



SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE

SD112

Customer Guide



ZURN ENGINEERED WATER SOLUTIONS®

ZURN CUSTOMER GUIDE

Supersedes Zurn Customer Guide No. 111

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Description	Page Number	Description	Page Number	Description	Page Number
Introduction	2	Carrier Systems	211	Floor Sinks - Sani-Flor Receptors	335
Roof Drains	3	Hydrants	267	Technical Information:	
Floor Drains	45	Cleanouts	287	Zurn Outlet Pipe Connections	349
Traps, Primers, Backwater Valves	155	Water Hammer Arrestors	309	Top Loading - Classifications	350
Interceptors	175	Stainless Steel Drainage Products	311	Zurn Materials and Finishes	351

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

PRICE AND TERMS OF PAYMENT: Terms are net, payable 30 days from date of invoice. All pricing in U.S. currency. The Buyer shall pay all sales, consumers, or other applicable taxes. A 1-1/2% per month service charge will be added to all past due invoices. Annual rate 18% of the outstanding balance due.

Minimum invoice \$25.00. Zurn reserves the right to apply a minimum order charge to equal \$25.00. All orders are subject to credit approval by the Zurn Credit Department prior to the acceptance of an order. Orders may be refused, delivery may be withheld, or shipment stopped in transit without any liability on Zurn's part if in its sole opinion, the Buyer's ability to pay for the merchandise or the terms and conditions herein are in doubt. The Credit Department of Zurn must be notified of potential pricing errors within 30 days of invoice date.

FREIGHT: All sales are F.O.B. Zurn's plant. Zurn will allow full freight allowance only on Zurn Specification Drainage orders of \$5,000 or more. This full freight allowance is when the shipment is within the continental United States and has a destiny of a Buyer's standard address of job location. Routing of shipment shall be determined at the sole discretion of Zurn. Multi product line orders totaling \$7,500 can be combined to meet FFA guidelines. Shipping dates are estimates and time of delivery is not the essence of this sale of the contract therefore. Under no circumstances will Zurn have any responsibility on account of any delays in manufacture, transportation, or otherwise.

LIMITED WARRANTY: All goods sold hereunder are warranted to be free from defects in material and factory workmanship for a period of one year from the date of purchase. Zurn will replace goods at no cost that prove defective provided Zurn is notified in writing of such defect and the goods are returned to Zurn prepaid at Erie, Pennsylvania, with evidence that they have been properly maintained and used in accordance with instructions. ZURN SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LABOR CHARGES OR ANY LOSS, INJURY, OR DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. The sole and exclusive remedy shall be limited to the replacement of the defective goods. Before installation and use, the purchaser shall determine the suitability of the product for his intended use and the purchaser assumes all risk and liability whatever in the connection therewith. Where permitted by law, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY IS LIMITED TO A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AND SHALL BE LIMITED SOLELY TO THE REPLACEMENT OF THE DEFECTIVE GOODS. All weights stated in Zurn catalogs and lists are approximate and are not guaranteed.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS: The typical installations for various products found in each product section are intended to illustrate the products and potential options for the use of these products. Under no circumstances are they to be construed as recommended installation procedures. Consult local codes and project specifications for proper installation instructions.

RETURNED GOODS: Standard cataloged material may be returned only with written permission of Zurn. Returned goods are subject to a 25% restocking charge of total saleable material returned, plus cost of reconditioning, if necessary, to make material sellable. Transportation charges are the responsibility of the Buyer. Credit allowance will be in the form of merchandise credit only - not cash credit. The value of a return must total at least \$100.00 to qualify for credit allowance. Galvanized material will be credited at value of Dura-Coated cast iron, and chrome plated at value of bronze. No credit will be allowed for parts unless originally ordered and invoiced as parts. No credit will be allowed for auxiliary tappings, discontinued, or made-to-order items. Items that have been specially made are not subject to return or cancellation except by special negotiation. Material must be returned within two years of invoice date for credit to be issued.

SHORTAGE/DAMAGE CLAIMS: Notification of material shortages or incorrect filling of orders must be made to Zurn within 10 days of receipt. No claims over three months old will be honored. Buyer agrees to make all complaints for damage in transit or "short count" directly to the carrier; before the contents are unloaded have the carrier agent's acknowledgement of such damage noted on the bill of lading and to present to the carrier its agent's acknowledgement of such damaged material with formal claim covering said damage.

GENERAL: Zurn reserves the right to make changes in design or equipment of any item or product without incurring any obligation on previously sold items, and to discontinue items at any time, without notice. Possession of this Catalog or other sales literature is not to be construed as an offer to sell. All orders are subject to acceptance by the general office of Zurn in Erie, Pennsylvania.

Catalog printed in U.S.A.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS MANUAL

A.B.S.	Acronitrile Butadiene Styrene	Ext.	Extension	P.O.A.	Price on Application
App.	Approximate	Galv.	Galvanized	Pol.	Polished
Approx.	Approximate	Gskt.	Gasket	P.V.C.	Polyvinylchloride
A.R.C.	Acid Resisting Epoxy	G.P.M.	Gallons Per Minute	Rad.	Radius
A.R.E.	Acid Resisting Enamel	Ht.	Height	Sgl.	Single
Aux.	Auxiliary	In.	Inch	Sq. In.	Square Inches
Brz.	Bronze	Lbs.	Pounds	S.S.	Stainless Steel
C.I.	Cast Iron	Lg.	Long	Stl. St.	Stainless Steel
C.O.	Cleanout	Med.	Medium	Str.	Strainer
Conn.	Connection	N.A.	Not Applicable	Thd.	Threaded
D.C.	Dura-Coated	N.B.	Nickel Bronze	V.P.	Vandal-Proof
Dia.	Diameter	N.C.	No Charge	w/	With
Dim.	Dimension	P.B.	Polished Bronze	Wt.	Weight
DT	Decorative Top	Pln.	Plain	XH	Extra Heavy

CATALOG INSTRUCTIONS (Sections 1 through 10)

Product Section

Each product section in this catalog is introduced by a cover page showing a representation of products. Additional information varies by product section, but generally consists of the following:

Application Index

General guide to the characteristics of the products and their design.

Product Compliance

List of standards and approvals that apply.

Technical Data

General overview of product characteristics, assemblies, and installation data.

Product Descriptions and Prices

Each product page contains a product photograph, engineering dimensional drawing, dimensional chart, engineering specification, available outlet types and sizes, and the appropriate prefix and suffix options.

TYPICAL PRODUCT PAGE

GENERAL HEADING →

PRODUCT PHOTO →

ENGINEERING LINE DRAWING →

SECTION TAB MARKER →

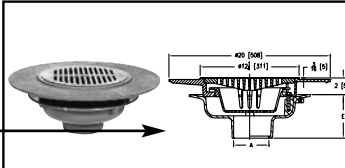
SUBHEAD INDICATING SPECIFIC PRODUCT →

DIMENSIONAL CHART →

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS →

FLOOR DRAINS

Z532 12" DIAMETER WIDE FLANGE HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	54	30	\$1,122.00	\$1,489.00	\$1,523.00
8 - 10	56		1,311.00	1,677.00	1,712.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z532 12" diameter wide Flange Floor Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with latex troweling flange, heavy-duty slotted grate, and suspended sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	DESIGNATION	"E" BODY HT.	DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	21C, 31C, 41C, 51C, 61C, 101C	5-1/4"	N/C	
Inside Gasket	21G, 31G, 41G, 51G, 61G, 101G	5-1/4"	N/C	
Threaded	21P, 31P, 41P, 51P, 61P, 101P	3-3/4"	\$43.00	
No-Hub	21N, 31N, 41N, 51N, 61N, 101N	5-1/4"	N/C	
Neo-Loc	21NL, 31NL, 41NL, 51NL, 61NL, 101NL	4-1/2"	N/C	

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

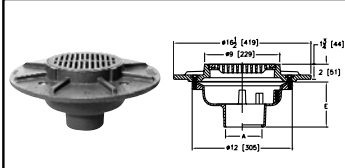
ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top

ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coating	\$683.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	134.00
-DG Dureslet Grate	143.00
-F Extension Frame (Specify Total Height Required) Per Inch	68.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	507.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-S Secondary Strainer	53.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	232.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2" - 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	13.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	71.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	82.00
-WS Wide Slotted Grate (50 sq. in. Open Area)	N/C
-LY Less Sediment Bucket	DEDUCT
	\$283.00

Z533 9" DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN with Support Flange



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	48	16	\$676.00	\$919.00	\$980.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z533 9" diameter Parking Deck Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty gasketed drain support flange with heavy-duty Dureslet slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	DESIGNATION	"E" BODY HT.	DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	21C, 31C, 41C	5-1/4"	N/C	
Inside Gasket	21G, 31G, 41G	5-1/4"	N/C	
Threaded	21P, 31P, 41P	3-3/4"	\$43.00	
No-Hub	21N, 31N, 41N	5-1/4"	N/C	
Neo-Loc	21NL, 31NL, 41NL	4-9/16"	N/C	

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+

ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp	\$ 83.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	614.00
-S Secondary Strainer	26.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-TO Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2" - 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	13.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	71.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	82.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-Y Sediment Bucket	77.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

ZURN INDUSTRIES, LLC SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE OPERATION, 1801 PITTSBURGH AVENUE, ERIE, PA 16502 PHONE 814/455-0921 FAX 814/454-7929 www.zurn.com

Page 114

SD112 Customer Guide

Roof Drains



ZURN Introduces New **TOP-SET®** Roof Drain Series

COMPLETE TOPSIDE INSTALLATION

FAST SECURE SAFE



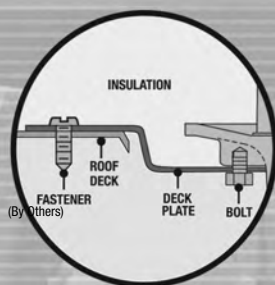
Zurn Deck Plate Offers Complete Topside Installations



Preassemble Drain Body To Deck Plate

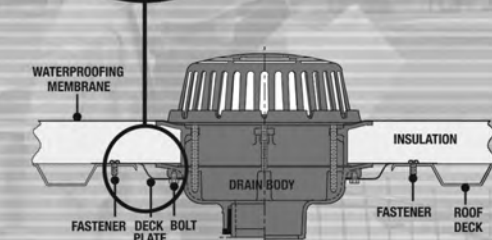
Fasten Assembly To Deck

Seal Waterproof Membrane Under Clamping Collar.
Simply Position Dome Onto Flashing Clamp.



ZURN TOP-SET® FEATURES

- No Underdeck Clamp Required.
- Serves Purpose Of Roof Sump Receiver.
- Can Be Pre-Assembled To Drain Body.
Great For Pre-Fab Applications.



* This product is one in our new Contractor Series Line that highlights end user benefits increasing the awareness of contractor friendly Zurn products.

Patent No. 8,006,449

It's Fast – Contractor can install roof drain in half the time as conventional methods ... a superior method of installation using a bolt down system that secures roof drain assembly integrally to roof deck.

It's Secure – Unique design combines traditional roof sump receiver with deck clamp to provide a more secure, long lasting installation of the roof drain. Available for all main roof drain sizes - Z100 (15"), Z121 (12"), Z125 (8").

It's Safe – Contractor can install roof drain from top of roof eliminating costly and dangerous assembly of components from the underside of the roof deck, leaving the pipe connection as the only remaining task from under the roof deck.

Form No. SD09, 7/02

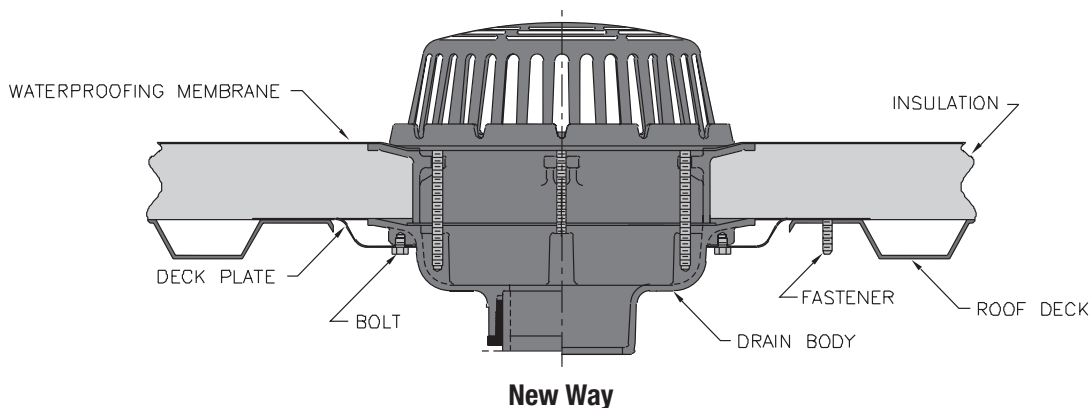
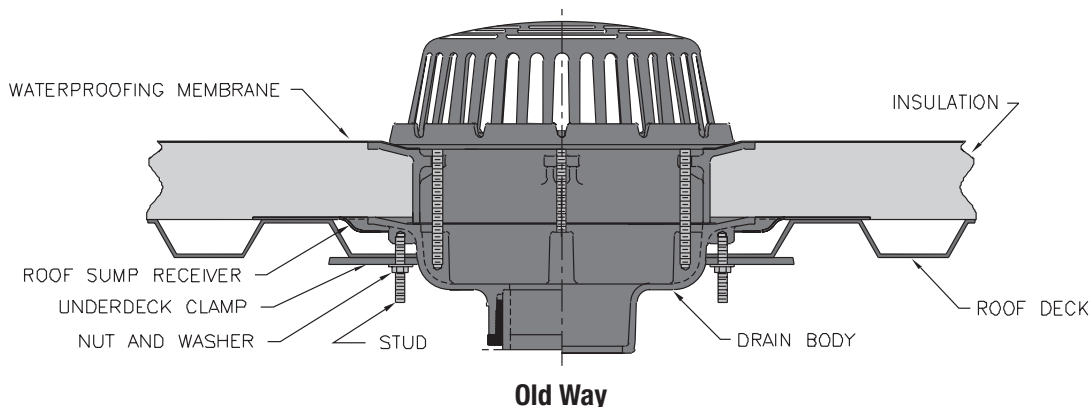
Zurn Top-Set® Deck Plate

The Zurn TOP-SET® Roof Drain Deck Plate (catalog option -DP) features ease of installation, allowing the installer to move onto more projects sooner. The TOP-SET® Deck Plate allows for the entire roof drain assembly to be installed from the topside of the roof. Separate underdeck clamps and roof-sump receivers are no longer necessary ... the deck plate acts as both. Only the pipe connection is completed from the underside of the roof.

Zurn manufactures three different size (-DP) deck plates for a trouble-free fit for all 8", 12", and 15" diameter Zurn drains. The deck plate also includes strategically placed slots allowing versatile securing arrangements to various roof decks. The deck plate is constructed of 14-gauge steel with a corrosive resistant finish.

Installation Instructions

- Step 1 – Create opening in roof (Q-deck) to receive drain assembly.
- Step 2 – Fasten drain body to deck plate by aligning the (4) bosses on the body and (4) slots on the plate using the hex head cap screws provided.
- Step 3 – Drop body plate assembly into the pre-cut opening in the roof.
- Step 4 – Align deck plate attachment slots with the desired position in the roof and fasten the assembly to the roof with self-tapping screws (supplied by others).
- Step 5 – Cover the roof, including the body plate assembly, with waterproofing membrane and insulation if applicable.
- Step 6 – Fasten flashing clamp to the body assembly and attach the dome.



Siphonic Roof Drain

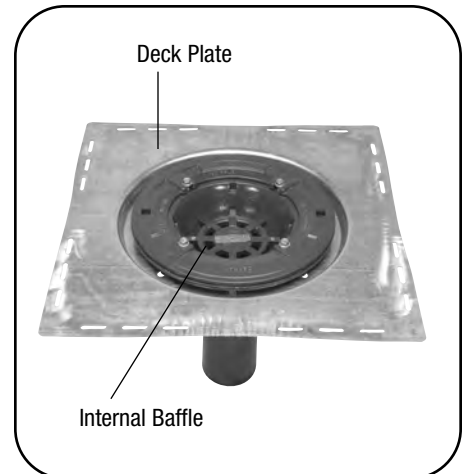
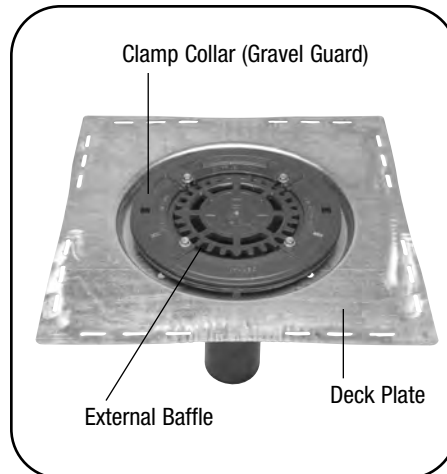
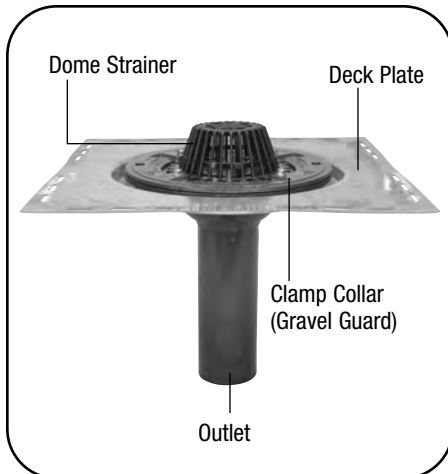


Z130 with Deck Plate

Full-bore flow with higher flow volume and velocity



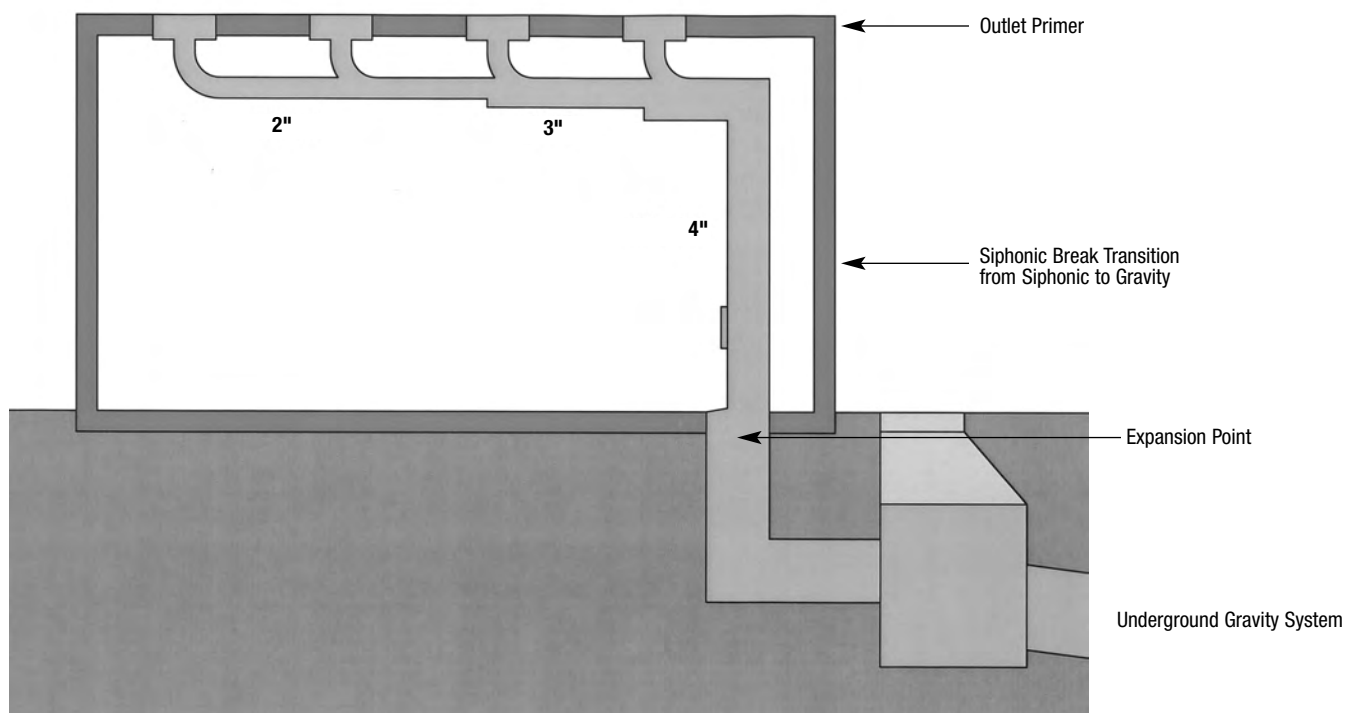
Components of a Siphonic System



Siphonic Roof Drain System, continued

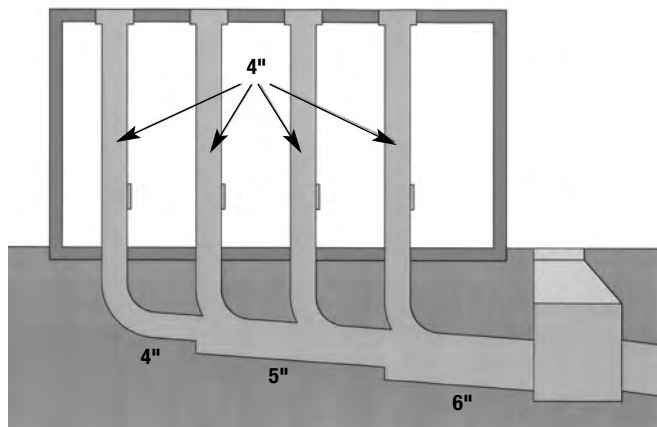
How It Works

- Siphonic drainage can be achieved by adding/securing a highly engineered air baffle to the sump of a standard conventional drain.
- This air baffle prevents vortex flow while restricting air from entering the vertical tailpipe and horizontal collector piping.
- As water forces air out, a negative head pressure is created in the collector pipe and the water is sucked off the roof.
- In a Zurn Siphonic Drain, full-bore flow occurs with 2 inches of water above the air baffle.
- Multiple drains can flow into a common horizontal collector pipe. This pipe eventually turns downward into a vertical downspout and transfers to conventional gravity drainage when below grade.
- When not operating under full flow, the system drains like a gravity system.

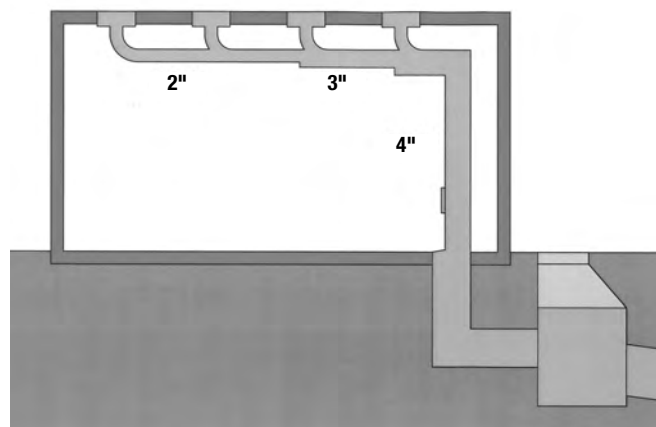


Siphonic Roof Drain System, continued

Gravity Roof Drain System:



Siphonic Roof Drain System:



Summary of Benefits of Siphonic

- No pitch requirement in piping to induce flow.
- Smaller pipe diameters get equal flow rates.
- Flow Rates of Zurn Siphonic: 2" - 149 GPM, 3" - 380 GPM, 4" - 704 GPM.
- Vertical stack placement is flexible.
- Higher flow velocities help to clean pipes. No cleanouts necessary in system.
- More efficient than conventional drainage.
- Use of recycled materials.

Siphonic Roof Drain System, continued

Siphonic Estimate

To determine the number of drains:

1. Select location of the drains on the roof.
2. Select the location of the down pipe.
3. Horizontal collector pipe length should not exceed 20 times the building height.
4. Maximum distance between SDS drains with a common collector pipe is 65 feet.
5. Use the chart below to select the number of drains based on square feet and rainfall data.

Note: This tool can be used for a quick estimate for number of drains – must have system designed by Zurn for complete piping layout.

SDS with Air Baffle, Machined Collar Clamp, and Zurn Dome

Roof Drain Vertical Requirement for Horizontal Roof Areas at Various Rainfall Rates											
Leader Size		Hourly Rainfall in Inches									
Pipe Size (in.)	Open Area (sq. in)	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	7	8
Total Square Footage Covered per Drain*											
2	2.66	14,188	9,458	7,094	5,675	4,729	3,547	2,837	2,364	2,026	1,773
3	6.33	36,614	24,409	18,307	14,645	12,204	9,153	7,322	6,102	5,230	4,576
4	12.17	67,736	45,157	33,868	27,094	22,578	16,934	13,547	11,289	9,676	8,467

*Theoretical value based on ideal condition of our tests in the University of Munich (without safety factory).

Siphonic Design Questions

We will require building plans including roof layout and building sections as a DWG file.

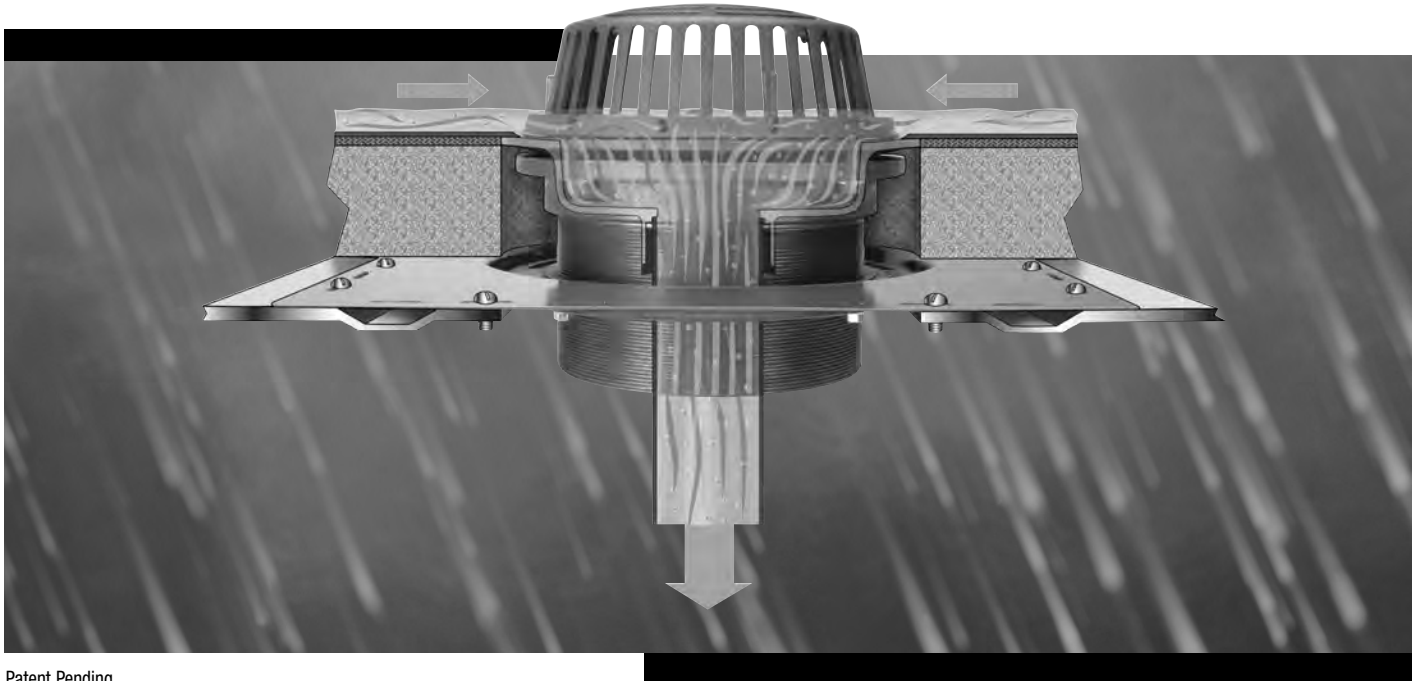
Additionally, the questions must be answered:

1. What kind of roof construction is it? (details, surface)
2. What are the measurements of the sections of the roof?
3. Is there a specific location the roofer would like the drains to be placed?
4. Will a rainwater harvesting system be used on this project?
5. What is the rainfall data for the area?
6. Do you have ground plans for the building sections?
7. Where do you want the down pipe located?
8. What material of piping are you using? (PVC, cast iron)
9. What is the minimum height of the horizontal drainage pipe?
10. Are there any specific areas where drains cannot be located?
11. Are overflow drains required?



Introducing The Top-Set® Drain Riser Adjustable Roof Extension Assembly From Zurn.

The New Zurn Top-Set® Drain Riser Adjustable Roof Extension Incorporates The Following Features:



Patent Pending

- Furnished with new **Top-Set Deck Plate which provides installation from the top side of the deck** giving you a more secure, rigid installation with fewer parts.
- Adjustable extension allows for 4-5/8" overall adjustment (from 2-5/8" thru 7-1/4").
- **Extension assembly is outside of waterway, eliminating possibilities of leaks.**
- Constructed of cast iron with deep-cut running threads to provide sturdy base and full adjustment range. (No O-ring or gaskets required.)
- The Zurn **Top-Set® Drain Riser Adjustable Extension** is available on all large diameter Z100 (15") series roof drains. Specify or order Suffix -DR.
- Zurn Specification Drainage Products comply with all ANSI standards and are designed to reduce labor and provide superior performance.

Member of:



Form No. SD12, 5/03

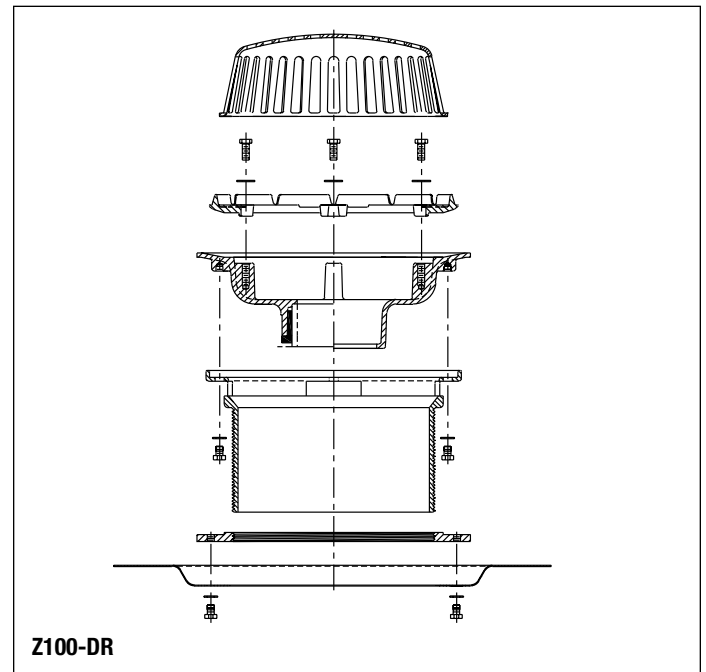
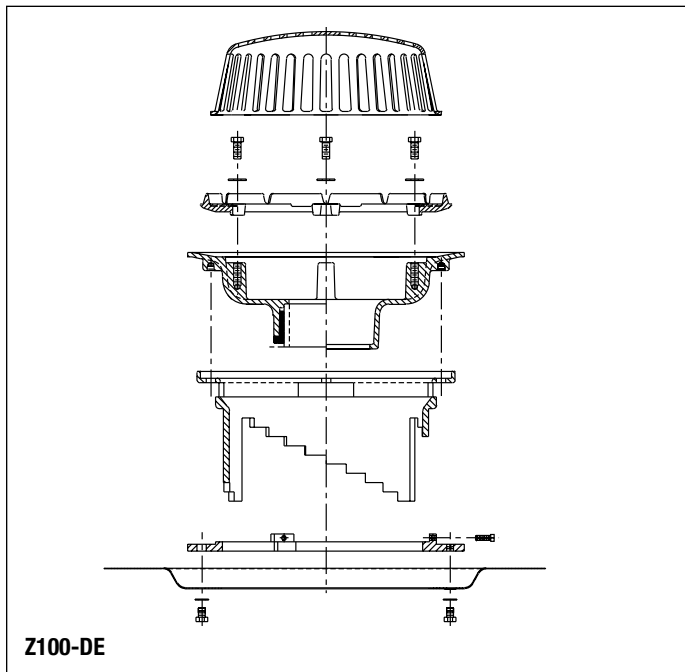
PRODUCT COMPLIANCE

Zurn Roof Drains are constructed of high quality materials and, in general, are designed to meet the requirements of ASME Standard A112.6.4 (revision and redesignation of ANSI A112.21.2M).

For verification of a selected roof drain, contact your local Zurn Sales Representative.

GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION

Zurn Roof Drains are comprised of three basic components: a body (sump), a combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard, and a dome strainer. Two of Zurn's new roof drains are the Z100-DE and Z100-DR, shown below. These illustrate the basic components and new options: the adjustable extension -DE (Deck Extension); -DR (Drain Riser); and Top-Set Roof Deck Plate (-DP).



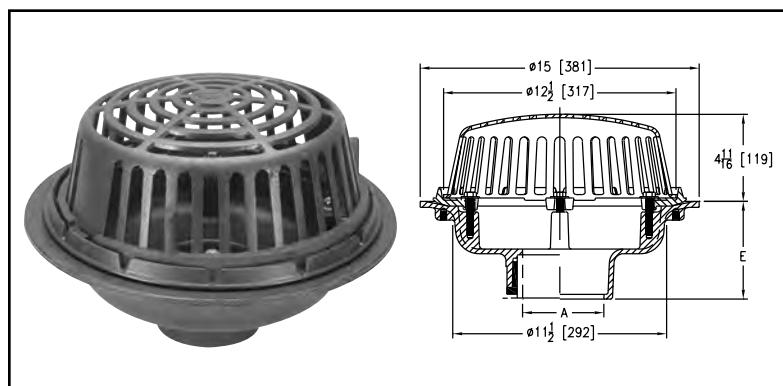
Note: Neo-Loc outlets are not recommended for roof drain applications due to the watertight integrity of the Neo-Loc connection to the leader pipe being dependent upon adequate leader pipe support and accurate perpendicularity of leader pipe into Neo-Loc gasket.

APPLICATION INDEX – ZURN HAS A DRAIN FOR ALL APPLICATIONS

Roof drain selection should be made with a specific type of roof construction in mind. The many types and sizes of drains offered by Zurn, coupled with a wide array of available options, provide you with a roof drain for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED ROOF DRAIN
Main Roof	Z100, Z100-90, Z104, Z105, Z107, Z108
High Capacity	Z101
Water Insulated Main Roof	Z100-AW, Z100-W, Z100-89
Combination Main/Overflow Drain	Z103, Z103-45
Medium Area	Z111, Z121, Z121-90, Z122
Inverted Membrane Roof Deck	Z100-85, Z100-BS, Z121-85, Z125-85
Overflow	Z108, Z122, Z127, Z163, Z164, Z165
Penthouse and Small Area	Z125, Z125-90, Z127
Promenade and Patio	Z150, Z150-DT, Z154, Z154-DT, Z158, Z158-DT
Parapet Scupper	Z160, Z161, Z187, Z189
Canopy and Terrace	Z180, Z181, Z182, Z185
Expansion Joints	Z190
Downspout Boot	Z191, Z191-RD, Z192
Vent Cap	Z193
Flashing Sleeves and Scupper Sleeves	Z195, Z196, Z197, Z198
Downspout Nozzle	Z199, Z199-DC

Z100 15" DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN Low Silhouette Dome



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZA	ZC	ZRB
2 - 3 - 4	26	103	\$428.00	\$578.00	\$557.00	\$ 931.00
5 - 6	27		614.00	762.00	739.00	1,113.00
8	28		798.00	947.00	923.00	1,297.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z100 15" diameter Roof Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette Poly-Dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL 6NL	4-9/16" 5-7/16"	N/C N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Poly-Dome*
ZA	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome
ZC	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

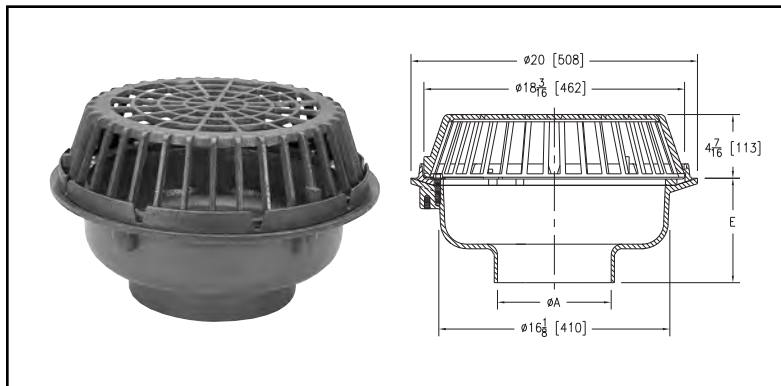
SUFFIXES **ADD**

-AC	Angular Underdeck Clamp	\$296.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	824.00
-AW	3/4" to 4" Adjustable Water Level Regulator (Specify Height) (ZC Only)	536.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4"	146.00
-BS	Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	227.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	146.00
-DE	Deck Extension (Includes Deck Plate -DP) D.C.	586.00
	Galv.	888.00
-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces Both the -C and -R)	264.00
-DR	Top-Set® Drain Riser D.C.C.I.	739.00
	Galv.	945.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange	799.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	
	D.C.	400.00
	Galv.	605.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	
	D.C.	452.00
	Galv.	652.00
	For E and EA Extensions Greater Than 4" (Specify Height)	
	For Each Additional 1" above 4"	95.00
	D.C.	145.00
	Galv.	
-EB	Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	400.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)	417.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Z100	582.00
	ZC100	827.00
-GD	Galvanized Cast Iron Dome (ZC Only)	220.00
-HD	6-3/4" High Aluminum Dome Strainer (148 sq. in. open area)	149.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	164.00
-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar	112.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome	305.00
-ST	Dome with Solid Top (ZA, ZC, and ZRB Only)	305.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	75.00
-W2	2" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-W3	3" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-W4	4" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	476.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	46.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	469.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	46.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam	141.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 6")	223.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z101 HIGH CAPACITY 20" DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN Low Silhouette Dome



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
8	77	216	\$1,143.00
10	78		1,261.00
12	79		1,351.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z101 20" diameter Roof Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette cast iron dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
No Hub	8NH, 10NH, 12NH	7-5/16"	N/C

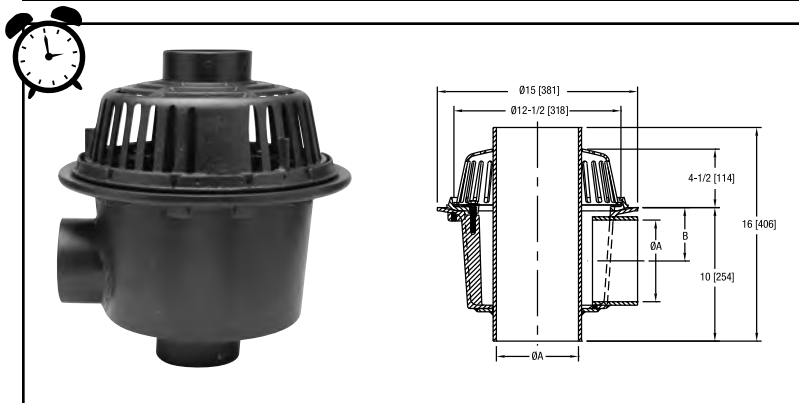
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$1,136.00
-DP Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	467.00
-E Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C. 601.00 Galv. 909.00
-EB Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	546.00
-FG Flush Grate	627.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	865.00
-W2 2" Internal Water Dam	649.00
-W3 3" Internal Water Dam	649.00
-W4 4" Internal Water Dam	649.00
-89 2" High External Water Dam	411.00

Z103 15" DIAMETER DEEP SUMP DUAL OUTLET ROOF DRAIN Low Silhouette Dome



A Pipe Size Inches	B Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z	ZRB
3	5-9/16	60	103	\$1,765.00	\$2,118.00
4	5-1/16			2,028.00	2,382.00
6	4			2,131.00	2,484.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z103 15" diameter Dual Outlet Roof Drain with 90° primary outlet connection. Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard, overflow pipe (3", 4", and 6"), and low silhouette cast iron dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
No Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	N/C

PREFIXES

Z D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome
ZRB D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

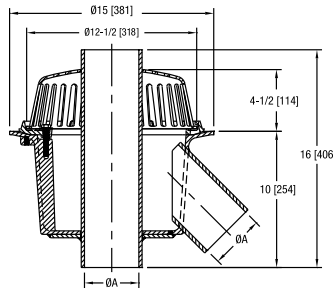
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$ 824.00
-BS Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	227.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	146.00
-DP Top-Set® Deck Plate (Replaces -C)	253.00
-DU Cast Iron Dome on Overflow Pipe	3" and 4" 730.00 6" 1,115.00
-E Static Extension 1" through 4" (Specify Height)	400.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	582.00
-GD Galvanized Cast Iron Dome	220.00
-MS Mesh Screen on Overflow Pipe	226.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome	305.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	75.00
-20F 2" High Overflow Pipe	N/C
-45 45° Primary Outlet Connection	N/C
-84 Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	476.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z103-45 45° 15" DIAMETER DEEP SUMP DUAL OUTLET ROOF DRAIN Low Silhouette Dome



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z	ZRB
3	60	103	\$1,765.00	\$2,118.00
4			2,028.00	2,382.00
6			2,131.00	2,484.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z103-45 15" diameter Dual Outlet Roof Drain with 45° primary outlet connection. Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard, overflow pipe (3", 4", and 6"), and low silhouette cast iron dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
No Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	N/C

PREFIXES

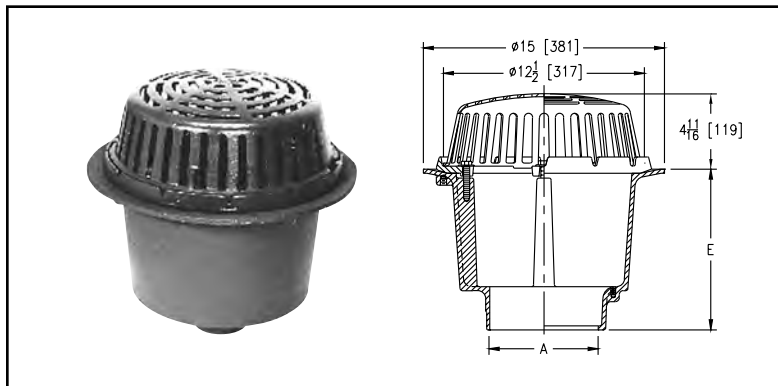
Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$ 824.00
-BS Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	227.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	146.00
-DP Top-Set® Deck Plate (Replaces -C)	253.00
-DU Cast Iron Dome on Overflow Pipe 3" and 4" 6"	730.00 1,115.00
-E Static Extension 1" through 4" (Specify Height)	400.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	582.00
-GD Galvanized Cast Iron Dome	220.00
-MS Mesh Screen on Overflow Pipe	226.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome	305.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	75.00
-20F 2" High Overflow Pipe	N/C
-84 Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	476.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z104 15" DIAMETER DEEP SUMP ROOF DRAIN Low Silhouette Dome



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZA	ZC	ZRB
3 - 4	46	103	\$1,358.00	\$1,516.00	\$1,490.00	\$1,903.00
6 - 8			1,557.00	1,722.00	1,698.00	2,108.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z104 15" diameter Roof Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette Poly-Dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	10"	N/C
No Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	10"	N/C
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	9-5/16"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

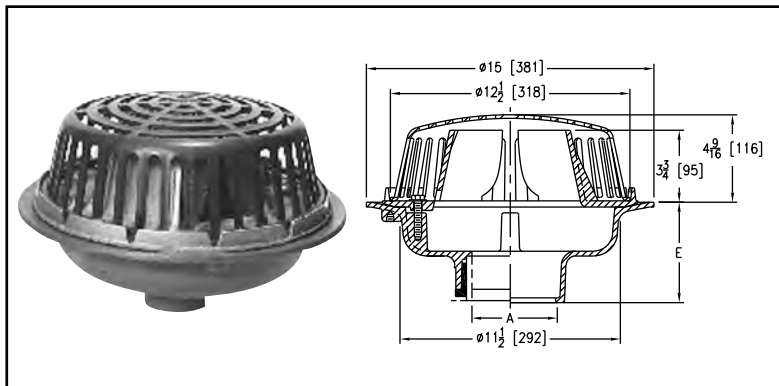
Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Poly-Dome*
ZA	D.C.C.I. Body with 6-3/4" High Aluminum Dome
ZC	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AC Angular Underdeck Clamp	\$296.00
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	824.00
-AW 3/4" to 4" Adjustable Water Level Regulator (Specify Height) (ZC Only)	536.00
For Each Additional 1" above 4"	145.00
-BS Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	227.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	146.00
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange	799.00
-E Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	
	D.C. 400.00
	Galv. 605.00
-EA Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	
	D.C. 452.00
	Galv. 652.00
For E and EA Extensions Greater Than 4" (Specify Height)	
For Each Additional 1" above 4"	D.C. 95.00
	Galv. 145.00
-FG Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)	417.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	Z104 821.00
	ZC104 1,068.00
-GD Galvanized Cast Iron Dome (ZC Only)	220.00
-R Roof Sump Receiver	164.00
-SC Secondary Clamp Collar	112.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome	305.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	75.00
-W2 2" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-W3 3" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-W4 4" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-84 Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	476.00
For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	46.00
-85 Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	476.00
For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	46.00
-89 2" High External Water Dam	141.00

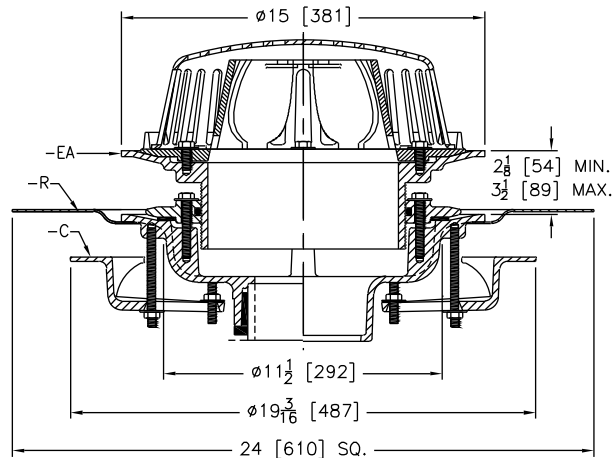
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z105 CONTROL-FLO ROOF DRAIN with Parabolic Weir



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZA	ZC	ZRB
2 - 3 - 4	34	103	\$1,173.00	\$1,323.00	\$1,304.00	\$1,732.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z105 15" diameter Control-Flo Roof Drain for dead-level roof construction with Dura-Coated cast iron body. Control-Flo weir shall be linear functioning with integral membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and Poly-Dome. All data shall be verified proportional to flow rates.



Z105-C-EA-R Illustrated

ZURN Z105-C-EA-R Control-Flo Roof Drain for dead-level roof construction. Drain is as specified above, with Dura-Coated steel roof sump receiver (-R), Dura-Coated cast iron underdeck clamp (-C), and Dura-Coated cast iron adjustable extension and clamp ring with neoprene O-Ring seal (-EA).

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Poly-Dome*
ZA	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome
ZC	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

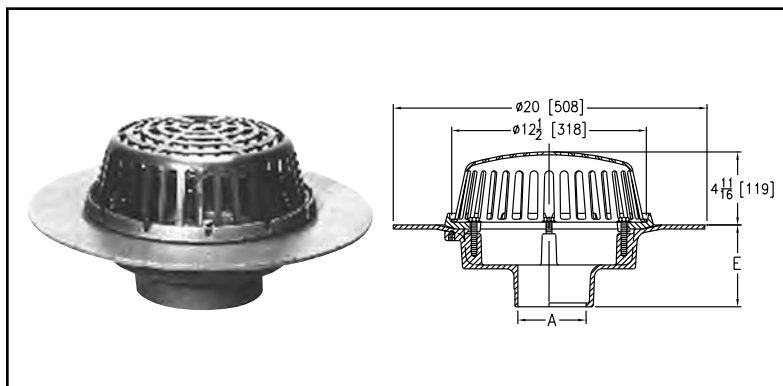
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp	\$146.00
-DE Deck Extension	D.C.C.I. 427.00 Galv. 634.00
-DP Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	264.00
-DR Top-Set® Drain Riser	D.C.C.I. 739.00 Galv. 945.00
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange	799.00
-E Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C. 400.00 Galv. 605.00
-EA Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C. 452.00 Galv. 652.00
For E and EA Extensions Greater Than 4" (Specify Height)	
For Each Additional 1" above 4"	D.C. 95.00 Galv. 145.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	540.00
-R Roof Sump Receiver	164.00
-SC Secondary Clamp Collar	112.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	75.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-10 6" High Parabolic Weir for Sloped Roof (Z or ZA)	N/C
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4")	223.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

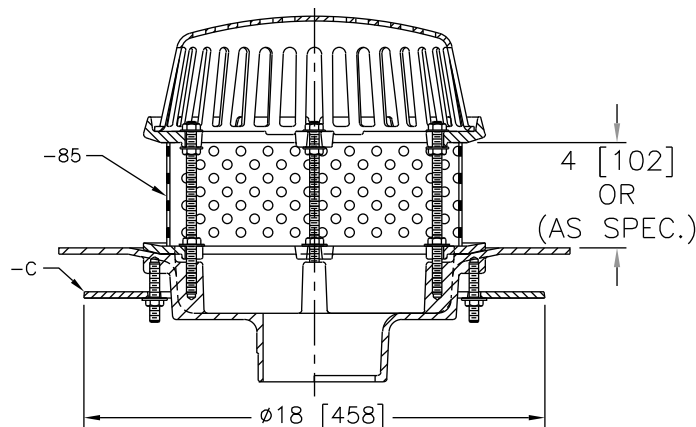
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z107 20" WIDE DECK FLANGE ROOF DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZA	ZC	ZRB
3 - 4	39	103	\$1,231.00	\$1,378.00	\$1,352.00	\$1,733.00
6 - 8			1,414.00	1,561.00	1,539.00	1,915.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z107 20" diameter Wide Deck Flange Roof Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette Poly-Dome.



Z107-C-85 Illustrated

ZURN Z107-C-85 20" diameter Wide Deck Flange Roof Drain, as specified above, with perforated extension with flat clamp collar (-85), and Dura-Coated cast iron underdeck clamp (-C).

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Threaded	3IP, 4IP	5-1/4"	N/C
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

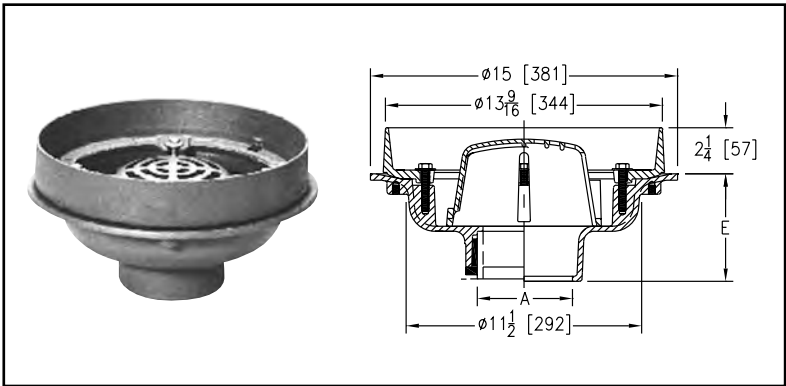
Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Poly-Dome*
ZA	D.C.C.I. Body with 6-3/4" Aluminum Dome
ZC	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AC	Angular Underdeck Clamp	\$296.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	824.00
-AW	3/4" to 4" Adjustable Water Level Regulator (Specify Height) (ZC Only)	536.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4"	145.00
-BS	Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	227.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	146.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C. 400.00 Galv. 605.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C. 452.00 Galv. 652.00
	For E and EA Extensions Greater Than 4" (Specify Height)	
	For Each Additional 1" above 4"	D.C. 95.00 Galv. 145.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)	417.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	582.00
-GD	Galvanized Cast Iron Dome (ZC Only)	220.00
-HD	High Dome	149.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome	305.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	75.00
-W2	2" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-W3	3" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-W4	4" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	476.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	46.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	476.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	46.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam	141.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z108 15" DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
2 - 3 - 4	41	53	\$569.00
5 - 6	39	53	762.00
8	42	53	938.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z108 15" diameter Roof Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp, deck receptor frame, and internal bottom dome strainer.

 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

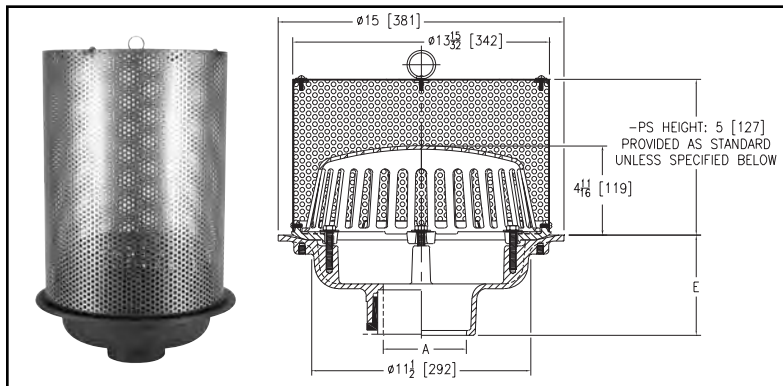
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body with Collar*

SUFFIXES **ADD**

-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		\$824.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp		146.00
 -DE	Deck Extension	D.C.	427.00
		Galv.	634.00
 -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)		264.00
 -DR	Top-Set® Drain Riser	D.C.C.I.	739.00
		Galv.	945.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange		799.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.	400.00
		Galv.	605.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly	D.C.	452.00
	2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	Galv.	652.00
	For E and EA Extensions Greater Than 4" (Specify Height)		
	For Each Additional 1" above 4"	D.C.	95.00
		Galv.	145.00
 -EB	Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly		400.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)		501.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		540.00
-HD	6-3/4" High Aluminum Dome Strainer		N/C
	(61 Sq. In. Open Area)		
-R	Roof Sump Receiver		164.00
 -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		14.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 6") (See Z1043)		223.00

Z110 MAIN GREEN ROOF DRAIN w/ Perforated Screen Ass'y, & Removable Cover w/ Lift Handle



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZA	ZC	ZRB
2 - 3 - 4	30	103	POA	POA	POA	POA
5 - 6	32		POA	POA	POA	POA
8	33		POA	POA	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z110 Green Roof Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette Poly-Dome. Complete with secured type 304 (CF8) stainless steel perforated screen assembly with secured removable access cover with lift handle.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C
Neo-Loc	6NL	5-7/16"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

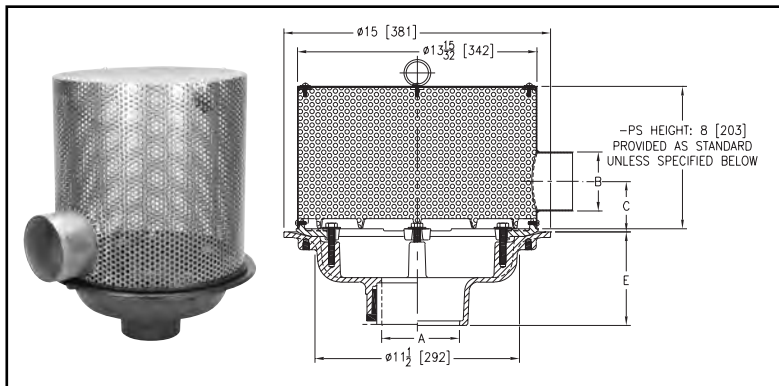
Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Poly-Dome*
ZA	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome
ZC	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AC	Angular Underdeck Clamp	\$296.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	824.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	146.00
⌚ -DE	Deck Extension (Includes Deck Plate -DP)	D.C. 586.00
		Galv. 888.00
⌚ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	253.00
⌚ -DR	Top-Set® Drain Riser	D.C.C.I. 739.00
		Galv. 945.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange	799.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C. 400.00
		Galv. 605.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly	
	2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C. 452.00
		Galv. 652.00
	For E and EA Extensions Greater Than 4" (Specify Height)	
	For Each Additional 1" above 4"	D.C. 95.00
		Galv. 145.00
⌚ -EB	Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	400.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)	417.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	Z110 582.00
		ZC110 827.00
-GD	Galvanized Cast Iron Dome (ZC Only)	220.00
-PS	Perforated Screen 6" thru 18" (Specify Height)	POA
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	164.00
-ST	Dome with Solid Top (ZA, ZC & ZRB Only)	305.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket	
	(2" - 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Screen Cover	75.00
-W2	2" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-W3	3" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-W4	4" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 6")	223.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z110-AI MAIN GREEN ROOF DRAIN w/ Perforated Screen Ass'y, Removable Cover W/ Lift Handle, & Auxiliary Inlet



Note: Auxiliary Inlet sizes are only available as configured below. Auxiliary Inlet Size 'B' cannot exceed Pipe Size 'A'.

A Pipe Size Inches	B	C	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
2	2	2-11/32	32	POA
3	2	2-11/32	33	POA
	3	2-27/32		POA
4 - 5 - 6 - 7 - 8	2	2-11/32	34	POA
	3	2-27/32		POA
	4	3-3/8		POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z110-AI Green Roof Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing and clamp/gravel guard. Complete with secured type 304 (CF8) stainless steel perforated screen assembly with secured removable access cover with lift handle and auxiliary No-Hub inlet connection.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C
Neo-Loc	6NL	5-7/16"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z110-AI2	D.C.C.I. Body with 2" Auxiliary Inlet.
Z110-AI3	D.C.C.I. Body with 3" Auxiliary Inlet.
Z110-AI4	D.C.C.I. Body with 4" Auxiliary Inlet.

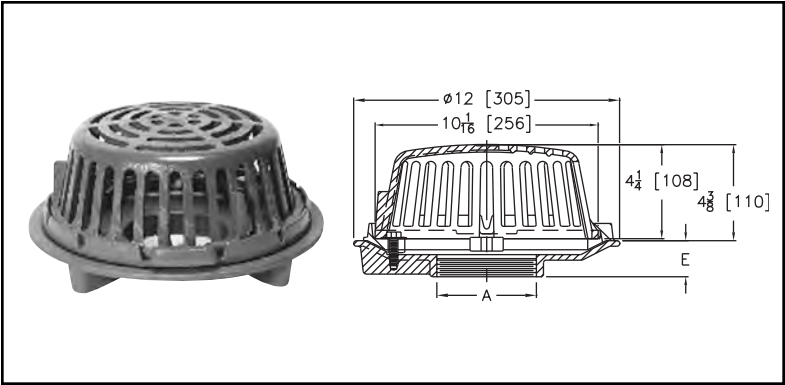
SUFFIXES	ADD
-AC Angular Underdeck Clamp	\$296.00
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	824.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	146.00
-DE Deck Extension (Includes Deck Plate -DP)	D.C. 586.00 Galv. 888.00
-DP Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	253.00
-DR Top-Set® Drain Riser	D.C.C.I. 739.00 Galv. 945.00
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange	799.00
-E Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C. 400.00 Galv. 605.00
-EA Adjustable Extension Assembly	
2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C. 452.00 Galv. 652.00
For E and EA Extensions Greater Than 4" (Specify Height)	
For Each Additional 1" above 4"	D.C. 95.00 Galv. 145.00
-EB Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	400.00
-FG Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)	417.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	582.00
-PS Perforated Screen 9" thru 18" (Specify Height)	POA
-R Roof Sump Receiver	164.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket	
(2" - 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Screen Cover	75.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 6")	223.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z111 12" DIAMETER FLAT DECK ROOF DRAIN For Metal Decks

Roof Drains



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZRB
3 - 4	22	78	\$520.00	\$ 767.00
6	24		906.00	1,150.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z111 12" diameter Flat Deck Roof Drain for metal decks. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette cast iron dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		
Threaded	3IP, 4IP	1-5/8"	N/C
	6IP	1-7/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

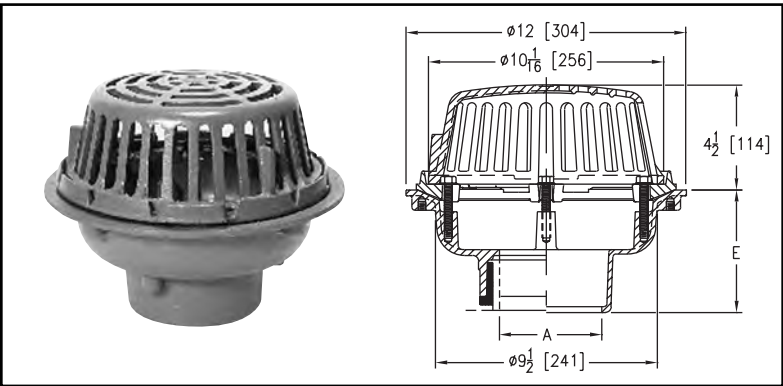
Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Dome*
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-BS Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	\$223.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	90.00
-FG Flush Grate (Z Only)	209.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	238.00
-R Roof Sump Receiver	156.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome	282.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	69.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z121 12" DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN Low Silhouette Dome



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZA	ZRB
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	22	78	\$380.00	\$487.00	\$628.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z121 12" diameter Roof Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette cast iron dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC thru 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP thru 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH thru 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Dome (4-1/4" Dome Height)*
ZA	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome (6-9/16" Dome Height)
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome (3-7/8" Dome Height)

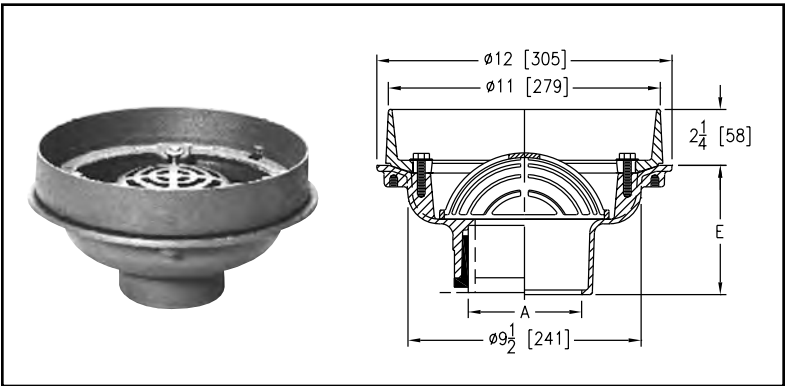
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$618.00
-BS	Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	223.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	90.00
-DB	Deep Sump Body (IC Only)	931.00
⌚ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	205.00
⌚ -DR	Top Set® Drain Riser (Adjustment from 3-5/8" thru 7-1/4")	
	D.C.C.I.	739.00
	Galv.	945.00
-E	2" High Static Extension (Specify Height)	D.C. 102.00
		Galv. 197.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 2"	D.C. 52.00
		Galv. 99.00
⌚ -EB	Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	306.00
-FG	Flush Grate	209.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	238.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	156.00
-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar	111.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome	282.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	69.00
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	380.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	43.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	380.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	43.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam	117.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4") (Previously Z124)	95.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z122 12" DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
2 - 3 - 4 - 6	29	\$436.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z122 12" diameter Deck Receptor Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/deck receptor frame and internal dome strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body with Collar*

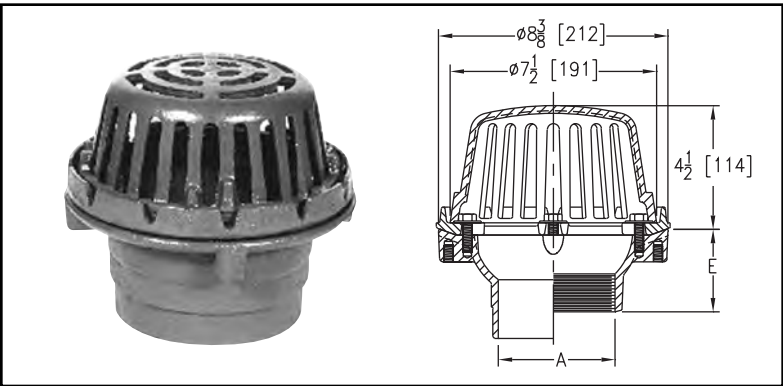
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$618.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	90.00
⌚ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	194.00
-E	2" High Static Extension (Specify Height)	D.C. 102.00 Galv. 197.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 2"	D.C. 52.00 Galv. 99.00
⌚ -EB	Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	306.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	102.00
-HD	High Dome	58.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	156.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4") (See Z1043)	95.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z125 8-3/8" DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN Low Silhouette Dome



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZA	ZRB
2 - 3 - 4	14	43	\$322.00	\$428.00	\$523.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z125 8-3/8" diameter Roof Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette cast iron dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-3/4"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	3"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-13/16"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Dome*
ZA	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

SUFFIXES

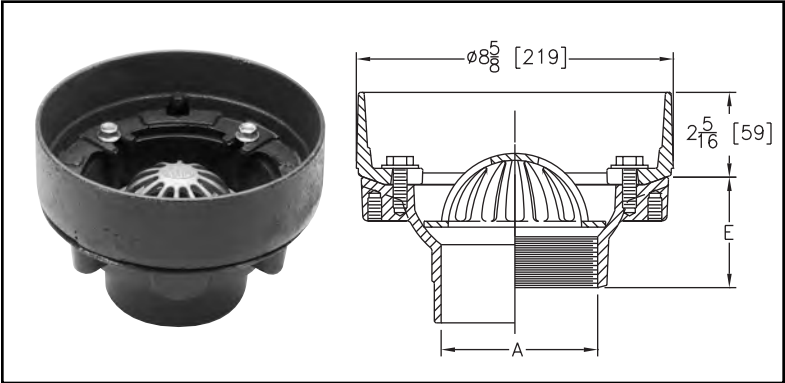
		ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$464.00
-BS	Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	164.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	90.00
🕒 -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	205.00
🕒 -DR	Top Set® Drain Riser	D.C.C.I. 739.00 Galv. 945.00
-E	2" High Static Extension (Specify Height)	D.C. 102.00 Galv. 197.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 2"	D.C. 52.00 Galv. 99.00
🕒 -EB	Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	306.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)	152.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	120.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	156.00
-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar	117.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome	213.00
🕒 -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	69.00
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	281.00 43.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	281.00 43.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam	117.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4") (Previously Z126)	111.00

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z127 8-1/2" DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN

Roof Drains



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
2 - 3 - 4	19	\$359.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z127 8-1/2" diameter Deck Receptor Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/deck receptor frame and internal dome strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-3/4"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	3"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-31/32"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-27/32"	N/C

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body with Collar*

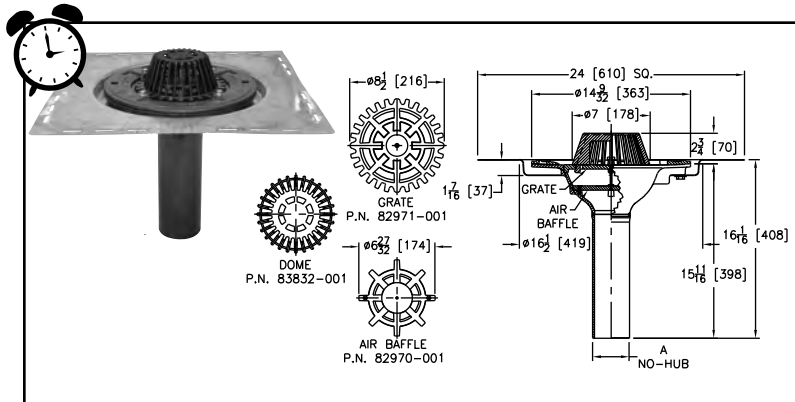
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$464.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	90.00
-DP Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	205.00
-E 2" High Static Extension (Specify Height)	
	D.C. 102.00
	Galv. 197.00
For Each Additional 1" above 2"	D.C. 52.00
	Galv. 99.00
-EB Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	306.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-HD High Dome	N/C
-R Roof Sump Receiver	156.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4") (See Z1043)	111.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z130 14-9/32" DIAMETER SIPHONIC MAIN ROOF DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z
2 - 3 - 4	44	28	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z130 14-9/32" diameter Siphonic Roof Drain with Dura-Coated ductile iron drain body, membrane flashing clamp, and low silhouette poly-dome. Complete with vandal-proof secured, Dura-Coated cast iron air-restricting baffle and grate, and Top-Set® deck plate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C

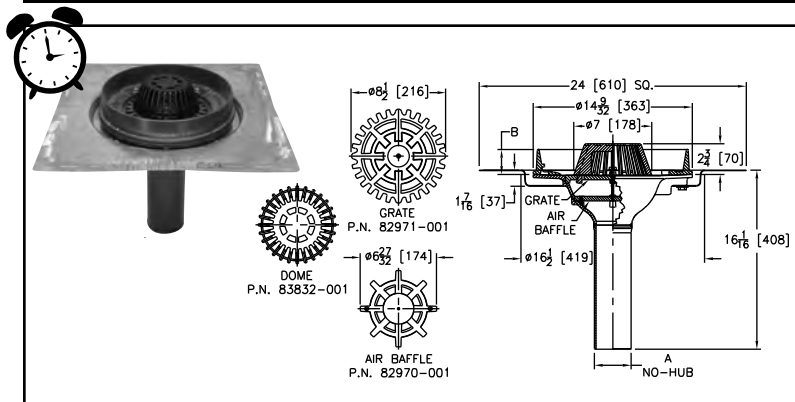
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Dura-Coated Ductile Iron Body with Poly-Dome

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DR Top-Set® Drain Riser	POA
-EB Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-84 Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	POA

Z131 14-9/32" DIAMETER SIPHONIC OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z
2 - 3 - 4	48	28	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z131 14-9/32" diameter Siphonic Overflow Roof Drain with Dura-Coated ductile iron drain body ['B'], high external combination membrane flashing clamp/overflow gravel guard, and low silhouette poly-dome. Complete with vandal-proof secured, Dura-Coated cast iron air-restricting baffle and grate, and Top-Set® deck plate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'B' Dimension	ADD
No-Hub	2NH	2-1/4"	N/C
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH	3-5/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

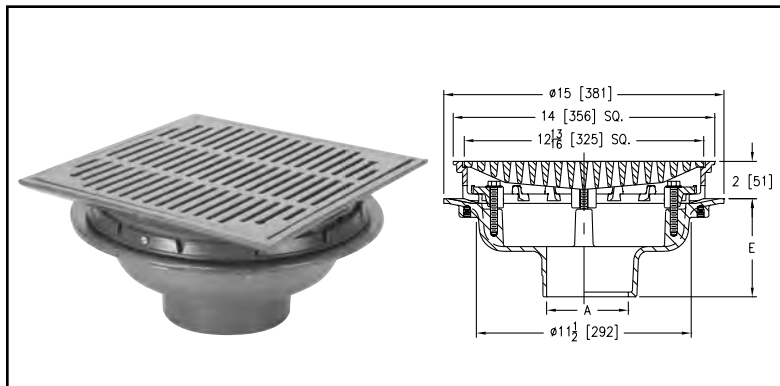
Z Dura-Coated Ductile Iron Body with Poly-Dome

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DR Top-Set® Drain Riser	POA
-EB Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA

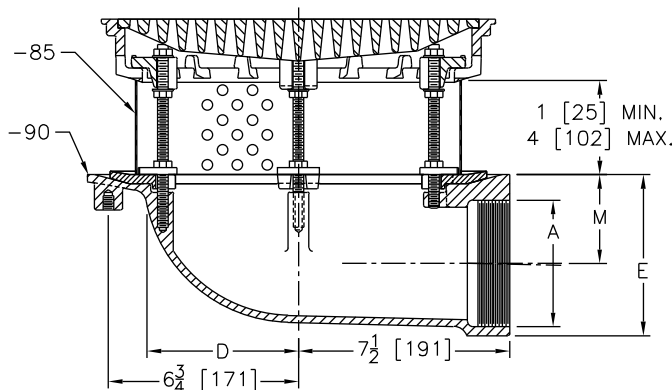
This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z150 14" SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN with Heel-Proof Grate and Rotatable Frame



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	53	44	\$ 730.00	\$1,227.00	\$1,342.00
5 - 6			906.00	1,395.00	1,513.00
8	54		1,074.00	1,571.00	1,682.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z150 14" Square Top Prom-Deck Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps, and heavy-duty heel-proof grate.



Z150-85-90 Illustrated

A	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches		
		D	E	M
2	56	5-1/2	5-3/4	4-1/4
3				3-3/4
4				3-1/4
5	58	5-7/8	7-7/8	4-3/4
6	59			4-1/4

ZURN Z150-85-90 14" Square Top Lateral Prom-Deck Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with side outlet, rotatable square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps, perforated stainless steel extension with secondary clamp collar, and heavy-duty heel-proof grate.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

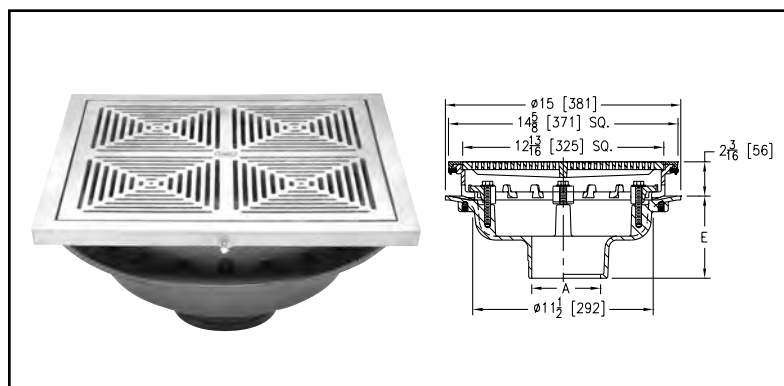
Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 2" dimension and 3/8" to 14" dimension.

SUFFIXES

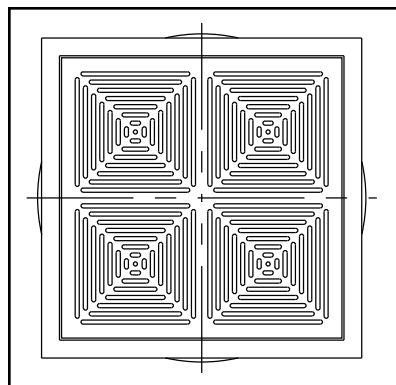
	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$824.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	146.00
-DB Deep Sump Body	931.00
-DE Deck Extension	D.C. 427.00 Galv. 634.00
-DG Duresist Grate (Z Only)	373.00
-DP Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	264.00
-DR Top Set® Drain Riser (Adjustment from 3-5/8" thru 7-1/4")	D.C.C.I. 739.00 Galv. 945.00
-DT Decorative Polished Top (ZB and ZN Only)	See Page 27
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange	799.00
-E Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C. 400.00 Galv. 605.00
-EA Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C. 452.00 Galv. 652.00
For E and EA Extensions Greater Than 4" (Specify Height)	
For Each Additional 1" above 4"	D.C. 95.00 Galv. 145.00
-EB Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	400.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	540.00
-HF High Flow Ductile Iron Grate (Open Area - 61"²)	441.00
-R Roof Sump Receiver	164.00
-S Secondary Strainer	58.00
-SC Secondary Clamp Collar	112.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	87.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-Y Sediment Bucket	156.00
-85 Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	476.00
For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	46.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 6") (Previously Z153)	223.00

Z150-DT 14-5/8" SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN with Decorative Top and Rotatable Frame



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
2 - 3 - 4	53	56	\$1,282.00	\$1,403.00
5 - 6			1,460.00	1,579.00
8	54		1,639.00	1,757.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN150-DT 14-5/8" Square Top Prom-Deck Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable light duty square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps, and decorative heel-proof grate with 3/16" wide slots.



Z150-DT Top of Decorative Grate Illustrated

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Decorative Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Decorative Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

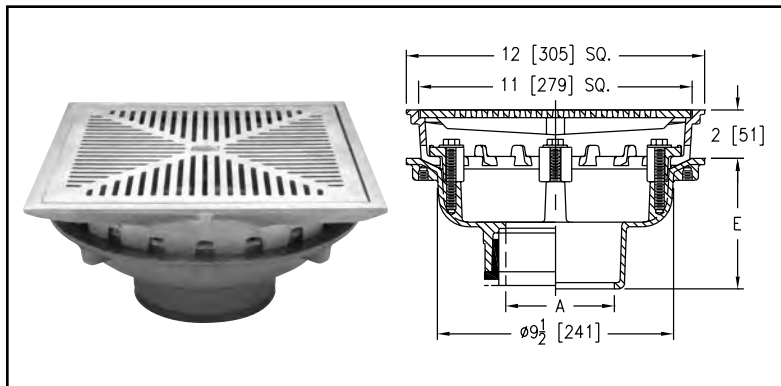
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$824.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	146.00
-DB	Deep Sump Body	931.00
⌚ -DE	Deck Extension	D.C. 427.00 Galv. 634.00
⌚ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	264.00
⌚ -DR	Top Set® Drain Riser	D.C.C.I. 739.00 Galv. 945.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange	799.00
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C. 400.00 Galv. 605.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C. 452.00 Galv. 652.00
For E and EA Extensions Greater Than 4" (Specify Height)		
	For Each Additional 1" above 4"	D.C. 95.00 Galv. 145.00
⌚ -EB	Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	400.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	540.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	164.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	58.00
-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar	112.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	87.00
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-Y	Sediment Bucket	156.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	476.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	46.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 6") (Previously Z153)	223.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

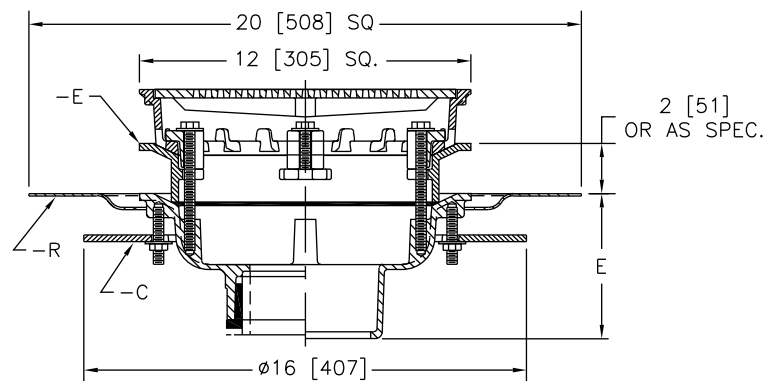
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z154 12" SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN with Heel-Proof Grate and Rotatable Frame



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	29	34	\$656.00	\$1,045.00	\$1,105.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z154 12" Square Top Prom-Deck Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable light duty square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps, and heel-proof grate.



Z154-C-E-R Illustrated

ZURN Z154-C-E-R 12" Square Top Prom-Deck Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable square promenade frame, frame clamps, 2" static extension with gasket, light-duty heel-proof grate, underdeck clamp, and roof sump receiver.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 2" dimension and 5/8" to 12" dimension.

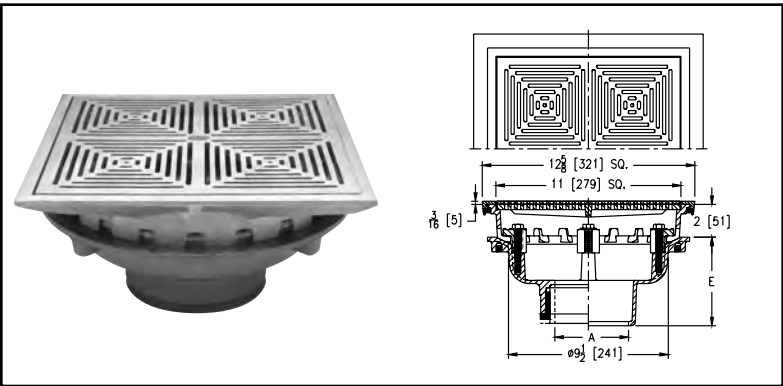
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$618.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	90.00
-DG Duresist Grate (Z Only)	330.00
-DP Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	205.00
-DT Decorative Polished Top (ZB and ZN Only)	See Page 29
-E 2" High Static Extension (Specify Height)	D.C. 102.00 Galv. 197.00
For Each Additional 1" above 2"	D.C. 52.00 Galv. 99.00
-EB Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	306.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	304.00
-R Roof Sump Receiver	156.00
-S Secondary Strainer	58.00
-SC Secondary Clamp Collar	117.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	87.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-Y Sediment Bucket	156.00
-85 Stainless Steel Perforated Extension For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	380.00 43.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4")	95.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

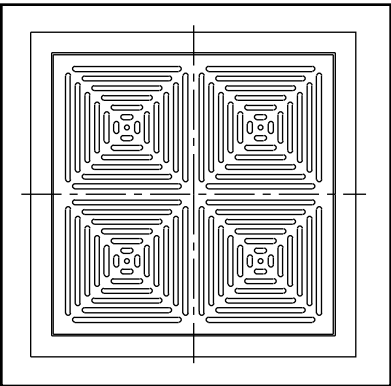
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z154-DT 12-5/8" SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN with Decorative Top and Rotatable Frame



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	34	42	\$1,092.00	\$1,154.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN154-DT 12-5/8" Square Top Prom-Deck Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps, and decorative light-duty heel-proof grate with 3/16" wide slots and nickel bronze veneer frame and grate.



Z154-DT Top of Decorative Grate Illustrated

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Decorative Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Decorative Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

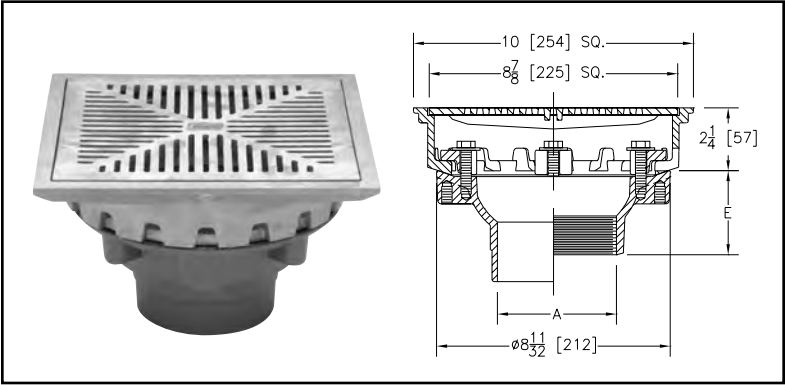
SUFFIXES ADD

-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$618.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp	90.00
⌚ -DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	205.00
-E	2" High Static Extension	D.C. 102.00
	(Specify Height)	Galv. 197.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 2"	D.C. 52.00 Galv. 99.00
⌚ -EB	Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	306.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	304.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	156.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	58.00
-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar	117.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	87.00
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-Y	Sediment Bucket	156.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	380.00
-90	For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	43.00
	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4")	95.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z158 10" SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN with Heel-Proof Grate and Rotatable Frame



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	20	21	\$499.00	\$729.00	\$759.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z158 10" Square Top Prom-Deck Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps, and light duty heel-proof grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type			
Threaded	2IP		2-7/16"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP		2-3/4"	47.00
Threaded	4IP		3"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		4"	N/C

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 2-1/4" dimension and 5/8" to 10" dimension.

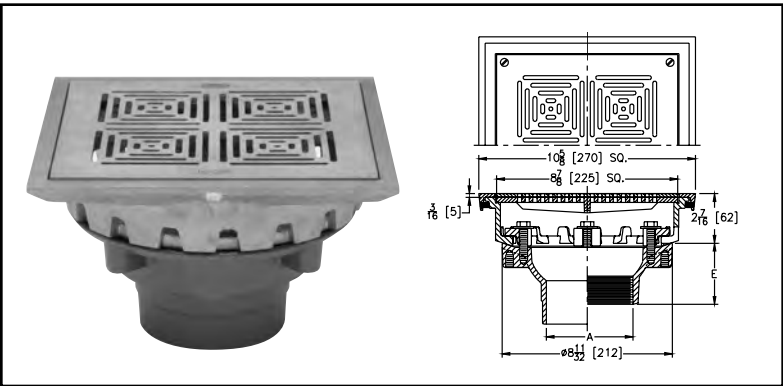
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$464.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	90.00
-DG Duresist Grate (Z Only)	288.00
-DP Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	205.00
-E 2" High Static Extension	D.C. 102.00
(Specify Height)	Galv. 197.00
For Each Additional 1" above 2"	D.C. 52.00
	Galv. 99.00
-EB Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	306.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	164.00
-R Roof Sump Receiver	156.00
-SC Secondary Clamp Collar	117.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	87.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-Y Sediment Bucket	128.00
-85 Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	281.00
For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	46.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2"-4")	111.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

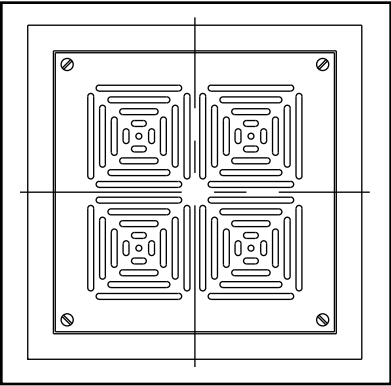
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z158-DT 10-5/8" SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN with Decorative Top and Rotatable Frame



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
2 - 3 - 4	20	25	\$762.00	\$792.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN158-DT 10-5/8" Square Top Prom-Deck Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable square promenade frame with seepage slots, frame clamps, and decorative light-duty heel-proof grate with 3/16" wide slots and nickel bronze veneer frame and grate.



Z158-DT Top of Decorative Grate Illustrated

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-3/4"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	3"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4"	N/C

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Decorative Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Decorative Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

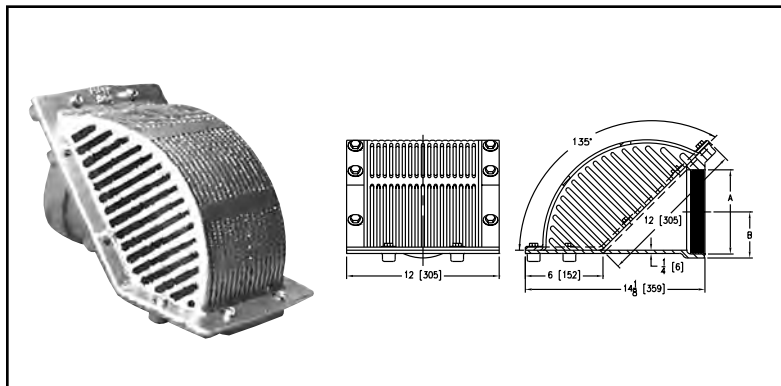
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$464.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	90.00
-DP Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	205.00
-E 2" High Static Extension	D.C. 102.00
(Specify Height)	Galv. 197.00
For Each Additional 1" above 2"	D.C. 52.00
	Galv. 99.00
-EB Top-Set® Adjustable Extension Assembly	306.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	164.00
-R Roof Sump Receiver	156.00
-SC Secondary Clamp Collar	117.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	87.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-Y Sediment Bucket	128.00
-85 Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	281.00
For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	46.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2"-4")	111.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z160 135° SCUPPER DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZRB*	ZB	ZN
A Pipe Size	B					
2	1-1/2	52	114	\$2,339.00	\$2,673.00	\$2,813.00
3	2-1/16					
4	2-9/16					
5	3-1/16					
6	3-5/8					

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZRB160 135° Scupper Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body and plain bronze grate with integral membrane clamp.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET DESIGNATION		ADD
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	N/C

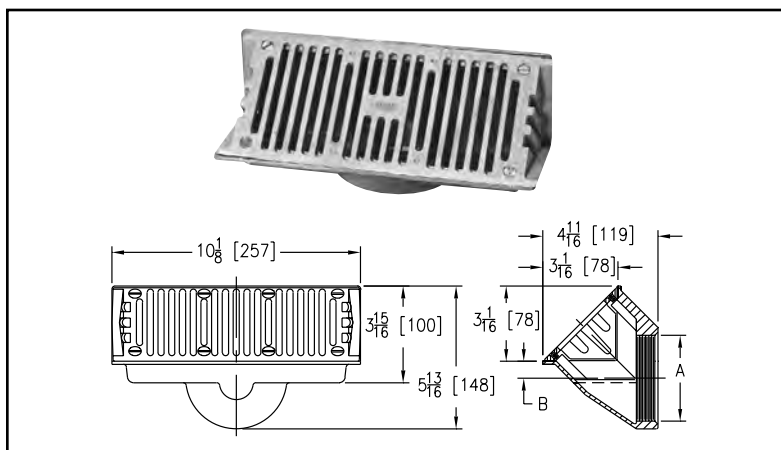
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Grate*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Grate
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-DA	Downspout Adapter 2", 3", 4" 5", 6"	\$207.00 \$341.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	\$325.00

Z161 3" x 10" OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	B	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZARB*	ZAB	ZABN
2	1-1/4	23	19	\$702.00	\$900.00	\$1,113.00
3	1 11/16	21	19			

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZARB161 3" x 10" Oblique Scupper Drain, plain bronze body with gasket and plain bronze grate with integral membrane clamp.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET DESIGNATION		ADD
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

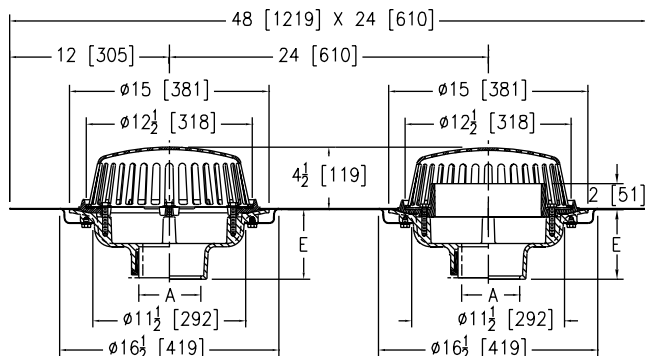
ZARB	All Bronze Body with Plain Bronze Grate*
ZAB	All Bronze Body with Polished Bronze Grate
ZABN	All Bronze Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-DA	Downspout Adapter	\$207.00
-45	45° Side Outlet Body	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z163 15" DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF and OVERFLOW DRAIN with Low Silhouette Domes and Double Top-Set® Deck Plate



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZA	ZC	ZRB
2 - 3 - 4	36	103	\$1,512.00	\$1,806.00	\$1,765.00	\$2,515.00
5 - 6	37		1,879.00	2,176.00	2,131.00	2,881.00
8	38		2,246.00	2,543.00	2,500.00	3,250.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z163 15" diameter roof drain and overflow drain. Dura-Coated cast iron bodies with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guards, double Top-Set® deck plate, and low silhouette Poly-Domes.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	\$94.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Poly-Dome*
ZA	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome
ZC	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

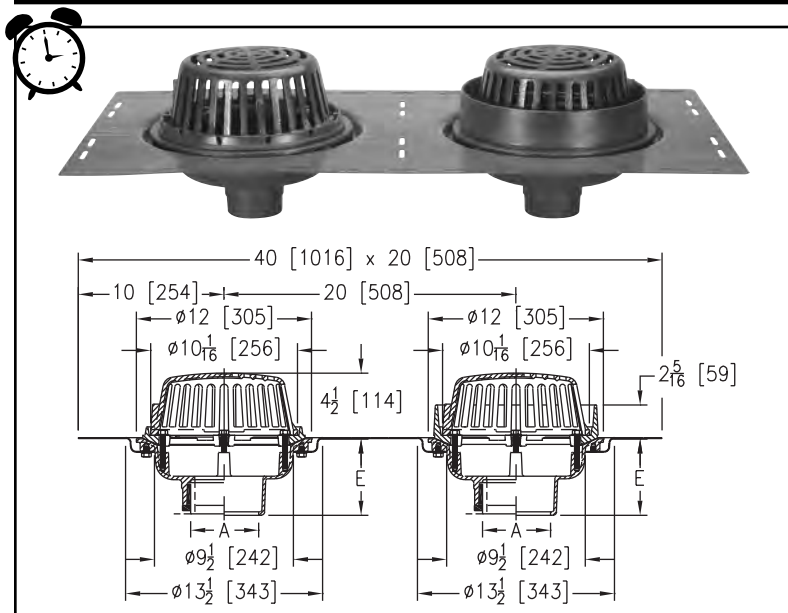
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$1,646.00
-AW 3/4" to 4" Adjustable Water Level Regulator	536.00
-BS Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	452.00
-DE Deck Extension	D.C. 855.00 Galv. 1,268.00
-DR Top-Set® Drain Riser	1,481.00
-E Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C. 801.00 Galv. 1,210.00
-EA Adjustable Extension Assembly	D.C. 881.00 Galv. 1,306.00
	For E and EA Extensions Greater Than 4" (Specify Height)
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" D.C. 190.00 Galv. 290.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	Z100 1,165.00 ZC100 1,660.00
-GD Galvanized Cast Iron Dome	440.00
-HD 6-3/4" High Aluminum Dome Strainer (148 Sq. In. Open Area) (ZA Only)	274.00
-SC Secondary Clamping Collar	227.00
-SS Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome	611.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	149.00
-W3 3" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-W4 4" Internal Water Dam	255.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-84 Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	953.00
-85 Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	958.00
-89 2" High External Water Dam (Replaces Internal Dam)	N/C

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z164 12" DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF and OVERFLOW DRAIN with Low Silhouette Domes and Double Top-Set® Deck Plate



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZA	ZRB
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	31	78	\$1,179.00	\$1,288.00	\$1,428.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z164 12" diameter roof drain and overflow drain. Dura-Coated cast iron bodies with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guards, double Top-Set® deck plate, and low silhouette cast iron domes.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$94.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C

Neo-Loc not recommended for roof drains.

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Dome*
ZA	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

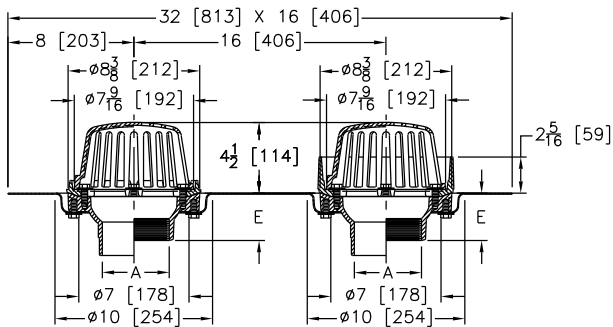
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$1,235.00
-BS Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	448.00
-E Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	
	D.C. 208.00
	Galv. 397.00
For E Extensions Greater Than 4" (Specify Height)	
For Each Additional 1" above 4"	D.C. 104.00
	Galv. 197.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	480.00
-SC Secondary Clamping Collar	221.00
-SS Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome	568.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	138.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-84 Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	761.00
-85 Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	761.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z165 8-3/8" DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF and OVERFLOW DRAIN
with Low Silhouette Domes and Double Top-Set® Deck Plate



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZA	ZRB
2 - 3 - 4	28	43	\$1,059.00	\$1,172.00	\$1,265.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z165 8-3/8" diameter roof drain and overflow drain. Dura-Coated cast iron bodies with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guards, double Top-Set® deck plate, and low silhouette cast iron domes.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	\$94.00
Threaded	3IP	2-3/4"	94.00
Threaded	4IP	3"	94.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4"	N/C

See Page 349 for additional Outlet Type information.

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Dome*
ZA	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome

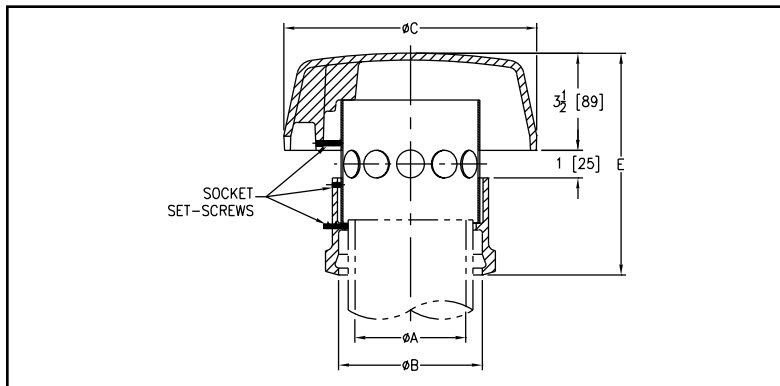
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$924.00
-BS Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	330.00
-E Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	
	D.C. 208.00
	Galv. 397.00
For E Extensions Greater Than 4"	
(Specify Height)	
For Each Additional 1" above 4"	D.C. 104.00
	Galv. 197.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	242.00
-SC Secondary Clamping Collar	231.00
-SS Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome	428.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	138.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
-84 Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard	561.00
-85 Stainless Steel Perforated Extension	561.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z166 VANDAL-RESISTANT EMERGENCY OVERFLOW DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
A Pipe Size	B	C			
2	3-1/16	6-3/8	9	6.3	\$598.00
3	4-3/16	7-5/8	12	7.4	629.00
4	5-3/16	9-1/8	14	9.4	659.00
5	6-3/16	10-1/8	16	11.7	711.00
6	7-3/16	11-5/8	18	13.4	739.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z166 Vandal-Resistant Emergency Overflow Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body, dome cap, steel perforated overflow sleeve, and vandal-proof securing device.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	8"	N/C

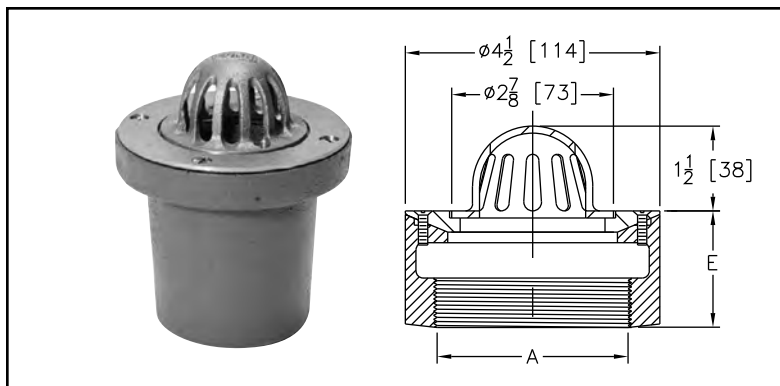
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Dome Cap*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish	\$464.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	90.00

Z180 4-1/2" DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN Bottom Outlet



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZRB*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3	5	4.5	\$253.00	\$325.00	\$377.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZRB180 4-1/2" diameter by 2" high Cornice Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Threaded	2IP, 3IP	2"	N/C
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH		N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

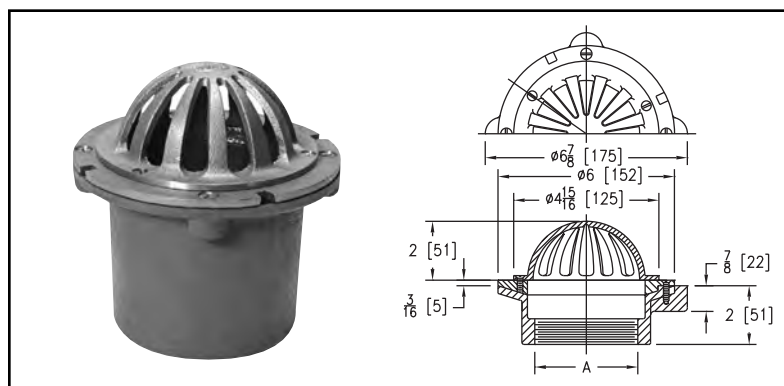
ZRB D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome*
ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Dome
ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Dome

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-FS Flat Strainer (ZB or ZN)	N/C
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$ 95.00
-HD 3" High Dome	
ZRB	50.00
ZB	58.00
ZN	65.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-4 With 4" High Body	
2" Pipe Size	N/C
-8 With 8" High Body	
2" Pipe Size	213.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z181 6" DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN Bottom Outlet



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZRB*	ZB	ZN
3	7	12	\$481.00	\$553.00	\$604.00
4	8		673.00	747.00	798.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZRB181 6" diameter by 4" high Cornice Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Threaded	3IP, 4IP	2"	N/C
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	3NH, 4NH		N/C

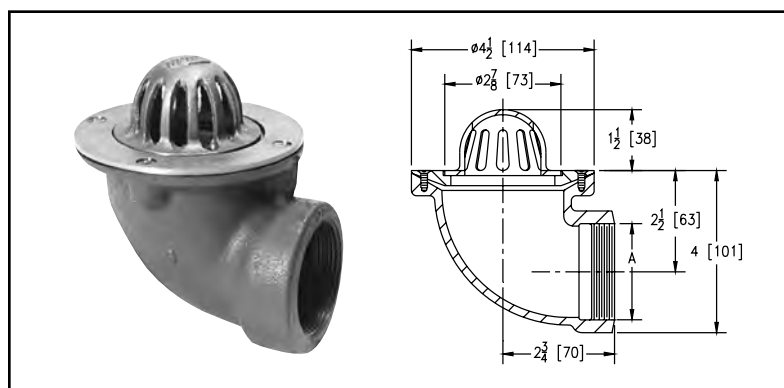
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Dome
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Dome

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-BS Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	\$319.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	90.00
-FS Flat Strainer (ZB or ZN)	N/C
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	100.00
-HD 5-3/4" High Dome	
ZRB	50.00
ZB	58.00
ZN	65.00
-R Roof Sump Receiver	156.00
-SS Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome	319.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-8 With 8" High Body	
3" Pipe Size	266.00
4" Pipe Size	436.00

Z182 4-1/2" DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN 90° Outlet



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	ZRB*	ZB	ZN
2	5	4.5	\$322.00	\$396.00	\$451.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZRB182 4-1/2" diameter Cornice Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron 90° side outlet body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Threaded	2IP	4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

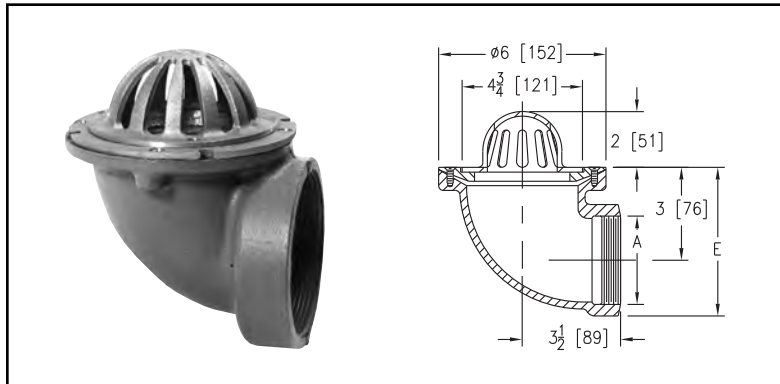
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Dome
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Dome

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-FS Flat Strainer (ZB or ZN)	N/C
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$100.00
-HD 3" High Dome	
ZRB	50.00
ZB	58.00
ZN	65.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-45 45° Side Outlet Body	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z185 6" DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN 90° Outlet



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	ZRB*	ZB	ZN
3	8	12	\$436.00	\$513.00	\$561.00
4	10				

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZRB185 6" diameter Cornice Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron 90° side outlet body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Threaded	3IP	5-1/8"	N/C
	4IP	5-5/8"	N/C

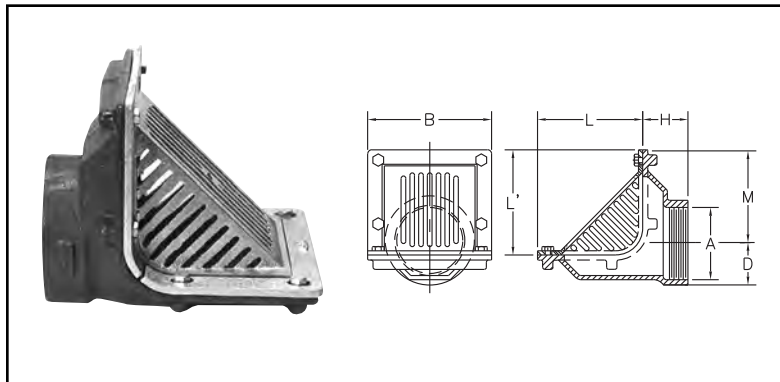
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Dome
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Dome

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-FS Flat Strainer (ZB or ZN)	N/C
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$100.00
-HD 5-3/4" High Dome	50.00
	ZB 58.00
	ZN 65.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-45 45° Side Outlet Body	N/C

Z187 6" x 7" or 8" x 12" OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches							App. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN	ZRB
A Pipe Size	B	D	H	L	L'	M						
2	7-1/2	1-1/2	2-3/4	6-3/8	6-3/8	6-5/8	22	20	\$374.00	\$ 834.00	\$ 988.00	\$635.00
3		2				6-1/8						
4		2-1/2				5-5/8						
6	12-1/2	3-1/2	3-1/2	8-3/8	8-3/8	7-7/8	32	57	729.00	1,186.00	1,342.00	988.00
8		4-5/8				7-3/8						

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z187 6" x 7" or 8" x 12" Scupper Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with reversible back or bottom outlet, oblique aluminum grate with 90° combination frame, and membrane flashing clamp.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	N/C
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

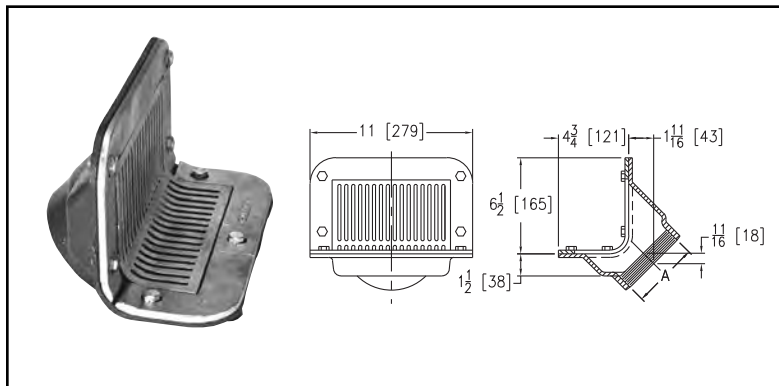
Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Grate*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Grate
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate
ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Grate

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-BS Bronze Mesh Screen Over Grate	\$322.00
-DA Downspout Adapter (Previously Z188)	
	2", 3", 4" 207.00
	6" 341.00
-FG Flush Grate	2", 3", 4" Z 28.00
	ZB 28.00
	ZN 28.00
	ZRB 28.00
	6", 8" Z 35.00
	ZB 75.00
	ZN 261.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	2", 3", 4" 145.00
	6", 8" 290.00
-TS Secured Top	33.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

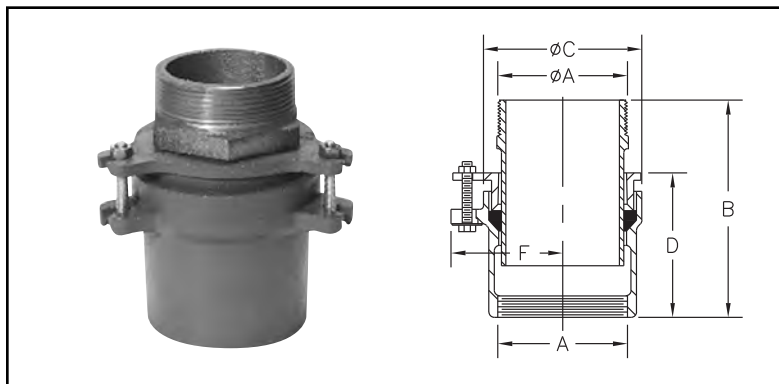
Z189 5" x 6" x 11" SCUPPER DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
A	Pipe Size					
2		18	20	\$407.00	\$826.00	\$1,017.00
3						
4						

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z189 5" x 6" x 11" Scupper Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with 45° outlet and flush type strainer with combination frame and membrane flashing clamp.

Z190 VERTICAL EXPANSION JOINT



A Pipe Size	Dimensions in Inches		C	D	F	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZRB*
	Min.	Max.					
2	6-1/2	8-1/2	3-5/8	5	2-3/4	8	\$ 400.00
3			4-5/8		3-1/4	11	428.00
4			5-1/2		3-3/4	13	485.00
5	6-7/8	8-5/8	6-1/2	5	4-1/4	18	706.00
6			7-7/8		5	25	807.00
8	7-7/8	10-7/8	9-7/8	6	6	35	1,426.00
10	7-7/8	10-7/8	11-3/4		6-7/8	45	2,968.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZRB190 Vertical Expansion Joint. Dura-Coated cast iron body, packing gland and siliconed bronze sleeve with preformed neoprene packing gasket.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP		N/C
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Grate*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Grate
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-BS Bronze Mesh Screen Over Grate	\$249.00
-DA Downspout Adapter (-90 Only)	207.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	145.00
-OB Oblique Grate	N/C
-TS Secured Top	33.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-90 Threaded Side Outlet Body	N/C

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'D' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type			
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP			
	6IP, 8IP, 10IP	See Chart		N/C
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH			N/C

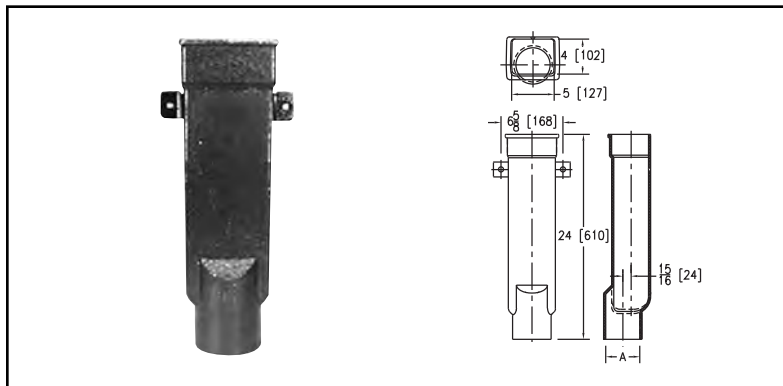
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZRB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Sleeve*
-----	--

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$108.00

Z191 5" x 4" x 24" DOWNSPOUT BOOT



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Product Designation	Size	A Pipe Size		
-24	5 x 4 x 24	4	30	\$799.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z191 5" x 4" x 24" Downspout Boot. Dura-Coated cast iron body and strap with 1/4" diameter cast holes for flat-head bolts.

OPTIONS

CONNECTION (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
No-Hub	4NH	N/C

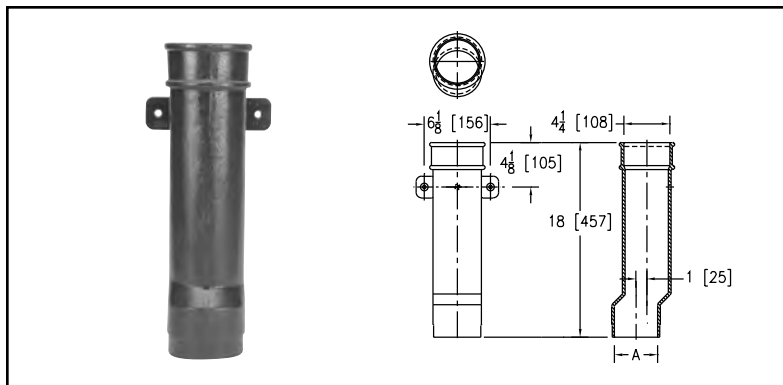
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-CA Cleanout Access with Plug	\$411.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	590.00

Z191-RD 4" x 18" DOWNSPOUT BOOT



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Product Designation	Size	A Pipe Size		
Z191-RD	4 x 18	4	20	\$554.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z191-RD Downspout Boot. Dura-Coated cast iron body, round inlet and outlet, and strap with 1/4" diameter cast holes for flat-head bolts.

OPTIONS

CONNECTION (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
No-Hub	4NH	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

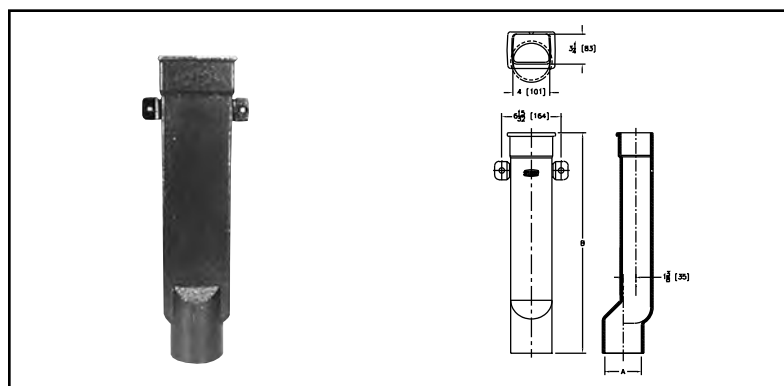
Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-CA Cleanout Access with Plug	\$411.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	590.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z192 4" x 3" DOWNSPOUT BOOT



Dimensions in Inches				Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Product Designation	Size	A Pipe Size	B		
-12	4 x 3	4	12	14	\$380.00
-18			18	20	501.00
-24			24	27	894.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z192 Downspout Boot. Dura-Coated cast iron body and strap with 1/4" diameter cast holes for flat head bolts.

OPTIONS

CONNECTION (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
No-Hub	4NH	N/C

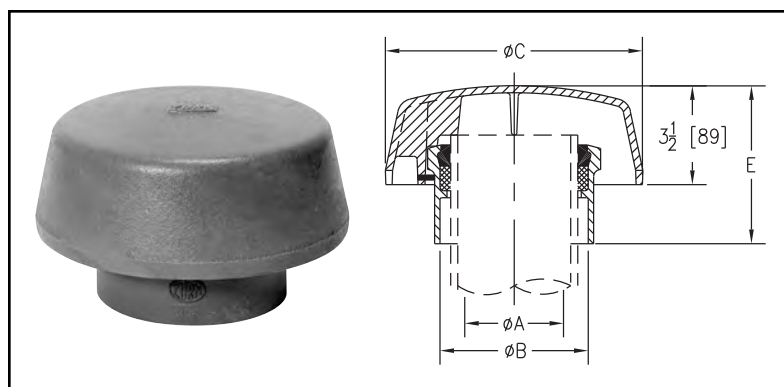
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-CA Cleanout Access with Plug	\$411.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	319.00

Z193 VANDAL-PROOF HOODED VENT CAP



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
A Pipe Size	B	C			
1-1/2 - 2	3-1/8	6-3/8	9	2 : 1	\$253.00
3	4-3/16	7-5/8	12		286.00
4	5-1/4	9-1/8	14		319.00
5	6-3/16	10-1/8	16		374.00
6	7-3/16	11-5/8	18		408.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z193 Vandal-Proof Vent Cap. Dura-Coated cast iron body and hooded dome cap, vandal-proof securing device.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	1.5IC, 2IC	5-11/16"	N/C
	3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-9/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

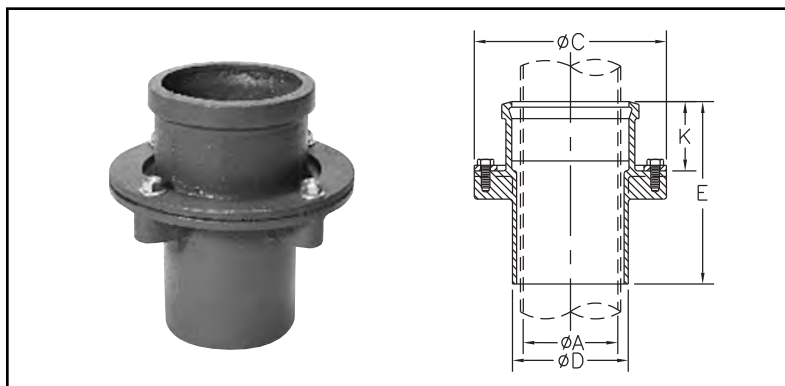
Z D.C.C.I. Body and Dome Cap*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	102.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

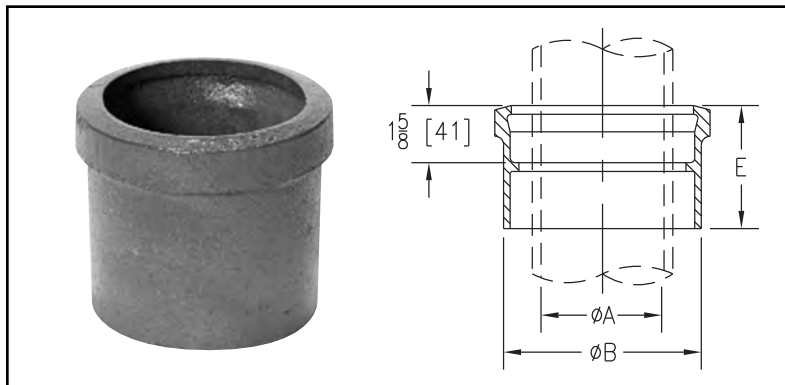
Z195 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE



Dimensions in Inches				Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
A Pipe Size	C	D	K		
1-1/2	6-1/2	2-5/8	3	12	\$ 197.00
2		3-1/8		11	
3	8-1/2	4-1/4	3-1/8	13	322.00
4		5-1/4		18	
5	9-1/2	6-1/2	2-1/2	20	589.00
6	10-1/2	7-1/2	3-1/8	26	
8	14-1/2	9-3/4	2-3/4	52	686.00
10	16-1/2	11-5/8		45	716.00
12	18-1/2	13-5/8		60	1,143.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z195 Vent Stack Flashing Sleeve. Dura-Coated cast iron body with fixed position combination membrane flashing flange and clamp.

Z196 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
A Pipe Size	B		
1-1/2	3	2	\$ 36.00
2	3-1/2	3	
3	4-3/4	4	65.00
4	5-5/8		75.00
5	6-3/4	6	97.00
6	7-3/4	7	193.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z196 Vent Stack Flashing Sleeve. Dura-Coated cast iron body, inside caulk type.

OPTIONS

CONNECTION (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	1.5IC, 2IC	8"	N/C
	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	8-1/8"	N/C
	5IC	8-1/2"	N/C
	8IC, 10IC, 12IC	8-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

			ADD
-CF	Bottom Clamping Flange	1-1/2" thru 6" D.C.	\$ 86.00
		8", 10", 12"	161.00
		1-1/2" thru 6" Galv.	120.00
		8", 10", 12"	220.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		160.00

OPTIONS

CONNECTION (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	1.5IC, 2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	3-1/2"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

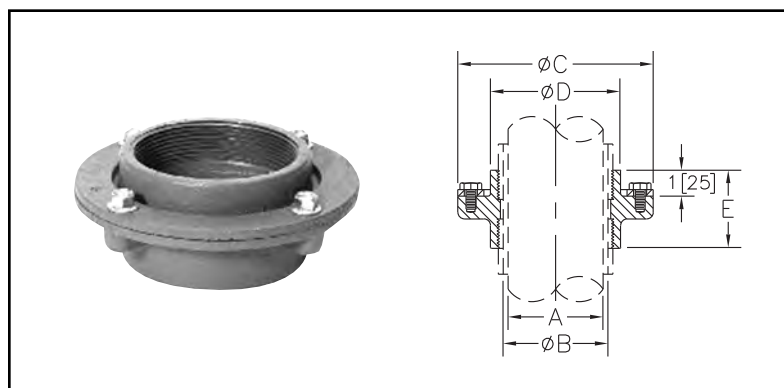
Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		\$48.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z197 RISER SLEEVE



Dimensions in Inches					Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
A Pipe Size	B Pipe Sleeve	C	D	E		
1-1/2	2-1/2	6-1/2	4	2-3/4	6	\$255.00
2	3				7	268.00
3	4				9	
4	5	8-1/2	6	3-1/4	10	373.00
5	6	9-1/2	7-1/8	3-3/8	13	380.00
6	8	11-7/8	9-3/8	3-5/8	19	540.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z197 Riser Sleeve. Dura-Coated cast iron body, double threaded pipe connector with combination membrane flashing flange. (Pipe sleeve furnished by others.)

OPTIONS

CONNECTION (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Threaded	1.5IP, 2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	See Chart	N/C

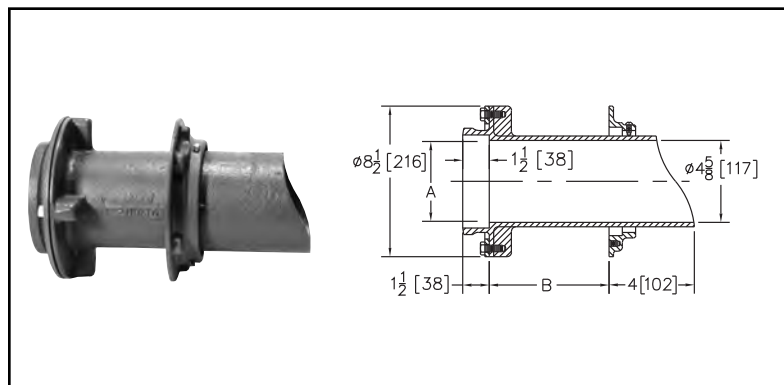
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

-G Galvanized Cast Iron **ADD \$151.00**

Z198 PARAPET SCUPPER SLEEVE



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	A Pipe Size	B Wall Thickness		
-8	4	8-1/2	26	\$569.00
-11		11	29	
-13		13-1/2	31	647.00
-17		17-1/2	35	798.00
-22		22-1/2	40	853.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z198 Parapet Scupper Sleeve. Dura-Coated cast iron body with fixed position combination membrane flashing flange and clamp and parapet wall face closing.

OPTIONS

WALL THICKNESS (Specify thickness and size.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
Hub	4HB	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

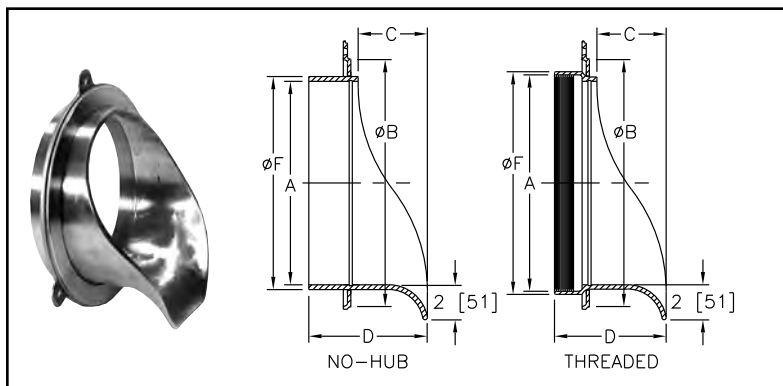
Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

-G Galvanized Cast Iron **ADD \$141.00**

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

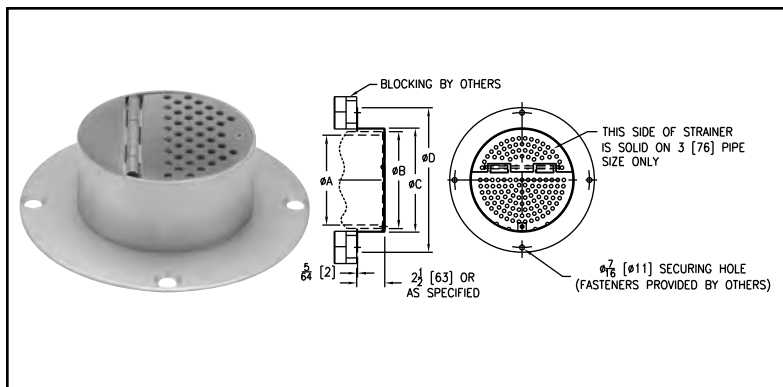
Z199 DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE



A Pipe Size	Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZANB*	ZAB	ZARB
	B	C	D		F					
			IP	NH	IP	NH				
2	4-1/2	2-5/8	4-1/2	4-1/2	2-13/16	2-3/8	5	\$ 656.00	\$ 591.00	\$ 382.00
3	5-1/2	2-5/8	4-1/2	4-1/2	3-15/16	3-3/8	6			
4	6-5/8	2-43/64	4-1/2	4-1/2	4-15/16	4-3/8	7			
5	7-5/8	3-1/16	4-59/64	5-15/32	6-1/16	5-5/16	12	1,179.00	1,062.00	907.00
6	8-5/8	3-3/32	4-59/64	5-15/32	7-1/8	6-5/16	13			
8	10-5/8	2-31/32	4-59/64	5-25/32	9-1/8	8-3/8	14			
10	12-5/8	3-1/2	5-53/64	6-5/16	11-5/32	10-9/16	15	2,107.00	2,019.00	1,785.00
12	14-5/8	4-5/64	6-13/32	6-57/64	13-5/32	12-1/2	18	2,608.00	2,500.00	2,246.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZANB199 Downspout Nozzle. All nickel bronze body, optional threaded or no-hub inlet and decorative face of wall flange and outlet nozzle.

Z199-DC DOWNSPOUT COVER



A Pipe Size	Dimensions in Inches			Strainer Open Area Sq. In.	ZS*
	B	C	D		
3	3-1/2	4-1/4	7-7/8	1-1/2	\$1,769.00
4	4-1/2	5-5/32	8-3/4	3-5/16	1,769.00
6	6-5/8	7-1/4	10-7/8	5-1/2	1,868.00
8	8-5/8	9-1/4	12-7/8	10-5/16	1,959.00
10	10-3/4	11-3/8	15	17-13/16	2,073.00
12	12-3/4	13-3/8	17	27	2,197.00
15	15	16-1/2	20-1/8	43-5/16	2,323.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS199-DC Downspout Cover. Round fabricated stainless steel frame with fabricated, secured, perforated, stainless steel hinged strainer.

OPTIONS

CONNECTION (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP, 12IP	N/C
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH, 12NH	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZANB	All Nickel Bronze Body*
ZAB	All Polished Bronze Body
ZARB	All Plain Bronze Body

SUFFIXES

-PVC	PVC Connection	N/C
-SS	Removable Stainless Screen	\$334.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES

ZS	Type 304 Stainless Steel*
-----------	---------------------------

SUFFIXES

-CP	Chrome Plated	\$312.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	90.00
-5	5" Long Downspout Frame	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.



SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE

SD112 Customer Guide Floor Drains

Floor Drains





“A Time Tested Savings From Zurn.”

Zurn presents the new Neo-Loc drain gasket with integral test cap.

In the best interest of the contractor, Zurn again realizes your time is too valuable to have to do things twice. With its patent pending integral test cap gasket design, Zurn allows you, the contractor, to set the drains and at the same time prepare the lines for proper leak testing. There's no need to come back to the same drain some time later to set your test balls for pressure testing.

In addition, the integral test cap eliminates the worry of clogged lines during construction activity. No need to duct tape the drain outlet, thereby saving time on the job.

The Zurn Neo-Loc Integral Test Cap allows you to reduce the number of test balls and test caps required on a project. Once proper line testing is complete, simply cut the gasket along the dotted line and discard the rubber plug. It's fast. It's simple. It just can't get any easier.

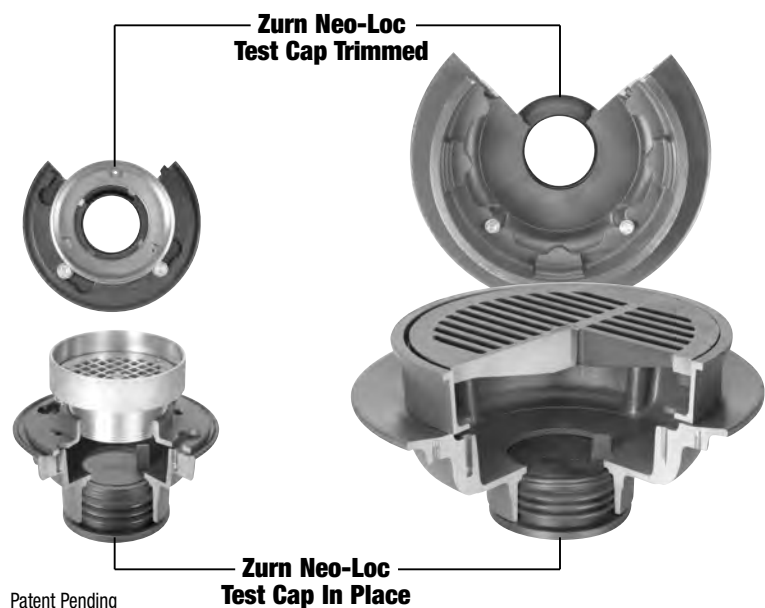
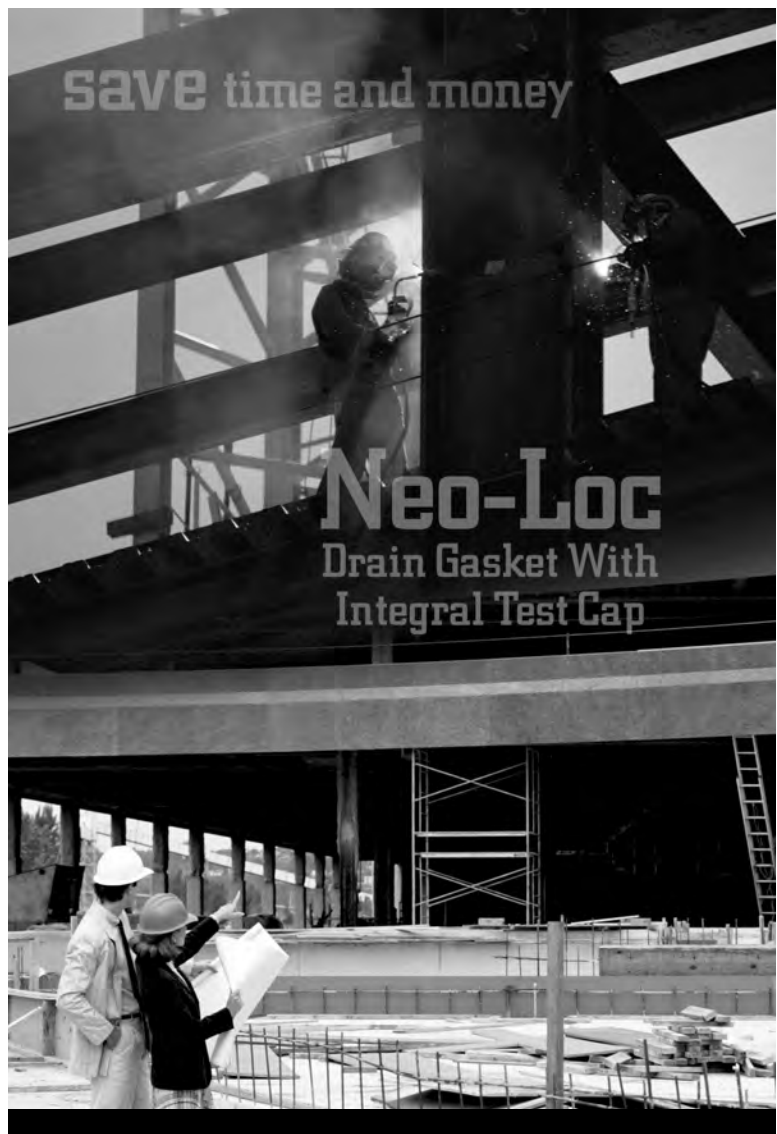
To order, specify suffix -TC on your next Zurn Specification Drainage order. Available in 2", 3", and 4" sizes.

Eliminate frustration trying to locate and set test balls.

Save money ... eliminate the need to purchase costly test balls.

Save time ... eliminate the need to unclog debris from drain.

Zurn ... Providing Tomorrow's Plumbing Solutions Today.





Floor Drain Installation Made Easy by Zurn!

No more floor drains floating, tilting, or falling over during the installation process! Eliminate frustration and save valuable time with the new Zurn Floor Drain Installation Stabilizer.

The Zurn Floor Drain Installation Stabilizer Plate (Z1035 and Z1036) is a unique support assembly designed to secure a drain in place and provide rigidity, adjustment, and strength during the drain installation process.

The objective of the stabilizer assembly is to allow you to pre-assemble the drain to a known rough-in height away from the job if desired. *You can then quickly and easily place and level the drain in the exact spot on the job, saving valuable time and labor costs.

What does the stabilizer assembly do for you?

- Secures the drain to the deck prior to the pour. The stabilizer assembly will prevent the drain from tipping or being knocked out of position.
- Allows for height and level adjustments to meet the finished floor.
- Can support reasonable excess weight placed on the drain prior to the pour.
- Creates an open pocket on the underside of the plate/assembly allowing for attachment of the waste line piping after the concrete pour.

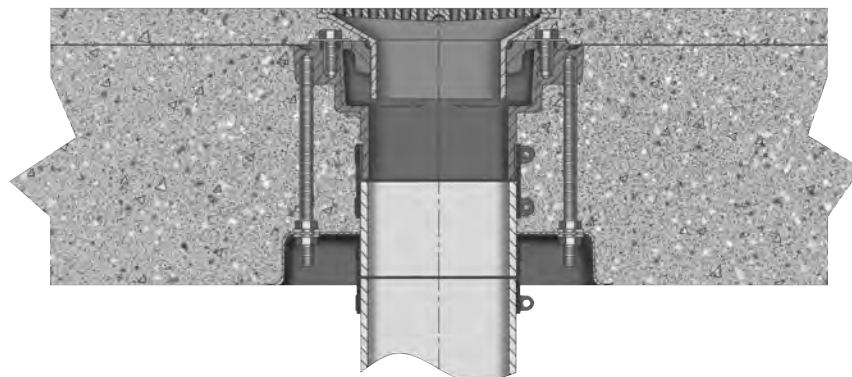
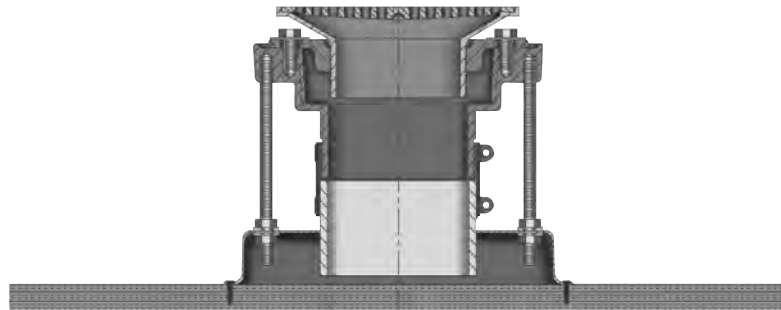
There are two sizes of stabilizer assemblies, constructed from galvanized steel adaptable to 8-3/8", 12", and 15" diameter floor drains with 2", 3", and 4" No-Hub and Neo-Lock (push-on) outlets.

**Can be field installed as well.*

Z1035



Z1036

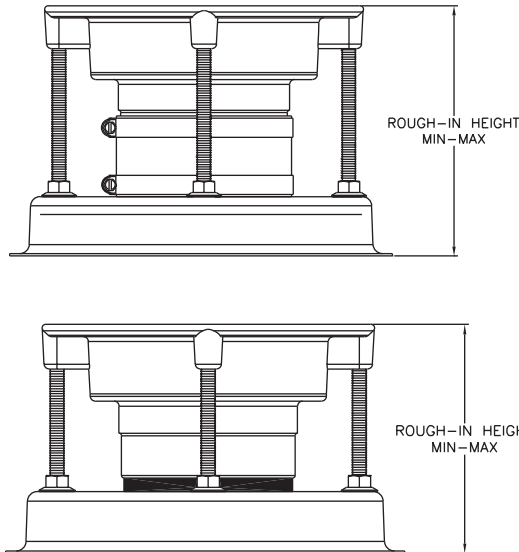


Member of



Zurn Floor Drain Installation Stabilizer Engineering Specifications

The Zurn Floor Drain Installation Stabilizer is a unique support plate designed to secure a drain in place and provide adjustment, rigidity, and strength during the drain installation process.



The Zurn Floor Drain Installation Stabilizer is designed to be used with the following Zurn floor drains:

8-3/8" [213 mm] Diameter Floor Drain

Rough-In Height (No-Hub) Inches [mm]		Rough-In Height (Neo-Loc) Inches [mm]	
Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
6-1/2 [165]	13-1/2 [343]	5-5/8 [143]	13-1/2 [343]

For use with Zurn Z315, Z415 Series, Z556.

12" [305 mm] Diameter Floor Drain

Rough-In Height (No-Hub) Inches [mm]		Rough-In Height (Neo-Loc) Inches [mm]	
Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
7-3/8 [187]	13-1/2 [343]	5-1/2 [140]	13-1/2 [343]

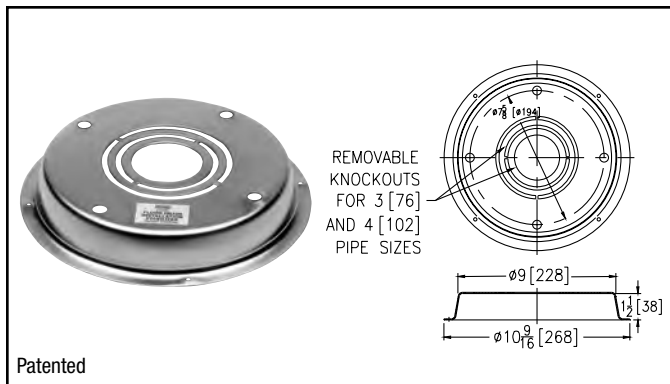
For use with Zurn Z508, Z533, Z550, Z554, Z609, Z679.

15" [381 mm] Diameter Floor Drain

Rough-In Height (No-Hub) Inches [mm]		Rough-In Height (Neo-Loc) Inches [mm]	
Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
7-7/8 [200]	13-1/2 [343]	6-1/2 [165]	13-1/2 [343]

For use with Zurn Z505, Z532, Z534, Z536, Z537, Z540, Z541, Z545, Z610.

Z1035 Floor Drain Stabilizer

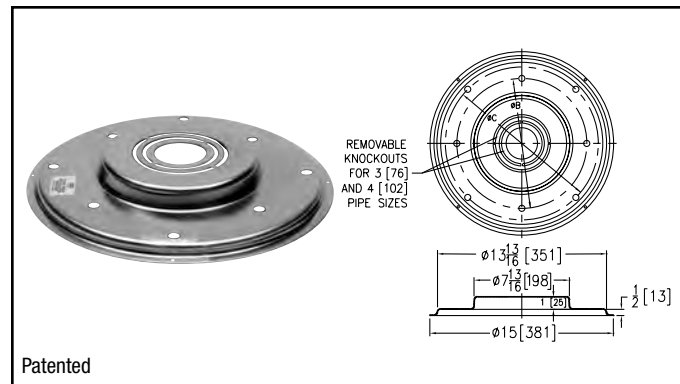


Model Number	Pipe Size Inches [mm]	Pipe Opening Diameter Inches [mm]
Z1035-2	2 [51]	2-9/16 [65]
Z1035-3	3 [76]	3-11/16 [94]
Z1035-4	4 [102]	4-11/16 [119]

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1035 Drain Installation Stabilizer. #16 gage galvanized steel plate with variable pipe opening, four support stud holes, and four nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8-16 x 12 long studs and eight 3/8-16 flange locknuts.

Note: 7-5/8" [193 mm] diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 8-3/8" [213 mm] diameter drain body. (To be used with No-Hub and Neo-Loc outlet connections only.)

Z1036 Floor Drain Stabilizer



Model Number	Dimensions in Inches [mm]			
	Pipe Size	Pipe Opening Diameter	B	C
Z1036-2	2 [51]	2-9/16 [65]	10-5/8 [270]	12-1/2 [318]
Z1036-3	3 [76]	3-11/16 [94]	10-5/8 [270]	12-1/2 [318]
Z1036-4	4 [102]	4-11/16 [119]	10-5/8 [270]	12-1/2 [318]

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1036 Drain Installation Stabilizer. #16 gage galvanized steel plate with variable pipe opening, eight support stud holes, and four nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8-16 x 12 long studs and eight 3/8-16 flange locknuts.

Note: 'B' diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 12" [305 mm] diameter drain body. 'C' diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 15" [381 mm] diameter drain body. (To be used with No-Hub and Neo-Loc outlet connections only.)

Z400 Series Floor Drain

Stabilizer Ring

Unwavering Support During Construction



Labor Savings

- Prevents the drain from floating, tilting or being knocked out of position during construction
- Permits pre-assembly, expediting accurate on-site installation

Innovative

- Patent pending design improves slab on grade installations
- Compatible with Z315, Z415 and Z556 drainage solutions
- Unlimited flexibility of use with Neo-Loc, No-Hub, Inside Caulk, Threaded, and Inside Gasket connection types

Dependable

- Dura-Coated cast iron construction
- Securely holds drain assembly plumb and level on pipe during concrete pour

Installation Process



Seat gasket.



Thread rods into body and hand tighten screws.

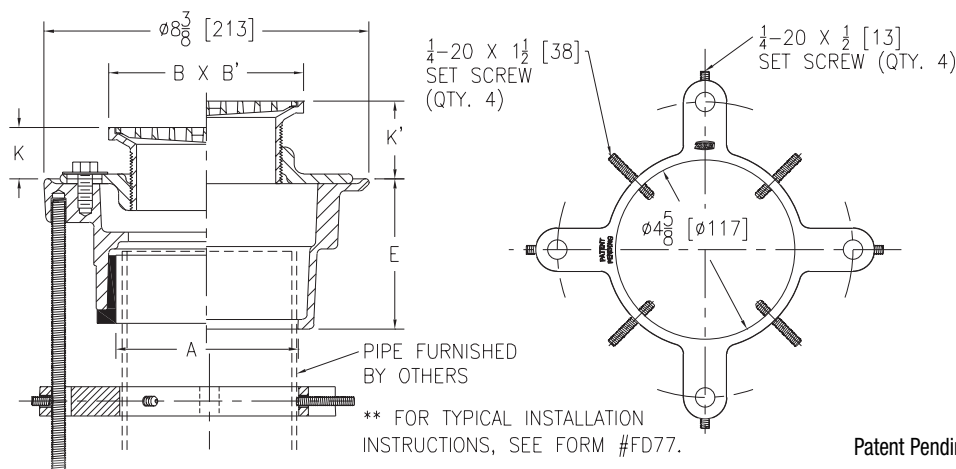


Push drain onto pipe.



Tighten to pipe with Allen wrench.

Z400-SR Floor Drain Stabilizer Ring



Patent Pending

Dimensions in Inches [mm]						Approx. Wt. Lbs. [kg]	Strainer Open Area Sq. In. [cm²]
A Pipe Size	B x B' Strainer Top Size	K		K'			
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
2-3 [51-76]	5 x 5 [127 x 127]	1 [25]	1-19/32 [40]	1-1/4 [32]	2-3/8 [60]	14 [6]	9 [58]
2-3-4 [51-76-102]	6 x 6 [152 x 152]	1 [25]	1-27/32 [47]	1-13/32 [36]	2-19/32 [66]	15 [7]	13 [84]
2-3-4 [51-76-102]	7 x 7 [178 x 178]	1 [25]	1-7/8 [48]	1-3/8 [35]	2-5/8 [67]	16 [7]	21 [135]
3-4 [76-102]	8 x 8 [203 x 203]	1-3/32 [28]	1-7/8 [48]	1-3/4 [44]	2-5/8 [67]	17 [8]	28 [181]

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415S-SR Floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots and "TYPE S" polished nickel bronze square heelproof strainer. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron floor drain stabilizer ring with four 1/4-20x1-1/2 [13] securing screws to 3/8-16x7 [178] threaded rods and four 1/4-20x1-1/2 [38] securing screws to outlet piping.

Z415S-SR Options

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8 [98]
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8 [98]
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8 [60]
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8 [67]
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8 [73]
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8 [98]
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4 [95]

PREFIXES

ZB D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top

Zurn specification sheet shown as ZN415S-P-SR.

SUFFIXES

- AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron
- CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top
- DC Debris Cover
- DP Decorative Polished Top
- EF 3/8" Extension Frame
- G Galvanized Cast Iron
- HD Heavy-Duty Grate (ZN 6 x 6 [152 x 152] Only)
- P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2 [13] or 3/4 [19])
- PD Prom Deck Top (8x8 [203x203] Only)
- TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2-4 [51-102] NL Outlet Only)
- U 1-3 [25-76] High Extension Adapter
- V Backwater Valve
- VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top
- Y Sediment Bucket
- 18 Leveling Ring

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

The Zurn Stabilizer Ring is compatible with ALL Z415 Series Drain Bodies and Strainer Assemblies!

Z415-BZ Series Floor Drain

Leveling Drain

Effortless Adjustments AFTER the Pour!



Labor Savings

- Virtually eliminates labor resulting from improperly set drains
- Offers effortless leveling and height adjustments after the concrete pour
- Eliminates complications with loose leveling shims

Innovative

- New patent-pending design improves sanitation through minimized pooling
- Allows 360° of quick and easy adjustment

Quality

- Meets ASME A112.6.3 and A112.36.2M standards
- Durable all-metal construction prolongs the life of the drain

Adjustment



Remove strainer and loosen locking screws.



Adjust height and level.

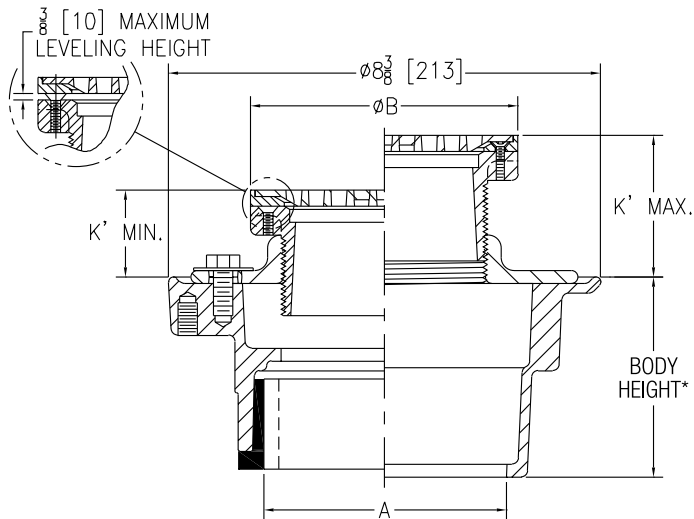


Retighten locking screws.



Replace strainer.

Z415-BZ Series Floor Drain



Patent Pending

Dimensions in Inches [mm]				Approx. Wt. Lbs. [kg]	Strainer Open Area Sq. In. [cm²]
A Pipe Size	B Strainer Diameter	K'			
		Min.	Max.		
2-3 [51-76]	5 [127]	1-1/16 [27]	2-13/16 [71]	11 [5]	8 [52]
2-3-4 [51-76-102]	6 [152]	1-3/8 [35]	2-15/16 [75]	13 [6]	9 [58]

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415BZ Floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots and "TYPE BZ" polished nickel bronze leveling strainer.

Z415-BZ Options

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	BODY HEIGHT
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8 [98]
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8 [98]
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-3/8 [60], 2-5/8 [67], 2-7/8 [73]
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8 [98]
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4 [95]

PREFIXES

ZB D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

* Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

SUFFIXES

- AA All Acid Resisting Epoxy
- AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron
- CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top
- ⌚ -DC Debris Cover
- DP Decorative Polished Top
- G Galvanized Cast Iron
- OF Oval Funnel (Z329-7) (6" [152] Strainer Only)
- P Trap Prime Connection (Specify 1/2" [13] or 3/4" [19])
- SA Stabilizer Assembly (see Z1035)
- SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (see Z1035-Q)
- SR Stabilizer Ring
- ⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" [51-102] NL Outlet Only)
- U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter
- V Backwater Valve
- VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top
- Y Sediment Bucket
- 4 4" [102] Diameter Funnel (Z328)
- 90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" [51] and 3" [76] Only)

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.



Zurn Stabilizer Solutions



Patent-Pending

The Zurn Stabilizer System

Zurn has developed a patented solution to prevent drains from being knocked out of position, floating, tilting, or falling over during the installation process. The Zurn stabilizing system can secure your drain either to your stub out pipe, sub floor, or your structural deck. This allows you to pre-assemble the drain to a known rough-in height away from the job if desired. You can then quickly and easily place and level the drain in the exact spot on the job, saving valuable time and labor costs. The drain is completely secured in three inches of concrete, eliminating the need for fire stop. The secured drain reduces liability from drypack and grout holding the drain in place, which could potentially cause the drain body to break free resulting in a leak path.

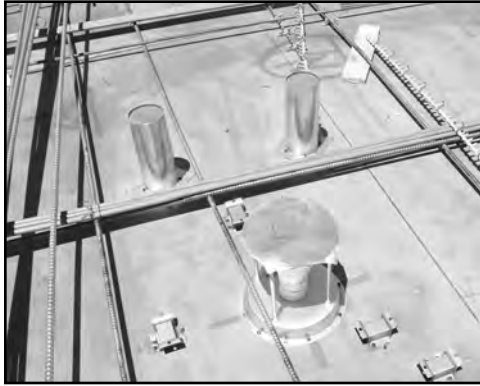
The following options are available:

- **Z400-SR Stabilizing Ring** for 8-3/8" floor drain for stub out installation.
- **Z1035 Stabilizer Plate** for 8-3/8" floor drain and Z1400-K cleanout for sub floor installation.
- **Z1035-Q Stabilizer Plate** for 8-3/8" floor drain and Z1400-K cleanout for structural deck installation.
- **Z1036 Stabilizer Plate** for 12" and 15" sub floor installation.
- **Z1903 Stabilizer Plate** for Z1900 A.R.E floor sink and Z1750 stainless floor sinks for sub floor installation.

Please request Zurn for all of your Specification Drainage needs.

Form No. SD40, 7/06

Zurn Floor Drain Installation Stabilizer Plate Installed in Trump Tower, Las Vegas



Hansen Mechanical used the Zurn Floor Drain Installation Stabilizer Plate to install shower drains on the Trump Tower in Las Vegas, NV. Hansen Mechanical have since used the Zurn Floor Drain Installation Stabilizer Plate on the Wynn Encore, City Center projects and Red Rock Tower II. There are many reasons for the Zurn Floor Drain Installation Stabilizer Plate being the preferred product. The most prominent reason is because the Zurn Floor Drain Installation Stabilizer Plate allows the installer to pour-in-place each and every drain.

In the past, boxing-out, canning, or wood/wire supports were the methods of installation used to meet project schedules. None of these methods were particularly effective and they increased time and labor on the job site. The contractor can now pre-assemble the drain bodies to the proper height, attach the drain to the deck and pour the drain in place. This installation is secure and level to the floor, creating the optimum setting for an uncompromised waterproofing membrane.

By using the Zurn product, Hansen Mechanical provided a pour-in-place drain that is completely secured in concrete. This reason alone justifies this method of installation.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

APPLICATION INDEX

The Zurn Floor Drains below are recommended for the applications listed. Most Zurn Floor Drains can be readily adapted for use in finished areas by using Bronze or Nickel Bronze Grates and Strainers. (Use Prefix “ZB” or “ZN” preceding the product number in place of the usual “Z” Prefix.)

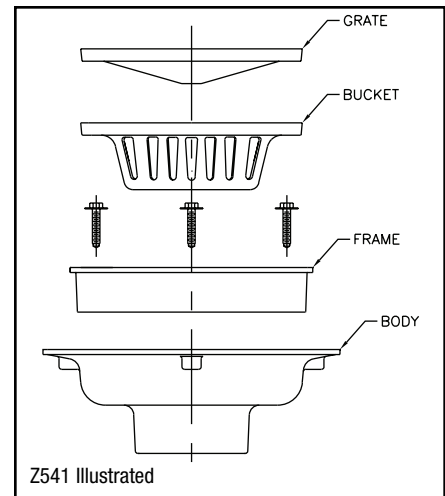
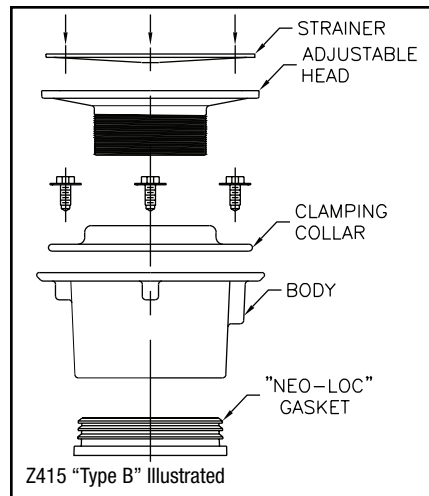
APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED PRODUCT
Automobile Parking Area	Z533, Z534, Z535, Z536, Z537, Z541, Z543, Z546, Z547, Z553, Z662, Z662-HF, Z761, Z784, Z792, Z793, Z794
Basement and Subterranean Areas	Z560, Z566, Z568, Z730, Z753
Boiler House and Maintenance Areas	Z541-90, Z546, Z645, Z761
Clinical, Surgical, Detention Areas	Z300, Z310, Z315, Z319
Entrances and Concourses	Z340, Z587, Z664, Z665, Z667, Z780, Z784, Z792, Z793, Z794
Finished Area/Gutter	Z572, Z573, Z574, Z575, Z576, Z585
Finished Interior Floor Areas Adjustable	ZN415, ZN450, Z451B ZN453, ZN455, ZN456, ZS415
Food Preparation Areas	Z320, ZN610-SS (Also See Sani-Flor Receptors - Z1900 Series)
Garage, Hangar and Service Areas	Z546, Z664, Z665, Z667, Z673, Z675, Z676, Z784, Z792, Z793, Z794
Volatile Liquid Interceptors	Z690, Z691
Indirect Waste Area (Condensate and Drip)	Z325, Z326, Z328, Z329, Z566, Z568, Z586
Industrial Areas – Vertical Adjustment	Z520, Z521, Z525, Z526
Extra Heavy Duty	Z546, Z503, Z512, Z516, Z541, Z610, Z645, Z662, Z664, Z668, Z673, Z675, Z676, Z679
Heavy Duty	Z508, Z509, Z511, Z512, Z520, Z521, Z532, Z539, Z541, Z543, Z545, Z548, Z575
Medium Duty	Z525, Z550, Z551, Z576, Z585, Z609, Z611, Z667, Z730, Z753
Traps and Backwater Valves	Z548, Z730, Z761
Planting Area	Z348, Z349, Z350, Z352
Prison Cell (Multi-Purpose)	Z355, Z356
Roadways	Z546, Z610, Z668, Z673
Waste Disposal Areas	Z670 (See Sani-Flor Receptors, Z1982)

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

GENERAL INFORMATION

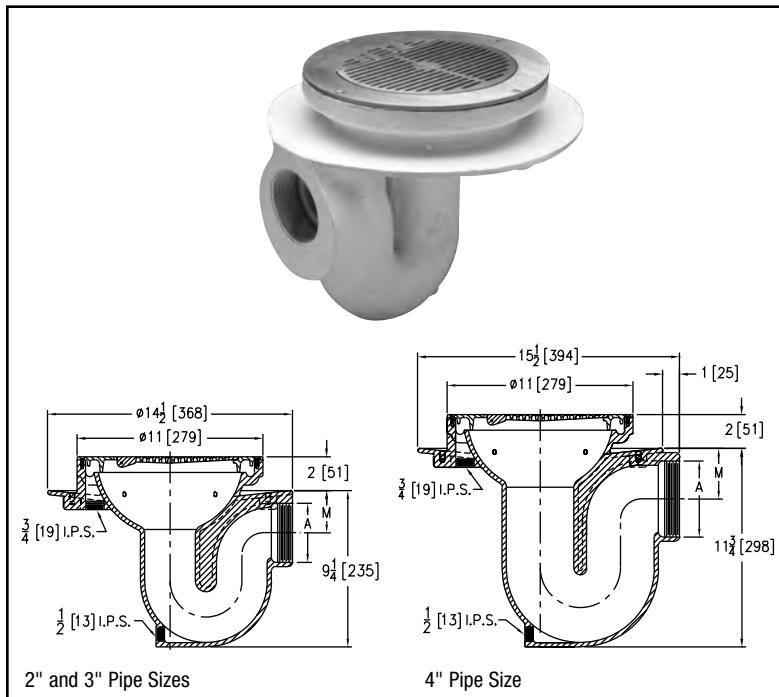
Zurn floor drains are generally made up of a body, combination frame/clamp collar and top grate. The assemblies shown at right illustrate the more common components utilized in floor drains.

Zurn floor drains are available in 2" through 10" outlet sizes (and 12" for specific drains and outlet type) with Inside Caulk, Threaded, No-Hub and Neo-Loc connections.



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z300 THOROFLUSH DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN300 11" Top Thoroflush Drain with integral double wall trap, cast iron body with white acid resistant epoxy coated exterior and interior, side outlet with seepage pan, nickel bronze flushing rim top and slotted hinged grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

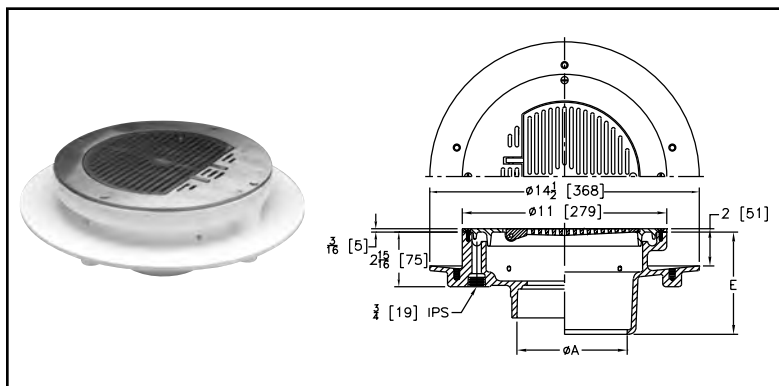
ZB	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Exterior with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Exterior with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-C	Clamping Collar	\$ 117.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (Std. Top Only)	627.00
	ZB	692.00
	ZN	177.00
-FG	Free Set Grate	64.00
-IG	Integral Grate	281.00
-NE	Spark Proof Non-Conductive Top	452.00
-SC	Solid Cover	452.00
-ST	Solid Hinged Top	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws in Frame	3,244.00
-WB	Water Supply Control Box (See Z1464)	

Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
A - Pipe Size	M				
2	3	50	18	\$1,429.00	\$1,516.00
3	2-1/2			1,487.00	1,573.00
4	3				

Z310 THOROFLUSH DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN310 11" Top Thoroflush Drain, cast iron body with white acid resistant epoxy coated exterior and interior, bottom outlet with seepage pan, nickel bronze flushing rim top and slotted hinged grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/2"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/2"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	5-1/2"	\$47.00
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Exterior with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Exterior with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

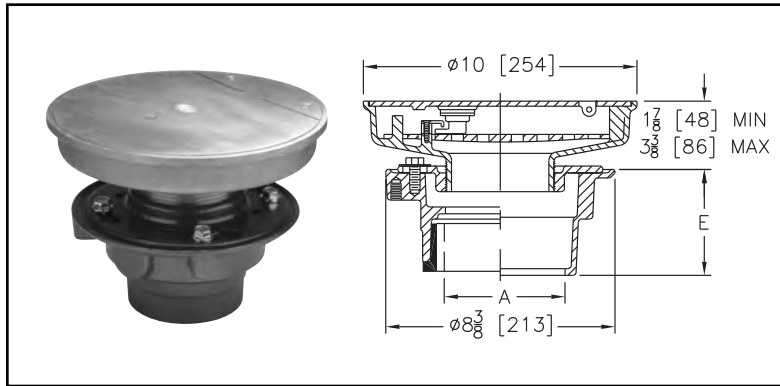
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-C	Clamping Collar	\$ 117.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (Std. Top Only)	627.00
	ZB	692.00
	ZN	177.00
-FG	Free Set Grate	64.00
-IG	Integral Grate	281.00
-NE	Spark Proof Non-Conductive Top	452.00
-ST	Solid Hinged Top	N/C
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws in Frame	N/C
-WB	Water Supply Control Box (See Z1464)	3,244.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z315 VANDAL-PROOF ACCESS DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN*
2	23	\$1,874.00	\$2,106.00
3	24		
4	25		

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN315 10" top Vandal-Proof Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body bottom outlet, invertible membrane clamp, vertically adjustable nickel bronze top with secondary strainer and hinged solid locking cover.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

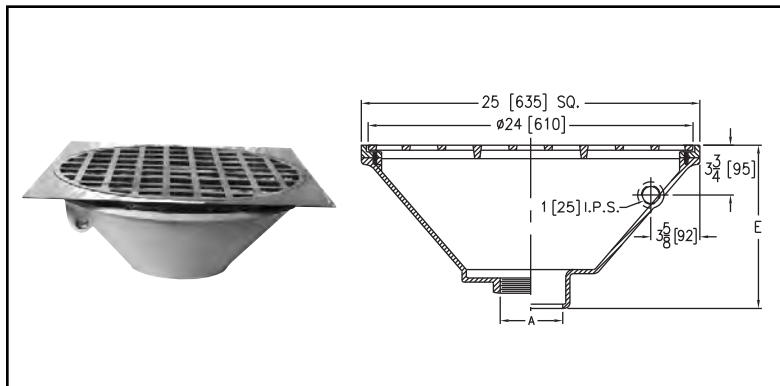
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC		3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG		3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP		2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP		2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP		2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL		3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$119.00
-HL Hinged Locking Grate	N/C
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	353.00

Z319 THOROFLUSH DRAIN – Large Capacity



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 8	118	232	\$7,756.00	\$10,088.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN319 25" large capacity Thoroflush Drain, cast iron body with white acid resistant coating, bottom outlet, and nickel bronze top frame and grate with flushing connection in body.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC		12-1/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG		12-1/8"	N/C
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP		11"	\$47.00

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

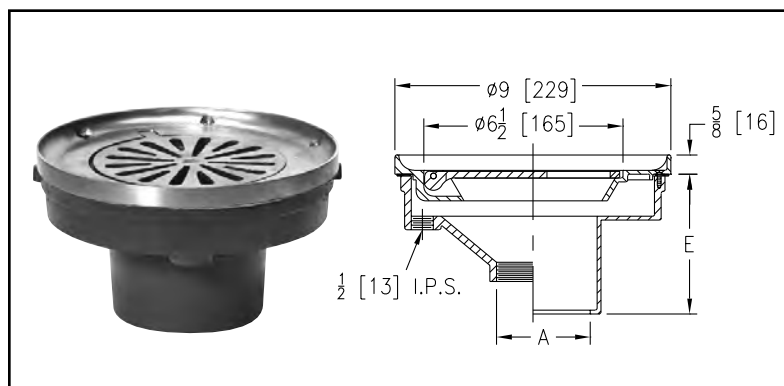
ZB	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Polished Bronze Top
ZN	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Polished N.B. Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES	ADD
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange	ZB \$2,899.00 ZN 3,771.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	974.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	124.00
-WB Water Control Box (See Z1464)	3,244.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	706.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z320 REFRIGERATOR DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
2 - 3 - 4	15	7-1/2	\$1,339.00	\$1,478.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN320 9" Refrigerator Drain, cast iron body with white acid resistant epoxy coated interior, nickel bronze flushing rim top, and recessed hinged grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-1/2"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	4-1/2"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	3-7/16"	\$47.00

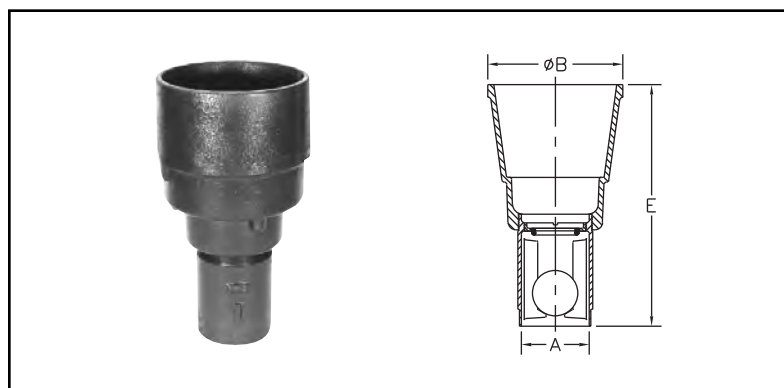
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with A.R.C. Interior and Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with A.R.C. Interior and Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$ 234.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-WB Water Control Box (See Z1464)	3,244.00

Z325 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL with Integral Backwater Valve



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
A -Pipe Size	B		
2	6-3/4	13	\$618.00
3		16	656.00
4		20	845.00
6	8-5/8	37	872.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z325 7" or 9" diameter Indirect Waste Funnel with Dura-Coated cast iron body, plastic ball float, bronze backwater valve bushing and replaceable neoprene seat.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	12-3/4"	N/C
No-Hub	4NH, 6NH	15-1/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

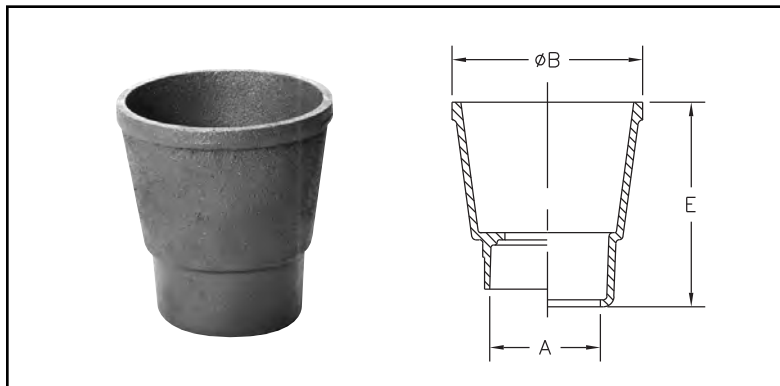
Z	D.C.C.I. Body*
----------	----------------

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DB Bottom Dome Strainer	\$ 33.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	378.00
-S Secondary Strainer	33.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z326 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZARB
A - Pipe Size	B			
2	6-3/4	7	\$230.00	\$ 542.00
3		9	268.00	570.00
4	8-5/8	11	458.00	1,208.00
6		12	476.00	1,627.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z326 7" or 9" diameter Indirect Waste Funnel with Dura-Coated cast iron body and bottom outlet.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC	7-1/4"	N/C
Inside Caulk	4IC, 6IC	9-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG	7-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	4IG, 6IG	9-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP	7-1/4"	\$47.00
Threaded	4IP, 6IP	9-7/8"	47.00
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL	6-5/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	4NL	9"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

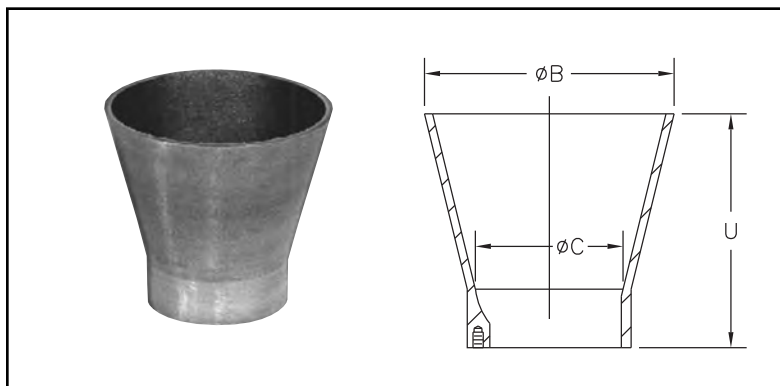
Z D.C.C.I. Body*

ZARB Plain Bronze Body

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$190.00
-DB Bottom Dome Strainer	
Z	33.00
ZARB	69.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	217.00
-S Secondary Strainer	
Z	33.00
ZARB	69.00

Z328 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN
	B	C	U				
-4	4	2-1/4	3-3/4	2	\$ 107.00	\$220.00	\$256.00
-6	6	2-7/8	6	5	173.00	341.00	380.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z328 4" or 6" (specify) diameter Funnel Converting Assembly, Dura-Coated cast iron (or finish to suit drain top), with necessary fasteners to secure funnel to strainer.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Funnel*

ZB Polished Bronze Funnel

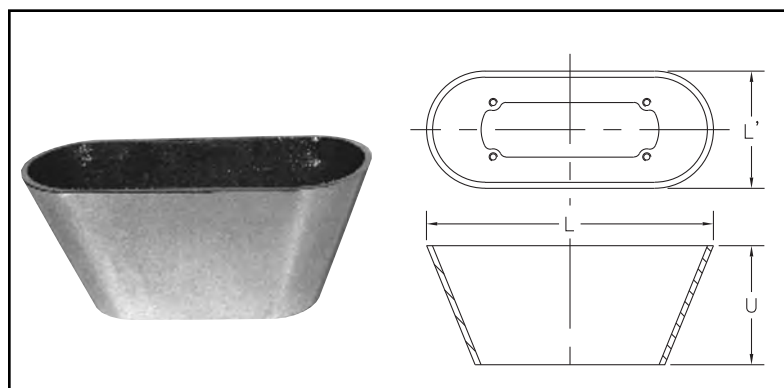
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Funnel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$124.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	36.00
-6 6" Diameter Funnel	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z329 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN
	L	L'	U				
-7	6-3/4	3	1	2	\$ 107.00	\$220.00	\$256.00
-9	8-7/8	3-5/8	3-3/4	4	256.00	496.00	531.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z329 7" or 9" (specify) oval Funnel Converting Assembly, Dura-Coated cast iron (or finish to suit drain top), with necessary fasteners to secure funnel to strainer. (Available on 7" diameter or larger size drain tops only.)

OPTIONS

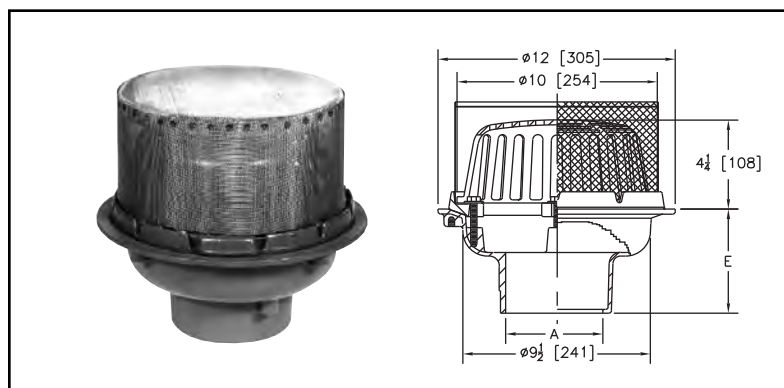
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Funnel*
ZB	Polished Bronze Funnel
ZN	Polished Nickel Bronze Funnel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$124.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	41.00
-9 9" Long Funnel	N/C

Z348 DOME TYPE PLANTING AREA DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB
2 - 3 - 4 - 6	23	78	\$663.00	\$858.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z348 Dome Type Planting Area Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet complete with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard, low silhouette dome and stainless steel mesh screen over dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body, Clamping Collar and Dome*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body, Clamping Collar and Bronze Dome

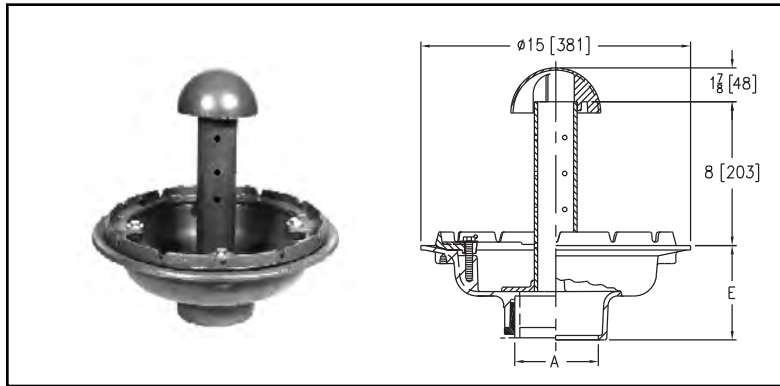
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$238.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z349 TERRACE PLANTING AREA DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	40	\$811.00	\$1,539.00	\$1,573.00
5 - 6	42	952.00	1,678.00	1,711.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z349 Terrace Planting Area Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body, 8" high perforated overflow standpipe with dome and combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

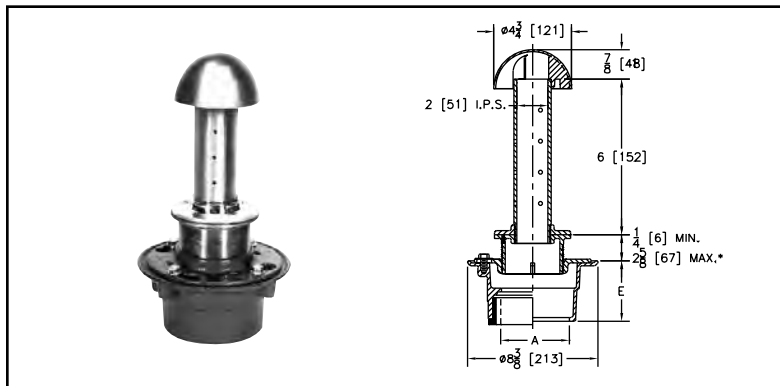
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	6NL	5-7/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body with Standpipe and Dome*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body, Clamp with Polished Bronze Standpipe and Dome
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body, Clamp with Polished Nickel Bronze Standpipe and Dome

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp	\$146.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	388.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-SD Longer Standpipe (Specify Height Required)	Z 87.00
(For Each Additional 1" over 8")	ZB 138.00
	ZN 138.00
-SS Stainless Steel Mesh Screen over Standpipe	POA

Z350 PLANTING AREA DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN*
2 - 3 - 4	22	\$1,212.00	\$1,395.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN350 Planting Area Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and combination invertible membrane clamp, vertically adjustable nickel bronze head with clamp collar, and 2" diameter perforated standpipe and dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Brass Standpipe
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Stainless Steel Standpipe*

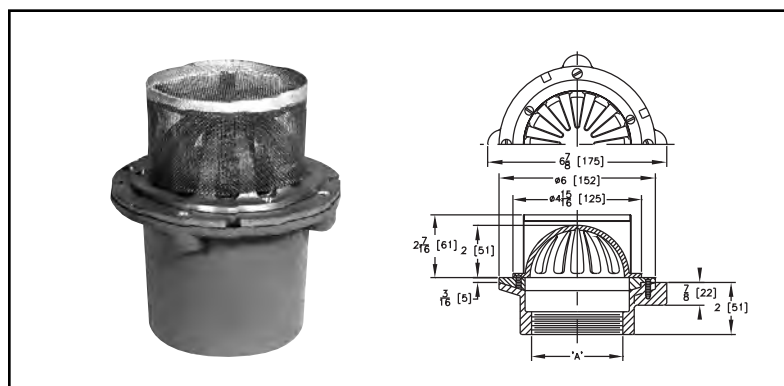
SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp	\$ 90.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-SD Longer Standpipe (Specify Height Required)	
(For Each Additional 1" over 6")	ZB or ZN 58.00
-SS Stainless Steel Mesh Screen over Dome and Standpipe	POA

		DEDUCT
-PS	Solid Standpipe	\$209.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z352 SMALL AREA PLANTING DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dome Open Area Sq. In.	ZRB*
3	4	12	\$679.00
4	6	12	994.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZRB352 6" diameter Small Area Planting Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, plain bronze membrane flashing clamp and dome strainer with stainless steel mesh screen over dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Threaded	3IP, 4IP	2"	N/C

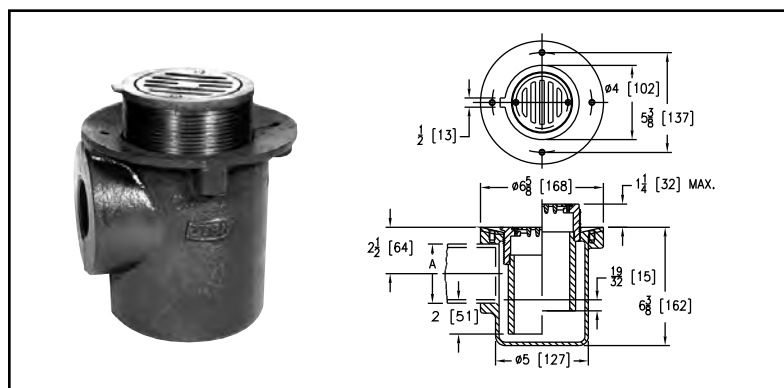
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZRB D.C.C.I. Body with Bronze Dome and Stainless Steel Mesh Screen*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$98.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-45 45° Outlet	N/C
-90 90° Side Outlet	N/C

Z355 PRISON CELL FLOOR DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
2	13	3.5	\$589.00	\$611.00
3	15		659.00	678.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN355 Prison Cell Floor Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with side outlet, integral trap, anchor flange and adjustable nickel bronze slotted strainer secured with spanner type vandal-proof screws.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

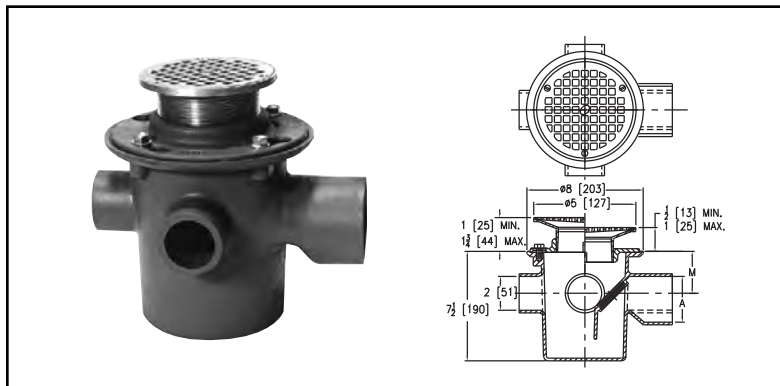
ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-CP Chrome-Plated Top	\$179.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	112.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z356 FLOOR DRAIN WITH TRAP – Multi-Inlet, Adjustable



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN*
A - Pipe Size	M			
2	2-7/8	18	\$673.00	\$686.00
3	3-3/8			
4	2-23/32		730.00	742.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN356 multi-inlet Adjustable Floor Drain with trap. Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral trap seal, complete with plastic cleanout plug, inverta collar, and 5" round, polished nickel bronze adjustable top.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
No Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C

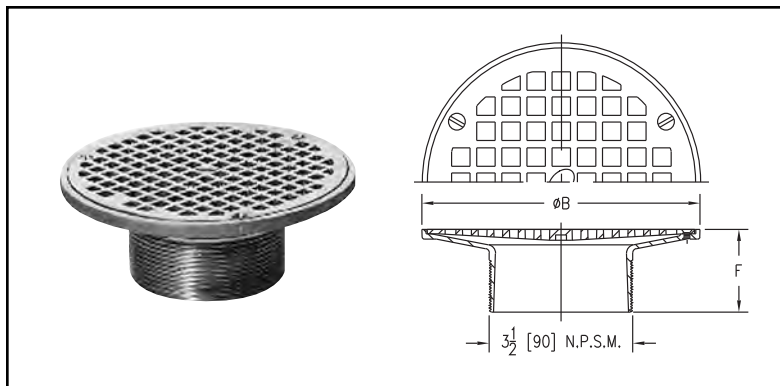
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-BP Bronze Plug	\$ 28.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	226.00
-J Auxiliary Inlet Connection (Opposite Outlet)	117.00
-J2 Two Auxiliary Inlet Connections (1 Opposite Outlet, 1 Left Side Facing Outlet)	197.00
-J3 Three Auxiliary Inlet Connections	281.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00

Z400 "TYPE B" ROUND STRAINER with Heel-Proof Square Openings



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400B "TYPE B" round adjustable light-duty strainer top with square heel-proof openings and secured grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	Polished Bronze Top
ZN	Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	\$ 15.00
-DC Debris Cover	38.00
-DP Decorative Polished Top	102.00
-EF 3/8" Extension Frame	180.00
-HD Heavy-Duty Slotted Grate (ZN 5" and 6" Only With 4" Shank)	124.00
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover	POA
-V Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00

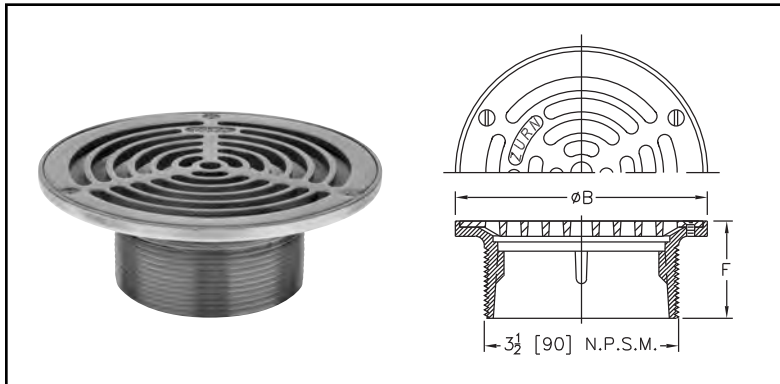
Please Note: Suffix -SG will not function as a gas tight cleanout cover.

Strainer Designation	Dim. in Inches		App. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
	Size B	Height F				
-5B	5	2	2	8	\$162.00	\$177.00
-6B	6	2-1/4	3	9	207.00	242.00
-7B	7	2-5/8	4	12	275.00	296.00
-8B	8	2-5/8	5	18	373.00	400.00
-10B	10	3	13	26	553.00	590.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

ZS400 "TYPE BS" ROUND STRAINER with Slotted Openings



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS400BS "TYPE BS" round adjustable medium-duty strainer top with heel-proof slotted secured grate.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZL Type 316 (CF3M) Stainless Steel Top
ZM Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Top
ZS Type 304 Stainless Steel Top*

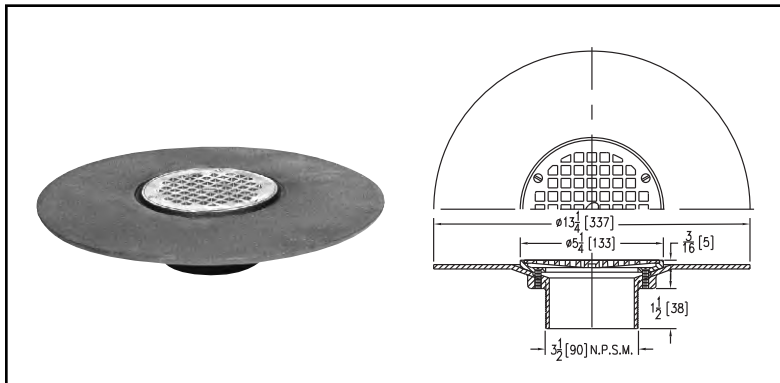
SUFFIXES

ADD
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover **POA**
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top **\$33.00**
-Y Stainless Steel Sediment Bucket **65.00**

Please Note: Suffix -SG will not function as a gas tight cleanout cover.

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZL	ZM	ZS*
	Size B	Height F					
-5BS	5	2	1-1/2	7	POA	POA	\$ 516.00
-6BS	6	2-1/4	2-1/2	11	POA	POA	673.00
-7BS	7	2-5/8	3	15	POA	POA	905.00
-8BS	8	2-5/8	4-1/2	20	POA	POA	951.00
-10BS	10	3	8	26-1/2	POA	POA	1,159.00

Z400 "TYPE BL" ROUND STRAINER with Dex-O-Tex Flange



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400BL "TYPE BL" round adjustable light-duty strainer with Dura-Coated cast iron 13" diameter latex flange, nickel bronze or polished bronze frame, and secured grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

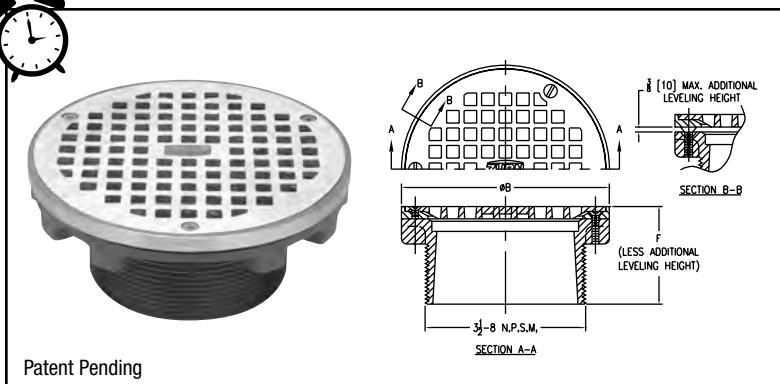
ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

ADD
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top **\$15.00**
-DC Debris Cover **38.00**
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top **33.00**
-Y Sediment Bucket **65.00**

Strainer Designation	Top Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
-5BL	5	5	7	\$695.00	\$729.00

Z400 "TYPE BZ" ROUND LEVELING STRAINER with Square Openings



Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400BZ "TYPE BZ" round adjustable light-duty leveling strainer top with square heel-proof openings, secured grate, and cast iron threaded head. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

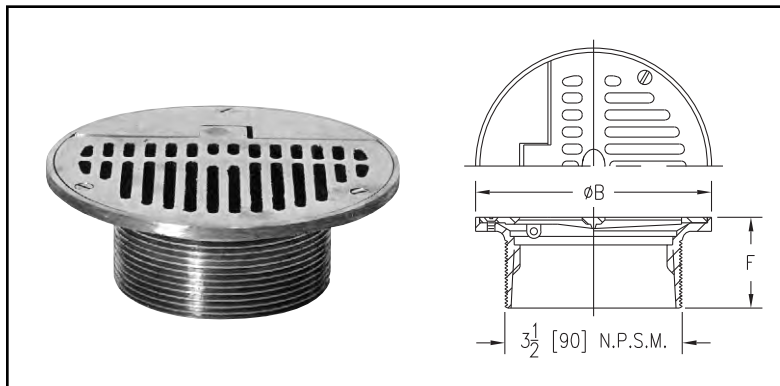
ADD
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top **\$ 15.00**
-DC Debris Cover **38.00**
-DP Decorative Polished Top **102.00**
-V Backwater Valve **230.00**
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top **33.00**
-Y Sediment Bucket **65.00**

Strainer Designation	Dim. in Inches		App. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
	Dia. B	Height F				
-5BZ	5-3/16	2-7/16	2	8	\$249.00	\$233.00
-6BZ	6-1/4	2-19/32	3	9	314.00	295.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

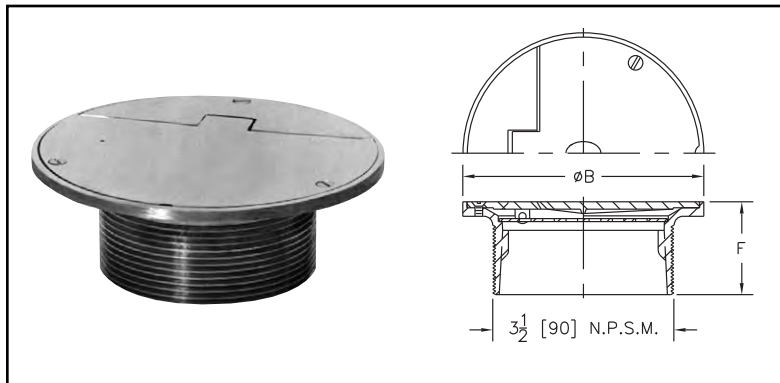
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z400 "TYPE C" ROUND HINGED STRAINER



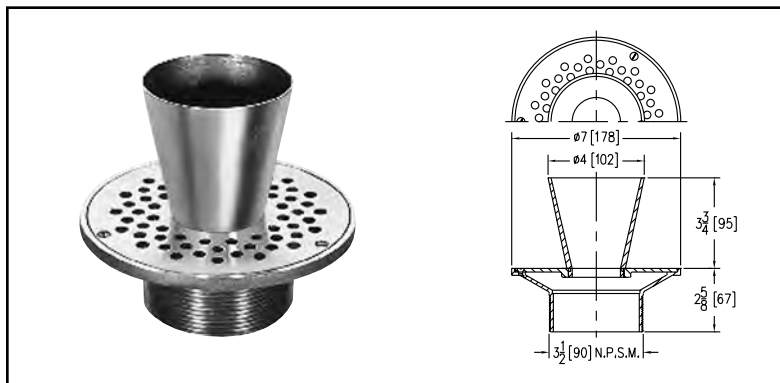
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400C "TYPE C" round adjustable light-duty strainer top with slotted heel-proof openings and hinged grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Z400 "TYPE D" ROUND STRAINER with Solid Hinged Cover



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400D "TYPE D" round adjustable light-duty strainer top with solid hinged cover, complete with secondary strainer. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Z400 "TYPE E" ROUND STRAINER with Integral Funnel



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400E "TYPE E" round adjustable strainer top with combination funnel/grate with perimeter openings. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

		ADD
–CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	\$ 15.00
–DC	Debris Cover	38.00
–V	Backwater Valve	230.00
–VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
–Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00

Strainer Designation	Dim. in Inches		App. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
	Size B	Height F				
–5C	5	2	2	8	\$319.00	\$341.00
–6C	6	2-1/4	3	9	341.00	377.00
–7C	7	2-5/8	4	13	444.00	467.00
–8C	8	2-5/8	5	18	481.00	525.00

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

		ADD
–CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	\$ 15.00
–DC	Debris Cover	38.00
–V	Backwater Valve	230.00
–VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
–Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN
	Size B	Height F			
–5D	5	2	3	\$377.00	\$410.00
–6D	6	2-1/4	4	400.00	467.00
–7D	7	2-5/8	5	639.00	729.00
–8D	8	2-5/8	6	673.00	739.00

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

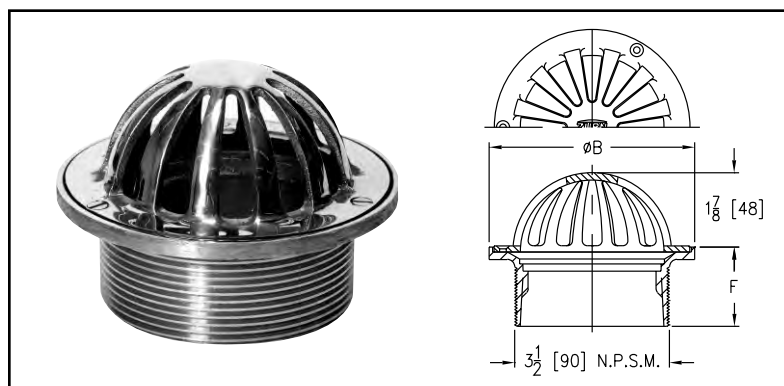
		ADD
–V	Backwater Valve	\$230.00
–VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
–Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00

Strainer Designation	Top Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
–7E	7	10	5	\$639.00	\$703.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z400 "TYPE G" ROUND STRAINER with Dome



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400G "TYPE G" round adjustable strainer top with secured slotted dome strainer. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

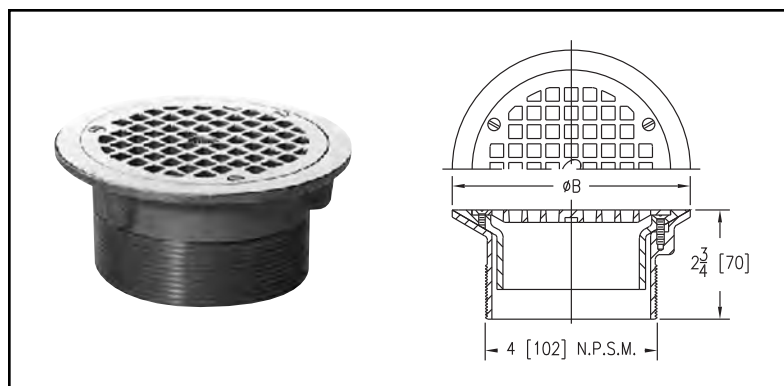
ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-BS Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	\$319.00
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	15.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome	319.00
-V Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00

Strainer Designation	Dim. in Inches		App. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
	Size B	Height F				
-5G	5	2	2	15	\$274.00	\$296.00
-6G	6	2-1/4	4		330.00	377.00

Z400 "TYPE H" ROUND STRAINER with Clamp Device



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400H "TYPE H" round adjustable light-duty strainer top with integral clamping frame and secured heel-proof grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

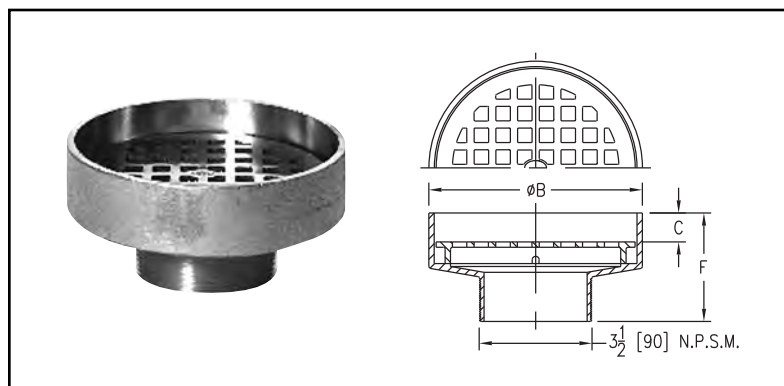
ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	\$33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00

Strainer Designation	Top Size Inches B	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
-6H	6	4	7	\$750.00	\$ 845.00
-9H	9	10	11	984.00	1,113.00

Z400 "TYPE I" ROUND STRAINER with Raised Lip



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400I "TYPE I" round adjustable strainer top with loose set recessed grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

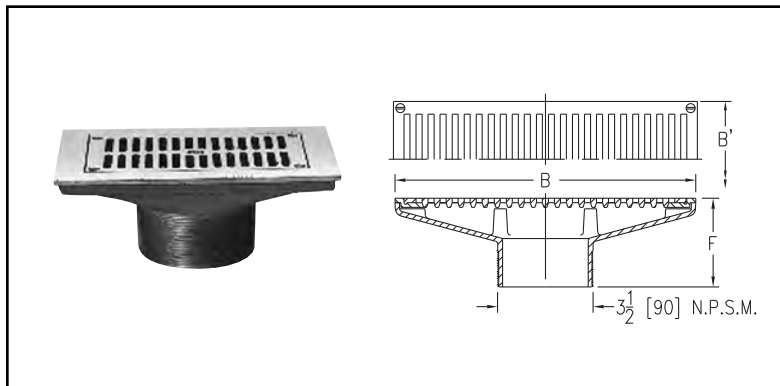
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	\$ 33.00
-V Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	70.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00

Strainer Desig.	Dim. in Inches			App. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
	Size B	C	Height F				
-5I	5-7/16	7/8	3	5	8	\$474.00	\$513.00
-7I	7-3/8	1	3-3/4	10	13	504.00	561.00
-9I	9	1/2	3-1/2	14	23	753.00	834.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z400 "TYPE J" RECTANGULAR STRAINER with Heel-Proof Slotted Opening



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400J "TYPE J" rectangular adjustable light-duty heel-proof strainer top with Dura-Coated cast iron head, polished frame and secured slotted grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

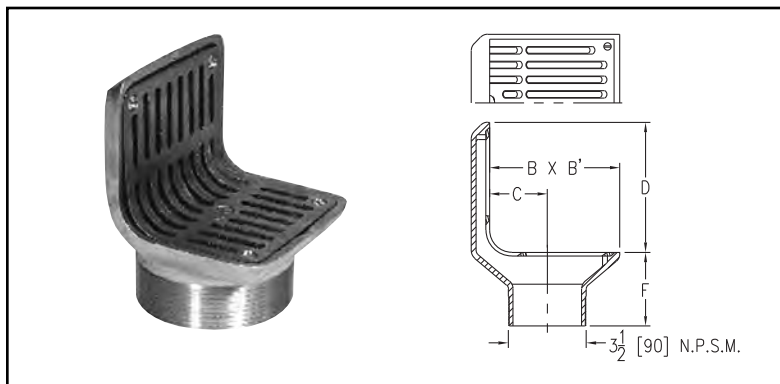
ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron \$179.00
-V Backwater Valve 230.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket 65.00

Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches		App. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
	Size B' x B	Height F				
-8J	4-1/2 x 8	3	4	12	\$ 481.00	\$ 525.00
-9J	5 x 9	3	5	15	481.00	525.00
-13J	5-1/2 x 13	4-7/8	9	20	673.00	753.00
-17J	5 x 17	3-1/2	14	29	729.00	810.00
-21J	5 x 21	3-1/2	18	32	1,059.00	1,219.00
-20J	10 x 20	3-5/8	34	66	1,985.00	2,462.00

Z400 "TYPE K" ANGULAR STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400K "TYPE K" angular adjustable light-duty strainer top with secured flush type angle grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

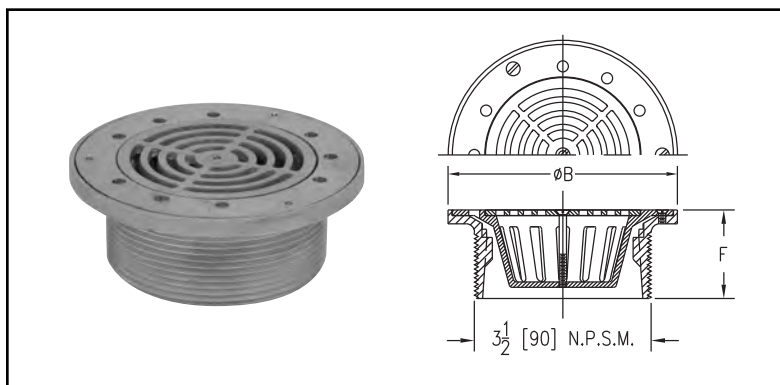
ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

ADD
-V Backwater Valve \$230.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket 65.00

Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches				App. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
	B x B'	C	D	Height F				
-5K	3-3/4 x 5	1-7/32	3-3/4	2-3/8	9	11	\$ 980.00	\$1,070.00
-7K	6-5/8 x 7	2-15/16	6-5/8	3-3/4	16	29	1,254.00	1,369.00

Z400 "TYPE M" ROUND STRAINER with Slotted Openings and Sur-Set Bucket



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400M "TYPE M" round adjustable light-duty strainer top with slotted heel-proof openings, secured grate, and Sur-Set bucket. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

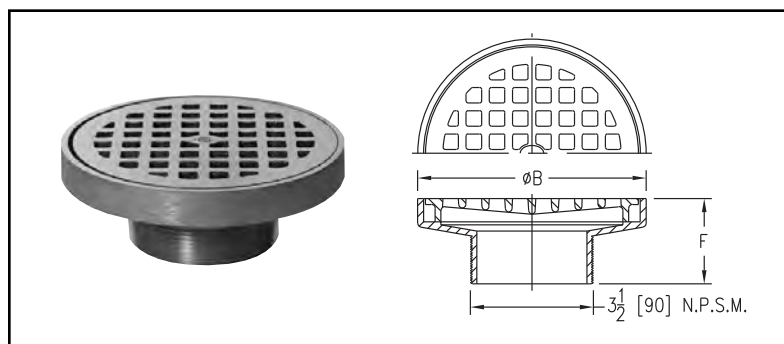
ADD
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top \$ 17.00
-DC Debris Cover 38.00
-DP Decorative Polished Top 102.00
-EF 3/8" Extension Frame 180.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 33.00

Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches		App. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
	Size B	Height F				
-5M	5	2	2	4.5	\$440.00	\$470.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z400 "TYPE N" ROUND STRAINER with Deep Flanged Gate



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400N "TYPE N" round adjustable light-duty strainer top with loose set deep flanged gate. (Specify Z, ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

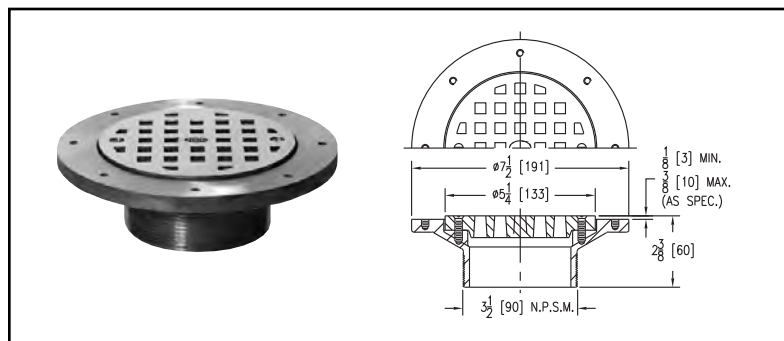
Z	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Top
ZB	Polished Bronze Top
ZN	Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

			ADD
-DG	Ductile Gate	7"	\$ 77.00
		9"	99.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Top		179.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		33.00
-V	Backwater Valve		230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		70.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		65.00

Strainer Designation	Dim. in Inches		App. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	Z	ZB	ZN
	Size B	Height F					
- 7N	7	2-3/4	8	12	\$211.00	\$504.00	\$561.00
- 9N	9	3	12	23	286.00	753.00	824.00

Z400 "TYPE O" RAISED GRATE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400O "TYPE O" round adjustable strainer top with adjustable raised grate with heel-proof openings. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

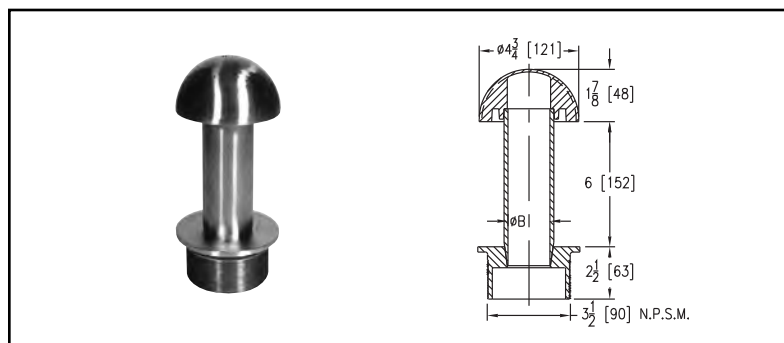
ZB	Polished Bronze Top
ZN	Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	\$33.00

Strainer Designation	Top Size Inches B	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
- 70	7-1/2	4	4	\$504.00	\$561.00

Z400 "TYPE P" OVERFLOW STRAINER with Dome Top



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400P "TYPE P" round adjustable strainer top with 6" high solid standpipe and polished dome. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	Polished Bronze Top
ZN	Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

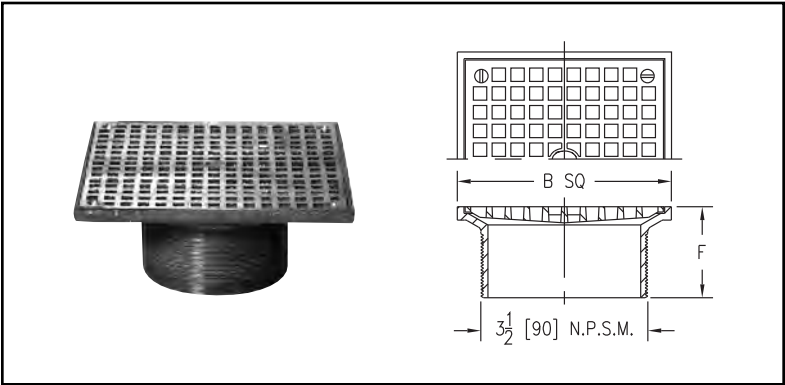
			ADD
-PS	Perforated Standpipe		\$209.00
-SD	Longer Standpipe (Specify Height Required)		
	(Each 1" over 6") Per Inch	2" ZB	58.00
		ZN	82.00
		3" ZB	102.00
		ZN	117.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen over Dome and Standpipe		POA

		DEDUCT
-LD	Less Dome	ZB
		ZN

Strainer Designation	Top Size Inches B	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
-2P	2	6	3	\$ 889.00	\$1,070.00
-3P	3	8	7	1,254.00	1,369.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z400 “TYPE S” SQUARE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400S “TYPE S” square adjustable light-duty strainer top with secured heel-proof grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

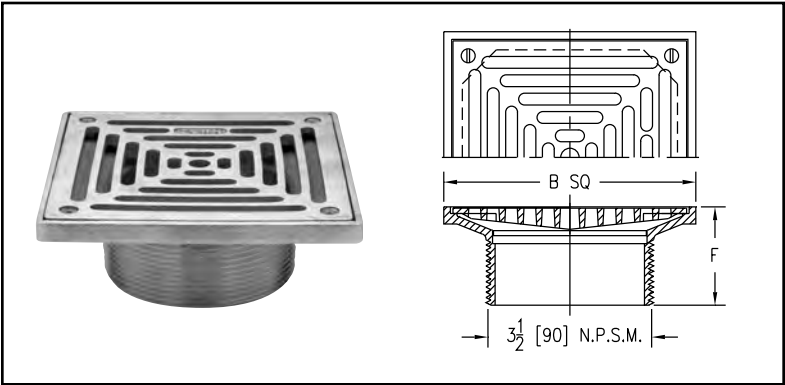
- ZB Polished Bronze Top
- ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES	ADD
–CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	\$ 15.00
–DC Debris Cover	38.00
–DP Decorative Polished Top	102.00
–EF 3/8" Extension Frame	261.00
–HD Heavy-Duty Slotted Grate (ZN 6" x 6" only with 4" shank.)	124.00
–PD Prom Deck Grate Decorative Slots (8" x 8" Only)	138.00
–SG Solid Gasketed Cover	POA
–V Backwater Valve	230.00
–VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
–Y Sediment Bucket	65.00

Please Note: Suffix -SG will not function as a gas tight cleanout cover.

Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches		App. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
	Size B	Height F				
–5S	5 x 5	2	3	9	\$242.00	\$274.00
–6S	6 x 6	2-1/4	4	13	296.00	319.00
–7S	7 x 7	2-1/4	5	21	373.00	407.00
–8S	8 x 8	2-1/4	6	28	457.00	516.00
–9S	9 x 9	3	10	28	617.00	683.00
–10S	10 x 10	3	12	28	822.00	889.00

ZS400 “TYPE SS” SQUARE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS400SS “TYPE SS” square adjustable strainer top with heel-proof, medium-duty grate.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

- ZL Type 316 (CF3M) Stainless Steel Top
- ZM Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Top
- ZS Type 304 Stainless Steel Top*

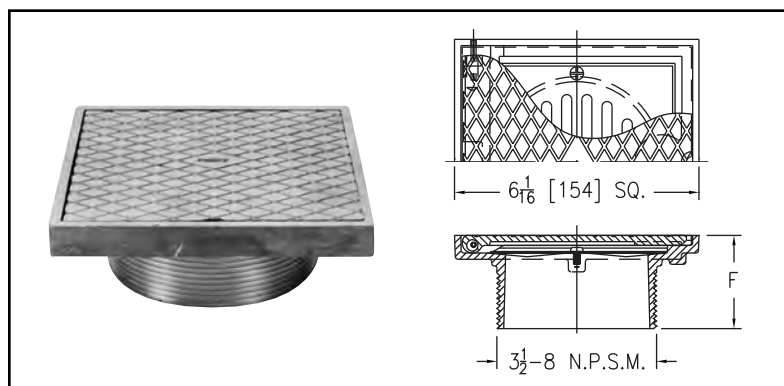
SUFFIXES	ADD
–GS Grid Strainer (For 6SS, Foot Traffic Light-Duty Only)	N/C
–VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	\$33.00
–Y Stainless Steel Sediment Bucket	65.00

Strainer Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZL	ZM	ZS*
	Size B	Height F					
–5SS	5 x 5	2	2-1/2	8-1/2	POA	POA	\$546.00
–6SS	6 x 6	2-1/4	3-1/2	13	POA	POA	696.00
–8SS	8 x 8		6-1/2	24-1/2	POA	POA	985.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z400 "TYPE SC" SQUARE STRAINER with Solid Hinged Cover



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400SC "TYPE SC" square adjustable strainer top with solid scoriated hinged light-duty cover. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

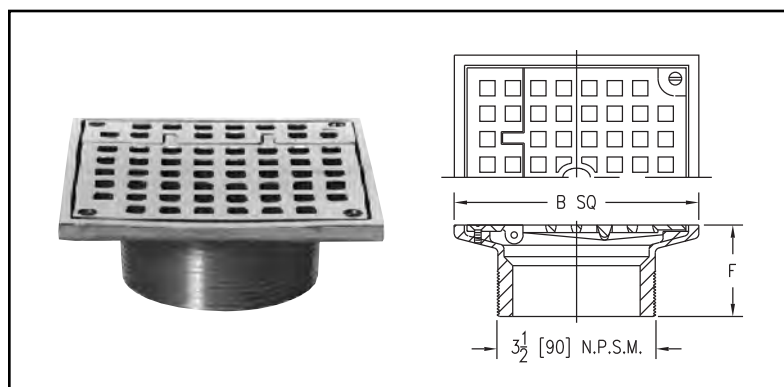
ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-CP Chrome Plated	\$179.00
-HD Heavy-Duty Hinged Cover	124.00
-LR Lift Ring	134.00
-ST Smooth Cover	N/C
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screw	33.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00

Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN
	Size B	Height F			
-6SC	6	2-5/16	7	\$542.00	\$637.00

Z400 "TYPE SH" SQUARE HINGED STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400SH "TYPE SH" square adjustable strainer top with heel-proof light-duty hinged grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

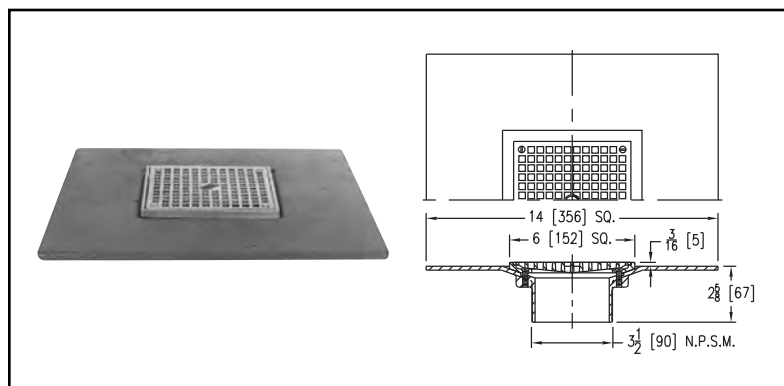
ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-V Backwater Valve	\$230.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00

Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches		App. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
	Size B	Height F				
-6SH	6 x 6	2-1/4	4	12	\$464.00	\$485.00
-8SH	8 x 8	3	8	21	622.00	679.00

Z400 "TYPE SL" SQUARE STRAINER with Dex-O-Tex Flange



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400SL "TYPE SL" square adjustable strainer top, Dura-Coated cast iron head with 14" square latex flange, complete with polished bronze frame and secured light-duty heel-proof grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

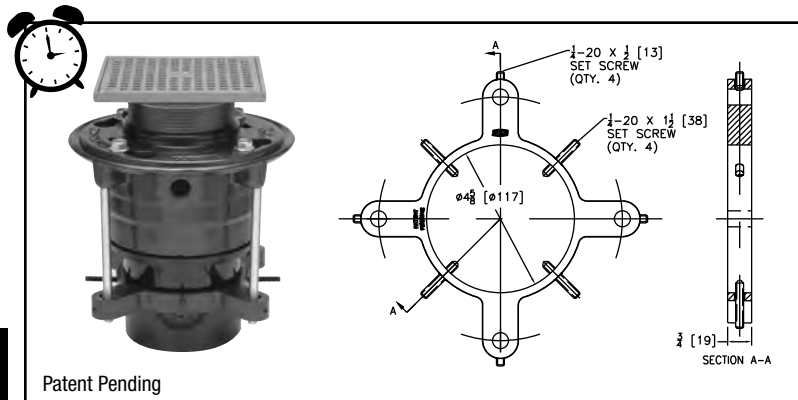
	ADD
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	\$15.00
-DC Debris Cover	38.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00

Strainer Designation	Top Size Inches B	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
-6SL	6 x 6	12	14	\$695.00	\$729.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

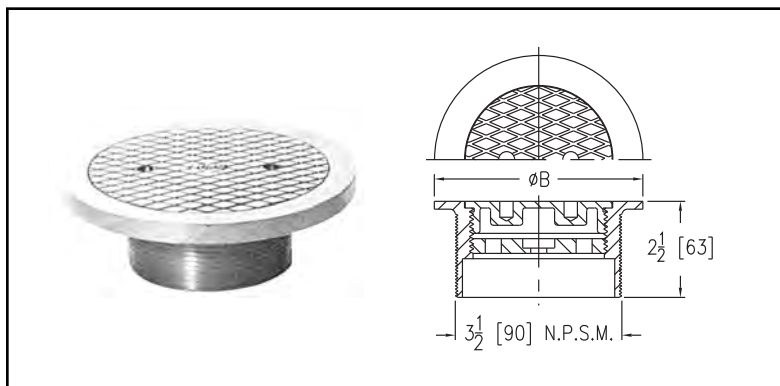
Z400-SR FLOOR DRAIN STABILIZER RING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z400-SR Floor Drain Stabilizer Ring. Dura-Coated cast iron ring with four 1/4-20x1/2 securing screws, four 1/4-20x1-1/2 securing screws, and four 3/8-16 x 7 long threaded rods. Stabilizer ring is designed to accommodate 2", 3", and 4" pipe and used with 8-3/8" diameter (Z415) drain body.

A Pipe Size In.	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	List Price
2 - 3 - 4	2	\$85.00

Z400 "TYPE T" ROUND STRAINER with Solid Secured Cover



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z()400T "TYPE T" round adjustable strainer top, complete with scoriated spanner type secured light-duty solid cover and secondary strainer. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

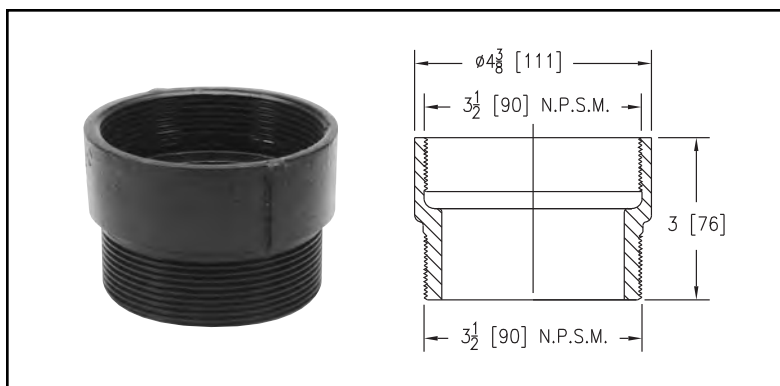
ZB Polished Bronze Top
ZN Cast Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

-SW Spanner Wrench for Cover **ADD \$90.00**

Strainer Designation	Top Size Inches B	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN
-5T	5	3	6	\$465.00	\$520.00
-6T	6	4	7	525.00	570.00
-7T	7	5	7	753.00	822.00

Z400-U ADJUSTABLE STRAINER EXTENSION



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z400-U "Type U" adjustable strainer extension.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing.)

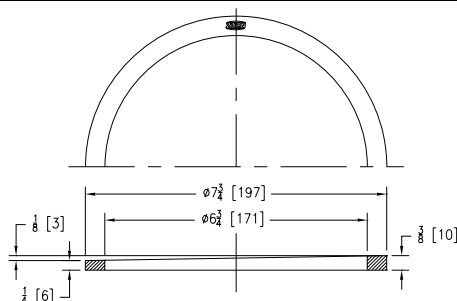
Z Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body
ZN Cast Nickel Bronze Body

SUFFIXES

-G Galvanized Cast Iron **ADD \$101.00**

Strainer Designation	Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z	ZN
-U	3-1/2	2	\$84.00	\$158.00

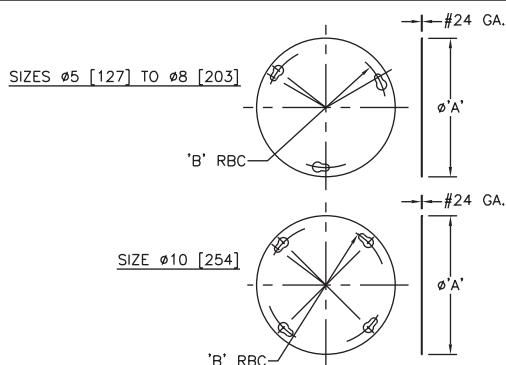
Z400-18 LEVELING RING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z400-18 Dura-Coated cast iron tapered ring providing ability to level Z415 clamp collar for 1/8" "out of level" conditions.

Product No.	Price
Z400-18	\$20.00

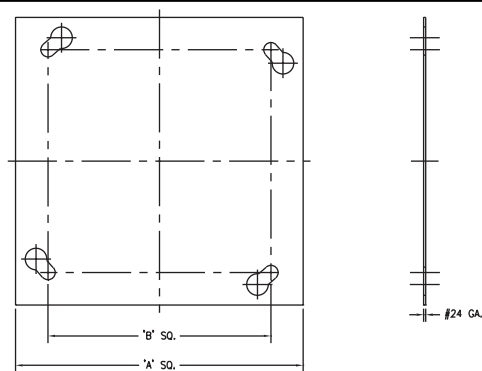
ZC400B-DC ROUND FLOOR DRAIN DEBRIS COVER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZC400B-DC Floor Drain Debris Cover. Galvanized carbon steel plate with slotted screw holes to allow rotational assembly and removal without disengaging the strainer screws. Designed for use with standard ZB and ZN400 'Type B' strainer assemblies.

Product Designation	No. of Screw Slots	Dia. "A" in [mm]	'B' RBC in [mm]	Price
ZC400B-DC-5	3	5-3/16 [132]	2-1/4 [57]	\$38.00
ZC400B-DC-6	3	6-3/16 [157]	2-3/4 [70]	38.00
ZC400B-DC-7	3	7 [178]	3-1/8 [79]	38.00
ZC400B-DC-8	3	8 [203]	3-5/8 [92]	38.00
ZC400B-DC-10	4	9-5/8 [245]	4-1/8 [105]	38.00

ZC400S-DC SQUARE FLOOR DRAIN DEBRIS COVER



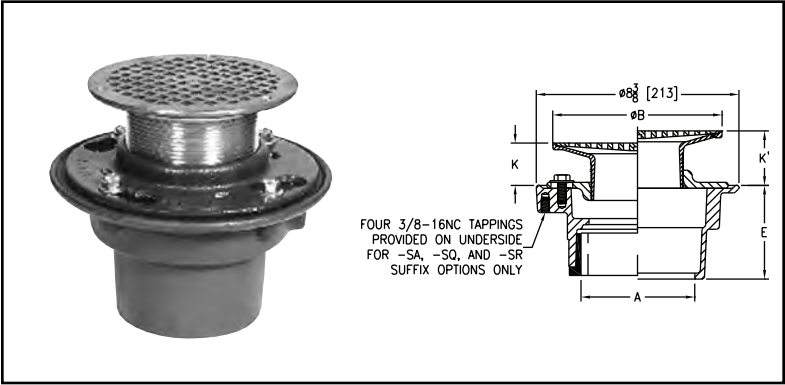
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZC400S-DC Floor Drain Debris Cover. Galvanized carbon steel plate with slotted screw holes to allow rotational assembly and removal without disengaging the strainer screws. Designed for use with standard ZB and ZN400 'Type S' strainer assemblies.

Product Designation	No. of Screw Slots	Dia. "A" in [mm]	'B' RBC in [mm]	Price
ZC400S-DC-5	4	5 [127]	3-7/8 [98]	\$38.00
ZC400S-DC-6	4	6 [152]	4-7/8 [124]	38.00
ZC400S-DC-7	4	7 [178]	6 [152]	38.00
ZC400S-DC-8	4	8 [203]	7-1/8 [181]	38.00
ZC400S-DC-9	4	9 [229]	7-1/8 [181]	38.00
ZC400S-DC-10	4	10 [254]	7-1/8 [181]	38.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with Heel-Proof “Type B” Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Str. Dia.	K		K'						
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-5B	2-3	5	1	1-1/2	1-3/32	2-1/4	11	8	\$ 279.00	\$294.00	\$117.00
-6B	2-3-4	6	1	1-25/32	1-13/32	2-17/32	13	9	324.00	359.00	
-7B	2-3-4	7	1	2-1/8	1-23/32	2-7/8	14	12	392.00	413.00	
-8B	3-4	8	1-5/32	2-1/8	1-3/4	2-7/8	16	18	490.00	517.00	
-8B	6	8	1-5/32	2-1/8	1-3/4	2-7/8	18	18	821.00	848.00	448.00
-10B	6	10	1-7/16	2-1/2	2	3-1/4	22	26	1,001.00	1,034.00	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415B floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and “TYPE B” polished nickel bronze light-duty strainer.

NOTE: For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series Pages 64 through 73. Add price for required strainer to “BODY ONLY” price in chart. Specify type and size required.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'	ADD
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$ 47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
Threaded	6IP	2-3/4"	47.00
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	6NH	—	362.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

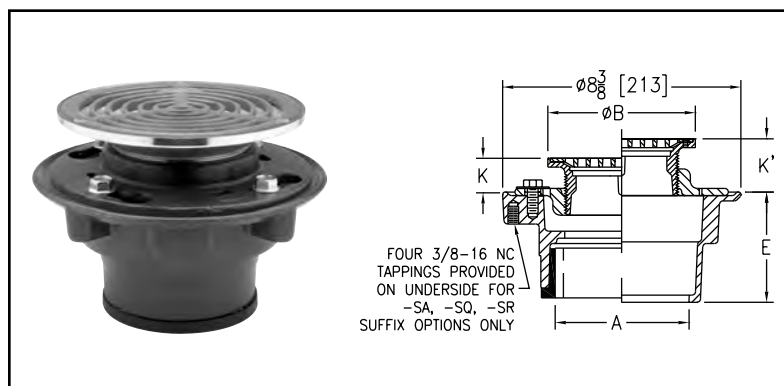
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AA All Acid Resisting Epoxy	\$157.00
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	102.00
-C Clamp Collar for -90 Side Outlet	90.00
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	15.00
-DC Debris Cover	38.00
-DP Decorative Polished Top	102.00
-EF 3/8" Extension Frame	180.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-HD Heavy-Duty Slotted Grate (ZN 5" and 6" Sizes Only)	124.00
-OF Z329-7 Funnel (6"-10" Dia. Top Only)	ZB 220.00 ZN 256.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	—
-SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	—
-SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	—
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-W Winter Closure Plug	220.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00
-4 4" Diameter Funnel	Z 107.00 ZB 220.00 ZN 256.00
-18 Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	—
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only) (For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	132.00 249.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type BS" Strainer



Str. Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Strainer Open Area Sq. In.	ZL	ZM	ZS*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Str. Dia.	K		K'							
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.						
-5BS	3 - 4	5	1	1-1/2	1-3/32	2-1/4	10	6-3/4	POA	POA	\$633.00	\$117.00
-6BS	2 - 3 - 4	6	1	1-25/32	1-13/32	2-17/32	11	10-1/2	POA	POA	790.00	
-7BS	2 - 3 - 4	7	1	2-1/8	1-23/32	2-7/8	12	15	POA	POA	1,022.00	
-8BS	3 - 4	8	1-5/32	2-1/8	1-3/4	2-7/8	13	20	POA	POA	1,068.00	
-8BS	6	8	1-5/32	2-1/8	1-3/4	2-7/8	15	20	POA	POA	1,399.00	448.00
-10BS	6	10	1-7/16	2-1/2	2	3-1/4	17	26-1/2	POA	POA	1,607.00	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS415BS floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE BS" stainless steel heel-proof medium-duty strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC		3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG		3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP		2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP		2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP		2-7/8"	47.00
Threaded	6IP		2-3/4"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL		3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZL	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Type 316 (CF3M) Stainless Steel Top
ZM	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Top
ZS	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Type 304 Stainless Steel Top*

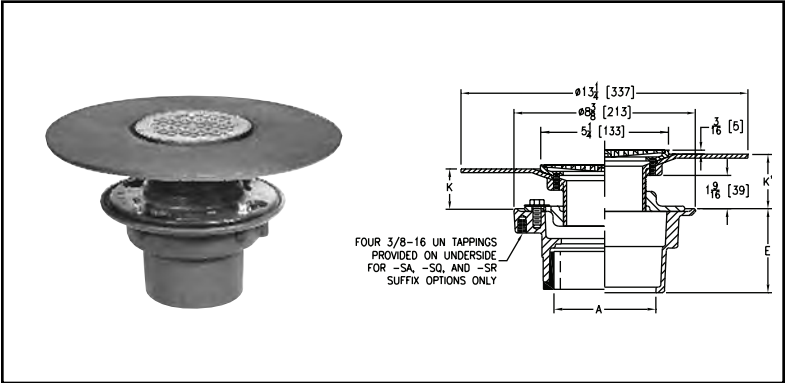
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
⌚ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
⌚ -SG	Solid Gasketed Cover	POA
⌚ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
⌚ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V	Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-W	Winter Closure Plug	220.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00
-4	4" Diameter Stainless Steel Funnel	765.00
⌚ -18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type BL" Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches					App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	K		K'						
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-5BL	2 - 3 - 4 - 6	7/8	2-1/4	1-11/16	3	14	7	\$812.00	\$846.00	\$117.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415BL floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE BL" D.C.C.I. wide flanged head and polished nickel bronze light-duty strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
Threaded	6IP	2-3/4"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

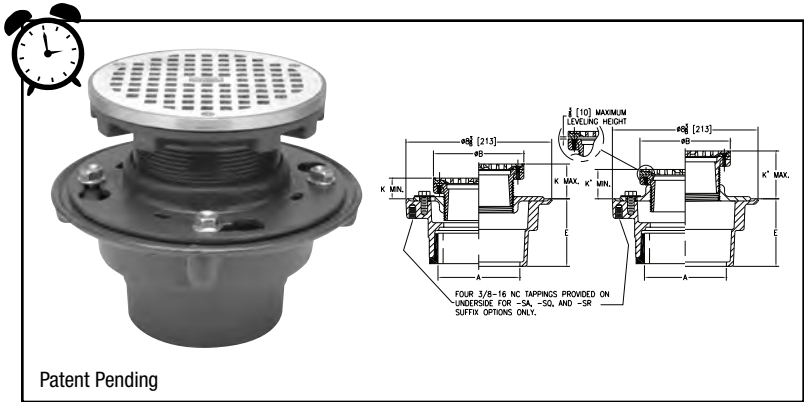
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$238.00
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	15.00
-DC Debris Cover	38.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	230.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
-SH Four (4) Securing Holes	50.00
-SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
-SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00
-18 Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type BZ" Leveling Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
	A Pipe Size	B Dia.	K		K'					
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.				
-5BZ	2-3	5-3/16	1-1/16	2-1/16	1-9/16	2-13/16	11	8	\$366.00	\$350.00
-6BZ	2-3-4	6-1/4	1-3/8	2-7/32	1-3/4	2-15/16	13	9	431.00	412.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415BZ floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "TYPE BZ" polished nickel bronze light-duty leveling strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type			
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC		3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG		3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP		2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP		2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP		2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL		3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

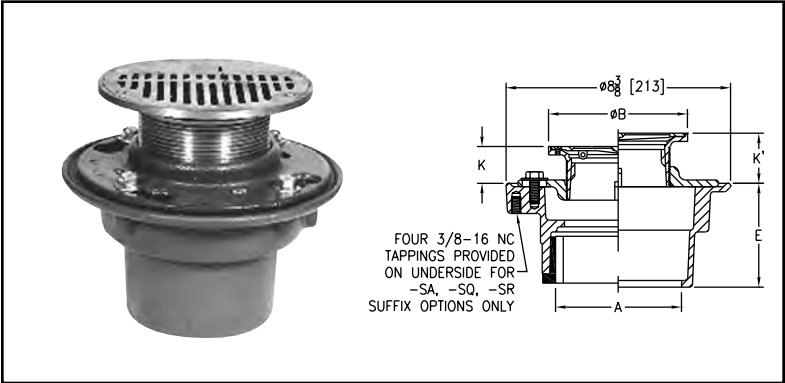
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AA	All Acid Resisting Epoxy	\$157.00
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	102.00
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	15.00
-DC	Debris Cover	38.00
-DP	Decorative Polished Top	102.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-OF	Oval Funnel (Z329-7) (6" Strainer Only)	ZB 220.00 ZN 256.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
-SQ	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035-Q)	-
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
-V	Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00
-4	4" Diameter Funnel (Z328)	Z 107.00 ZB 220.00 ZN 256.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with “Type C” Strainer



OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC		3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG		3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP		2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP		2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP		2-7/8"	47.00
Threaded	6IP		2-3/4"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL		3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron \$ 102.00
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top 15.00
-DC	Debris Cover 38.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 119.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4") N/C
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) -
-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q) -
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) -
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 14.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73) D.C. 84.00
	Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 58.00
-V	Backwater Valve 230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket 65.00
-18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18) -
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only) 132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only) 249.00

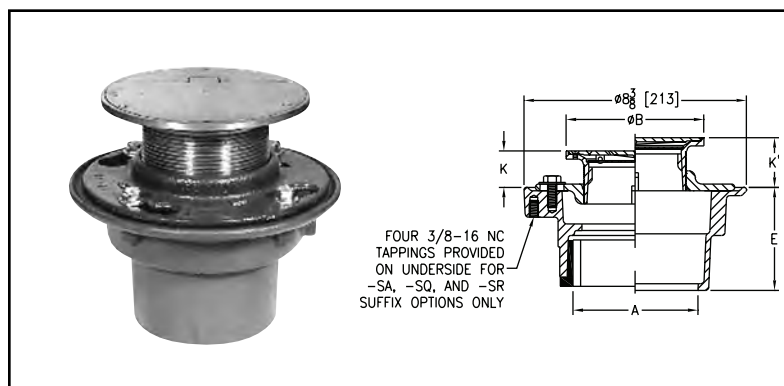
Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Str. Dia.	K		K'						
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-5C	2-3	5	1	1-1/2	1-3/32	2-1/4	11	8	\$436.00	\$458.00	
-6C	2-3-4	6	1	1-25/32	1-13/32	2-17/32	13	9	458.00	494.00	
-7C	2-3-4	7	1	2-1/8	1-23/32	2-7/8	14	13	561.00	584.00	
-8C	3-4	8	1-5/32	2-1/8	1-3/4	2-7/8	16	18	598.00	642.00	
-8C	6	8	1-5/32	2-1/8	1-3/4	2-7/8	18	18	929.00	973.00	448.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415C floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and “TYPE C” polished, hinged nickel bronze light-duty strainer.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type D" Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Str. Dia.	K		K'					
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.				
-5D	2-3	5	1	1-1/2	1-3/32	2-1/4	12	\$ 494.00	\$ 527.00	\$117.00
-6D	2-3-4	6	1	1-25/32	1-13/32	2-17/32	14	517.00	584.00	
-7D	2-3-4	7	1	2-1/8	1-23/32	2-7/8	15	756.00	846.00	
-8D	3-4	8	1-5/32	2-1/8	1-3/4	2-7/8	17	790.00	856.00	
-8D	6	8	1-5/32	2-1/8	1-3/4	2-7/8	19	1,121.00	1,187.00	448.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415D floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE D" polished, hinged solid, nickel bronze light-duty strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'	ADD
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
Threaded	6IP	2-3/4"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

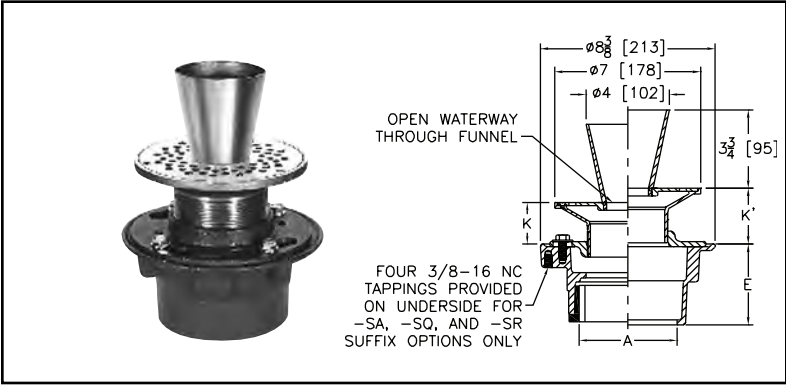
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	15.00
-DC	Debris Cover	38.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V	Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00
-18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with “Type E” Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches					App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	K		K'						
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-7E	2 - 3 - 4	1	2-1/8	1-5/8	2-15/16	19	5	\$756.00	\$820.00	\$117.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415E floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and “TYPE E” polished, nickel bronze strainer with 4" diameter funnel.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'	ADD
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

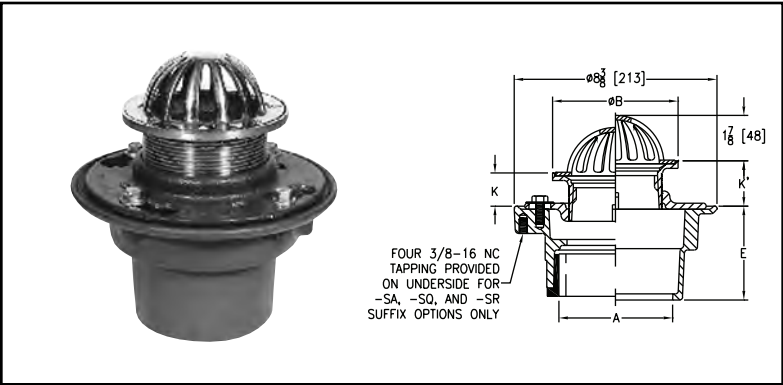
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
-SC Solid Cover	90.00
-SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
-SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00
-18 Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type G" Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Str. Dia.	K		K'						
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
—5G	2-3	5	1	1-1/2	1-3/32	2-1/4	11	10	\$391.00	\$413.00	\$117.00
—6G	2-3-4	6	1	1-25/32	1-13/32	2-17/32	13	12	447.00	494.00	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415G floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "TYPE G" polished, nickel bronze strainer with dome grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

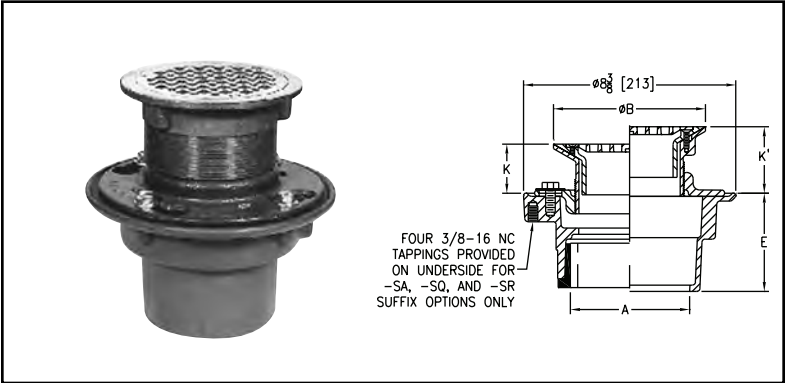
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-BS	Bronze Mesh Screen Over Dome	319.00
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	15.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
⌚ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
⌚ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
⌚ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome	319.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V	Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00
⌚ -18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with “Type H” Strainer



Strainer Desig.	A Pipe Size	B Top Size	Dimensions in Inches				App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-6H	2-3-4	6	1-1/4	2-3/8	2-3/16	3-5/16	13	7	\$ 867.00	\$ 962.00	\$117.00
-9H		9	1-11/16	2-5/8	2-7/16	3-9/16	20	18	1,101.00	1,230.00	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415H floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and “TYPE H” polished, nickel bronze light-duty strainer with flashing clamp device.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'	
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

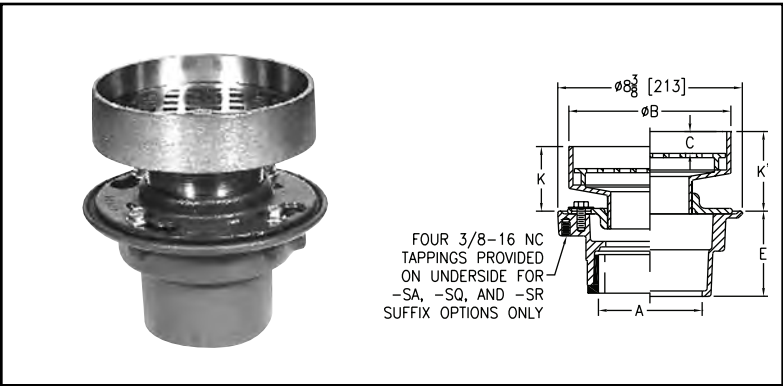
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-U	1" -3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V	Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00
-18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type I" Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches							App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Str. Dia.	C	K		K'						
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-5I	2-3	5-7/16	7/8	1-9/16	2-5/8	2-1/8	3-3/8	14	8	\$ 591.00	\$ 630.00	\$117.00
-7I	2-3-4	7-3/8	1	2-9/16	3-3/8	2-7/8	4-1/8	19	13	621.00	678.00	117.00
-9I	3-4	9	1/2	2-3/16	3-1/8	2-5/8	3-7/8	23	23	870.00	951.00	117.00
-9I	6	9	1/2	2-3/16	3-1/8	2-5/8	3-7/8	23	23	1,201.00	1,282.00	448.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415I floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE I" polished, nickel bronze strainer with raised flange.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC		3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG		3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP		2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP		2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP		2-7/8"	47.00
Threaded	6IP		2-3/4"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL		3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

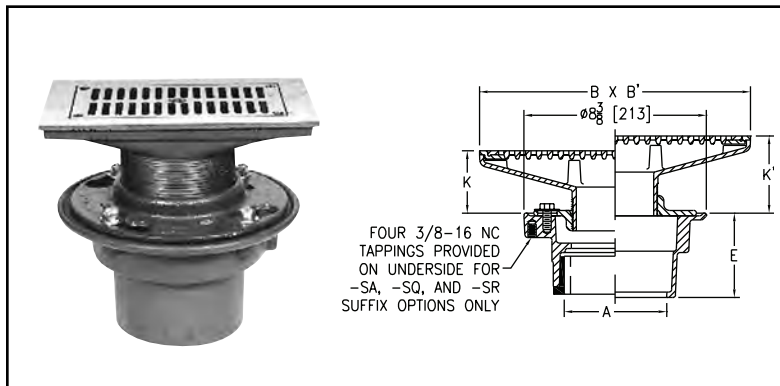
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
⌚ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
⌚ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
⌚ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	33.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V	Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	70.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00
⌚ -18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type J" Strainer



OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

	OUTLET	'E'	
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
Threaded	6IP	2-3/4"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B x B' Str. Dia.	K		K'						
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-8J	2-3-4	4-1/2 x 8	1-3/8	2-5/8	2-1/8	3-3/8	13	12	\$ 598.00	\$ 642.00	\$117.00
-9J	2-3-4	5 x 9	1-5/8	2-13/16	2-3/8	3-5/8	14	15	598.00	642.00	117.00
-13J	3-4	5-1/2 x 13	2-3/32	3-5/16	2-13/16	4	18	20	790.00	870.00	117.00
-17J	3-4	5 x 17	2-1/4	3-5/16	2-13/16	4	23	29	846.00	927.00	117.00
-21J	3-4	5 x 21	2-5/16	3-5/16	2-13/16	4	27	32	1,176.00	1,336.00	117.00
-20J	6	10 x 20	2-9/16	3-5/16	2-7/8	4	45	66	2,433.00	2,910.00	448.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415J floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE J" polished, nickel bronze rectangular light-duty, heel-proof strainer.

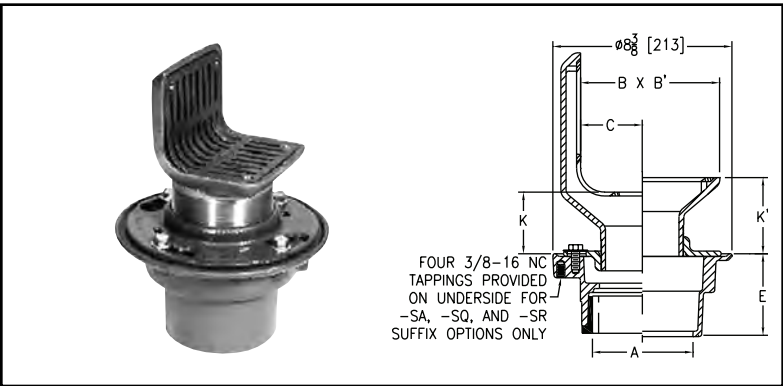
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$396.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	179.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
⌚ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
⌚ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
⌚ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V	Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00
⌚ -18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type K" Strainer



Str. Desig.	Dimensions in Inches							App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B x B'	C	K		K'						
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
−5K	2-3-4	3-3/4 x 5	1-7/32	1	2	1-3/4	2-3/4	18	11	\$1,097.00	\$1,187.00	\$117.00
−7K	2-3-4	6-5/8 x 7	2-15/16	2-3/16	3-3/8	2-7/8	4-1/8	25	29	1,371.00	1,486.00	117.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415K floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE K" polished, nickel bronze angular light-duty strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'	
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	ADD.
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

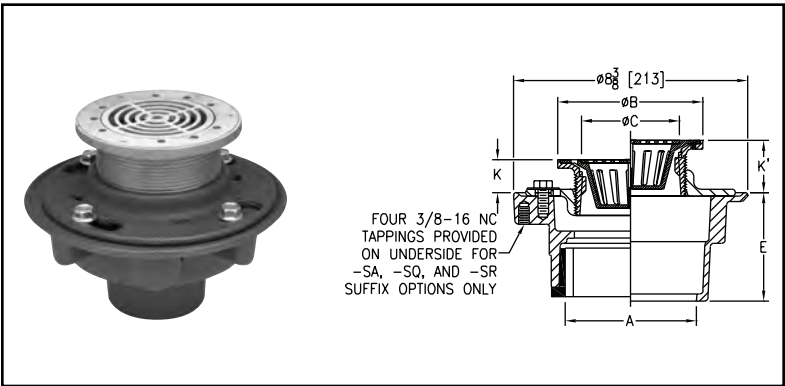
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
⌚ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
⌚ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
⌚ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V	Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00
⌚ -18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with “Type M” Strainer and Sur-Set Bucket



Str. Desig.	Dimensions in Inches							App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Dia.	C	K		K'						
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-5M	2-3-4	5	3-1/2	7/8	1-5/8	1-1/8	2-3/8	11	4.5	\$557.00	\$587.00	\$117.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415M floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and “TYPE M” polished nickel bronze strainer and Sur-Set bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

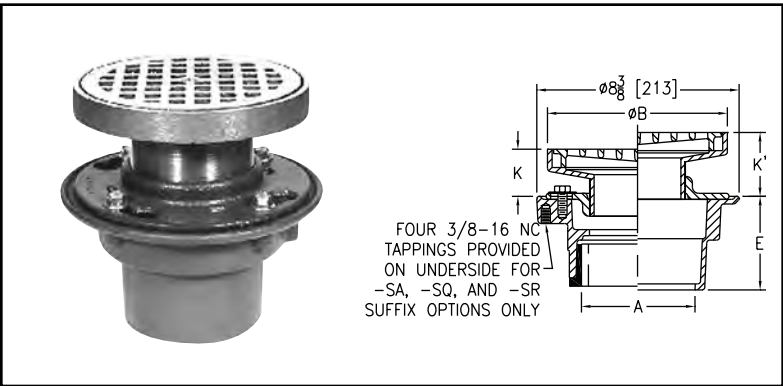
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AA All Acid Resisting Epoxy	\$ 157.00
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	102.00
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	17.00
-DC Debris Cover	38.00
-DP Decorative Polished Top	202.00
-EF 3/8" Extension Frame	180.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
-SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
-SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 58.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-18 Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only) 249.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type N" Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Str. Dia.	K		K'							
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.						
-7N	2-3-4	7	1-9/16	2-3/8	1-7/8	3-1/8	17	12	\$328.00	\$ 621.00	\$ 678.00	\$117.00
-9N	2-3-4	9	1-11/16	2-5/8	2-3/16	3-3/8	21	23	403.00	870.00	941.00	117.00
-9N	6	9	1-11/16	2-5/8	2-3/16	3-3/8	23	23	734.00	1,201.00	1,272.00	448.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z415N floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE N" D.C.C.I. light-duty strainer with deep flanged grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC		3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG		3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP		2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP		2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP		2-7/8"	47.00
Threaded	6IP		2-3/4"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL		3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Dura-Coated Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top

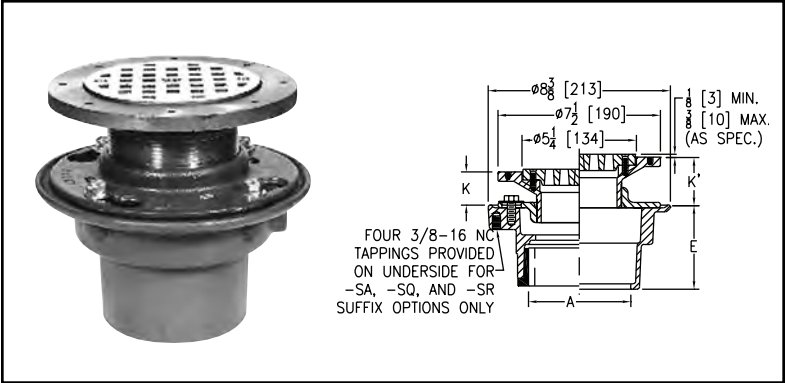
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-DG Duresist Grate (Z Only) 7"	77.00
9"	99.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	179.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
⌚ -SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
⌚ -SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
⌚ -SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	33.00
-U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73) D.C.	84.00
Galv.	185.00
For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	70.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00
⌚ -18 Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with “Type O” Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches					App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	K		K'						
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-70	2 - 3 - 4	1-1/8	2	1-7/8	2-3/4	13	4	\$621.00	\$678.00	\$117.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN4150 floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and “TYPE O” polished, nickel bronze strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

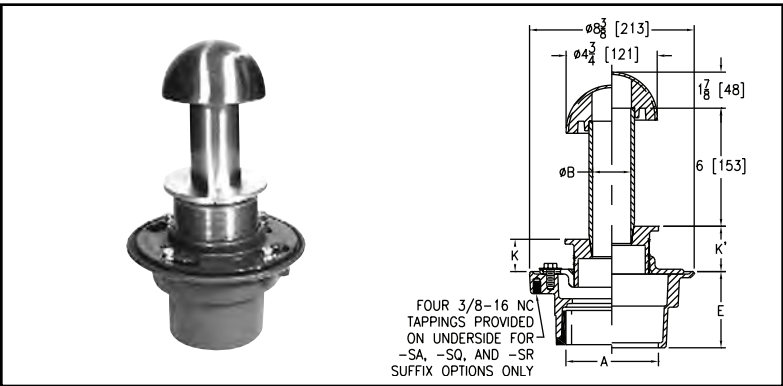
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
⌚ -SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
⌚ -SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
⌚ -SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
⌚ -U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00
⌚ -18 Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type P" Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Dia.	K		K'						
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
−2P	2-3-4	2	7/8	2-1/8	1-1/4	2-7/8	15	3	\$1,006.00	\$1,187.00	\$117.00
−3P	2-3-4	3	7/8	2-1/8	1-1/4	2-7/8	17	7	1,371.00	1,486.00	117.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415P floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE P" polished, nickel bronze standpipe and dome.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' DIM.		
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C	
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C	
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00	
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00	
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00	
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C	
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C	

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
-PS	Perforated Standpipe	209.00
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
-SD	Longer Standpipe (Specify Height Required)	
	(For Each 1" Over 6") Per Inch	
	2" Dia. ZB	58.00
	ZN	82.00
	3" Dia. ZB	102.00
	ZN	117.00
-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome and Standpipe	POA
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	
	D.C.	84.00
	Galv.	185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

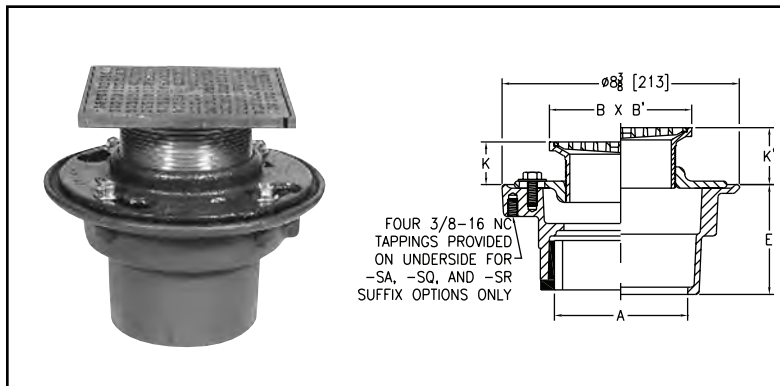
DEDUCT

-LD	Less Dome	ZB	\$161.00
		ZN	230.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type S" Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						App. WT. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.			
	A Pipe Size	B x B' Str. Top Size	K		K'						
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-5S	2-3	5 x 5	1	1-19/32	1-1/4	2-3/8	12	9	\$ 359.00	\$ 391.00	\$117.00
-6S	2-3-4	6 x 6	1	1-27/32	1-13/32	2-19/32	13	13	413.00	436.00	117.00
-7S	2-3-4	7 x 7	1	1-7/8	1-3/8	2-5/8	14	21	490.00	524.00	117.00
-8S	3-4	8 x 8	1-3/32	1-7/8	1-3/4	2-5/8	15	28	574.00	633.00	117.00
-9S	6	9 x 9	1-3/32	1-7/8	1-3/4	2-5/8	19	28	734.00	1,131.00	448.00
-10S	6	10 x 10	1-3/32	1-7/8	1-3/4	2-5/8	21	28	939.00	1,337.00	448.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415S floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE S" polished, nickel bronze, square heel-proof, light-duty strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET		'E'	
	DESIGNATION		BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC		3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG		3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP		2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP		2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP		2-7/8"	47.00
Threaded	6IP		2-3/4"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL		3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

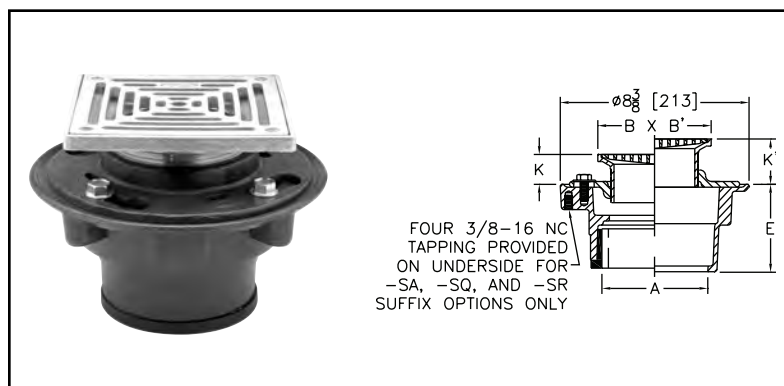
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	15.00
-DC	Debris Cover	38.00
-DP	Decorative Polished Top	102.00
-EF	3/8" Extension Frame	261.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-HD	Heavy-Duty Slotted Grate (ZN 6" x 6" Size Only)	124.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
-PD	Prom Deck Grate - Decorative Slots (8" x 8" Only)	138.00
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V	Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00
-18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type SS" Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Strainer Open Area Sq. In.	ZL	ZM	ZS*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B x B' Strainer Top Size	K		K'							
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.						
-5SS	2-3	5 x 5	1	1-19/32	1-1/4	2-3/8	11	8-1/2			\$663.00	
-6SS	2-3-4	6 x 6	1	1-27/32	1-13/32	2-19/32	12	13	POA	POA	813.00	\$117.00
-8SS	3-4	8 x 8	1-3/32	1-7/8	1-3/4	2-5/8	15	24-1/2			1,102.00	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS415SS floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE SS" heel-proof, stainless steel, medium-duty square strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'	ADD
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZL	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Square Type 316 (CF3M) Stainless Steel Top
ZM	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Square Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Top
ZS	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with 5" Square Type 304 Stainless Steel Top*

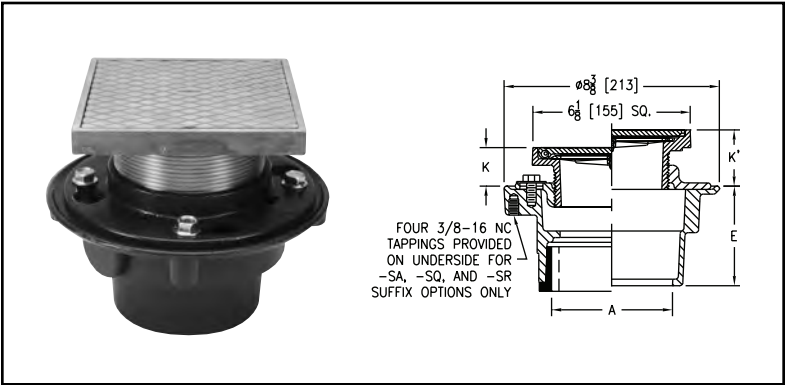
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron \$ 102.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 119.00
-GS	Grid Strainer (For 6SS, Foot Traffic Light-Duty Only) 119.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4") N/C
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) -
-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q) -
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) -
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 14.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73) D.C. 84.00
	Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 58.00
-V	Backwater Valve 230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket 65.00
-18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18) -
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only) 132.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with “Type SC” Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches					Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	K		K'					
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.				
—6SC	2 - 3 - 4	1-3/16	1-15/16	1-3/4	2-7/8	16	\$659.00	\$754.00	\$117.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415SC floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp, adjustable collar with seepage holes, and “TYPE SC” polished, nickel bronze strainer with flashing clamp device and adjustable strainer top with scoriated hinged light-duty cover.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'	ADD
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

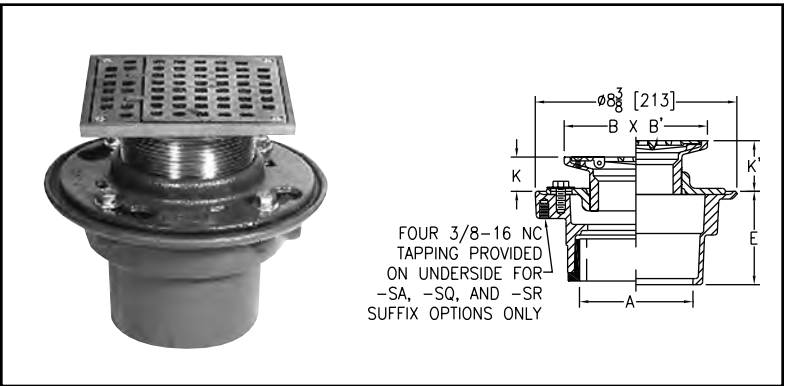
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	179.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-GC Gasket Cover	50.00
-HD Heavy-Duty Hinged Cover	124.00
-LR Lift Ring	134.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
⌚ -SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
⌚ -SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
⌚ -SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-ST Smooth Cover	N/C
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screw	33.00
-U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 58.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
⌚ -18 Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only) 249.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type SH" Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B x B' Str. Top Size	K		K'						
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-6SH	2-3-4	6 x 6	1	1-7/8	1-3/4	2-5/8	13	12	\$ 581.00	\$ 602.00	\$117.00
-8SH	2-3-4	8 x 8	1-5/32	2	2	3-3/4	17	21	739.00	796.00	117.00
-8SH	6	8 x 8	1-5/32	2	2	3-3/4	19	21	1,070.00	1,127.00	448.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415SH floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE SH" polished, nickel bronze square hinged light-duty strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'	ADD
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
Threaded	6IP	2-3/4"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

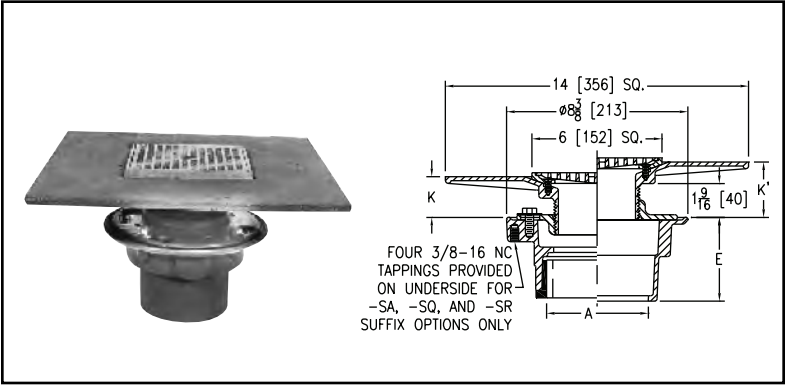
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron \$ 102.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 119.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4") N/C
⌚ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) -
⌚ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q) -
⌚ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) -
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 14.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73) D.C. 84.00
	Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 58.00
-V	Backwater Valve 230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket 65.00
⌚ -18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18) -
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only) 132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only) 249.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with “Type SL” Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches					App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	K		K'						
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
—6SL	2 - 3 - 4	1-1/4	2-5/16	1-3/4	3-1/6	21	14	\$812.00	\$846.00	\$117.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415SL floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and “TYPE SL” polished, nickel bronze square, wide flanged light-duty strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

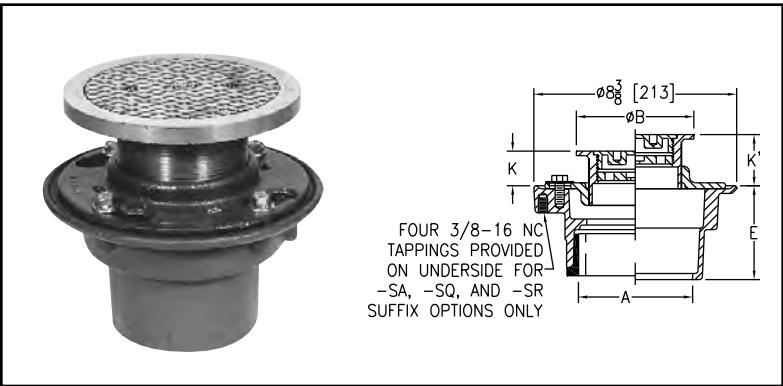
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	15.00
⌚ -DC Debris Cover	38.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	230.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
⌚ -SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
⌚ -SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
⌚ -SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 58.00
-V Backwater Valve	230.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	65.00
⌚ -18 Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
	(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only) 249.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY with "Type T" Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Str. Dia.	K		K'						
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
–5T	2-3	5	1	1-7/8	1	2-5/8	12	6	\$582.00	\$ 637.00	\$117.00
–6T	2-3-4	6	1-1/4	2-1/16	2	2-13/16	13	7	642.00	687.00	117.00
–7T	2-3-4	7	1-1/4	2-1/16	2	2-13/16	14	7	870.00	939.00	117.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN415T floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "TYPE T" polished, nickel bronze strainer with solid secured light-duty cover.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC		3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG		3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP		2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP		2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP		2-7/8"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL		3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

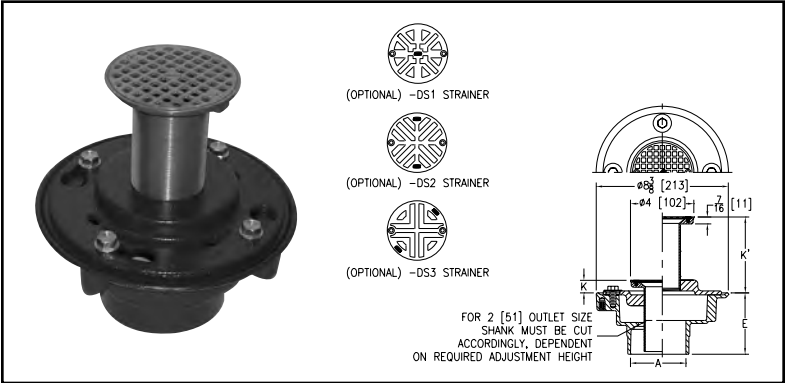
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 102.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	119.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
-SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
-SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-SW Spanner Wrench for Cover	90.00
-U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	D.C. 84.00 Galv. 185.00
	For each additional 1" above 3" 58.00
-18 Leveling Ring (See Z400-18)	-
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" and 3" Only)	132.00
(For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only)	249.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

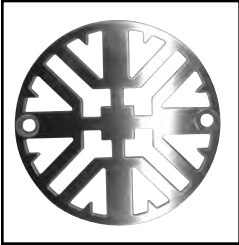
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN for Marble and Granite Applications

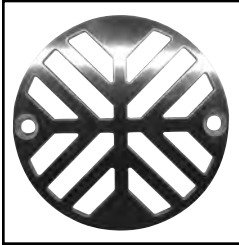


Dimensions in Inches					App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
A Pipe Size	K		K'					
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.				
2 - 3 - 4	13/16	3-3/4	1-1/4	4-13/16	15	5	\$385.00	\$ 405.00
6	13/16	3-3/4	1-1/4	4-13/16	13	5	1,004.00	1,135.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN420 deep shank floor and shower drain, white acid resisting coated cast iron body and invertible membrane clamp with seepage slots, polished nickel bronze adjustable head with 2" N.P.S.M. shank and 4" diameter round secured strainer.



Design 1



Design 2



Design 3

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	2-3/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP	2-5/8"	47.00
Threaded	4IP	2-7/8"	47.00
Threaded	6IP	2-3/4"	47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	White A.R.C. Cast Iron Body and Collar with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	White A.R.C. Cast Iron Body and Collar with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

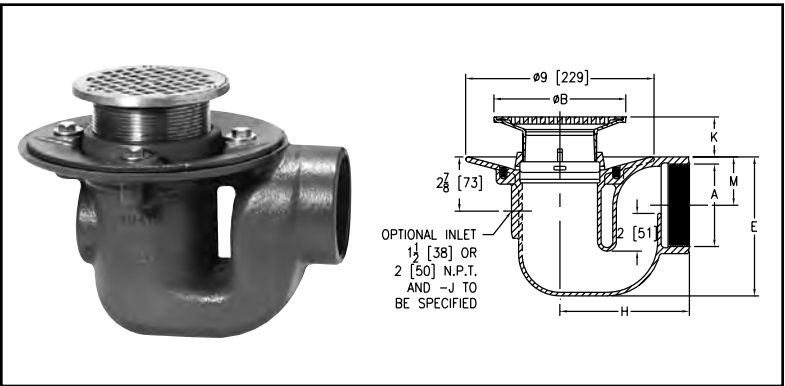
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-CP Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	\$ 15.00
-DS1 Decorative Strainer	N/C
-DS2 Decorative Strainer	N/C
-DS3 Decorative Strainer	N/C
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	114.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	N/C
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
-SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
-SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	32.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z450 DRUM TRAP DRAIN with "Type B" Strainer



Strainer Design.	Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Str. Dia.	H	K		M					
				Min.	Max.						
−5B	2-3	5	6	7/8	2	1-1/2	18	8	\$ 503.00	\$ 518.00	\$341.00
−5B	4		6-7/8			2-1/2			702.00	717.00	540.00
−6B	2-3	6	6	1-1/8	2-1/4	1-1/2	19	9	548.00	583.00	341.00
−6B	4		6-7/8			2-1/2			31	747.00	782.00
−7B	2-3	7	6	1-1/2	2-5/8	2	33	12	616.00	637.00	341.00
−7B	4		6-7/8			2-1/2			815.00	836.00	540.00
−8B	2-3	8	6	1-1/2	2-5/8	2-1/2	33	18	714.00	741.00	341.00
−8B	4		6-7/8			3-1/2			913.00	940.00	540.00
−10B	4	10	6-7/8	2	3	3-1/2	33	26	1,093.00	1,130.00	540.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN450B drum trap floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral trap, side outlet, seepage pan, and adjustable "TYPE B" polished, nickel bronze strainer.

NOTE: For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series Pages 62 through 70. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Threaded	2IP, 3IP	6-1/2"	N/C
Threaded	4IP	7-3/8"	N/C
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	7-3/8"	N/C
No-Hub	4NH	7-3/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

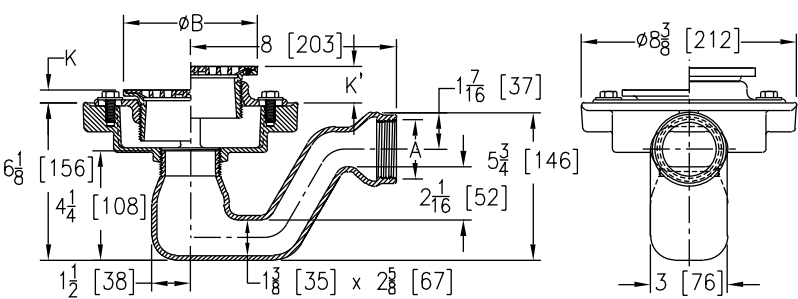
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-C	Clamp Collar	N/C
-DC	Debris Cover	38.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	\$250.00
-J	Auxiliary Inlet (Specify 1-1/2" or 2")	209.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	90.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	84.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Ball Float Type)	235.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00

 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z451 SHALLOW TRAP DRAIN with "Type B" Strainer



Z451-2IP

Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	Str. Dia.	K		K'						
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.					
-5B	2-3	5	1	1-1/2	1-3/32	2-1/4	15	8	\$501.00	\$516.00	\$339.00
-6B	2-3	6	1	1-25/32	1-13/32	2-17/32	18	9	546.00	581.00	
-7B	2-3	7	1	2-1/8	1-23/32	2-7/8	20	12	614.00	635.00	
-8B	3	8	1-5/32	2-1/8	1-3/4	2-7/8	21	18	712.00	739.00	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN451B shallow trap floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, adjustable "TYPE B" polished nickel bronze heel-proof strainer, and cast iron shallow trap body with 2" or 3" waterway and threaded side outlet.

NOTE: For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series Pages 62 through 70. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

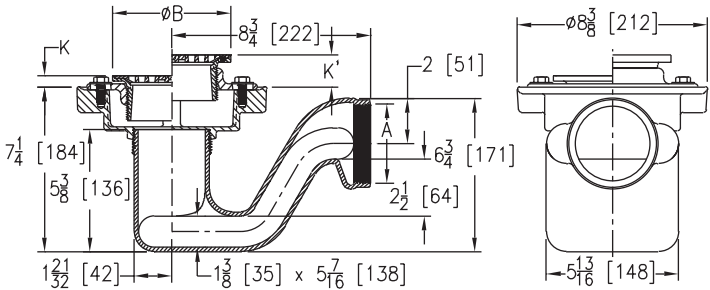
OUTLET DESIGNATION		
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron \$205.00
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top 15.00
-DC	Debris Cover 38.00
-DP	Decorative Polished Top 102.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 237.00
-HD	Heavy-Duty Slotted Grate (ZN Only) 124.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4") N/C
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter 84.00
-V	Backwater Valve 230.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket 65.00
-18	Leveling Ring (See Z400-18) -

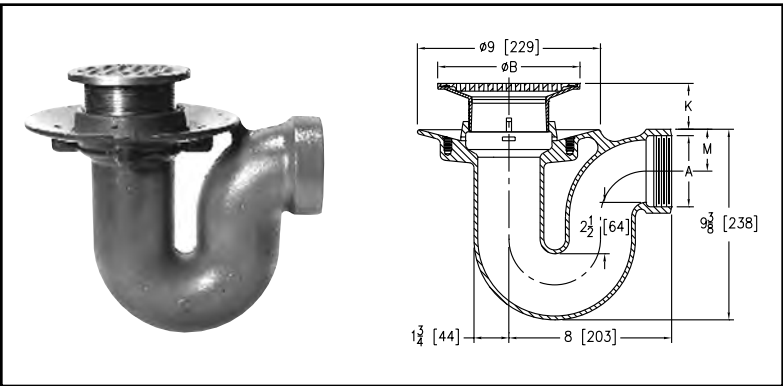


Z451-3IP

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z453 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN with “Type B” Strainer



Strainer Desig.	Dimensions in Inches					Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Str. Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*	Body Only
	A Pipe Size	B Str. Dia.	K		M					
			Min.	Max.						
-5B	2-3	5	3/4	1-7/8	2-1/8	30	8	\$ 562.00	\$ 577.00	\$400.00
-5B	4							620.00	635.00	458.00
-6B	2-3	6	1-1/8	2-1/8	2-1/8	31	9	607.00	642.00	400.00
-6B	4							665.00	700.00	458.00
-7B	2-3	7	1-3/8	2-1/2	2-1/8	33	12	675.00	696.00	400.00
-7B	4							733.00	754.00	458.00
-8B	4	8	1-3/8	2-1/2	2-3/4	33	18	831.00	858.00	458.00
-10B	4	10	1-7/8	2-7/8	2-3/4	35	26	1,011.00	1,048.00	458.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN453B deep seal trap floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with uniform diameter integral trap, side outlet, seepage pan, and adjustable “TYPE B” polished, nickel bronze light-duty strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	9-3/8"	N/C
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	9-3/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$190.00
-C	Clamp Collar	N/C
-DC	Debris Cover	38.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	250.00
-J	Auxiliary Inlet (Specify 1-1/2" or 2")	209.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	90.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Page 73)	84.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"	58.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	65.00

NOTE: For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series Pages 64 through 73. Add price for required strainer to “BODY ONLY” price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONAL INLET
 $1\frac{1}{2}$ [38] OR 2 [51]
 N.P.T. AND -J TO
 BE SPECIFIED

OUTLET		'E'	
OUTLET TYPE	DESIGNATION	'D'	BODY HT.
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	DIM.
Threaded	2IP, 3IP	9-1/16"	7-3/8"
Threaded	4IP	9-5/16"	7-3/8"
No-Hub (With Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	11-3/4"	7-3/8"

ZB D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

Technical drawing of a 1/2 inch N.P.T. gas valve. The drawing includes a perspective view of the valve on the left and a detailed cross-sectional view on the right. The perspective view shows a black, T-shaped valve with a circular, perforated top cap. The cross-sectional view provides precise dimensions in inches and millimeters. Key dimensions include a top cap diameter of 1 3/8 inches [340], a central inlet diameter of 1/2 inch [140], and a total height of 9 1/2 inches [241]. The drawing also indicates an 'OPTIONAL INLET' and specifies '1/2 [38] OR 2 [51] N.P.T. AND -J TO BE SPECIFIED' for the inlet connection.

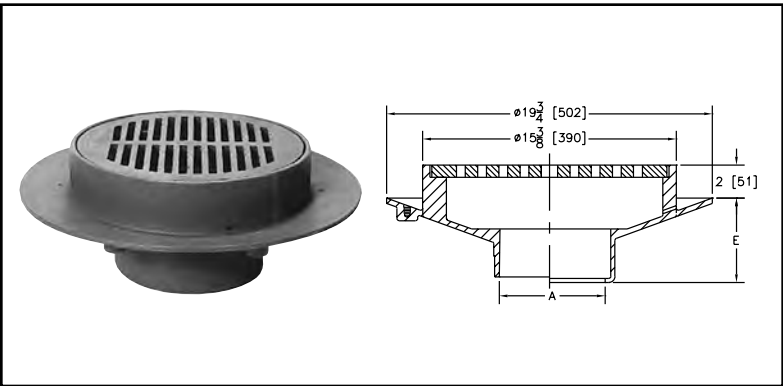
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	9-1/2"	N/C

ZB D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top
ZN D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES	ADD
—AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$474.00
—DC Debris Cover	38.00
—DP Decorative Polished Top	231.00
—G Galvanized Cast Iron	281.00
—J Auxiliary Inlet Connection (Specify 1-1/2" or 2")	209.00
—P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	90.00
—PC Flush Cover for Plug	69.00
—V Backwater Valve (Ball Float Type)	242.00
—VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
—Y Sediment Bucket	65.00

 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z503 15" HEAVY-DUTY AREA DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 8	90	45	\$1,652.00	\$2,309.00	\$2,449.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z503 15" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and heavy-duty anti-tilt slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.
Inside Caulk	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-1/8"
Inside Gasket	8IC	5-5/8"
Threaded	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/8"
Neo-Loc	3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP	3"
	4NL	3-7/8"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top ⁺
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top ⁺
⁺ Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension	

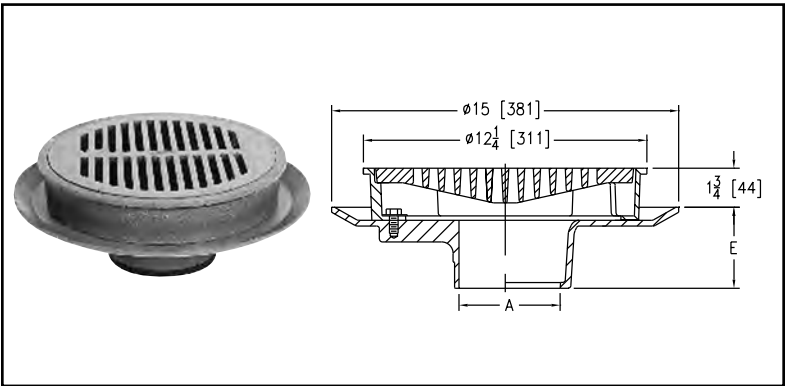
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$561.00
-C	Clamp Collar	N/C
-DG	Duresist Grate	398.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	637.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	58.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	87.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	190.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z504 12" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4 - 6	32	30	\$637.00	\$1,032.00	\$1,091.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z504 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET		'E'
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	3-1/2"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	3-1/2"	N/C
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-1/2"	\$47.00
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	3-1/2"	N/C
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	2-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top ⁺
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top ⁺
⁺ Add 3/16" to 1-3/4" Dimension and 3/4" to 12-1/4" Dimension	

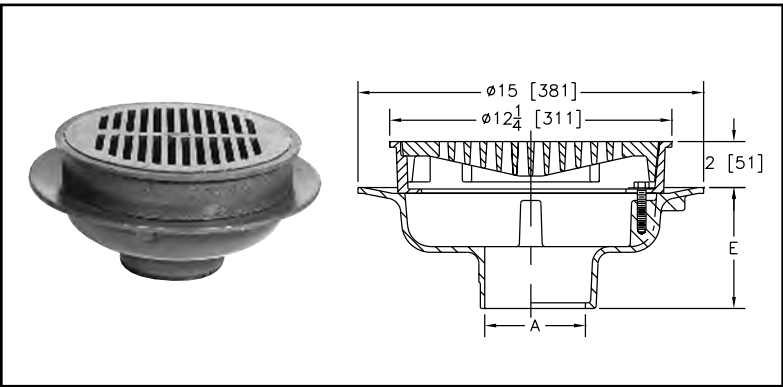
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$516.00
-D Dome Grate	
Z	84.00
ZB	253.00
ZN	296.00
-DG Duresist Grate	157.00
-F Extension Frame (Specify Total Height Req'd.)	Per Inch 75.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	392.00
-H Hinged Grate	145.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-HT Square Hinged Grate	147.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-S Secondary Strainer	36.00
-SC Solid Cover	354.00
-T Square Top	138.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	43.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	124.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z505 12" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	38	30	\$772.00	\$1,159.00	\$1,223.00
8 - 10	40	30	957.00	1,343.00	1,408.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z505 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty deep flange slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC		
	8IC, 10IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP		
	8IP, 10IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH 6NH		
	8NH, 10NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top*
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

*Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension and 3/4" to 12-1/4" Dimension

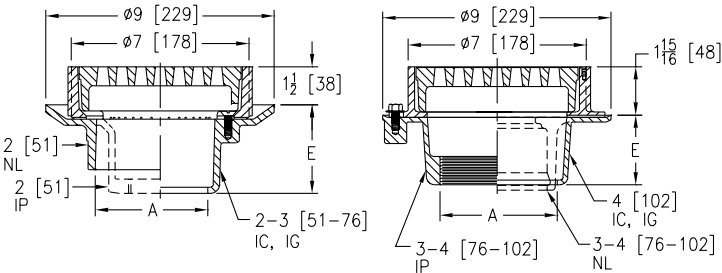
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$516.00
-D Dome Grate	
	Z 84.00
	ZB 253.00
	ZN 296.00
-DG Duresist Grate	157.00
-F Extension Frame	Per Inch 75.00
	(Specify Total Height Required)
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	392.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-HT Square Hinged Grate	147.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-S Secondary Strainer	36.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-SC Solid Cover	354.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	253.00
-T Square Top	138.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	156.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2"-6" Only)	65.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z507 7" MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	15	9	\$266.00	\$415.00	\$451.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z507 7" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for medium-duty cast iron deep flange slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC	3-1/2"	N/C
Inside Caulk	4IC	2-3/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG	3-1/2"	N/C
Inside Gasket	4IG	2-3/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP	3-1/2"	\$47.00
Threaded	3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	47.00
Neo-Loc	2NL	3-7/16"	N/C
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	3"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top*
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

*Add 3/16" to 1-1/2" or 1-15/16" Dimension

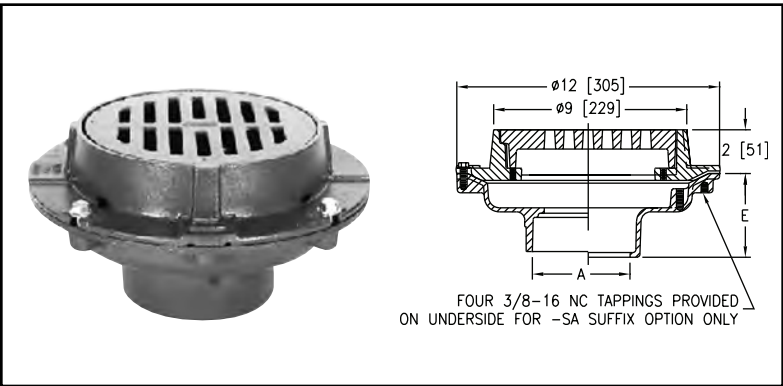
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron \$172.00
-DG	Duresist Grate 65.00
-F	2" Extension Frame 84.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 128.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection 90.00
-S	Secondary Strainer 28.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws 77.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 89.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket 35.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z508 9" EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	21	18	\$405.00	\$679.00	\$739.00
6	25	18	485.00	762.00	824.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z508 9" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for extra-heavy-duty cast iron deep flange slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET		'E'	ADD
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	DIM.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type			
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-3/4"	N/C	
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-3/4"	N/C	
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	\$47.00	
No-Hub	2NH, 3 NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C	
No-Hub	6NH	5-1/4"	N/C	
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-9/16"	N/C	

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top ⁺
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top ⁺

⁺Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension and 3/4" to 9" Dimension

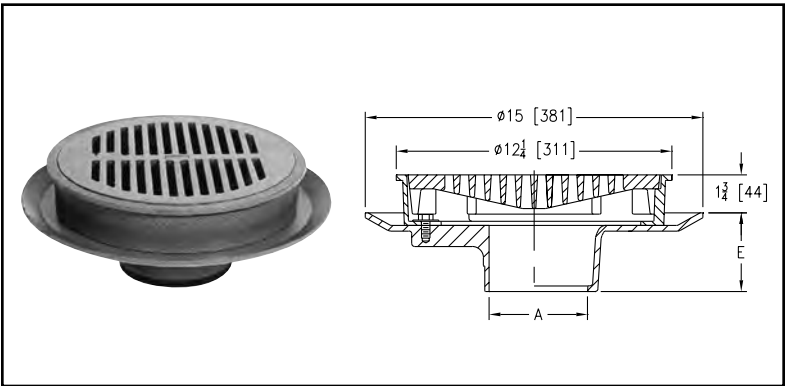
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$304.00
-DG Duresist Grate	117.00
-F Extension Frame	46.00
(Specify Total Height Required)	
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	238.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-P Trap Primer Connection	99.00
-S Secondary Strainer	28.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
(NH and NL Outlets Only)	
-SC Solid Cover with Lift Handle	293.00
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover with Handle	353.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	84.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4")	205.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z509 12" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4 - 6	38	30	\$693.00	\$1,075.00	\$1,133.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z509 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty tractor grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		DIM.	
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC		3-1/2"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG		3-1/2"	N/C
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP		3-1/2"	\$47.00
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH		3-1/2"	N/C
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL		2-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

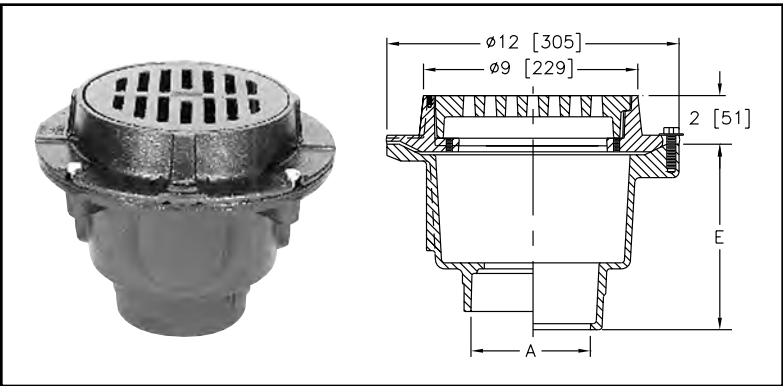
Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top ⁺
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top ⁺
⁺ Add 3/16" to 1-3/4" Dimension and 3/4" to 12-1/4" Dimension	

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$452.00
-D	Dome Grate	
	Z	84.00
	ZB	253.00
	ZN	304.00
-DG	Duresist Grate	157.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange	474.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	343.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-P	Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-PH	Grate with 3/8" Diameter Openings (Z Only)	315.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	33.00
-T	Square Top	
	Z	208.00
	ZB	261.00
	ZN	296.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	124.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body	223.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z511 9" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	40	18	\$826.00	\$1,083.00	\$1,133.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z511 9" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty cast iron deep flange grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	7-5/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	7-5/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	6-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	3IP, 4IP	7-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top ⁺
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top ⁺
⁺ Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension and 3/4" to 9" Dimension	

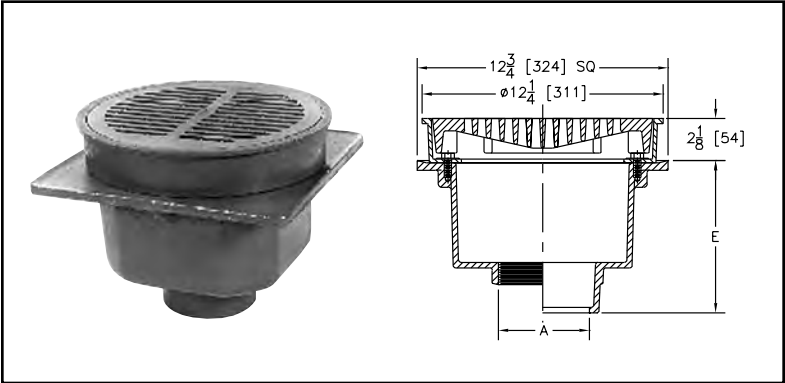
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$570.00
-BT	Bell Trap	117.00
-DG	Duresist Grate	117.00
-F	Extension Frame	Per Inch 58.00
	(Specify Total Height Required)	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	341.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-J	Auxiliary Inlet Connection	209.00
	(Specify 1-1/2" or 2" IP, Number, and Location)	
-P	Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	33.00
-SC	Solid Cover	293.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover	353.00
 -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V	Backwater Valve	
	(For 3" & 4" [76-120] IC & IP or 3" IG Connections only)	373.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-W	Winter Closure Plug	
	(For 3" & 4" [76-120] IC & IP or 3" IG Connections only)	373.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	117.00

 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z512 12" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4 - 6	44	30	\$845.00	\$1,231.00	\$1,284.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z512 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty tractor grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	7-3/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	7-3/4"	N/C
Threaded	3IP	6"	\$47.00
Threaded	4IP, 6IP	6-5/16"	47.00
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-1/4"	N/C
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	7-13/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top ⁺
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top ⁺
⁺ Add 3/16" to 2-1/8" Dimension and 3/4" to 12-1/4" Dimension	

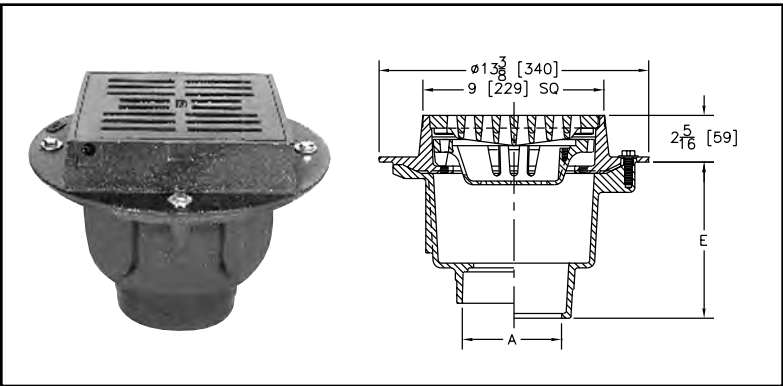
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$597.00
-DG Duresist Grate	157.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	378.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-PH Grate with 3/8" Diameter Opening (Z Only)	315.00
-S Secondary Strainer	36.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	253.00
-T Square Top	207.00
	ZB 261.00
	ZN 296.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (4" IC and IP Only)	373.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	197.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body	264.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z513 9" SQUARE HINGED HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	57	20	\$1,165.00	\$1,614.00	\$1,733.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z513 9" square top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for hinged heavy-duty slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'	
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	7-1/2"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	7-1/2"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	6-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

- Z** D.C.C.I. Body with Top*
- ZB** D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top⁺
- ZN** D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top⁺

⁺Add 3/16" to 2-5/16" Dimension and 3/4" to 9" Dimension

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$444.00
-DG	Duresist Grate	131.00
-F	Extension Frame	33.00
	(Specify Total Height Required)	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	304.00
-HL	Hinged Locking Grate	190.00
-J	Auxiliary Inlet Connection	209.00
	(Specify 1-1/2" or 2" IP, Number, and Location)	
-P	Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	29.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	124.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-W	Winter Closure Plug (IC Outlet Only)	281.00

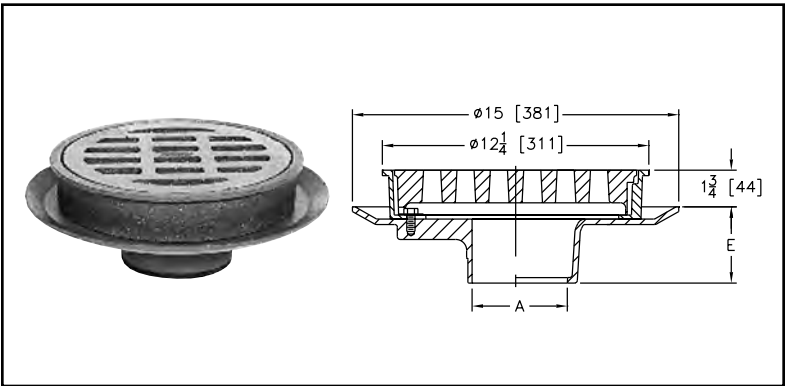
DEDUCT

-LY	Less Sediment Bucket	\$117.00
-----	----------------------	----------

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z516 12" DIAMETER EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
3 - 4 - 6	49	30	\$952.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z516 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and extra-heavy-duty cast iron deep flange slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET		'E'	ADD
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	DIM.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type			
Inside Caulk	4IC, 6IC	3-1/2"	N/C	
Inside Gasket	4IG, 6IG	3-1/2"	N/C	
Threaded	4IP, 6IP	3-1/2"	\$47.00	
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	3-1/2"	N/C	
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	2-5/8"	N/C	

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

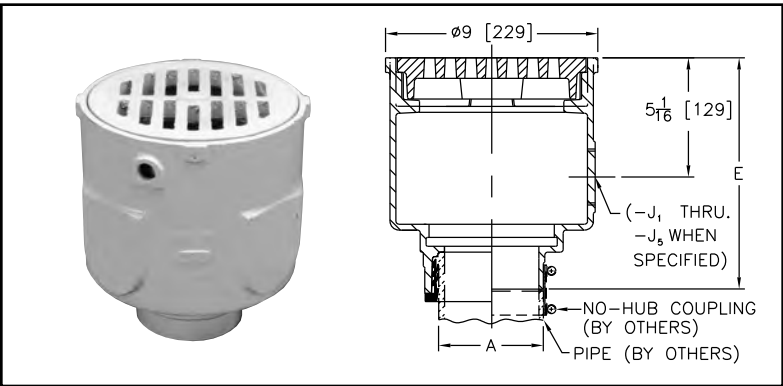
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate	\$315.00
-F	Extension Frame	Per Inch 75.00
	(Specify Total Height Required)	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	562.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	33.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	128.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	145.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z517 9" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	40	18	\$713.00	\$962.00	\$1,018.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z517 9" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, and heavy-duty cast iron deep flange grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	9-13/16"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	9-3/16"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	9-13/16"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	10"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top ⁺
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top ⁺
⁺ Add 3/16" 'E' Dimension and 3/4" to 9" Dimension	

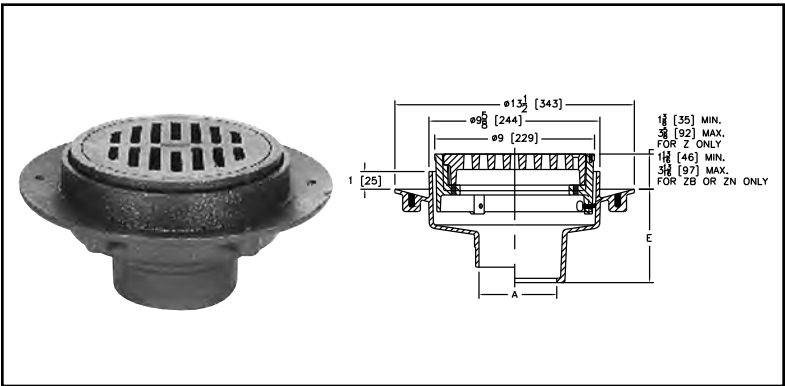
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$444.00
-DG Duresist Grate	117.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	341.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-J₁ One Auxiliary Inlet Connection (Specify 1-1/2 or 2IP)	209.00
-J₂ Two Auxiliary Inlet Connections 90° Apart (Specify 1-1/2 or 2IP)	417.00
-J₃ Two Auxiliary Inlet Connections 180° Apart (Specify 1-1/2 or 2IP)	417.00
-J₄ Three Auxiliary Inlet Connections (Specify 1-1/2 or 2IP)	628.00
-J₅ Four Auxiliary Inlet Connections (Specify 1-1/2 or 2IP)	838.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-S Secondary Strainer	33.00
-SC Solid Cover with Lift Ring	293.00
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover with Lift Ring	353.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve	373.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	90.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	117.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z520 9" ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	39	18	\$502.00	\$750.00	\$807.00
6	44	18	692.00	941.00	996.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z520 9" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and adjustable extension frame with heavy-duty cast iron deep flange slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET DESIGNATION			
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	3-1/2"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	4-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-3/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top*
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

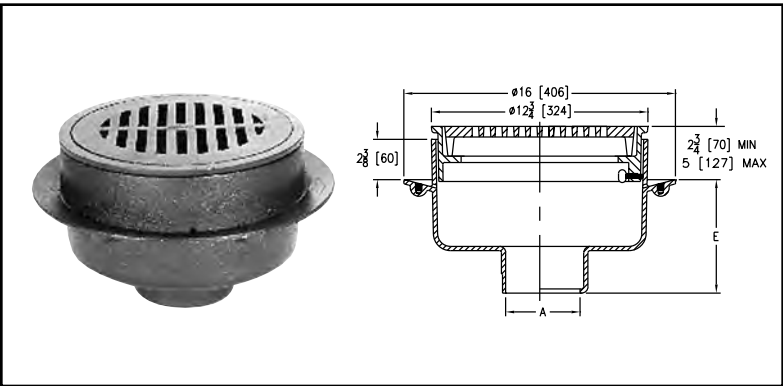
+Add 5/8" to 9" Dimension.

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$344.00
-C	Clamp Collar	N/C
-DG	Duresist Grate	117.00
-F	Extension Frame - 3/4" Min., 5-1/2" Max. (Specify Total Height Required)	88.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	261.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-P	Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	28.00
-SC	Solid Cover	293.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover	353.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	146.00
-T	Square Top	
	Z	196.00
	ZB	207.00
	ZN	244.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	84.00
-90	90° Side Outlet (See Z1042)	-

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z521 12" DIAMETER ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4 - 5 - 6	60	30	\$1,202.00	\$1,573.00	\$1,630.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z521 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and adjustable extension frame with heavy-duty tractor grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	6-5/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	6-5/8"	N/C
Threaded	4IP, 5IP, 6IP	5-1/4"	\$47.00
Neo-Loc	4NL	5-7/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

- Z** D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 2-3/4" - 5" Dimension

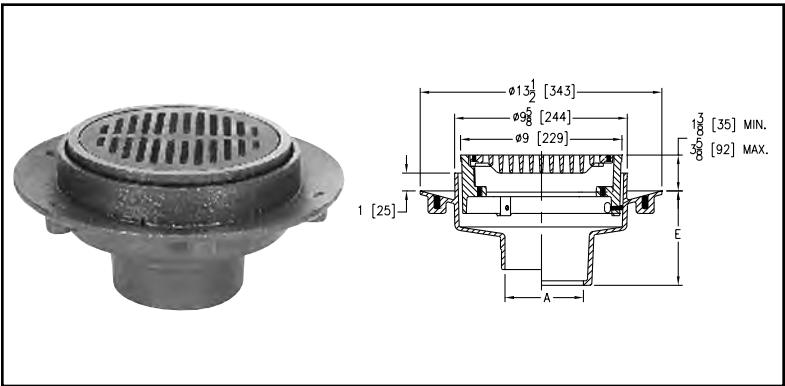
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-C Clamp Collar	N/C
-DG Duresist Grate	\$156.00
-F Extension Frame (3" Min.-8" Max.)	Per Inch 74.00 (Specify Total Height Required)
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	443.00
-S Secondary Strainer	36.00
-SC Solid Cover	392.00
-T Square Top	Z 208.00 ZB 261.00 ZN 295.00
 -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	145.00

 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z525 9" DIAMETER ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	35	18	\$428.00	\$677.00	\$735.00
6	35	18	603.00	849.00	909.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z525 9" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and adjustable extension frame with medium-duty cast iron deep slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET DESIGNATION			
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	3-1/2"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	4-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-3/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

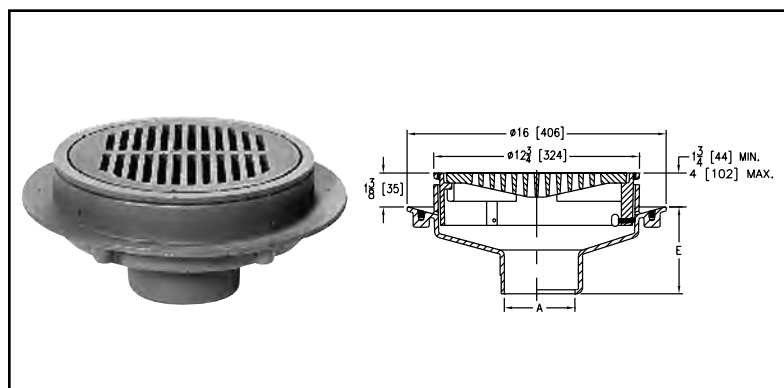
Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top ⁺
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top ⁺
⁺ Add 3/16" to 1-3/8" - 3-5/8" Dim. and 5/8" to 9" Dim.	

SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$350.00
-C Clamp Collar	N/C
-D Dome Grate (Z Only)	50.00
-DG Duresist Grate	117.00
-F Extension Frame - 3/4" Min., 5-1/2" Max. (Specify Total Height Required)	88.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	263.00
-H Hinged Grate	101.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-S Secondary Strainer	28.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	146.00
-T Square Top (9-5/8")	Z 196.00 ZB 207.00 ZN 244.00
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	86.00
-90 90° Side Outlet (See Z1042)	-

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z526 12" ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4 - 5 - 6	52	30	\$894.00	\$1,272.00	\$1,329.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z526 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, adjustable extension frame and heavy-duty slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'	ADD
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-3/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-3/8"	N/C
Threaded	4IP, 5IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
Neo-Loc	4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

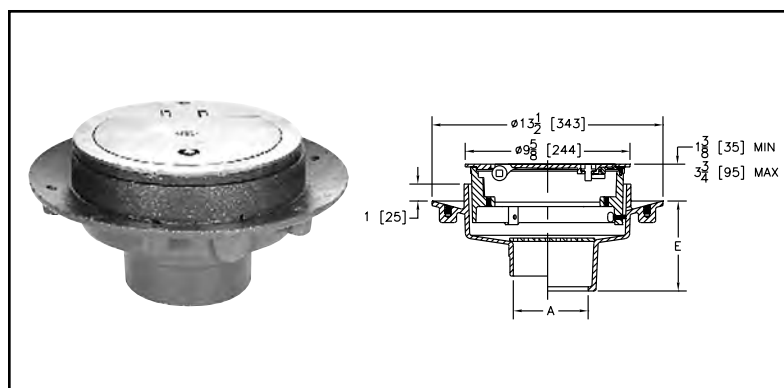
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 1-3/4" - 4" Dimension

SUFFIXES		ADD
-C	Clamp Collar	N/C
-DG	Duresist Grate	\$177.00
-F	Extension Frame	Per Inch 74.00
	(Specify Total Height Required)	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	391.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-S	Secondary Strainer	36.00
-T	Square Top Z	208.00
	ZB	261.00
	ZN	295.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-90	90° Side Outlet (See Z1042)	-

Z529 9" SOLID HINGED LIGHT-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
2 - 3 - 4	35	18	\$1,218.00	\$1,286.00
6	40	18	1,400.00	1,480.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN529 9" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and adjustable extension frame for nickel bronze rim and hinged type locking light-duty cover with secondary strainer.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

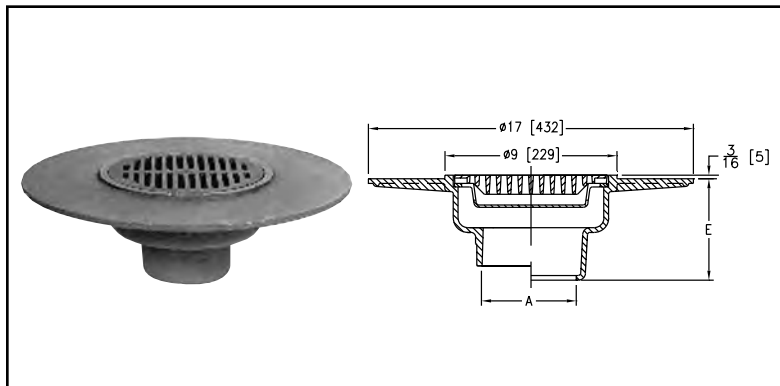
OUTLET				
DESIGNATION				
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' DIM.	ADD	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-1/4"		N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	5-1/4"		N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	3-1/2"		\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	4-1/4"		N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-3/8"		N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES		ADD
-C	Clamp Collar	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	\$310.00
-HL	Hinged Locking Grate	N/C
-P	Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-T	10" Square Top	244.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-Y	Sediment Bucket	117.00

Z530 9" MEDIUM-DUTY WIDE FLANGE DECK DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	49	18	\$525.00	\$617.00	\$725.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z530 9" diameter wide flange deck drain for latex decks, Dura-Coated cast iron body with latex troweling flange, flat medium-duty grate and suspended sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-1/2"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	5-1/2"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4"	\$47.00
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top

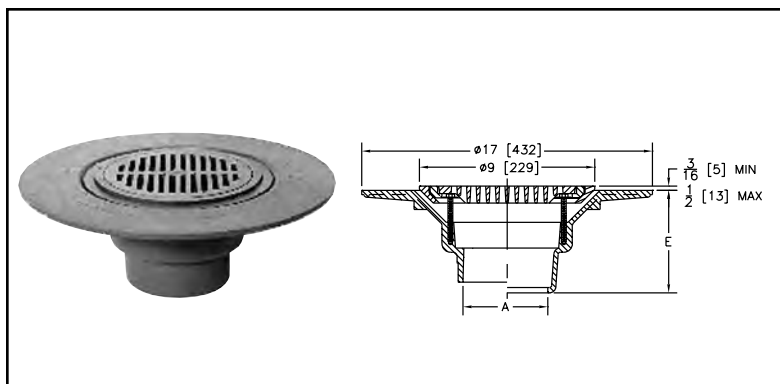
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$464.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	138.00
-D Dome Grate	50.00
	175.00
	223.00
-DG Duresist Grate	131.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	411.00
-SC Solid Cover	175.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-XJ Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-

DEDUCT

-LY Less Sediment Bucket	\$38.00
--------------------------	---------

Z531 9" ADJUSTABLE FRAME WIDE FLANGE MEDIUM-DUTY DECK DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	54	18	\$849.00	\$1,045.00	\$1,153.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z531 9" diameter adjustable frame wide flange deck drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with latex troweling flange and combination adjustable latex troweling edge-form and membrane flashing clamp with flat medium-duty grate.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	6"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	6"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4-1/2"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	5-3/8"	N/C

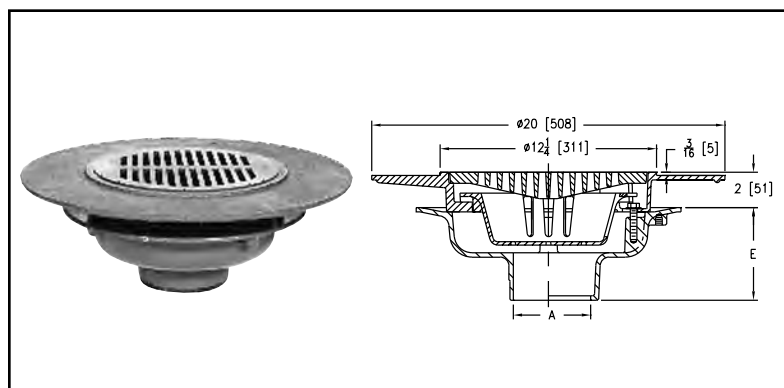
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp	\$ 99.00
-DG Duresist Grate	102.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	427.00
-S Secondary Strainer	28.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	84.00

Z532 12" DIAMETER WIDE FLANGE HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	54	30	\$1,223.00	\$1,623.00	\$1,660.00
8 - 10	56		1,429.00	1,828.00	1,866.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z532 12" diameter wide Flange Floor Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with latex troweling flange, heavy-duty slotted grate, and suspended sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC, 10IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-1/2"	N/C

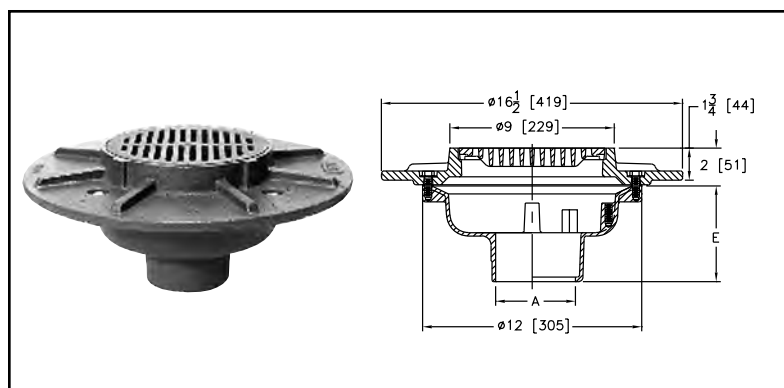
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coating	\$744.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	146.00
-DG Duresist Grate	156.00
-F Extension Frame (Specify Total Height Required) Per Inch	74.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	553.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-S Secondary Strainer	58.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	253.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-WS Wide Slotted Grate (50 sq. in. Open Area)	N/C
DEDUCT	
-LY Less Sediment Bucket	\$308.00

Z533 9" DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN with Support Flange



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	48	16	\$737.00	\$1,002.00	\$1,068.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z533 9" diameter Parking Deck Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty gasketed drain support flange with heavy-duty Duresist slotted grate.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C

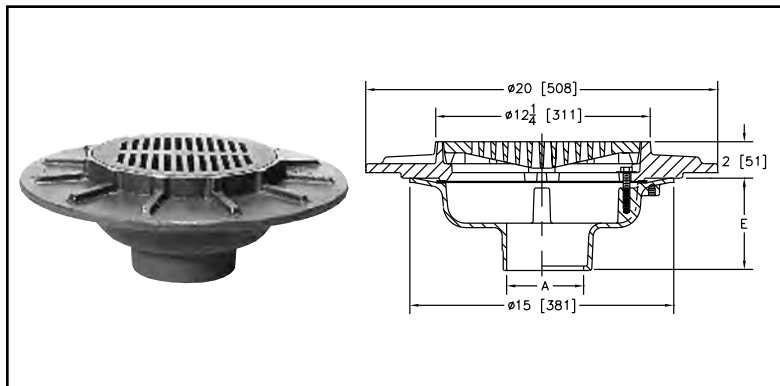
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension	

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp	\$ 90.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	451.00
-S Secondary Strainer	28.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190) (Use with IP Type Outlet)	-
-Y Sediment Bucket	84.00

Z534 12" DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN with Support Flange



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	78	30	\$1,534.00	\$2,190.00	\$2,328.00
8 - 10	80		1,718.00	2,373.00	2,515.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z534 12" diameter Parking Deck Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty gasketed drain support flange with heavy-duty slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

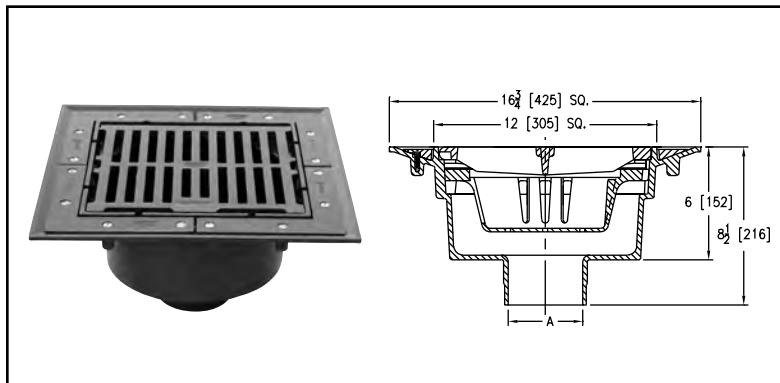
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC, 10IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension and 3/4" to 12-1/4" Dimension	

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp	\$146.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	664.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)	-
(Use with IP Type Outlet)	
-Y Sediment Bucket	124.00

Z535 HEAVY-DUTY PARKING STRUCTURE DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z
3 - 4 - 6 - 8	29	56	\$2,339.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z535 square top heavy-duty drain, oven cured acid resistant epoxy coated aluminum body with bottom outlet, top membrane clamping collar, anti-ponding slots, sediment bucket and heavy-duty anti-tilt hinged slotted grate, stainless steel hinge pins.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

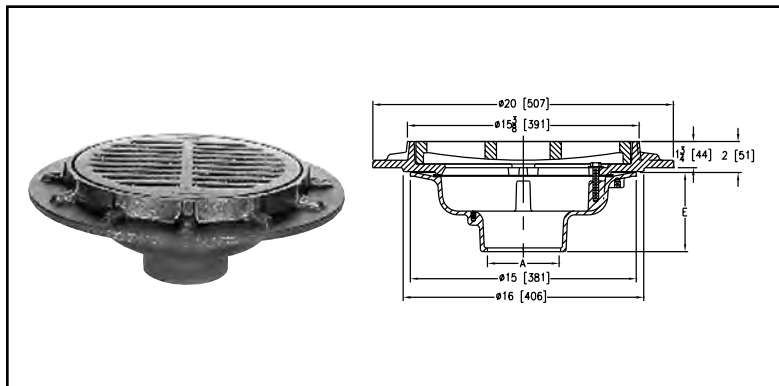
Z	A.R.C. Aluminum Body and Top
----------	------------------------------

SUFFIXES	ADD
-CI Cast Iron Grate	\$281.00
-L Locking Device	82.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z536 15" DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN with Support Flange



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	95	56	\$1,915.00	\$2,388.00	\$2,462.00
8 - 10	97		2,145.00	2,619.00	2,693.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z536 15" diameter Parking Deck Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty gasketed drain support flange, with heavy-duty slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

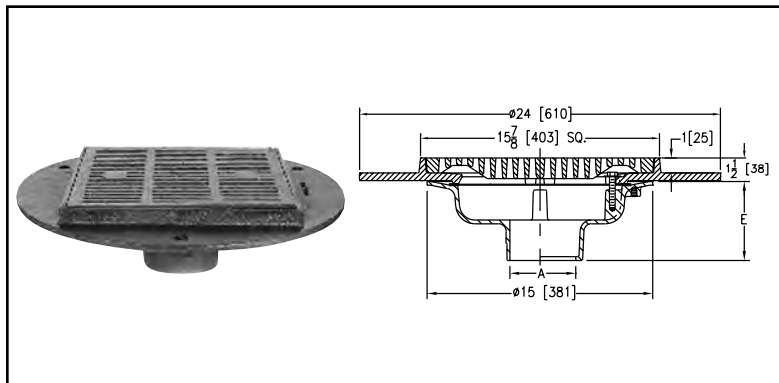
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC, 10IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension	

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp	\$146.00
-DG Duresist Grate	730.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	664.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190) (Use with IP Type Outlet)	-
-Y Sediment Bucket	190.00
-24 24" Diameter Flange	617.00

Z537 16" SQUARE TOP HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN with Support Flange



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	122	79	\$2,013.00	\$2,388.00	\$2,462.00
8 - 10	124		2,242.00	2,619.00	2,693.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z537 16" Square Top Parking Deck Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty gasketed drain support flange, with heavy-duty slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC, 10IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

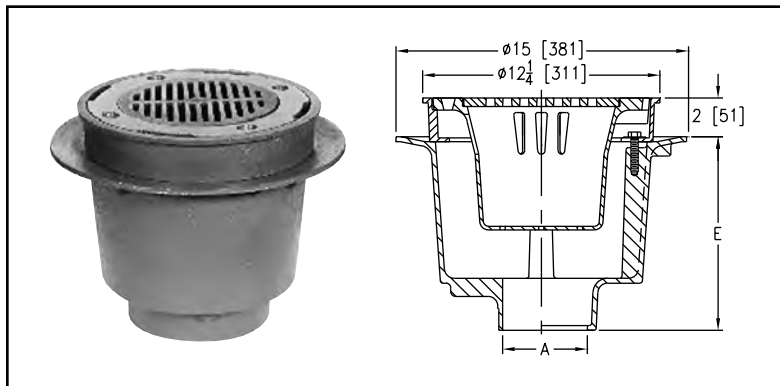
Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 1-1/2" Dimension	

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp	\$146.00
-DG Duresist Grate	647.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	664.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-XJ Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190) (Use with IP Type Outlet)	-
-Y Sediment Bucket	190.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z538 12" MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN with Deep Sump/Sur-Set Bucket



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4 - 6	63	16	\$1,083.00	\$1,460.00	\$1,516.00
8	65		1,265.00	1,642.00	1,701.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z538 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with Sur-Set bucket and medium-duty slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	10"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	10"	N/C
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	10"	N/C

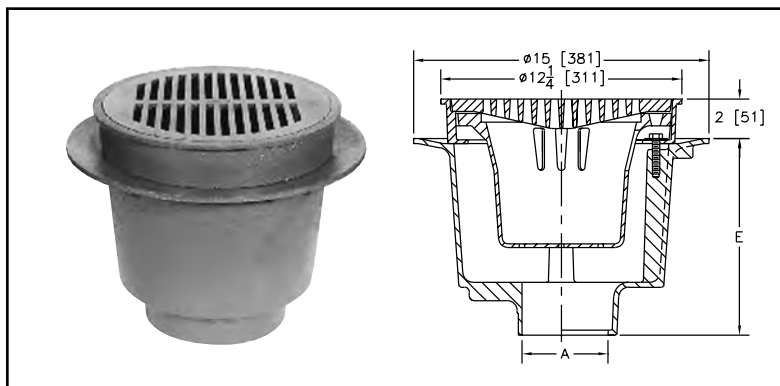
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension and 3/4" to 12-1/4" Dimension	

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$729.00
-H Hinged Grate	145.00
-SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	249.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00

Z539 12" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN with Deep Sump



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4 - 6	68	30	\$1,083.00	\$1,521.00	\$1,557.00
8			1,265.00	1,704.00	1,739.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z539 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for sediment bucket and heavy-duty slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	10"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	10"	N/C
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	10"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

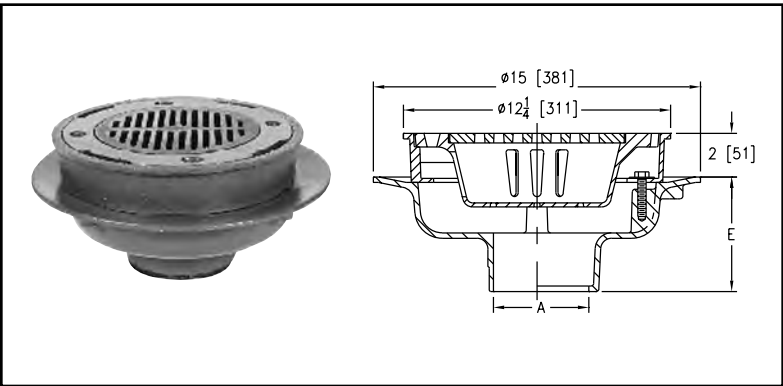
Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension and 3/4" to 12-1/4" Dimension	

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DG Duresist Grate	\$156.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	736.00
-H Hinged Grate	145.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	249.00
-T Square Top	
	Z 208.00
	ZB 261.00
	ZN 295.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-YF Free Standing Bucket	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z540 12" MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN with Sur-Set Bucket



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	44	18	\$ 913.00	\$1,293.00	\$1,352.00
5 - 6	45				
8 - 10	46		1,100.00	1,476.00	1,536.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z540 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for Sur-Set bucket and medium-duty slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E'	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		BODY HT. DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC		5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP		3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH		5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL		4-9/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

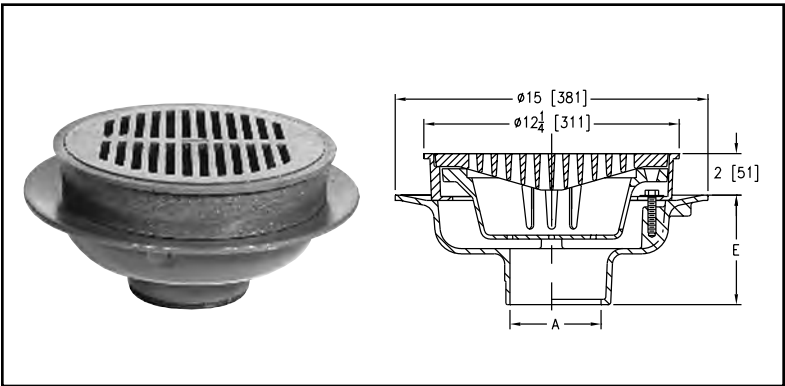
Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension and 3/4" to 12-1/4" Dimension	

SUFFIXES	ADD
-DG Duresist Grate	\$131.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	582.00
-H Hinged Grate	145.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
⌚ -SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	253.00
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body	220.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z541 12" DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	51	30	\$ 913.00	\$1,293.00	\$1,352.00
5 - 6	52				
8 - 10	53		1,100.00	1,476.00	1,536.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z541 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for anti-tilt, heavy-duty slotted grate with suspended polypropylene sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		DIM.	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC, 10IC		5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG		5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP		3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH		5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL		4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension and 3/4" to 12-1/4" Dimension	

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron \$667.00
-D	Dome Grate (D.C.C.I. Only) 84.00
-DG	Duresist Grate 156.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange 334.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 582.00
-H	Hinged Grate 145.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate N/C
-P	Trap Primer Connection 90.00
-PH	Packing House Grate 315.00
-S	Secondary Strainer 58.00
🕒 -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036) -
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket 253.00
🕒 -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 14.00
-TG	Tractor Grate 156.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws 77.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099) -
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top 89.00
-WS	Wide Slotted Grate (50 sq. in. open) N/C
-YC	Cast Iron Sediment Bucket 165.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 6") 220.00

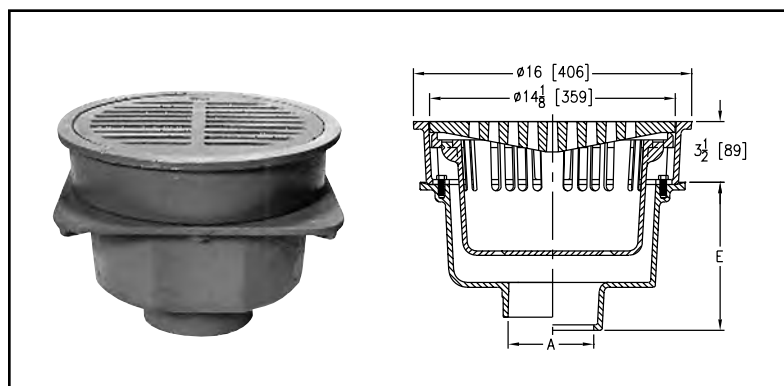
DEDUCT

-LY	Less Sediment Bucket \$196.00
-----	-------------------------------

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z543 16" DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4 - 5 - 6	135	50	\$1,780.00	\$3,205.00	\$3,391.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z543 16" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty cast iron slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	8-1/2"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	8-1/2"	N/C
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	7"	\$47.00
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH	8-1/2"	N/C
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-3/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

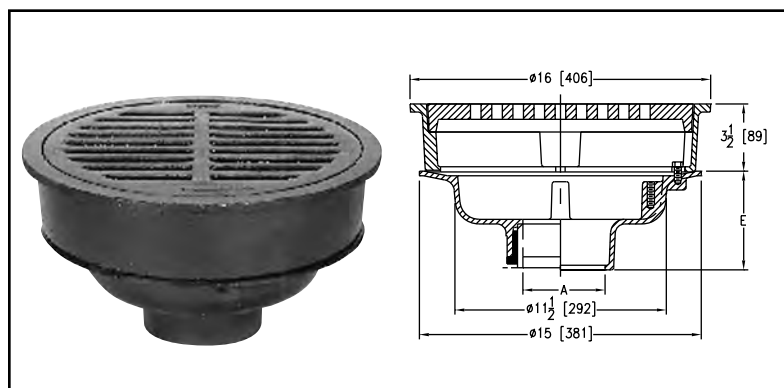
Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 3-1/2" Dimension

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DG Duresist Grate	\$ 398.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	1,194.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	111.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	124.00
-90 90° Side Outlet (See Z1042)	-

Z545 16" DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	69	45	\$1,454.00	\$2,880.00	\$3,066.00
8	71				
10	70				

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z545 16" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty cast iron slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC, 10IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 3-1/2" Dimension

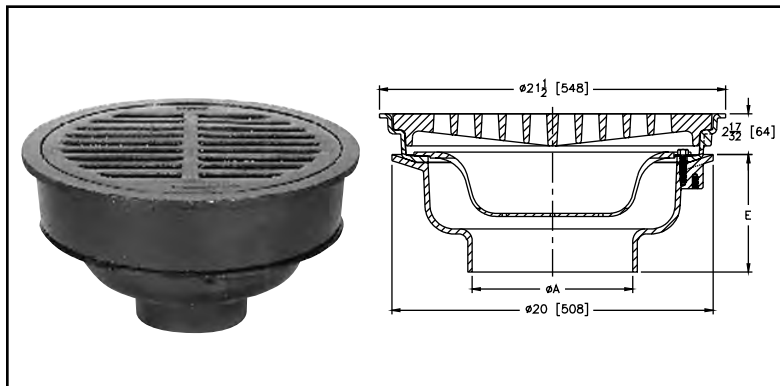
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DG Duresist Grate	\$398.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	804.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)	-
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	124.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet (See Z1043)	220.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z546 21-1/2" DIAMETER EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
8	163	110	\$1,527.00
10			1,585.00
12			1,660.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z546 21-1/2" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with seepage holes, for extra-heavy-duty cast iron slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
No-Hub	8NH, 10NH, 12NH	7-5/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

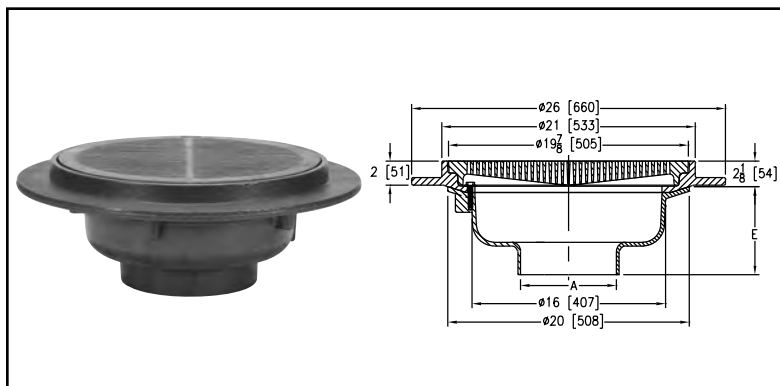
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DG Duresist Grate	\$739.00
-F Extension Frame 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C. 601.00 Galv. 909.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	804.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	128.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	143.00

DEDUCT

-LY Less Sediment Bucket \$268.00

Z547 21" DIAMETER EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY HEEL-PROOF PARKING DECK DRAIN with Support Flange



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
8	163	112	\$1,831.00
10			1,901.00
12			1,991.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z547 21" diameter parking deck drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination membrane flashing clamp with support flange, and extra-heavy-duty heel-proof slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
No-Hub	8NH, 10NH, 12NH	7-5/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

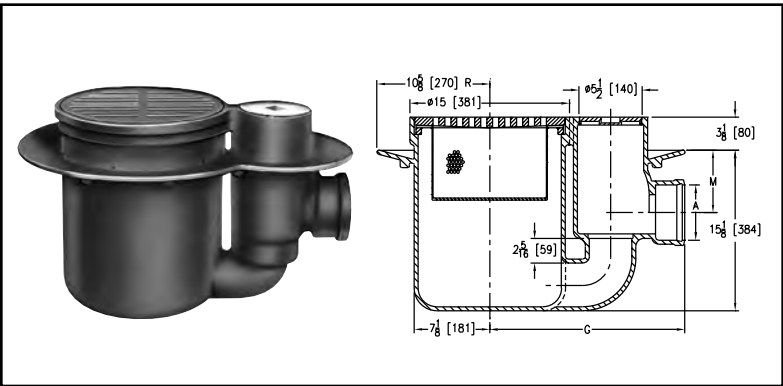
Z D.C.C.I. Body and Flange (with Duresist Grate)*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$770.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	121.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	138.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z548 15" DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN with Integral Trap and Cleanout



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
A - Pipe Size	G	M					
3	18	6-1/2	209	45	\$8,695.00	\$9,405.00	\$9,654.00
4	18-1/8	6					

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z548 15" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated body with integral double wall trap, side outlet with seepage pan and heavy-duty cast iron slotted grate complete with suspended sediment bucket and plain bronze floor level cleanout.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET DESIGNATION		
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
Hub	3HB, 4HB	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

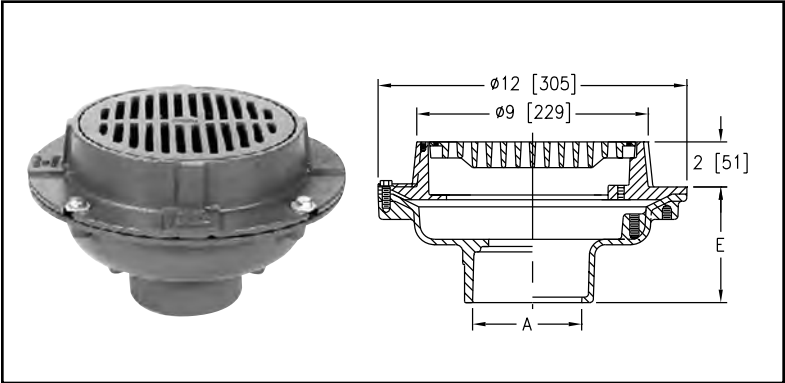
- Z** Body and D.C.C.I. Top*
 - ZB** Body with Polished Bronze Top⁺
 - ZN** Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top⁺
- ⁺Add 3/16" to 3" Dimension

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$3,212.00
-C Clamp Collar	739.00
-DG Duresist Grate	739.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	2,228.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	128.00
-V Backwater Valve	590.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	145.00
-YA Aluminum Sediment Bucket	1,110.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z550 9" DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	30	18	\$307.00	\$573.00	\$635.00
6	30	18	392.00	659.00	717.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z550 9" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for medium-duty cast iron heel-proof slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-3/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
No-Hub	6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-1/2"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension and 3/4" to 9" Dimension	

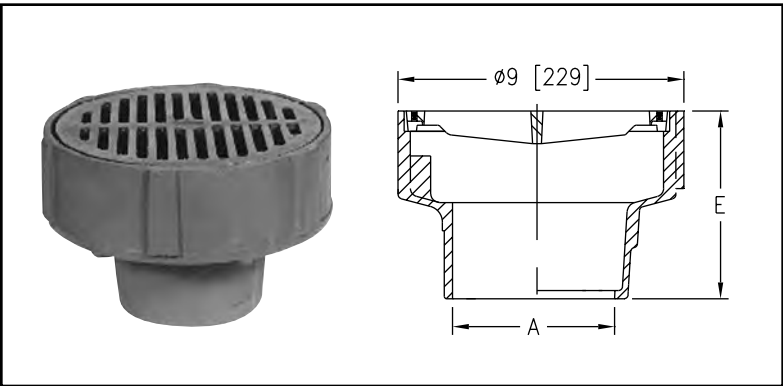
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$304.00
-C Underdeck Clamp	90.00
-D Dome Grate	50.00
	ZB 175.00
	ZN 223.00
-DF Deflector Grate	124.00
-DG Duresist Grate	117.00
-F Extension Frame	Per Inch 58.00
(Specify Total Height Required)	
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	259.00
-GG Galvanized Grate	95.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-S Secondary Strainer	28.00
-SC Solid Cover	293.00
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover	353.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	175.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TG Tractor Grate	84.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	84.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4")	205.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

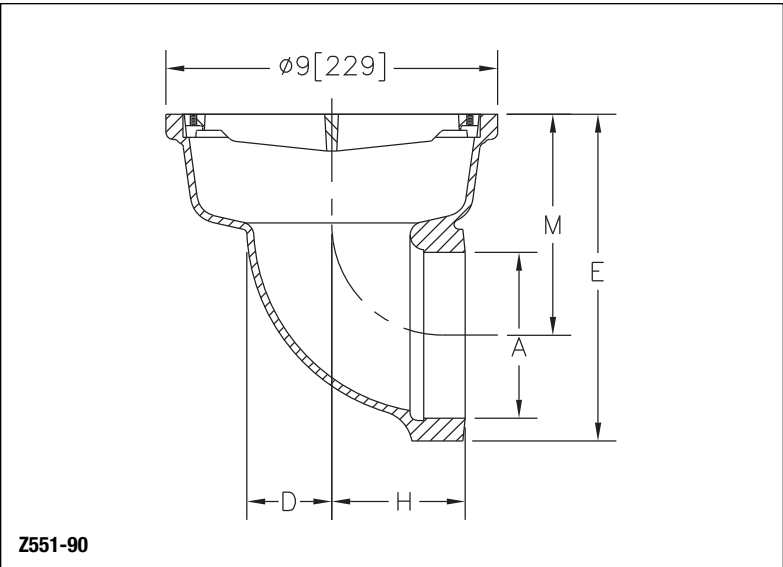
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z551 9" DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	19	18	\$197.00	\$482.00	\$553.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z551 9" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and medium-duty slotted grate.



OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET		'E'
	DESIGNATION		BODY HT.
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-3/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	5-3/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	5-3/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	5-1/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 'E' Dimension and 3/4" to 9" Dimension	

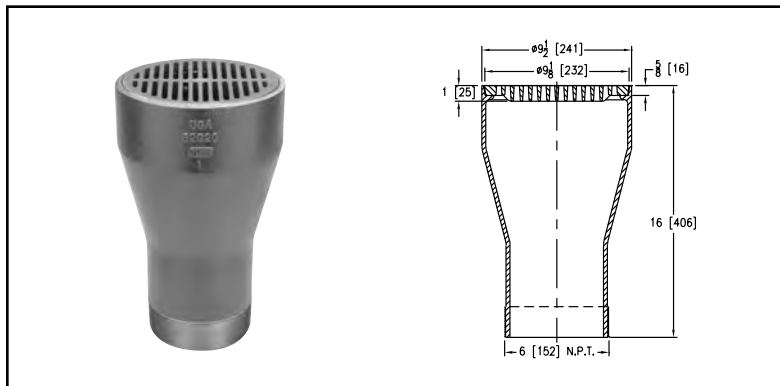
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$223.00
-D Dome Grate	
Z	50.00
ZB	175.00
ZN	223.00
-DF Deflector Grate	124.00
-DG Duresist Grate	117.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	149.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-S Secondary Strainer	28.00
-SC Solid Cover	293.00
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover	353.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	175.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TG Tractor Grate	84.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	84.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4")	205.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z553 9-1/2" DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
6	43	25	\$647.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z553 9-1/2" diameter top drain with 6" N.P.T. outlet. Dura-Coated cast iron body with medium-duty 5/16" wide slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Threaded	6IP	16"	N/C

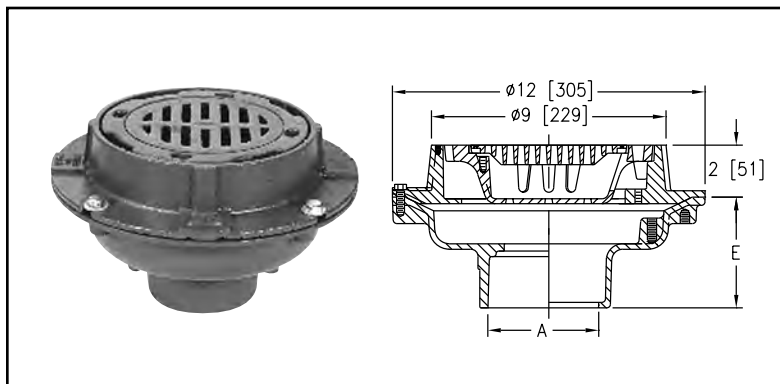
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Interior	\$241.00
-DG Duresist Grate	117.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	168.00
-K Fabricated Anchor Device	458.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00

Z554 9" MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN with Sur-Set Bucket



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	21	9	\$362.00	\$613.00	\$667.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z554 9" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame, and medium-duty cast iron grate with Sur-Set bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-3/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-1/2"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+

ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 2" Dimension and 3/4" to 9" Dimension

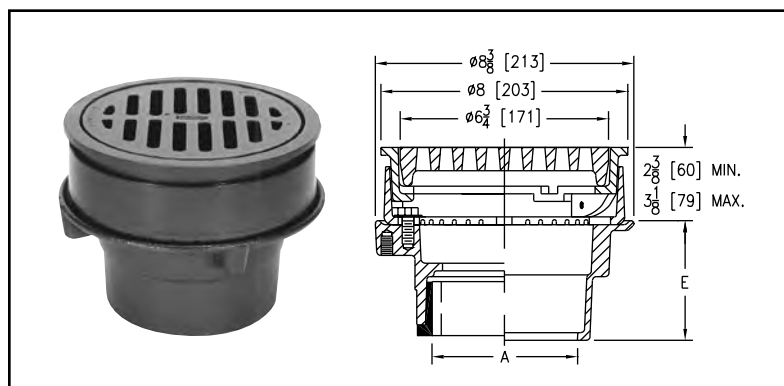
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$325.00
-D Dome Grate	50.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	284.00
-H Hinged Grate (Z Only)	145.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4")	205.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z556 8" ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	19	11	\$249.00	\$553.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z556 8" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for adjustable extension with heavy-duty slotted cast iron grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-5/8"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C

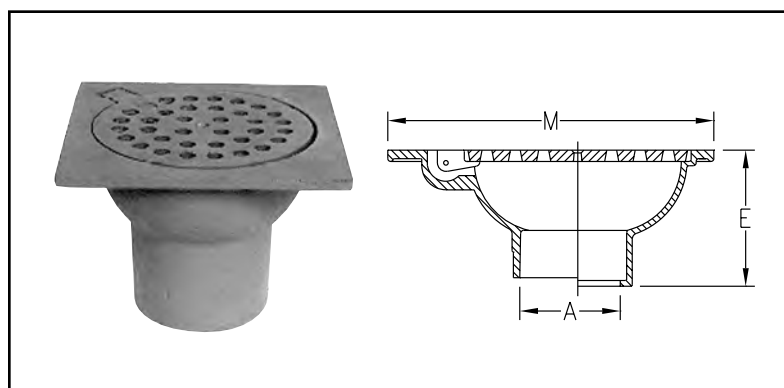
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*
 +Add 3/16" to 2-3/8" - 3-1/8" Dimension

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$255.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	259.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection	90.00
TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	84.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4")	249.00

Z560 9" or 12" LIGHT-DUTY CELLAR DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
A - Pipe Size	M			
3	9	15	9	\$281.00
4	12	27	14	482.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z560 9" or 12" square top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and cast iron round hinged perforated light-duty grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC	6-1/2"	N/C
Inside Caulk	4IC	5-3/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG	6-1/2"	N/C
Inside Gasket	4IG	5-3/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	6"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

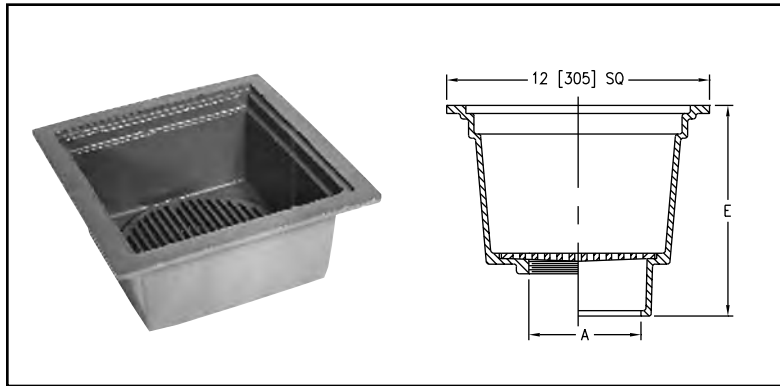
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$249.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	199.00
TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	58.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z566 12" SQUARE OPEN TOP DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	42	\$485.00	\$906.00	\$947.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z566 12" square open top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and loose set cast iron secondary strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	9-5/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	9-5/8"	N/C
Threaded	3IP, 4IP	7-5/8"	\$47.00
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	9"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

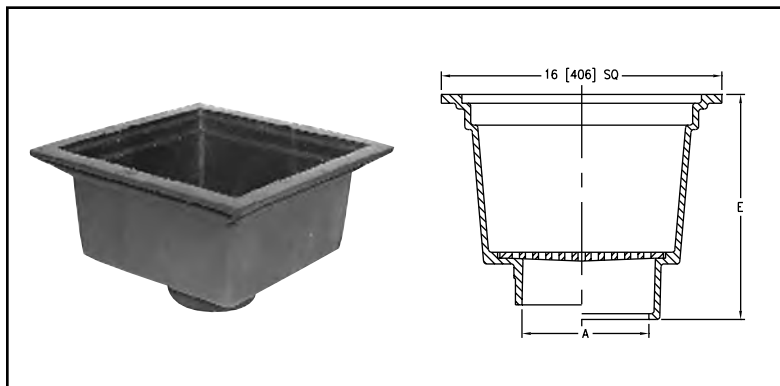
Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 'E' Dimension

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$452.00
-BT Bell Trap Bucket	107.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	344.00
-GT Top Grate	
Z	117.00
ZB	286.00
ZN	354.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	145.00

Z568 16" SQUARE OPEN TOP DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4 - 6	56	\$976.00	\$1,868.00	\$1,916.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z568 16" square open top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, with loose set cast iron secondary strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	9-3/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	9-3/4"	N/C
Threaded	3IP	7-7/8"	\$47.00
Threaded	4IP, 6IP	8-1/8"	47.00
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	9"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 'E' Dimension

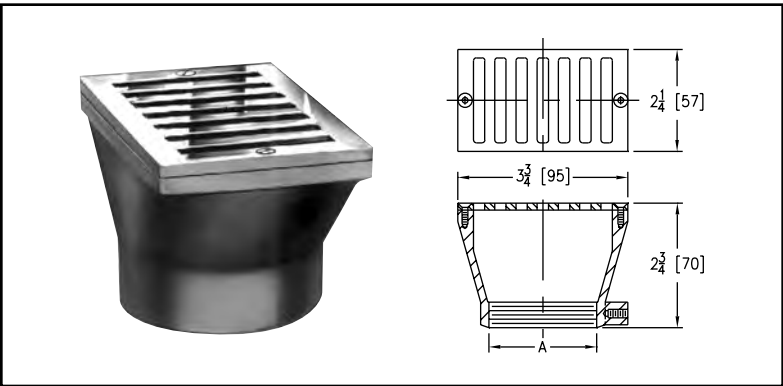
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$ 639.00
-BT Bell Trap Bucket (4" and 6" Sizes Only)	811.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	585.00
-GT Top Grate (Open area 54 sq. in.)	
Z	341.00
ZB	938.00
ZN	1,070.00
-K Flange with Seepage Holes	223.00
-KC Flange with Seepage Holes with Clamp Collar	564.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-WS Wide Slotted Grate (Open area 105 sq. in.)	470.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	355.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z572 2-1/4" x 3-3/4" GUTTER DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
2	2	3	\$147.00	\$161.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN572 2-1/4" x 3-3/4" rectangular top gutter drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and polished secured nickel bronze grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET DESIGNATION		
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
Threaded	2IP	N/C

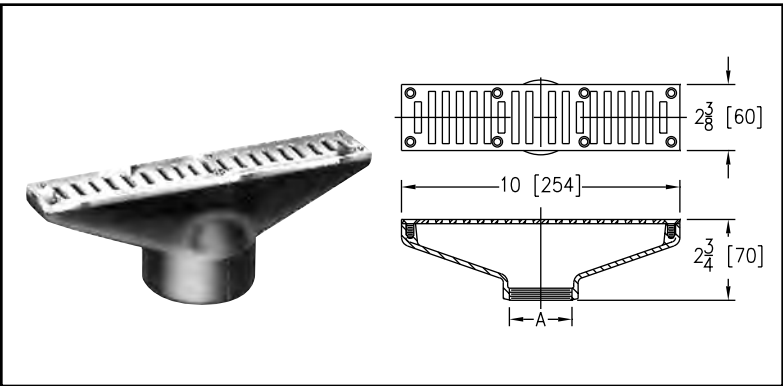
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	\$36.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00

Z573 2-3/8" x 10" GUTTER DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
2	5	8	\$253.00	\$274.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN573 2-3/8" x 10" rectangular top gutter drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and polished secured nickel bronze grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET DESIGNATION		
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
Threaded	2IP	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

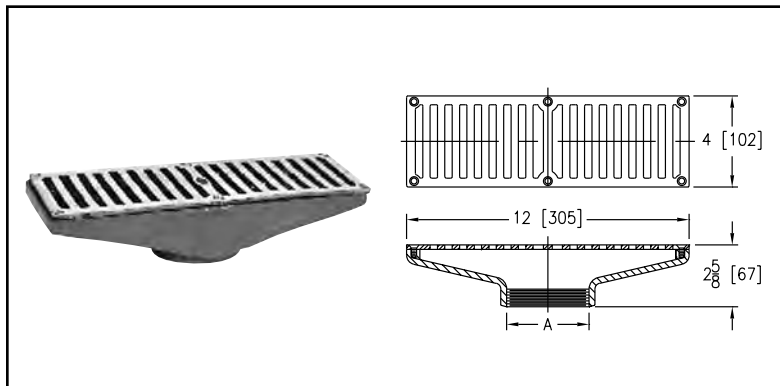
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	\$43.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z574 4" x 12" GUTTER DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
3	8	18	\$485.00	\$513.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN574 4" x 12" rectangular top gutter drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and polished secured nickel bronze grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
Threaded	3IP	NC

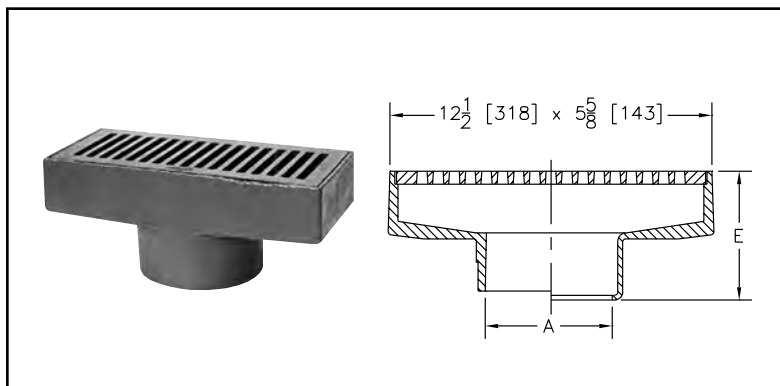
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$149.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00

Z575 6" x 12" MEDIUM-DUTY GUTTER DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	18	24	\$295.00	\$619.00	\$662.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z575 6" x 12" top gutter drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and medium-duty cast iron anti-tilt slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	5"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	3-5/8"	\$47.00
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	-	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-1/2"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 'E' Dimension

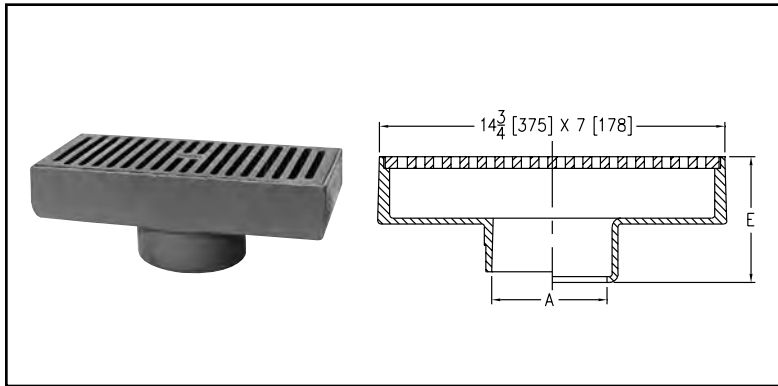
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DG Duresist Grate	\$185.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	300.00
-K Seepage Pan	124.00
-KC Seepage Pan with Clamp Collar	230.00
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z576 7" x 15" MEDIUM-DUTY GUTTER DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
4 - 5 - 6	30	39	\$408.00	\$943.00	\$1,002.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z576 7" x 15" top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet with medium-duty cast iron anti-tilt slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-3/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	4IG	5-3/8"	N/C
Threaded	4IP, 5IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040-1)	4NH	—	N/C
Neo-Loc	4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

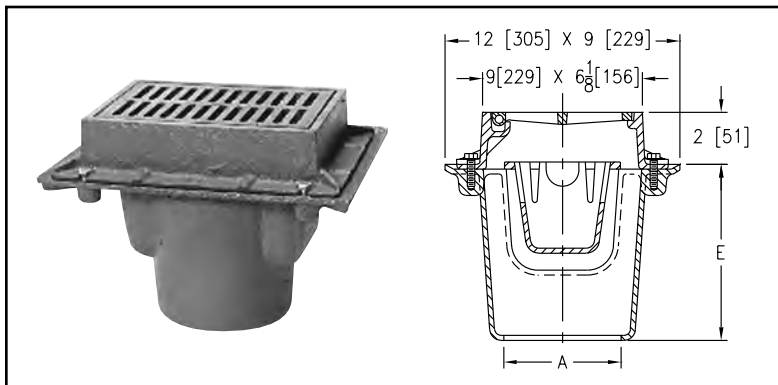
Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 'E' Dimension

SUFFIXES

	ADD
— DG Duresist Grate	\$213.00
— G Galvanized Cast Iron	359.00
— K Seepage Pan	353.00
— KC Seepage Pan with Clamp Collar	485.00
⌚ — TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
— TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
— V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	—
— VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
— WS Wide Slotted Grate (Cast Iron Only)	N/C

Z585 6" x 9" MEDIUM-DUTY HINGED DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	30	15	\$531.00	\$735.00	\$913.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z585 6" x 9" top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for medium-duty cast iron hinged slotted grate, with suspended sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	6-3/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	6-3/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	5-1/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040-1)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	—	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 'E' Dimension

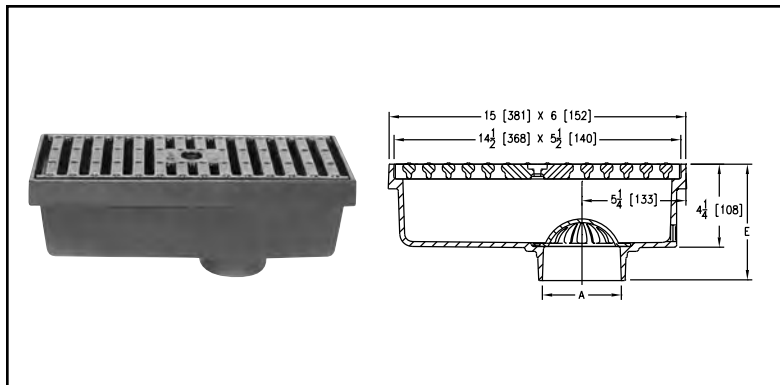
SUFFIXES

	ADD
— G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$261.00
— TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
— V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	—
— VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z586 6" x 15" HEAVY-DUTY INDIRECT WASTE DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	21	\$739.00	\$1,091.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z586 Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, aluminum dome bottom strainer, and heavy-duty cast iron grate. Strainer open area is equal to or greater than no-hub opening.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	5-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	6-3/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Nickel Bronze Top

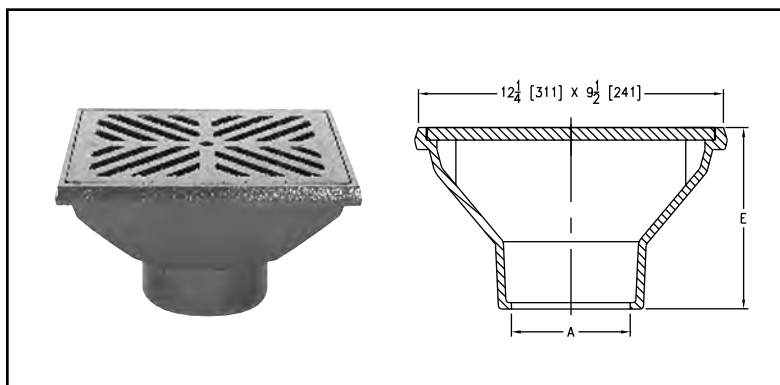
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-HP Heel-Proof Perforated Stainless Steel Full Grate (ZN Only)	\$264.00
-K Flange	124.00
-P Primer Connection	90.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00

DEDUCT

-LG Less Grate	\$128.00
-----------------------	----------

Z587 12-1/4" x 9-1/2" MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
2 - 3 - 4	31	24	\$849.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z587 12-1/4" x 9-1/2" top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and medium-duty cast iron slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	7-3/16"	N/C
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	7-3/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
----------	------------------------

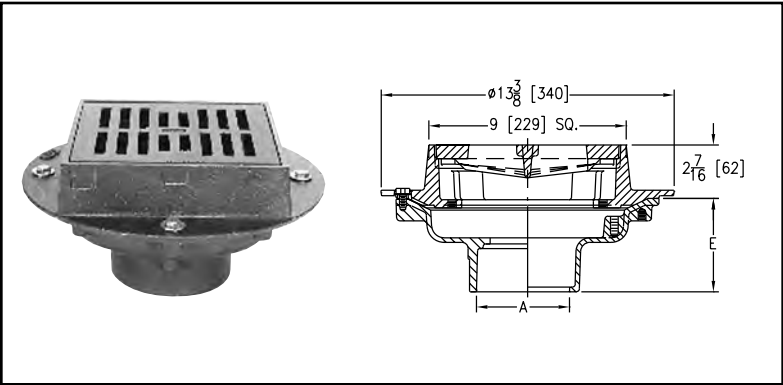
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DG Duresist Grate	\$156.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	300.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z609 9" SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	32	14	\$501.00	\$776.00	\$872.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z609 9" square top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and heavy-duty cast iron anti-tilt slotted grate and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-3/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-1/2"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 2-7/16" Dimension and 3/4" to 9" Dimension

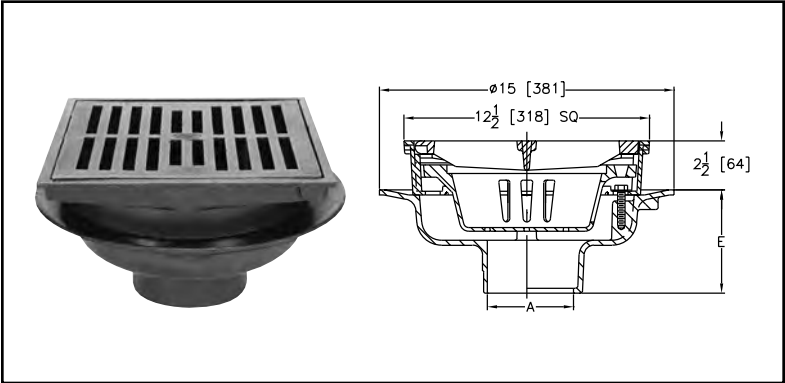
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$304.00
-DG Duresist Grate	128.00
-F 2" High Extension	Per Inch 29.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	255.00
-GG Galvanized Grate	95.00
-H Hinged Grate	107.00
-HL Hinged Locking Grate	250.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	90.00
-S Secondary Strainer	28.00
-SC Solid Cover	293.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	173.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	84.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" thru 4" Only)	205.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z610 12" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	54	42	\$ 906.00	\$1,454.00	\$1,571.00
8 - 10	56		1,088.00	1,638.00	1,749.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z610 12" square top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty cast iron loose slotted grate with suspended polypropylene sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC, 8IC, 10IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 2-1/2" and 3/4" to 12-1/2" Dimension	

SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$557.00
-DG Duresist Grate	223.00
-DS Ductile Iron Solid Cover	459.00
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZB, ZN Only)	ZB 594.00 ZN 716.00
-F 2" High Extension	199.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	540.00
-H Hinged Grate	145.00
-HC Hinged Solid Cover	323.00
-HL Hinged Locking Grate	334.00
-HLC Hinged Locking Cover	350.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-S Secondary Strainer	58.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (Z1036)	-
-SC Solid Cover	293.00
-SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	253.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-YA Aluminum Sediment Bucket	230.00
-YC Cast Iron Sediment Bucket	165.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly	220.00

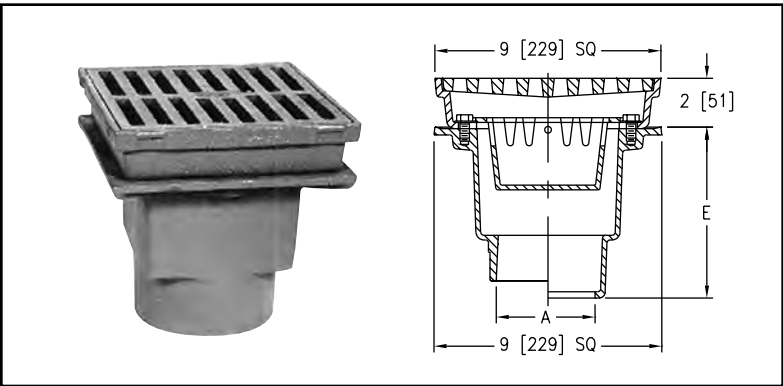
DEDUCT

-LY Less Sediment Bucket	\$196.00
--------------------------	----------

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z611 9" MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	29	26	\$583.00	\$858.00	\$959.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z611 9" square top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for cast iron medium-duty slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E'	BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		DIM.		
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC		6-3/4"		N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG		6-3/4"		N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP		5"		\$47.00
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		—		N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL		6-1/8"		N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

- Z** D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
- ZB** D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
- ZN** D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 2" and 9" Dimensions

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$338.00
-DG Duresist Grate	147.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	259.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-S Secondary Strainer	29.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	164.00
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-90 90° Side Outlet (2", 3" Hub, or Threaded Only)	95.00

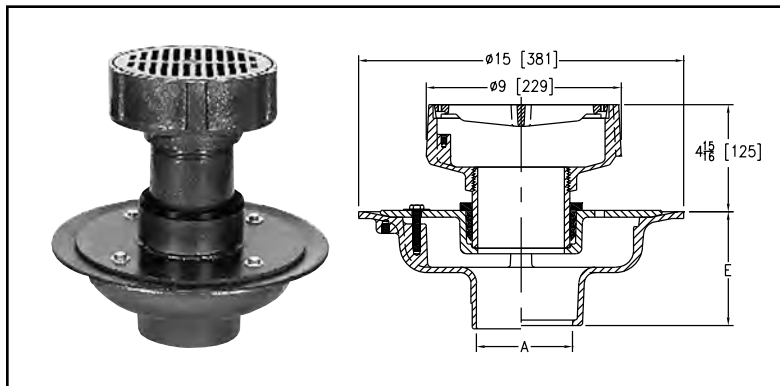
DEDUCT

-LY Less Sediment Bucket	\$47.00
--------------------------	---------

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z624 ISOLATION DECK DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	42	18	\$1,025.00	\$1,186.00	\$1,231.00
5 - 6			1,210.00	1,370.00	1,414.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z624 floating slab drain, Dura-Coated cast iron upper and lower bodies, clamp collar with weep holes, neoprene flex gasket, isolation nipple, and slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

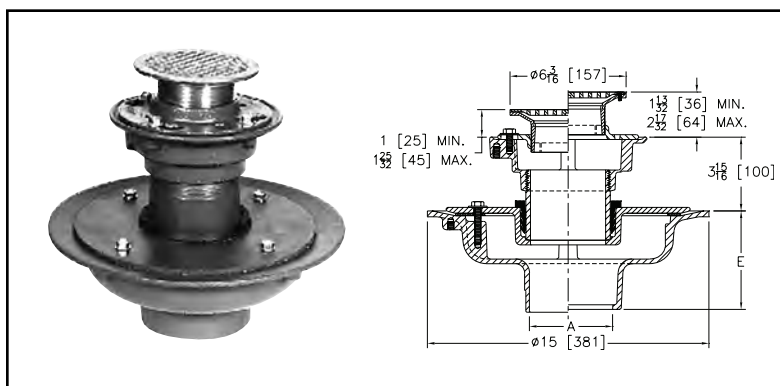
+Add 3/16" to 4-15/16" Dimension

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp (Lower Body)	\$146.00
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange (Upper Body)	327.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	729.00
-K Seepage Pan (Upper Body)	109.00
-KC Seepage Pan with Clamp Collar (Upper Body)	199.00
-R Sump Receiver (Lower Body)	164.00
-SC Solid Cover	293.00
-SD Longer Standpipe (Specify Height Required) (For each 1" over 5-1/4")	58.00
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover	353.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket (Upper Body)	87.00

DEDUCT

-LH Less Weep Holes in Clamp Collar	\$41.00
-------------------------------------	---------

Z625 ISOLATION DECK ADJUSTABLE DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZB	ZN*
2 - 3 - 4	42	9	\$ 838.00	\$ 871.00
5 - 6			1,021.00	1,055.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN625 Adjustable Isolation Deck Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron upper and lower bodies, upper and lower clamp collars, neoprene flex gasket, isolation nipple and adjustable 6" diameter nickel bronze strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

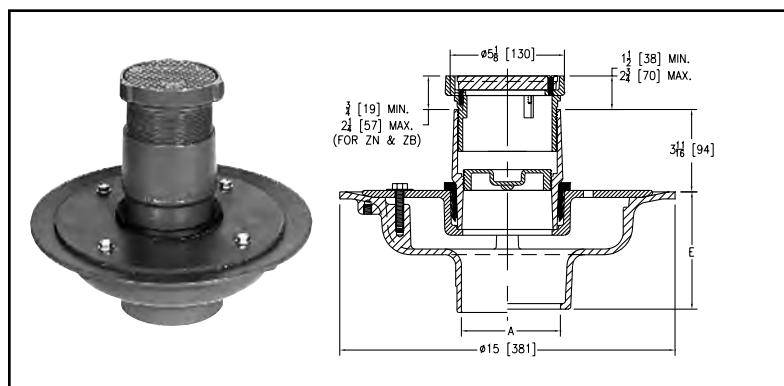
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp (Lower Body)	\$146.00
-DC Debris Cover	38.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	695.00
-R Sump Receiver (Lower Body)	164.00
-U 3" High Extension Adaptor (Upper Body)	84.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	33.00
-Y Sediment Bucket (Upper Body)	65.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z626 ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK CLEANOUT



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	44	\$ 858.00	\$ 976.00	\$1,032.00
5 - 6		1,042.00	1,159.00	1,216.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z626 Adjustable Isolation Deck Cleanout, Dura-Coated cast iron upper and lower bodies, clamp collar with weep holes, neoprene flex gasket, ABS cleanout plug, isolation ferrule with 5" diameter round Dura-Coated cast iron adjustable cleanout top.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

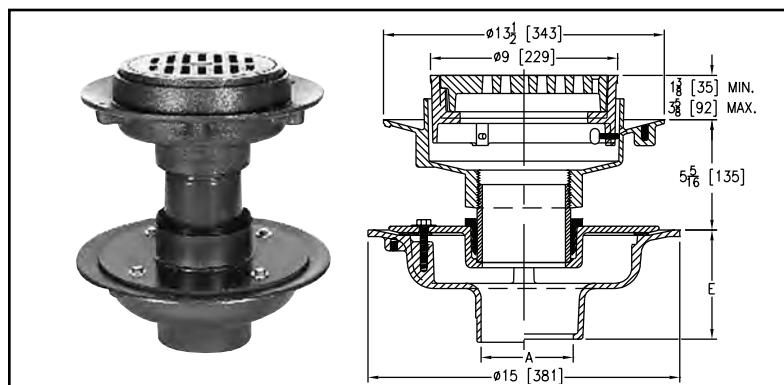
OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp (Lower Body)	\$146.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	686.00
-R Sump Receiver (Lower Body)	164.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	58.00
DEDUCT	
-LH Less Weep Holes in Clamp Collar	\$41.00

Z627 ISOLATION DECK ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	65	18	\$801.00	\$1,047.00	\$1,106.00
5 - 6			986.00	1,232.00	1,289.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z627 Adjustable Isolation Deck Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron upper and lower bodies, clamp collar, neoprene flex gasket, isolation nipple, and 8" diameter round heavy-duty grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

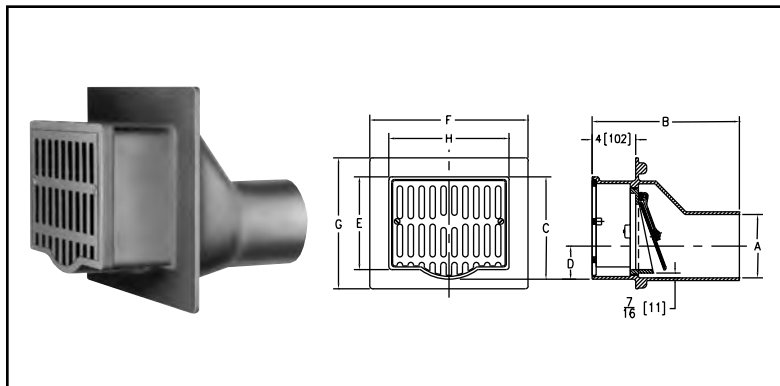
Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 1-3/8 - 3-5/8" Dimension and 3/4" to 9" Dimension

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Underdeck Clamp (Lower Body)	\$146.00
-CC Clamp Collar (Upper Body)	N/C
-DG Duresist Grate	131.00
-F Extension	Per Inch 33.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	838.00
-R Sump Receiver (Lower Body)	164.00
-SC Solid Cover	117.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	84.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z629 VERTICAL WALL DRAIN with Backwater Valve



Dimensions in Inches								App. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
A Pipe Size	B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
3 - 4	13	7-5/8	1-1/2 2	6-7/8	12-3/4	11	9-1/4	47	20	\$1,141.00	\$1,502.00	\$1,681.00
6	13-1/2	9-3/8	3-1/8	8-1/2	14-1/2	12	11	58	33	1,718.00	2,078.00	2,255.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z629 Vertical Wall Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body, bronze valve assembly, and secured slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET DESIGNATION			ADD
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH		N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Aluminum Grate*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Grate
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate

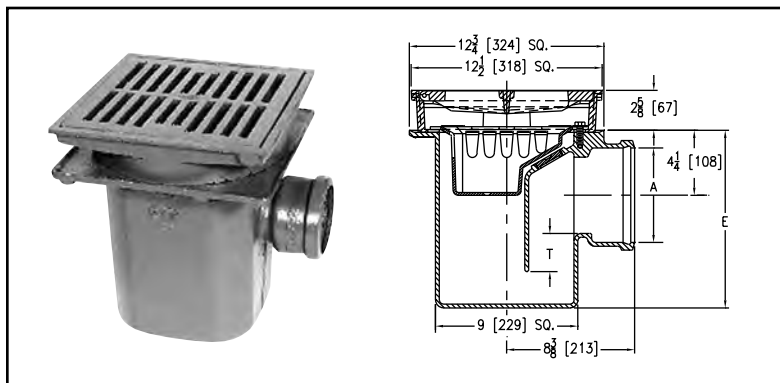
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-C Clamping Collar	\$161.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	400.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	50.00

DEDUCT

-LV Less Backwater Valve	3", 4" \$264.00	6" 639.00
--------------------------	-----------------	-----------

Z645 12" x 12" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
A - Pipe Size	T					
2	4	112	44	\$1,560.00	\$2,056.00	\$2,226.00
3	3-1/2					
4	3					
5	2-1/2	118				
6	2					

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z645 12" x 12" top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with side outlet, internal trap with bronze cleanout plug, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for cast iron hinged heavy-duty slotted grate with suspended aluminum sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	11-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top*
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

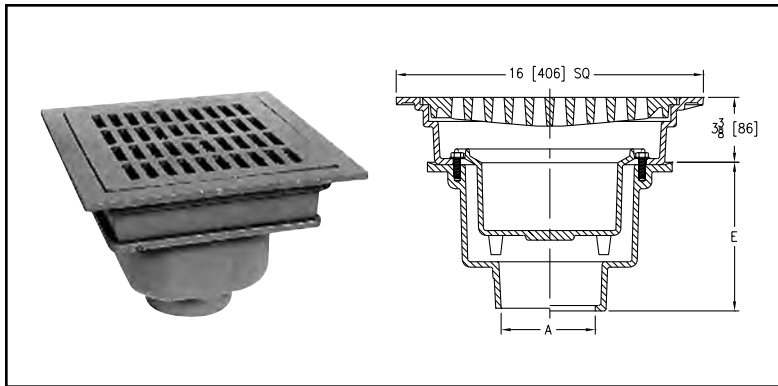
*Add 3/16" to 2-5/8" and 3/4" to 12-1/2" Dimension

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$1,010.00
-DG Duresist Grate	373.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	886.00
-HL Hinged Locking Grate	193.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	90.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y Cast Iron Sediment Bucket	230.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z662 16" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4	95	53	\$1,624.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,728.00
5 - 6	98				

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z662 16" square top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty slotted loose grate with suspended sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	7-3/4"	N/C
Inside Caulk w/Sealtrol Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	7-3/4"	N/C
Threaded	3IP	6-1/16"	\$47.00
Threaded	4IP, 5IP, 6IP	6-5/16"	47.00
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH	7-13/16"	N/C
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-3/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 3-3/8" Dimensions and 11/16" to 16" Dimension

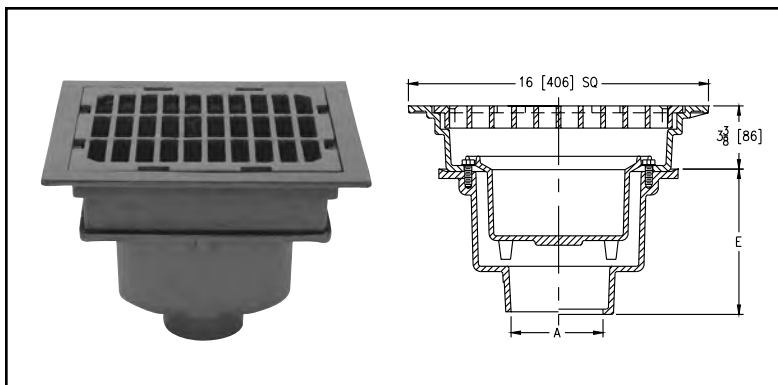
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DG Duresist Grate	\$338.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	839.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	391.00
-PK Precast Kit	270.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	253.00
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-YA Aluminum Sediment Bucket	230.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body	182.00

DEDUCT

-LY Less Sediment Bucket	\$101.00
--------------------------	----------

Z662-HF 16" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN with High Flow Ductile Iron Grate



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4	86	103	\$2,001.00	\$2,812.00	\$3,024.00
5 - 6	89				

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z662-HF 16" square top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty high flow ductile iron grate with suspended sediment bucket.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	7-3/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	7-3/4"	N/C
Threaded	3IP	6-1/16"	\$47.00
Threaded	4IP, 5IP, 6IP	6-5/16"	47.00
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH	7-13/16"	N/C
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-3/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 3-3/8" Dimension and 11/16" to 16" Dimension

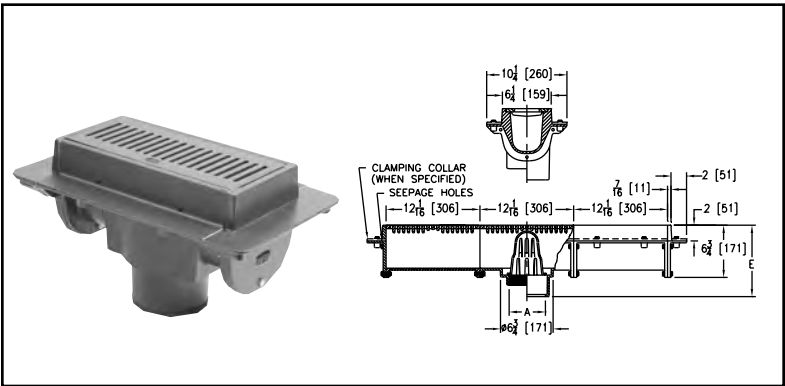
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	\$253.00
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	13.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-YA Aluminum Sediment Bucket	230.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body	182.00

DEDUCT

-LY Less Sediment Bucket	\$102.00
--------------------------	----------

Z664 6" WIDE MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN Heavy Duty



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	35	14	\$629.00	\$1,341.00	\$1,416.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z664 6" wide top Modular Trench Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron drain section with bottom outlet and secondary dome strainer. Both 12" long outlet module and extension modules are complete with integral seepage pan and loose heavy-duty slotted heel-proof grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	9-1/8"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	7-5/8"	\$47.00
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040-1)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	-	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	8-3/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Stainless Steel Top+
+Add 1/8" to 'E' and 2" Dimension	

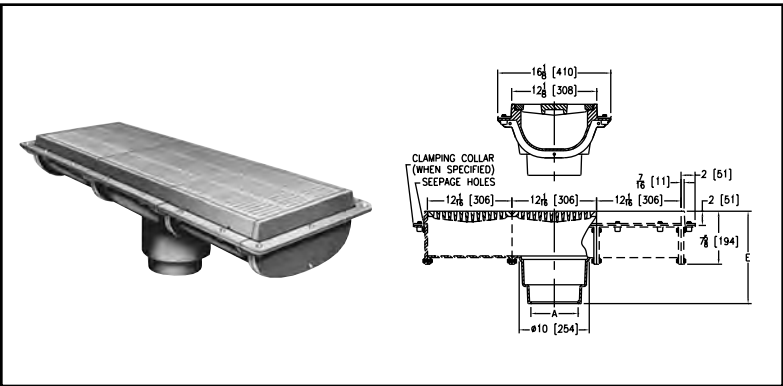
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron (Per Section)	\$ 315.00
-C Clamp Collar (Per Section)	95.00
-DG Duresist Grate (Per Section)	196.00
-ES 12" Extension Section (Specify Number of Sections Required)	Z 629.00 ZN 1,341.00 ZN 1,416.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron (Per Section)	194.00
-M Side Outlet Adapter Via End Plate	175.00
-SQ Square Hole Grate	467.00
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws (Per Section)	109.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top (Per Section)	145.00
-Y Sediment Bucket (Per Outlet Section)	177.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z665 12" WIDE MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN Heavy Duty



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	100	35	\$1,186.00	\$1,768.00	\$1,857.00
5 - 6	110				

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z665 12" wide top Modular Trench Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet. Both 12" long outlet module and extension modules are complete with integral seepage pan and heavy-duty loose slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E'	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	BODY HT. DIM.		
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	13-3/16"	N/C	
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	13-3/16"	N/C	
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	12-1/2"	N/C	

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Stainless Steel Top+
+Add 1/8" to 'E' and 2" Dimension	

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron (Per Section)	\$ 464.00
-C Clamp Collar (Per Section)	95.00
-DB Bottom Dome Strainer (Per Outlet Section)	172.00
-DG Duresist Grate (Per Section)	432.00
-ES 12" Extension Section (Specify Number of Sections Required)	Z 1,186.00
	ZB 1,739.00
	ZN 1,857.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron (Per Section)	388.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate (ZB and ZN Only) (Per Section)	391.00
-M Side Outlet Adapter Via End Plate	231.00
-SB Shallow Body (Note: Bucket not available with this option.)	N/C
-SQ Square Slotted Medium-Duty Grate	N/C
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws (Per Section)	109.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top (Per Section)	145.00
-Y Sediment Bucket (Per Outlet Section)	341.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z667 6" wide top sectional trench drain, Dura-Coated cast iron bottom outlet section vertically and horizontally adjustable in cast iron drain section having seepage pan and membrane clamp. Both 15" long outlet module section and extension modules are complete with loose medium-duty slotted grate.

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z668 11" x 19" top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, less seepage pan, with secondary strainer, loose heavy-duty slotted grate.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'		ADD.
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.		
	Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	MIN.	MAX.	
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	8-1/8"	8-7/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG	8-7/8"	8-7/8"	N/C
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-15/16"	8-11/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
 +Add 1/8" to 'E' Dimension

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron (Per Section)	\$ 330.00
-ES	15" Extension Section Z (Specify Number of Sections Required) ZB	613.00 1,288.00
		ZN 1,373.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron (Per Section)	186.00
 -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) . . .	14.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws (Per Section)	109.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top (Per Section)	145.00

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'	ADD
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.	
Inside Caulk	4IC, 5IC, 6IC	10-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	4IG, 6IG	10-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	4TP, 5TP, 6TP	8-5/8"	\$47.00
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	4NH, 5NH, 6NH	—	N/C
Neo-Loc	4NL	9-1/2"	N/C

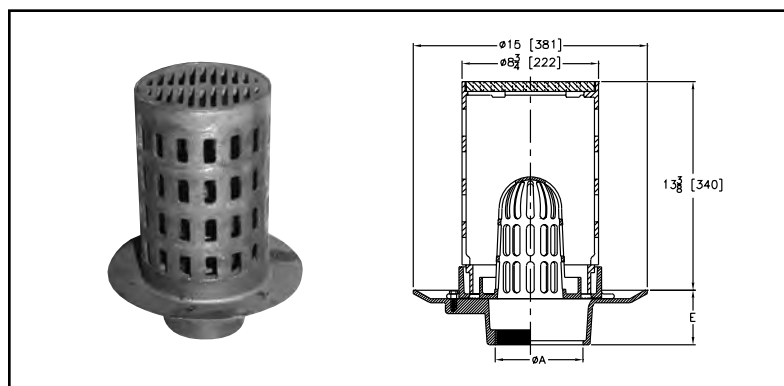
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES		ADD
—AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$2,306.00
—DG	Duresist Grate	1,198.00
—G	Galvanized Cast Iron	2,001.00
 —TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
—TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	128.00
—V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	—
—VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	145.00

Z670 GROUND WATER CONTAINMENT DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
3 - 4	45	84	\$2,405.00
6			2,628.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z670 9" diameter Ground Water Containment Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, internal dome, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame, with perforated combination extension/ballast guard.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	3-1/2"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	3-1/2"	N/C
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8"	\$47.00
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	3-1/2"	N/C

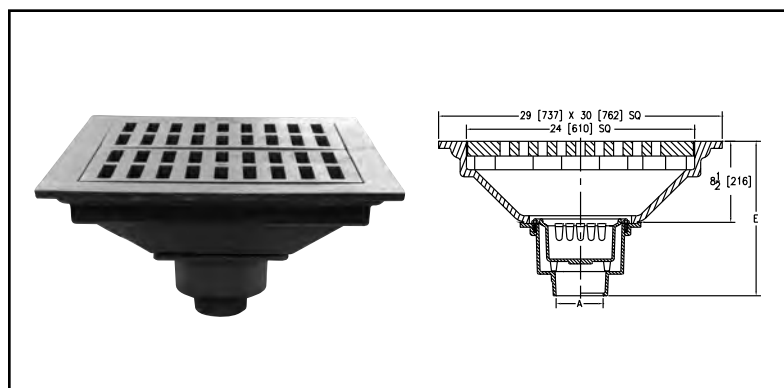
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-DG Duresist Grate	\$ 131.00
-F 14" High Cast Iron Perforated Extension (Stackable)	(Z) 1,070.00 (-G) 1,607.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	1,161.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00

Z673 29" x 30" EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	No. of Grates	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
4	294	2	166	\$24,610.00
5 - 6	314			

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z673 29" x 30" top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for cast iron extra-heavy-duty loose slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	4IC, 5IC, 6IC	16-1/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	4IG, 6IG	16-1/4"	N/C
Threaded	4IP	14-5/8"	\$47.00
No-Hub	4NH, 6NH	16-1/4"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

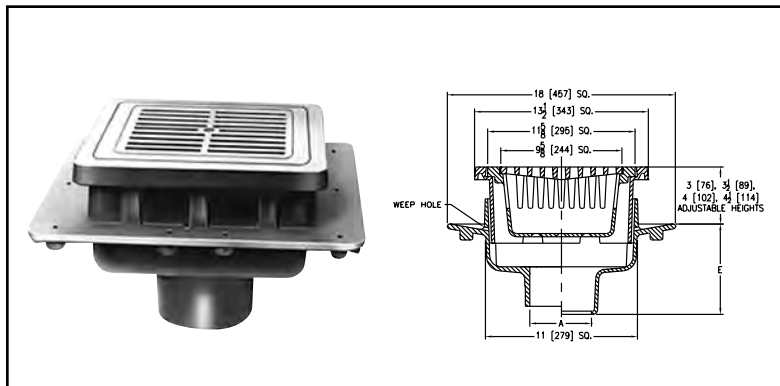
Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-DG Duresist Grate	\$8,898.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	2,227.00
-SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	253.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	319.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	367.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body	182.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z675 13" EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
3 - 4 - 6	110	72	\$1,903.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z675 13" square top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and vertically adjustable four-position frame for Duresist extra-heavy-duty loose slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	7-1/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	7-1/8"	N/C
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	7-1/8"	\$47.00
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	—	N/C
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-5/8"	N/C

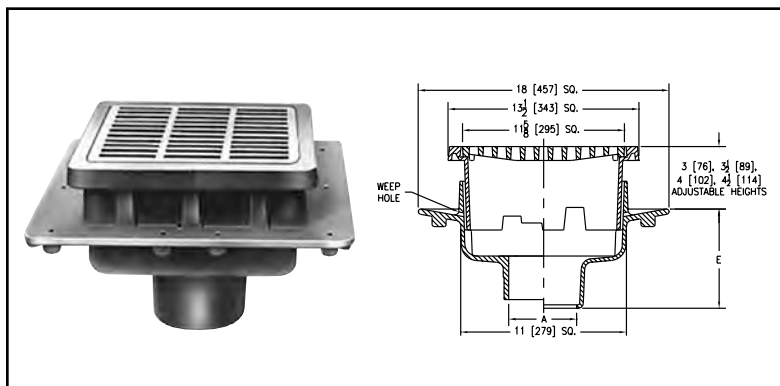
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Duresist Top*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
—AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$1,085.00
—C Clamp Collar	344.00
—G Galvanized Cast Iron	1,029.00
—S Secondary Strainer	47.00
—TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
—TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
—VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00

Z676 13" EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
3 - 4 - 6	95	72	\$1,792.00	\$2,569.00	\$2,608.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z676 13" square top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and vertically adjustable four-position frame for Duresist extra-heavy-duty loose slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	7-1/8"	N/C
Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	7-1/8"	N/C
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	7-1/8"	\$47.00
No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	—	N/C
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-5/8"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+

ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/4" to 13-1/2" Dimension and 3/16" to 'E' Dimension

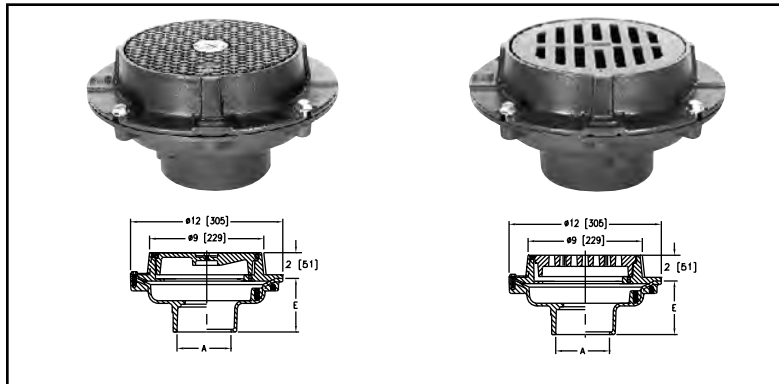
SUFFIXES

	ADD
—AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$1,085.00
—C Clamp Collar	344.00
—G Galvanized Cast Iron	1,029.00
—S Secondary Strainer	47.00
—TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
—TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
—VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
—Y Sediment Bucket	111.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z679 9" DIAMETER EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	70	17	\$913.00	\$2,272.00	\$2,594.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z679 9" diameter top Selecto-Line floor drain combination consisting of two Dura-Coated cast iron bodies with bottom outlets, seepage pans and combination membrane flashing clamps and frames that receive an interchangeable extra-heavy-duty cover with lift ring and an extra-heavy-duty slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-3/4"	N/C
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	\$47.00
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-9/16"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

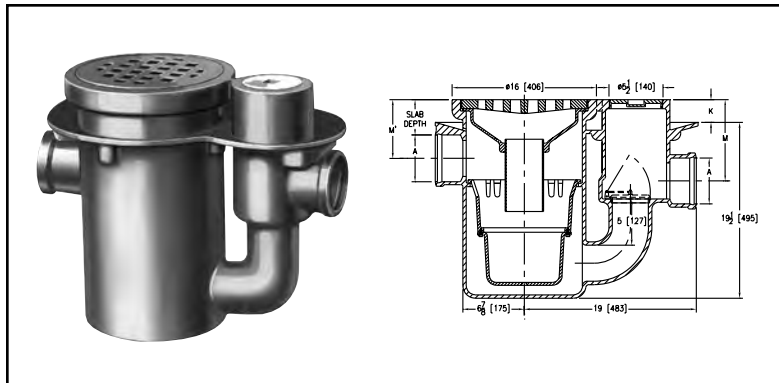
Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 2" and 3/4" to 9" Dimension

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	\$585.00
-DG Duresist Grate and Cover	330.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	512.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-Y Sediment Bucket	84.00

Z690 16" DIAMETER OIL INTERCEPTING DRAIN Extra Heavy Duty



Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
A Pipe Size	Slab Depth	K	M	M'	N					
3 - 4	4	2-1/2	9	6-1/2	6-3/4	384	30	\$9,405.00	\$10,512.00	\$10,566.00
4	6	4-1/2	11	8-1/2	8-3/4	390		9,405.00	10,512.00	10,566.00
4	12	10-1/2	17	14-1/2	14-3/4	410		10,580.00	11,687.00	11,739.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z690 16" diameter top Oil Intercepting Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral double wall deep seal trap and side outlet, seepage pan and vent connection, integral gas seal cone and large capacity sediment bucket, bronze floor level cleanout plug and extra-heavy-duty cast iron loose slotted grate.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
Hub	3HB, 4HB	19-1/2"	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

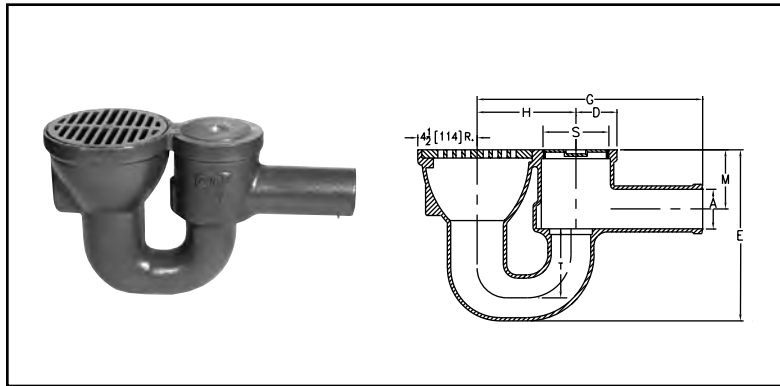
Z	Body and D.C.C.I. Top*
ZB	Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+

+Add 3/16" to 'K' Dimension

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-A 2" Auxiliary Vent Connection	\$ 436.00
-C Clamp Collar	335.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	2,522.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	281.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099)	-
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	322.00

Z730 9" TOP MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches								App. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
Pipe Size A	Cleanout Plug Size S	Rad. D	G	H	M	T						
2	3-1/2	2-1/2	14	6-1/2	3-3/4	4	36	23		\$ 762.00	\$1,186.00	\$1,223.00
3	4-1/2	3-1/8	17-1/8	7-1/2	4-1/4	4	54			1,198.00	1,624.00	1,661.00
4	5-1/2	3-5/8	19-3/8	7-1/2	4-3/4	5	79			1,256.00	1,683.00	1,721.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z730 9" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral double wall trap and side outlet, with bronze floor level cleanout plug and medium-duty loose slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		DIM.	
Spigot	2SP	11"	N/C	
Spigot	3SP	13"	N/C	
Spigot	4SP	16"	N/C	

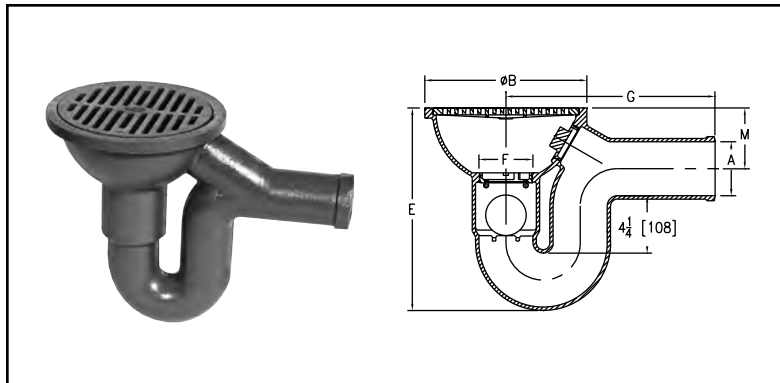
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 'M' Dimension	

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate	\$156.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	455.00
-J	Auxiliary Inlet Connection	209.00
-K	Anchor Flange	N/C
-KC	Anchor Flange with Clamp Collar	138.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V	Backwater Valve	
	2"	362.00
	3"	400.00
	4"	436.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	75.00

Z742 TRAP DRAIN Light Duty



Dimensions in Inches					App. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
Pipe Size A	F	B	G	M					
2	2	8-1/4	10-1/8	3-1/2	25	13	\$513.00	\$ 739.00	\$ 762.00
3	3-1/2	10-1/2	12-1/2	4	35	14	706.00	936.00	958.00
4	3-1/2	12	15-1/2	4-1/2	55	19	988.00	1,218.00	1,238.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z742 8", 10" or 12" diameter top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral double wall trap and side outlet, with ball float type backwater valve, internal bronze cleanout and light-duty loose slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION		'E' BODY HT.	ADD
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type		DIM.	
Spigot	2SP	10-3/4"	N/C	
Spigot	3SP	12-3/4"	N/C	
Spigot	4SP	15"	N/C	

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 'E' Dimension	

SUFFIXES

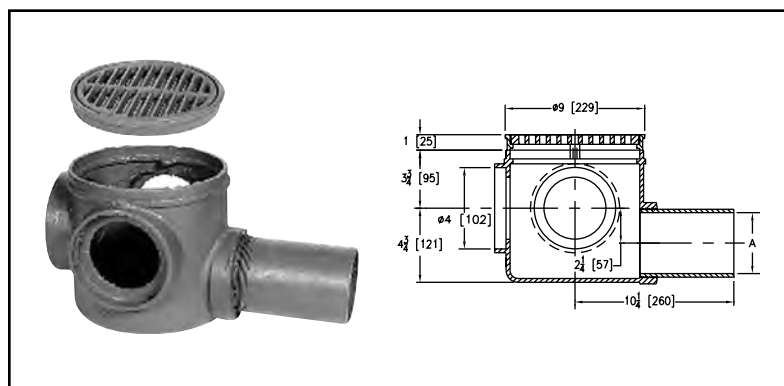
		ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate	\$156.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	295.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00

DEDUCT

-LV	Less Backwater Valve	
	2"	\$ 58.00
	3", 4"	117.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z753 9" DIAMETER FOUNTAIN DRAIN Medium Duty



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
4	44	23	\$594.00	\$1,055.00	\$1,186.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z753 9" diameter top Fountain Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with side spigot outlet, three 4" tile connections and tile frame for extension for medium-duty cast iron loose slotted grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
Spigot	4SP	N/C

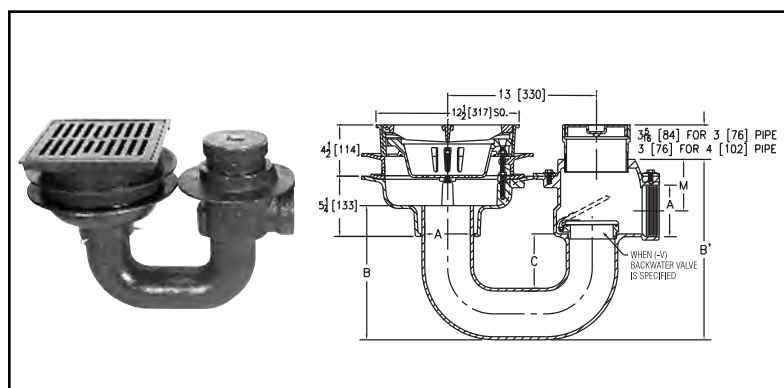
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Grate*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top+
+Add 3/16" to 1" Dimension	

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$427.00
-SG Secured Solid Gasketed Top	353.00
-ST Solid Top	293.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00

Z761 12" x 12" HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches					App. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZB	ZN
Pipe Size	B	B*	C	M					
3	12-1/2	13-1/2	4-3/4	4	140	43	\$2,968.00	\$3,689.00	\$3,860.00
4	9-1/4	15-3/4	5	4-1/2	145		3,271.00	3,990.00	4,163.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z761 12" x 12" square top drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty cast iron hinged slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket, complete with threaded side outlet deep seal trap with seepage pan and adjustable cleanout with bronze plug.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	ADD
Threaded	3IP, 4IP	N/C

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

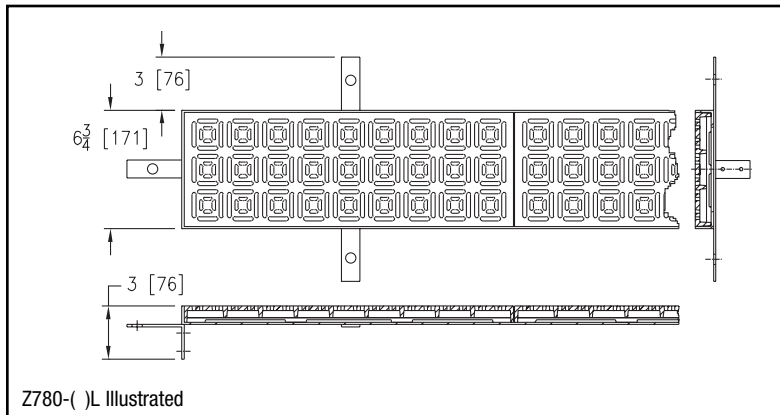
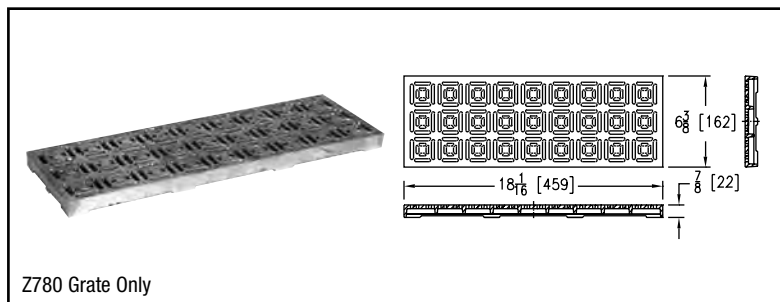
Z	D.C.C.I. Body and Grate*
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Grate+
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate+
+Add 3/16" to 4-1/2" Dimension and 3/16" to 12-1/2" Dimension	

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Clamp Collar	\$ 71.00
-DG Duresist Grate	373.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	1,158.00
-P Trap Primer Connection	90.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-V Backwater Valve	405.00
	440.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	89.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z780 DECORATIVE GRATING Light Duty



OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

- ZARB** Plain Bronze Grate(s) and Frame
ZAB Polished Bronze Grate(s) and Frame
ZANB Polished Nickel Bronze Grate(s) and Stainless Steel Frame
Note: Must Specify Prefix Required

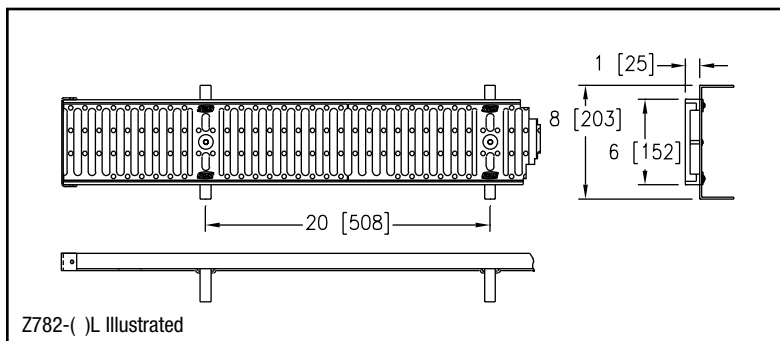
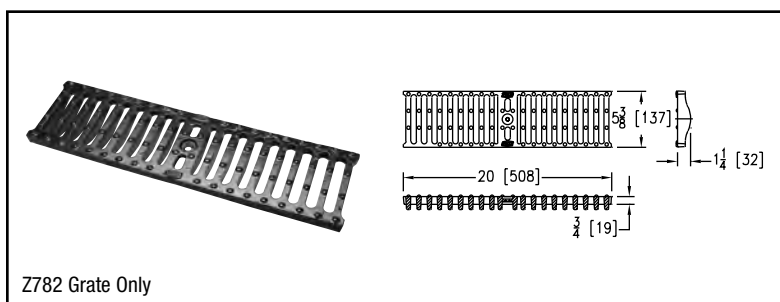
SUFFIXES

- ADD**
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws Per Each **\$175.00**
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top Per Each **158.00**
-()L Grating/Frame Placed in Long Dimension **See Chart**
-()W Grating/Frame Placed in Wide Dimension **See Chart**

Product No. Suffix	No. Grates w/Frames	App. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZARB	ZAB	ZANB
Z780	Grate Only	10	41	\$ 613.00	\$ 662.00	\$ 739.00
Z780-1F	1	14	41	1,098.00	1,196.00	1,334.00
Z780-2L	2	26	82	2,107.00	2,285.00	2,550.00
Z780-3L	3	40	123	3,105.00	3,371.00	3,763.00
Z780-4L	4	53	164	4,114.00	4,454.00	4,982.00
Add for Each Additional Grate with Frame						
Z780-()L	Specify No.			1010.00	1088.00	1,216.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z780 6-1/2" x 18" decorative grate only, or Z780-()L or -()W decorative light-duty grating in fabricated frame with anchor strips.

Z782 HEAVY-DUTY GRATING with Angle Frame



OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

- Z** Heavy-Duty Cast Iron Grate with Fabricated Steel Frame

SUFFIXES

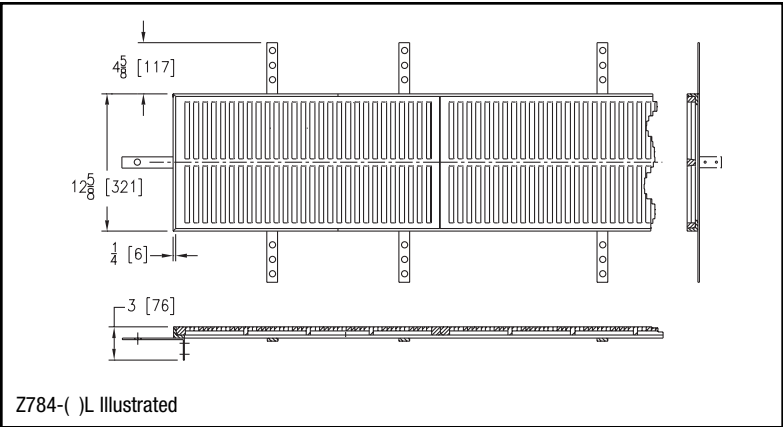
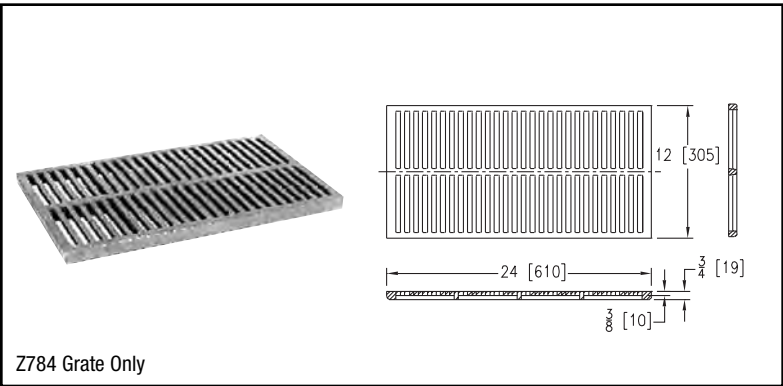
- ADD**
-DG Ductile Iron Slotted Grate **\$377.00**
-LC Cast Iron Longitudinal Slotted Grate **69.00**
-LD Ductile Iron Longitudinal Slotted Grate **443.00**
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws Per Each **268.00**
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Grate **185.00**
-()L Grating/Frame Placed in Long Dimension **See Chart**

Product No. Suffix	No. Grates with Frames	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z
Z782	Grate Only	11	31	\$ 220.00
Z782-1F	1	17	31	496.00
Z782-2L	2	32	62	750.00
Z782-3L	3	48	93	1,032.00
Z782-4L	4	64	124	1,297.00
Add for Each Additional Grate with Frame				
Z782-()L	Specify No.			281.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z782 6" x 20" grate only, or Z782-()L heavy-duty grating in fabricated frame with anchor tabs.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z784 LIGHT-DUTY GRATING



OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)
ZARB Plain Bronze Grate(s) and Frame
ZAB Polished Bronze Grate(s) and Frame
ZANB Polished Nickel Bronze Grate(s) and Stainless Steel Frame
Note: Must Specify Prefix Required

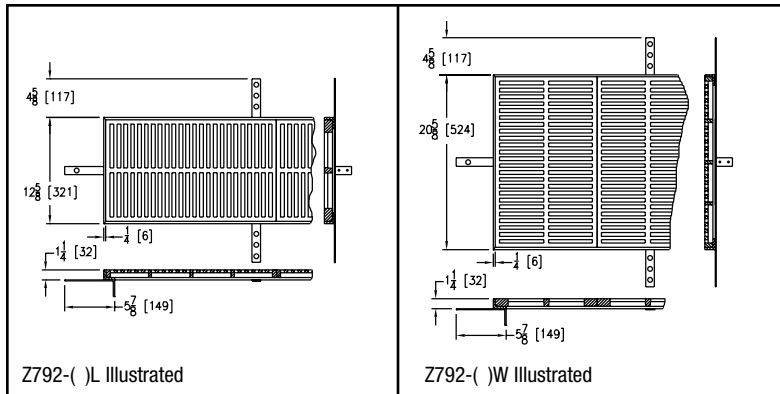
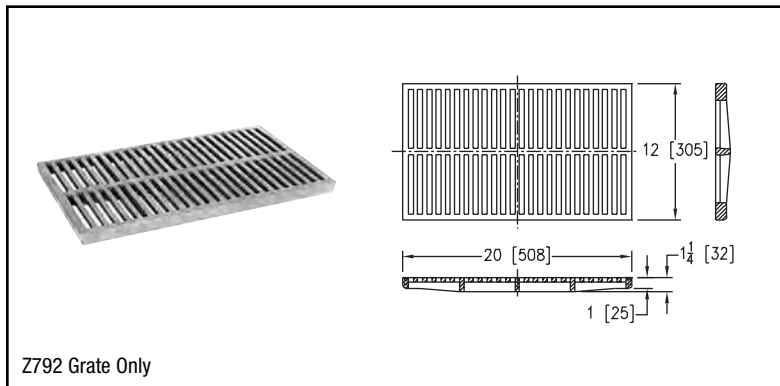
SUFFIXES **ADD**
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws Per Each **\$268.00**
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top Per Each **286.00**
-()L Grating/Frame Placed in Long Dimension **See Chart**
-()W Grating/Frame Placed in Wide Dimension **Use ()L Pricing**

Product No. Suffix	No. Grates w/Frames	App. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	ZARB	ZAB	ZANB
Z784	Grate Only	24	127	\$1,276.00	\$1,498.00	\$1,638.00
Z784-1F	1	34	127	2,306.00	2,571.00	2,832.00
Z784-2L	2	64	254	3,811.00	4,406.00	4,803.00
Z784-3L	3	95	381	5,314.00	6,241.00	6,771.00
Z784-4L	4	126	508	6,819.00	8,083.00	8,740.00
Add for Each Additional Grate with Frame						
Z784-()L	Specify No.			1,504.00	1,837.00	1,969.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z784 12" x 24" grate only, or Z784-()L or -()W light-duty grating in fabricated frame with anchor strips.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z792 MEDIUM-DUTY GRATING



OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Grate(s) and Fabricated Frame*
ZARB	Plain Bronze Grate(s) and Frame
ZAB	Polished Bronze Grate(s) and Frame
ZANB	Polished Nickel Bronze Grate(s) and Stainless Steel Frame

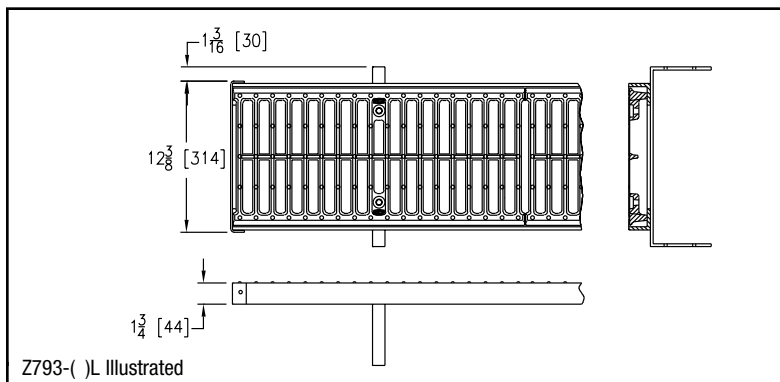
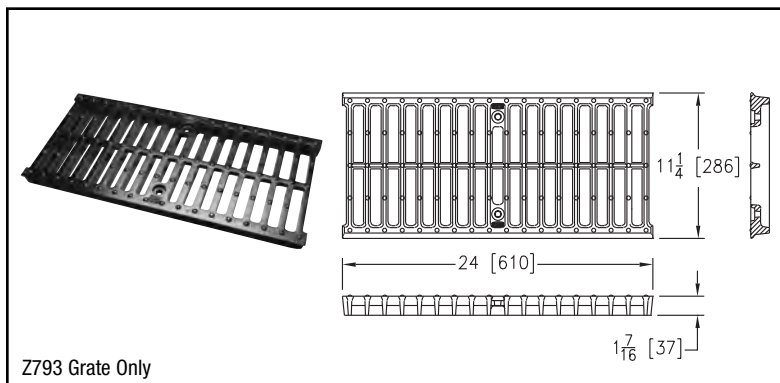
SUFFIXES

SUFFIX	DESCRIPTION	PER EACH	ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate	Per Each	\$635.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	Per Each	693.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	Per Each	268.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	Per Each	286.00
-()L	Grating/Frame Placed in Long Dimension		See Chart
-()W	Grating/Frame Placed in Wide Dimension		Use ()L Pricing

Product No. Suffix	No. Grates with Frames	App. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZARB	ZAB	ZANB
Z792	Grate Only	20	108	\$ 367.00	\$1,369.00	\$1,638.00	\$1,737.00
Z792-1F	1	31	108	994.00	2,432.00	2,781.00	2,967.00
Z792-2L	2	58	216	1,498.00	4,143.00	4,759.00	5,033.00
Z792-3L	3	85	321	2,057.00	5,733.00	6,671.00	7,097.00
Z792-4L	4	113	432	2,595.00	7,325.00	8,589.00	9,161.00
Add for Each Additional Grate with Frame							
Z792-()L	Specify No.			538.00	1,592.00	1,915.00	2,069.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z792 12" x 20" grate only, or Z792-()L or -()W Dura-Coated cast iron medium-duty grating in fabricated steel frame with anchor strips.

Z793 HEAVY-DUTY GRATING



OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	D.C.C.I. Grate(s) and Fabricated Frame*
----------	---

SUFFIXES

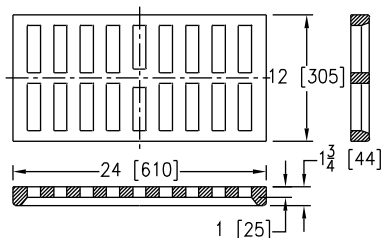
SUFFIX	DESCRIPTION	PER EACH	ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate	Per Each	\$627.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	Per Each	711.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	Per Each	268.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	Per Each	286.00
-()L	Grating/Frame Placed in Long Dimension		See Chart
-()W	Grating/Frame Placed in Wide Dimension		Use ()L Pricing

Product No. Suffix	No. Grates with Frames	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
Z793	Grate Only	33	123	\$ 540.00
Z793-1F	1	51	123	1,149.00
Z793-2L	2	101	247	1,915.00
Z793-3L	3	155	373	2,783.00
Z793-4L	4	210	499	3,496.00
Add for Each Additional Grate with Frame				
Z793-()L	Specify No.			870.00

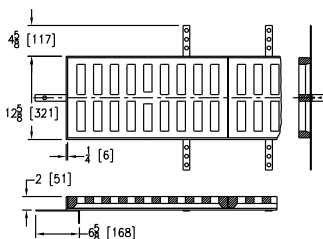
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z793 12" x 24" grate only, or Z793-()L or -()W Dura-Coated cast iron heavy-duty grating in fabricated steel frame with anchor straps.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

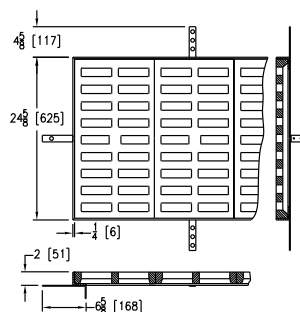
OPTIONS



Z794 Grate Only



Z794-()L Illustrated



Z794-()W Illustrated

ZANB Polished Nickel Bronze Grate(s) and Stainless Steel Frame

ADD

-DG	Duresist Grate	Per Each	\$824.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	Per Each	936.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws	Per Each	268.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	Per Each	286.00
-() L	Grating/Frame Placed in Long Dimension		See Chart
-() W	Grating/Frame Placed in Wide Dimension	Use () L Pricing	

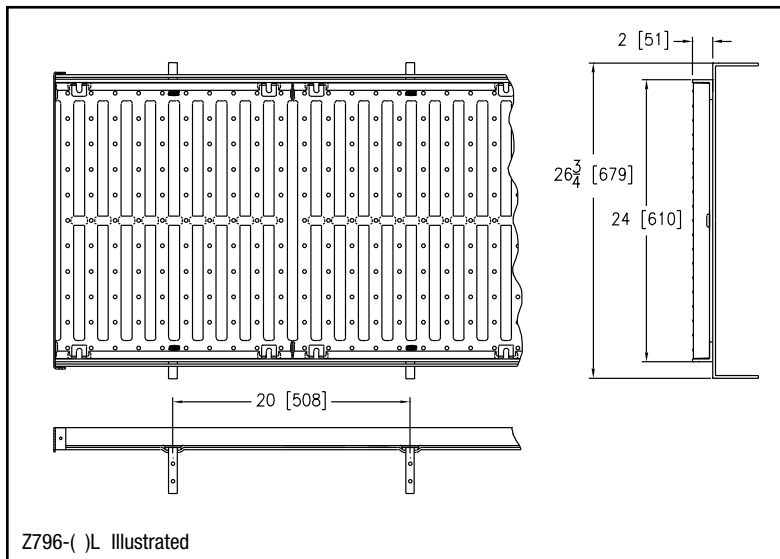
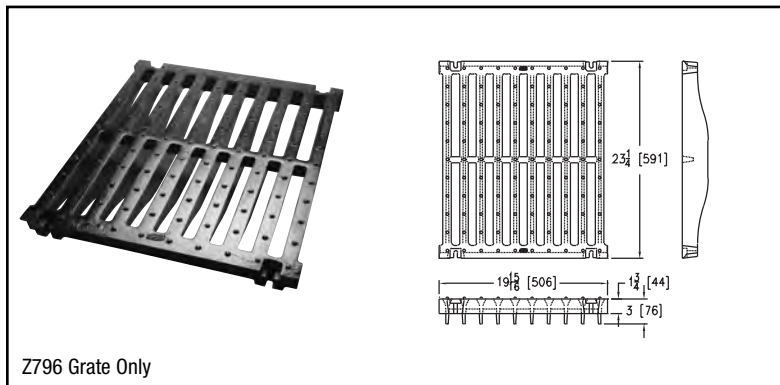
Product No. Suffix	No. Grates with Frames	App. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZARB	ZAB	ZANB
Z794	Grate Only	40	94	\$ 776.00	\$ 2,675.00	\$ 3,088.00	\$ 3,281.00
Z794-1F	1	80	94	1,607.00	4,629.00	5,058.00	5,537.00
Z794-2L	2	154	188	2,809.00	8,198.00	9,434.00	10,222.00
Z794-3L	3	228	282	3,770.00	11,557.00	13,351.00	14,434.00
Z794-4L	4	303	376	4,931.00	15,188.00	17,584.00	18,693.00
Add for each Additional Grate with Frame							
Z794-()L	Specify No.			1,196.00	3,633.00	4,365.00	4,688.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z794 12" x 24" grate only, or Z794-()L or -()W Dura-Coated cast iron extra-heavy-duty grating in fabricated steel frame with anchor tabs.

Floor Drains

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z796 EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY GRATING



OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Ductile Iron Grate(s) and Fabricated Frame*

SUFFIXES

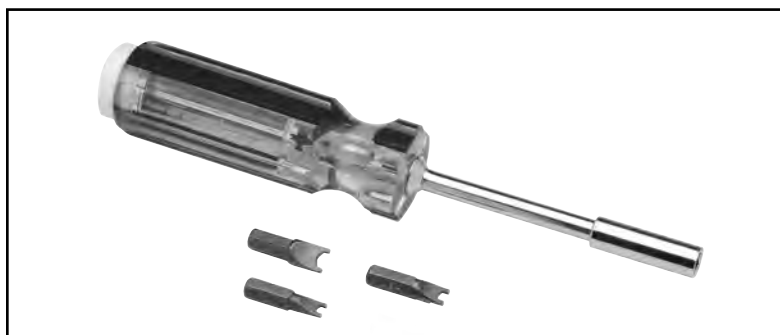
ADD

-G Galvanized Cast Iron Per Each **\$936.00**
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws Per Each **268.00**
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top Per Each **286.00**
-()L Grating/Frame Placed in Long Dimension **See Chart**

Product No. Suffix	No. Grates with Frames	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
Z796	Grate Only	74	205	\$1,248.00
Z796-1F	1	94	205	1,947.00
Z796-2L	2	175	410	3,408.00
Z796-3L	3	256	615	4,570.00
Z796-4L	4	337	820	5,978.00
Add for Each Additional Grate with Frame				
Z796-()L	Specify No.			1,448.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z796 24" x 20" grate only, or Z796-()L Dura-Coated ductile iron extra-heavy-duty grating in fabricated steel frame with anchor tabs.

Vandal-Proof Driver



Product Description	List Price
Vandal-Proof Driver	\$20.00

OPTIONS

SUFFIXES

ADD

-RB Replacement Bits (#8, #10, and #14) **\$11.00**

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Vandal-Proof Screwdriver

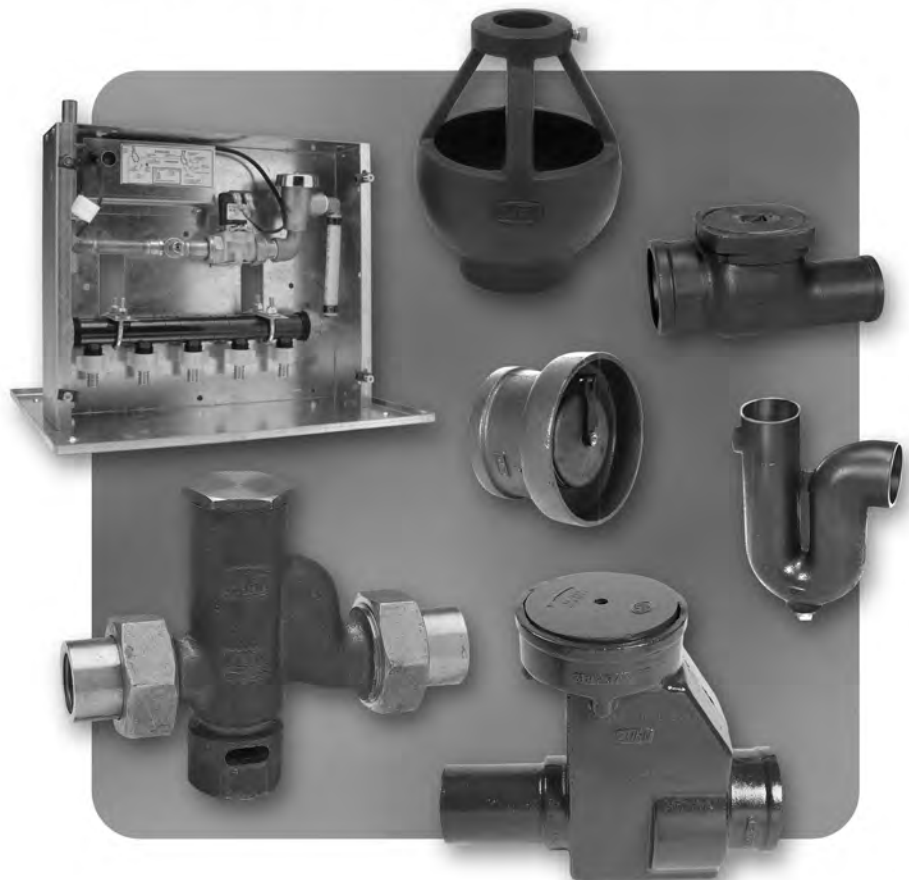
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.



SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE

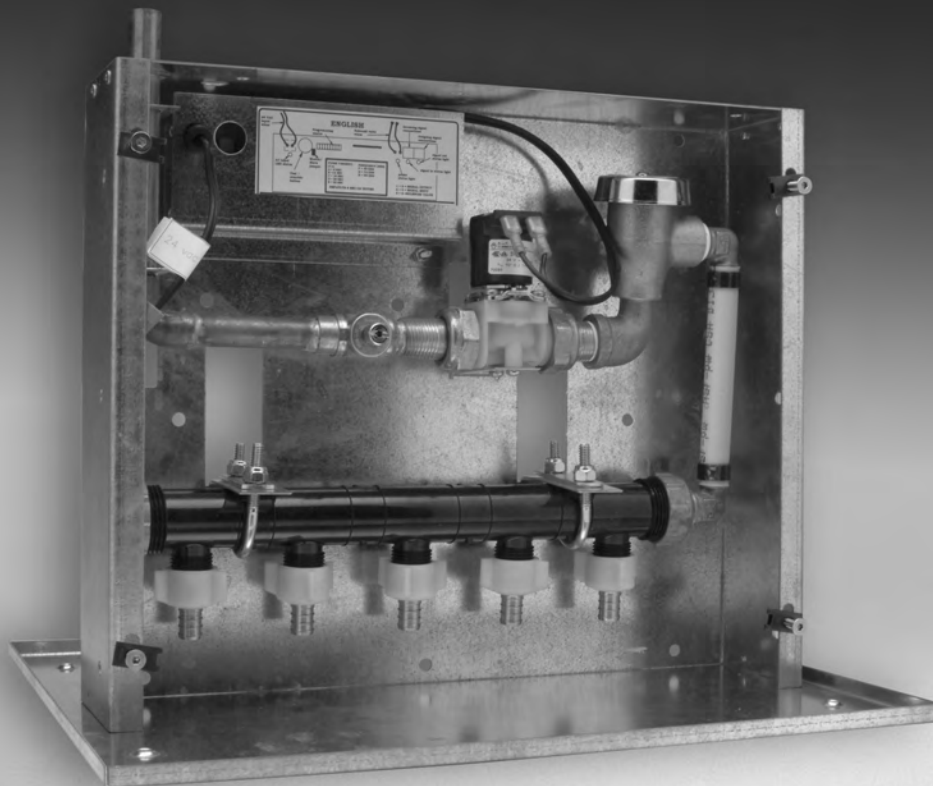
SD112 Customer Guide

Traps, Primers Backwater Valves



Traps, Primers, Backwater Valves

ZURN® Electronic Trap Primer (ETP)

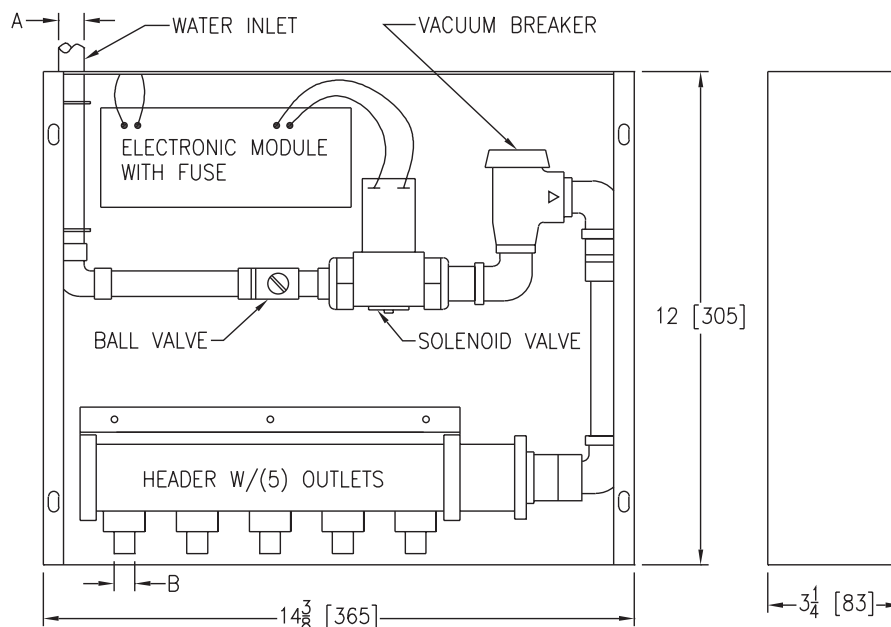


The Zurn Z1020 Electronic Trap Primer is a complete, enclosed automatic electronic trap primer unit programmed to maintain the water seal of floor traps. It is factory programmed with standard flush time intervals, with modified intervals available for special applications. Includes vacuum breaker protection and fuse protection. The Z1020 is easy to install, maintenance free, and reliable. Applications include commercial constructions such as hospitals, schools, manufacturing plants and warehouses, laboratories, bathrooms, and food processing facilities. The unit provides priming to various floor drains in a facility, avoiding possible odors emanating from drains.

Features and Benefits

- *Primes each drain with a minimum of two ounces of water, once every 24 hours.*
- *Meets LEED credit 3.2 and 5.2 for water reduction and regional material usage.*
- *Can be installed in recessed wall or surface mounted for easy access.*
- *Can serve drains up to 100 feet away.*
- *Anti-scaling outlet nozzles for dependable operation.*
- *When used with additional distribution units, can service up to 40 drains.*
- *Standard PEX waterway for superior corrosion resistance.*
- *All copper waterway version also available.*
- *Includes manual test button for immediate priming.*
- *Low voltage device operates on 24 VAC.*
- *Tested and conforms to ASSE, CSA, UL, and UPC standards.*

Z1020 Electronic Trap Primer Technical and Installation Information



Engineering Specification

Zurn Z1020 Electronic Trap Primer programmed as standard to provide a six-second water injection to traps every twenty-four hours*, complete with galvanized steel combination surface or recessed mount box and cover, 1/2" [13 mm] solder copper inlet connection, brass ball type stop valve, slow closing 24 VAC solenoid valve with integral strainer, 24 VAC transformer, brass atmospheric vacuum breaker, PEX waterway, and anti-scaling multi-port manifold with five 1/2" [13 mm] PEX outlet connections. (For copper connection outlets, -CW option must be specified.) *May be adjusted per special request.

Dimensions in Inches [mm]		Approx. Wt. Lbs. [kg]
A Inlet Pipe Size	B Outlet Pipe Size	
1/2" [13 mm] Solder	1/2" [13 mm] PEX Conn.	12 [5]

Options

Suffixes

- CW Copper Waterway (with 1/2" [13 mm] IPS connection)
- DU4 Additional Distribution Units (-CW must be specified – contact Zurn for sizing specifications.)
- 10 Ten Outlets
- VP Vandal-Resistant Cover

Installation

- Inlet connections to be soldered in compliance with ASME B16.23 or B16.29.
- The outlet of each port shall be connected via a sealed connection to the inlet side of each trap/drain served.
- The Electronic Trap Primer must be installed a minimum of 12" [305 mm] above the flood level of the highest trap/drain being served.
- Minimum recommended working water pressure of 20 psig to the Electronic Trap Primer.

Procedure

Note: The unit must be installed a minimum of 12" [305 mm] above the flood level of the highest trap/drain being served.

- Secure the unit correctly between the wall studs or on the finished wall as near as possible to drains serviced.
- Connect the water inlet to main water supply. Make sure the ball valve is turned off.
- Connect all outlets from header manifold to floor drains.
- Plug all unused outlets.
- Install the transformer to the dedicated electric box.
- Install wire between transformer and electronic module (#18 gage minimum wire, not more than 300 feet).
- Turn the water valve on.
- Push the test/override button to prime traps.
- Make sure water has reached all drains and the traps are full of water.
- Continue pushing the override/test button until drains are all filled with water.
- For drains approximately 100 feet away or more, repetitive priming may be required.
- Check for leaks in the installation.

APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of backwater valves, traps, and adapters, together with their options, offer a product selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED DRAINAGE PRODUCT
Deep Seal Trap	Z1000, Z1005, Z1012, Z1019, Z1021
Trap Primer	Z1020, Z1021, Z1022
Trap Primer Connection Adapter	Z1023
Fixed Air Gap	Z1024, Z1025
Pipe Thread to Hub Adapter	Z1030
Inside Caulk Reducing Ring	Z1032
Iron Pipe Flush Bushing	Z1033
Eccentric Iron Pipe Threaded Bushing	Z1034
Floor Drain Stabilizer Plate	Z1035, Z1035-Q, Z1036
Pipe Thread to 90° No-Hub Adapter	Z1040
Pipe Thread to 90° No-Hub Elbow Adapter	Z1042
Pipe Thread to Elbow Adapter	Z1043
Gate Type Sanitary Sewer Backwater Valve	Z1088
Storm Sewer Backwater Valve	Z1088, Z1090, Z1091, Z1095
Bottom Outlet Floor Drain Backwater Valve	Z1099

OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS

All Zurn backwater valve and trap optional variations are specified as a PREFIX and/or SUFFIX letter or number added to the series designation. Below are the available options.

PREFIXES

Z Standard Assembly or D.C.C.I. Body
ZAB Bronze Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZABN Bronze Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top

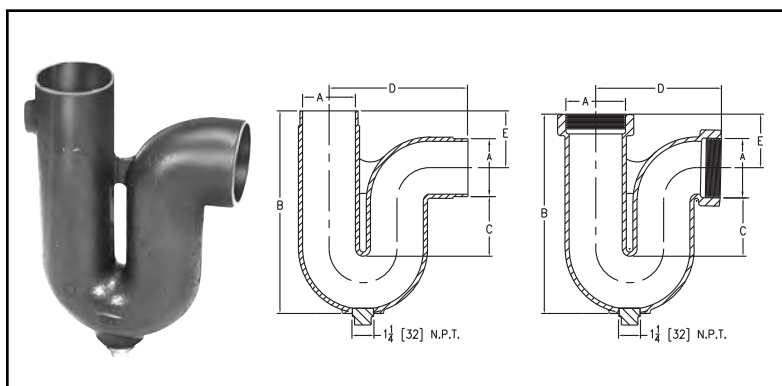
ZARB All Plain Bronze Body
ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish
-BP Bronze Threaded Plug Cover
-BC Bolted Cover
-BV Bronze Flapper Valve
-C Clamping Collar
-CP Chrome-Plated Finish
-DS Dome Strainer
-DU Additional Distribution Units
-DU2 2-Outlet Distribution Unit
-DU3 3-Outlet Distribution Unit
-DU4 4-Outlet Distribution Unit
-FC Adjustable Floor Cleanout (See Z1400)

-FL Flushing Connection
-F6 6" Diameter Funnel
-G Galvanized Cast Iron
-LC Less Cleanout and Plug
-P Trap Primer Connection (1/2" or 3/4")
-V Backwater Valve
-WH Wheel Handle
-WL One-Piece Waste Elbow
-3 3/4" Connection
-7 7" Long Adapter
-12 12" Extension
-24 24" Extension

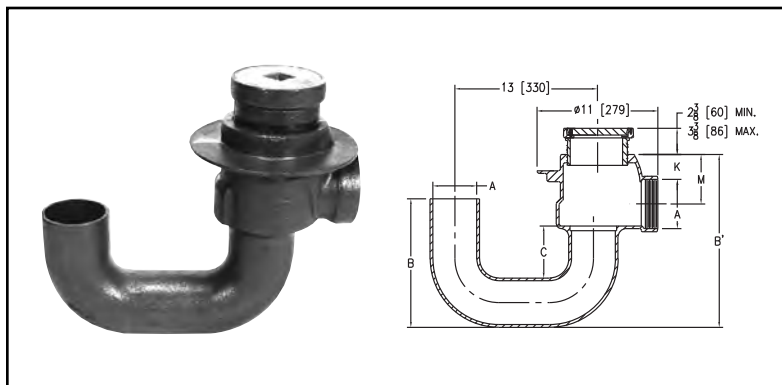
Z1000 DEEP SEAL TRAP



Dimensions in Inches					Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
A Pipe Size	B	C	D	E		
Threaded						
2	9-1/2	4	5-7/8	1-3/4	8	\$266.00
3	13	5	7-1/2	3	17	408.00
4	15		9-1/2	4	32	611.00
No-Hub						
2	10-1/2	4	6-1/2	2-3/4	8	\$266.00
3	13-1/2	5	8	3-1/2	17	408.00
4	15-1/4		9-1/2	4-1/4	32	611.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1000 Deep Seal Trap, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom bronze cleanout plug.

Z1005 DEEP SEAL TRAP with Adjustable Cover



Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN
A Pipe Size	B	B'	C	K	M				
3	12-1/2	13-1/2	4-3/4	1-1/4	4	75	\$1,521.00	\$1,694.00	\$1,749.00
4	9-1/4	15-3/4	5	1-3/4	4-1/2	85	1,789.00	1,962.00	2,018.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1005 Deep Seal Trap, Dura-Coated cast iron body with No-Hub inlet for use with bottom outlet drain, female thread outlet connection with anchoring flange and adjustable floor level gasketed secured cast iron cover.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-FL Flushing Connection	\$ 90.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron Body	75.00
2"	179.00
3"	282.00
4"	90.00
-P Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" or 3/4")	

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Threaded	3IP, 4IP

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*

ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Scoriated Bronze Top

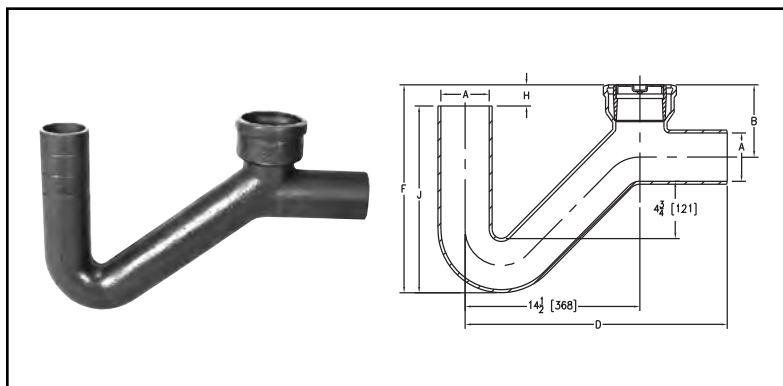
ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Scoriated Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-C Clamping Collar	\$ 69.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron Body	594.00
-V Backwater Valve	405.00
3"	440.00
4"	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1012 DEEP SEAL TRAP with Floor Cleanout



Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
A Pipe Size	B	D	F	H	J		
2	4-3/4	16-1/2	12-3/4	1/4	12-1/2	43	\$639.00
3	5-1/2	21-1/2	15	1-1/4	12-3/4	45	\$822.00
4	6	21-3/4	17	1-3/4	15-1/2	47	\$931.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1012 Deep Seal Trap, Dura-Coated cast iron body for use with bottom outlet drain, with cast iron floor cleanout and plug for caulking into top hub cleanout opening.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

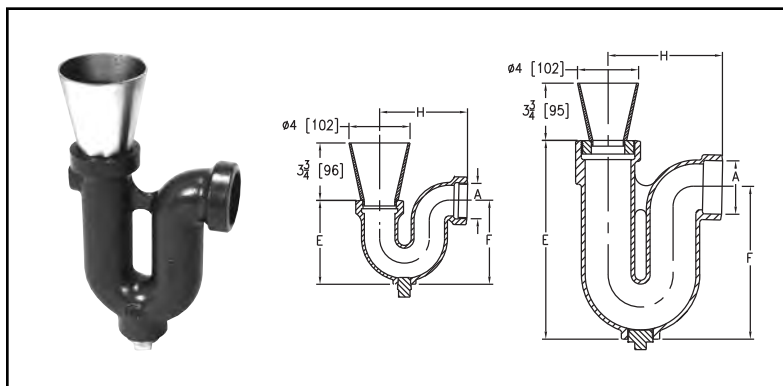
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-FC Adjustable Floor Cleanout (See 1406)	-
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$319.00

DEDUCT

-LC Less Cleanout and Plug	2", 3" \$ 90.00	4" 124.00
----------------------------	-----------------	-----------

Z1019 FUNNEL DRAIN with "P" Trap



Dimensions in Inches				Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZAB	ZABN
A Pipe Size	E	F	H				
2	4-1/4	5-1/2	5-3/4	10	\$443.00	\$790.00	\$834.00
3	13	10	7-1/2	19	\$516.00	\$860.00	\$906.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1019 Dura-Coated cast iron combination funnel and trap drain, complete with bronze bottom cleanout plug.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Threaded	2IP, 3IP

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

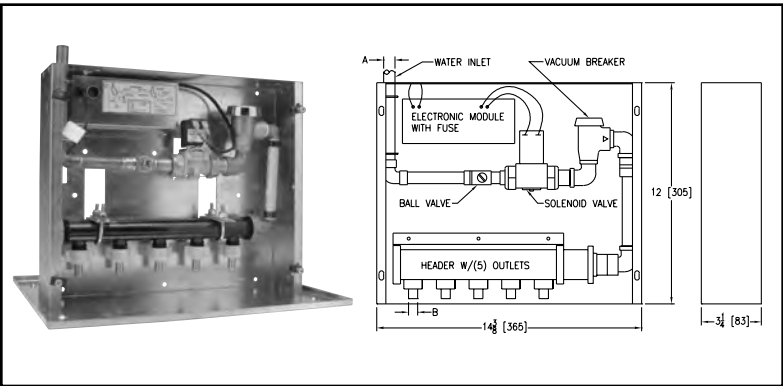
Z D.C.C.I. Body and Top*
ZAB Bronze Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZABN Bronze Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish	\$172.00
-DS Dome Strainer	38.00
-F6 6" High x 6" Diameter Funnel	Z 65.00
	ZB 99.00
	ZN 99.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	186.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1020 ELECTRONIC TRAP PRIMER



A Inlet Pipe Size	B Outlet Pipe Size	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z
1/2" Solder	1/2" PEX Connection	12	\$2,733.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1020 Electronic Trap Primer programmed as standard to provide a six-second water injection to traps every twenty-four hours*, complete with galvanized steel combination surface or recessed mount box and cover, 1/2" solder copper inlet connection, brass ball type stop valve, slow closing 24 VAC solenoid valve with integral strainer, 120-24 VAC transformer, brass atmospheric vacuum breaker, PEX waterway, and anti-scaling multi-port manifold with five 1/2" male PEX outlet connections. (For copper connection outlets, -CW option must be specified.)

Min. Pressure: 3 psi
Working Pressure: 20 to 100 psig
Default Settings:
Frequency: 24 Hours
Injection Time: 6 Seconds
Volume: 2 oz. Min. per Port

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

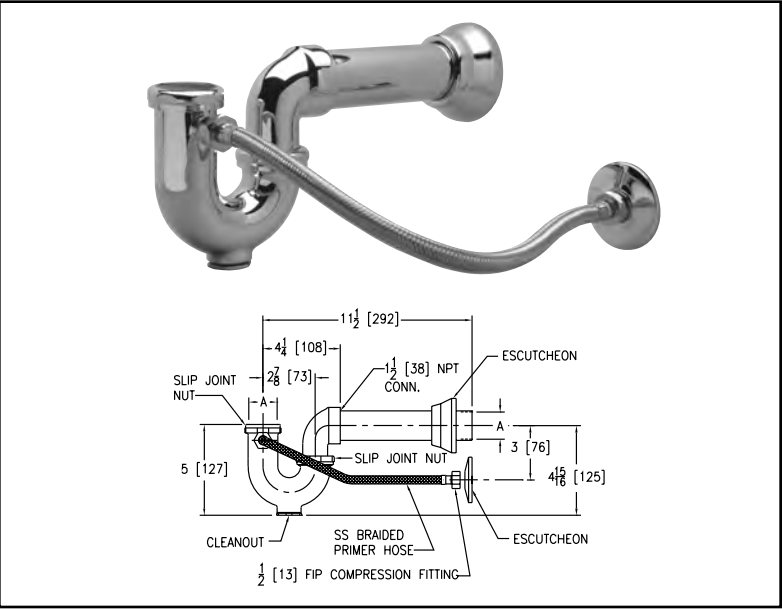
Z PEX Waterway

SUFFIXES

ADD

-CW	Copper Waterway (with 1/2" Female IPS Connection) . . .	\$295.00
-DU4	Additional Distribution Units with Copper Waterway	235.00
	(Specify quantity. Contact Zurn for sizing specifications.)	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Cover with Vandal-Proof Driver . . .	33.00
-10	Ten Outlets	370.00

Z1021 WATER SAVER TRAP PRIMER 1-1/2" Copper Sweat Wall Connection



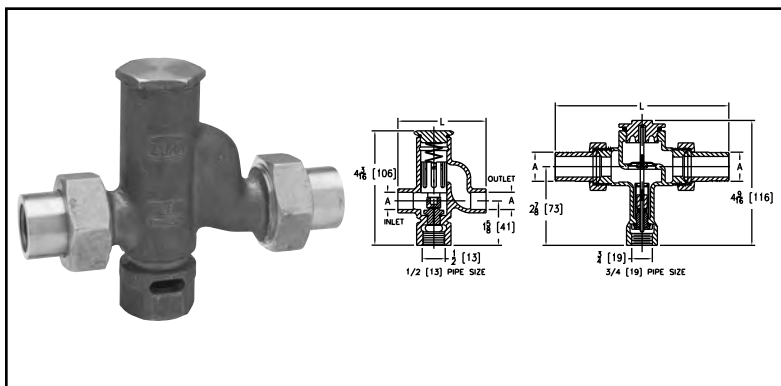
OPTIONS	
CONNECTIONS	
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)	
Z	Polished Chrome Plated*
SUFFIXES	
-WL	One-Piece Waste Elbow (For Slip Joint Wall Connection) . . . ADD \$61.00

Dimensions in Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
A Pipe Size		
1-1/2"	2	\$354.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN 1021 Water Saver Trap Primer, chrome-plated polished cast brass body with cleanout, ground joint elbow with 1-1/2" NPT outlet, 1-1/2" slip nuts and washers, and reducing washer for 1-1/4" sink tail piece hookup, escutcheons, and stainless steel braided primer hose with 1/2" FIP compression fittings.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

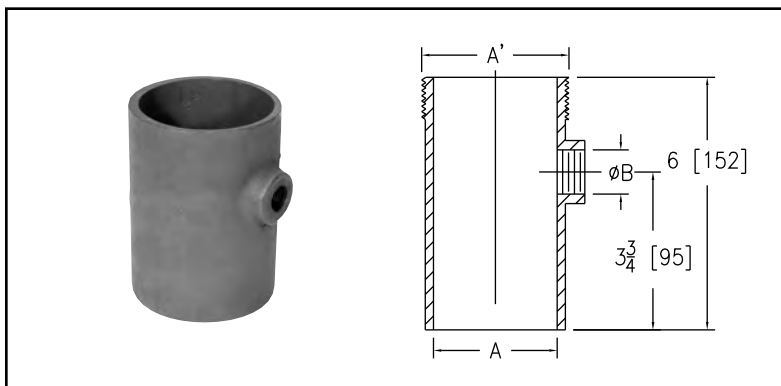
Z1022 SANI-GARD AUTOMATIC TRAP PRIMER



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Pipe Size/Connection	L		
A			
1/2" Solder Female	3-1/4	1	\$177.00
1/2" IP Female			
1/2" Solder Female Union	5-11/16	1.5	271.00
1/2" IP Female Union	5-3/8		
3/4" IP Male Union	6-3/8		

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZARB1022 Sani-Gard Automatic Trap Primer, all bronze body with integral vacuum breaker, non-liming internal operating assembly with gasketed bronze cover.

Z1023 TRAP PRIMER CONNECTION ADAPTER



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Pipe Size			
A' x A	B		
2	1/2	2	\$117.00
3	1/2	4	
4	1/2	6	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1023 Trap Primer Connection, Dura-Coated cast iron body with 1/2" female thread side inlet trap primer connection.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
1/2 Solder Female	1/2 SF
1/2 IP Female	1/2 IP
1/2 Solder Female Union	1/2 SFU
1/2 IP Female Union	1/2 IPU
3/4 IP Male Union	3/4 IPU

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z All Plain Bronze Body*

SUFFIXES

-CP	Chrome-Plated Finish	\$ 58.00
-DU2	2-Outlet Distribution Unit	183.00
-DU3	3-Outlet Distribution Unit	209.00
-DU4	4-Outlet Distribution Unit	235.00
-RK	Repair Kit	86.00



1018

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of inlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
No-Hub x No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH
Threaded x No-Hub	2IP x NH, 3IP x NH, 4IP x NH

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

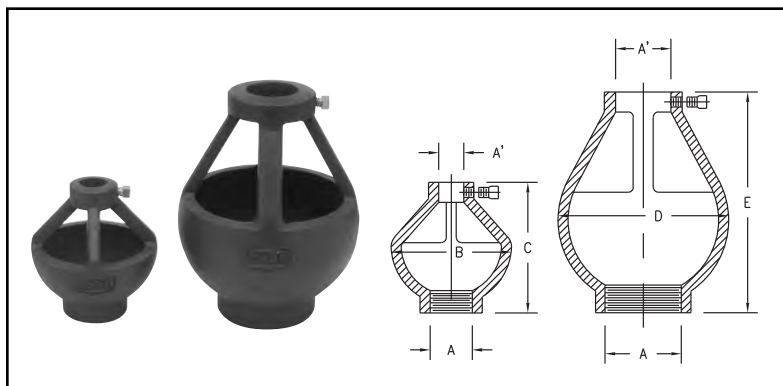
Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	\$58.00
-3	3/4" IP Primer Connection	N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

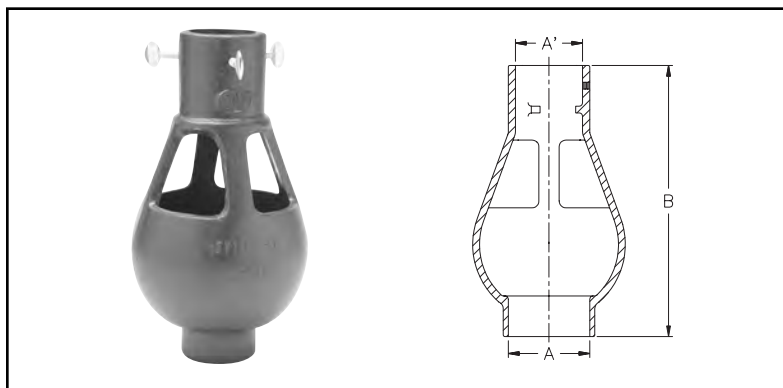
Z1024 FIXED AIR GAP



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches					Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	Pipe Size	B	C	D	E		
	A' x A SJ x N.P.T.						
-1	1/4 x 3/4	3	3-1/4	—	—	1	\$190.00
-2	1/2 x 3/4	—	—	4-1/4	5-1/2	3	190.00
-3	1/2 x 1	—	—	4-1/4	5-1/2	3	207.00
-4	3/4 x 1-1/2	—	—	4-1/4	5-1/2	3	264.00
-5	1 x 1-1/2	—	—	4-1/4	5-1/2	3	264.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1024 Fixed Air Gap, Dura-Coated cast iron body with slip joint inlet and N.P.T. outlet.

Z1025 FIXED AIR GAP



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZARB
	Pipe Size				
	A' x A SJ x NH	B			
-2	1-1/2 x 2	10	4	\$182.00	\$ 400.00
-3	2 x 3	10	8	220.00	601.00
-4	3 x 4	10	20	323.00	792.00
-6	4 x 6	10	32	761.00	2,149.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1025 Fixed Air Gap, Dura-Coated cast iron body with slip joint inlet and No-Hub outlet.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION
Slip Joint x N.P.T.	Pipe Size/Outlet Type See Chart

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

ADD

-G Galvanized Cast Iron \$124.00

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION
Slip Joint x No-Hub	Pipe Size/Outlet Type See Chart

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

ZARB All Plain Bronze Body

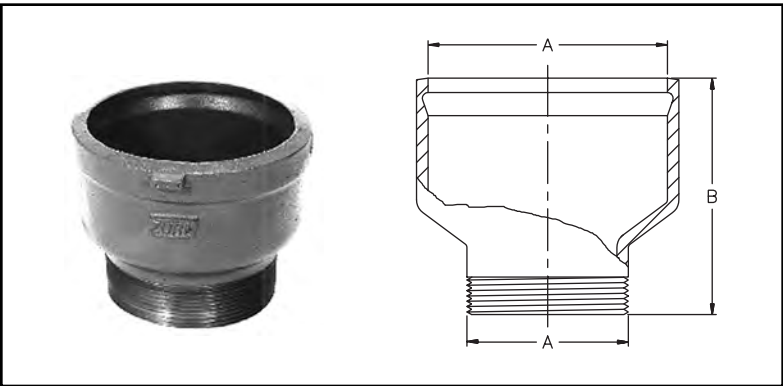
SUFFIXES

ADD

-G Galvanized Cast Iron \$124.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1030 HUB ADAPTER



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	Pipe Size			
	A	B		
−2	2	4-1/4	3	\$ 58.00
−3	3	4-3/8	5	107.00
−4	4	4-3/4	6	145.00
−5	5	5	9	238.00
−6	6			275.00
−8	8	6	21	504.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1030 Hub Adapter, Dura-Coated cast iron with male thread and hub connections.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION
Threaded x Hub	Pipe Size/Outlet Type See Chart

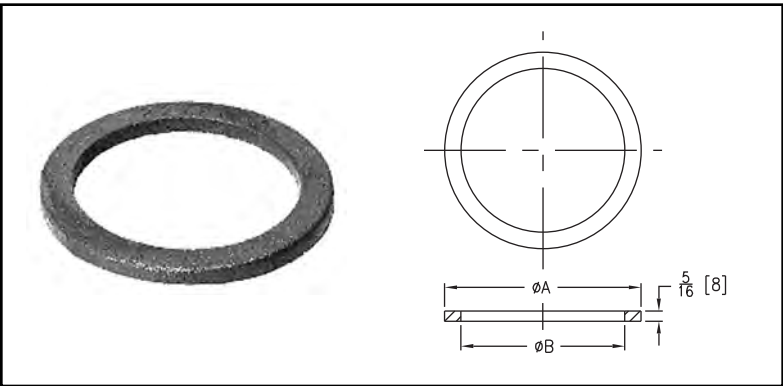
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	
2", 3", 4"	\$48.00
5", 6", 8"	75.00

Z1032 INSIDE CAULK REDUCER

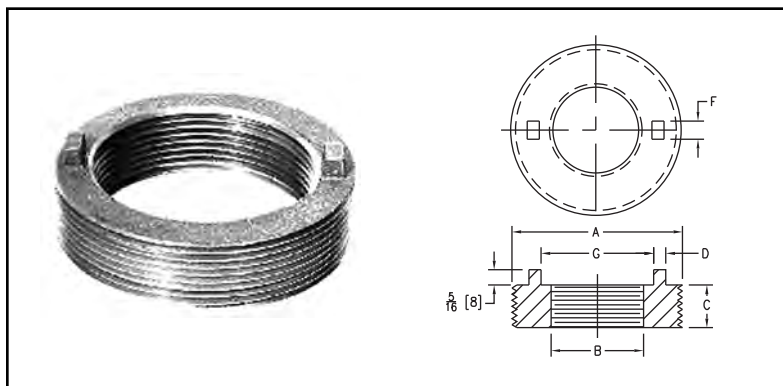


Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z
	Pipe Size			
	A	B		
-3 x 2	3	2	1	\$28.00
-4 x 2	4			33.00
-4 x 3	4	3		46.00
-6 x 4	6	4	1.5	71.00
-6 x 5	6	5		84.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1032 inside caulk Dura-Coated cast iron reducing ring.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1033 FEMALE PIPE THREAD REDUCER



OPTIONS

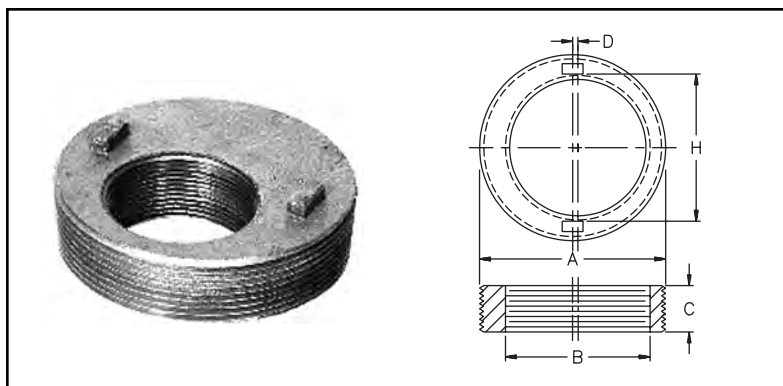
CONNECTIONS

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION
Male Thread x Female Thread	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
	See Chart

Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z
	Pipe Size		C	D	F	G		
-1 x .75	1	3/4	7/16	—	—	—	0.5	\$50.00
-1.5 x 1.25	1-1/2	1-1/4	1/2	—	—	—	0.5	50.00
-2 x 1.25	2	1-1/4	9/16	1/8	3/8	1-29/32	0.5	50.00
-2 x 1.5	2	1-1/2	9/16	1/8	3/8	1-29/32	1	50.00
-3 x 1.5	3	1-1/2	7/8	1/4	3/8	2-5/16	1	59.00
-3 x 2	3	2	7/8	1/4	1/2	2-35/64	1.5	59.00
-4 x 2	4	2	1-1/8	1/4	1/2	3-1/16	3	64.00
-4 x 3	4	3	1-1/8	1/4	1/2	3-37/64	2	64.00
-6 x 4	6	4	1-1/8	5/16	1/2	5-1/8	6	84.00
-6 x 5	6	5	1-1/8	5/16	1/2	5-21/32	3.75	84.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1033 female pipe thread cast iron reducer.

Z1034 FEMALE PIPE ECCENTRIC REDUCER



OPTIONS

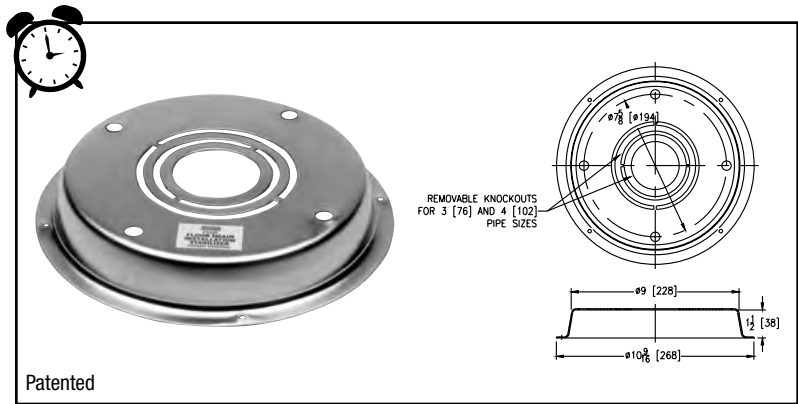
CONNECTIONS

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION
Male Thread x Female Thread	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
	See Chart

Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches					Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z
	Pipe Size		C	D	H		
-3 x 2	3	2	7/8	3/16	2-5/8	1	\$50.00
-4 x 2	4	2		11/16	3	3	84.00
-4 x 3	4	3	1-1/8	1/8	3-9/16	1.5	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1034 female pipe thread eccentric cast iron reducer.

Z1035 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER



Shown Above: ZN415 Floor Drain with Z1035 Stabilizer

Pipe Size Inches	Pipe Opening Diameter Inches	Z
2	2-9/16	82.00
3	3-11/16	
4	4-11/16	

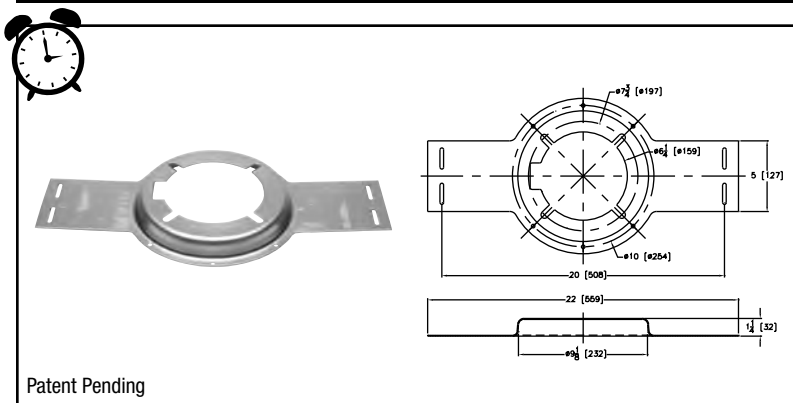
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1035 Drain Installation Stabilizer. #16 gage galvanized steel plate with variable pipe opening, four support stud holes, and four nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8-16 x 12 long studs and eight 3/8-16 flange locknuts.

Note: 7-5/8" diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 8-3/8" diameter drain body.
(To be used with No-Hub and Neo-Loc outlet connections only.)

For Typical Installation, see Form No. FD72.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1035-Q STRUCTURAL DECK DRAIN STABILIZER



Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1035-Q Structural Deck Drain Stabilizer for Q-deck. #16 gage galvanized steel plate with four support stud slots and six (6) nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four (4) 3/8-16x12 long studs and eight (8) 3/8-16 flange locknuts.

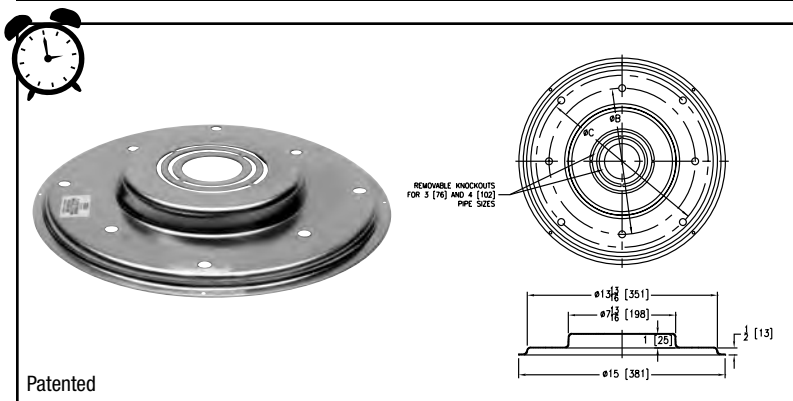
Note: For use with 8-3/8" diameter drain body.

Z1035-Q Structural Deck Drain Stabilizer **\$111.00**



Shown Above: ZN158 Floor Drain with Z1035-Q Stabilizer

Z1036 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER



Patented

Dimensions in Inches				Z
Pipe Size	Pipe Opening Dia.	B	C	
2	2-9/16	10-5/8	12-1/2	
3	3-11/16	10-5/8	12-1/2	
4	4-11/16	10-5/8	12-1/2	\$88.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1036 Drain Installation Stabilizer. #16 gage galvanized steel plate with variable pipe opening, eight support stud holes, and four nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8-16 x 12 long studs and eight 3/8-16 flange locknuts.

Note: 'B' diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 12" diameter drain body. 'C' diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 15" diameter drain body. (To be used with No-Hub and Neo-Loc outlet connections only.)

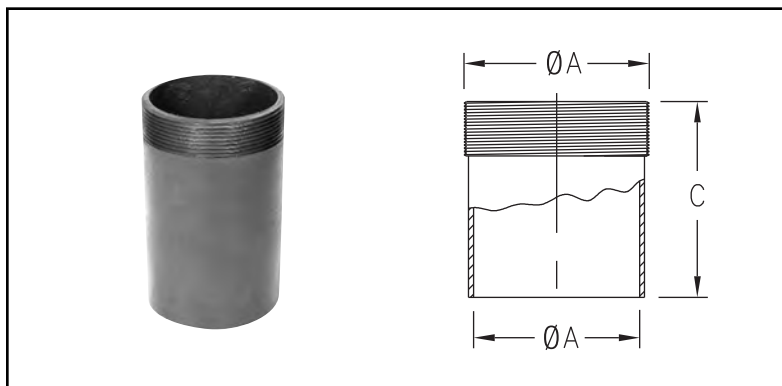
For Typical Installation, see Form No. FD72.



Shown Above: ZN150 Floor Drain with Z1036 Stabilizer

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

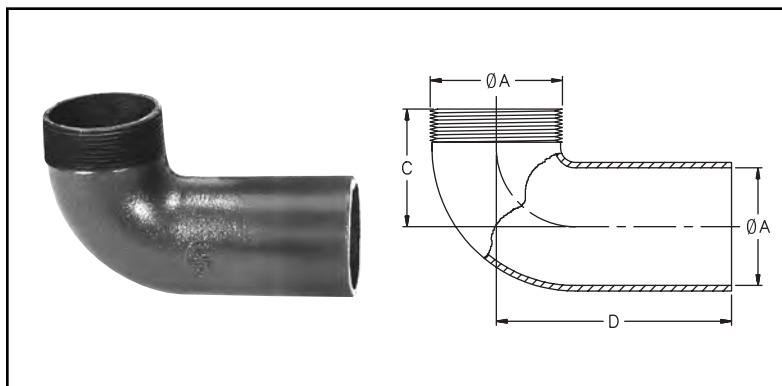
Z1040 NO-HUB ADAPTER



Product Designation	A Pipe Size Inches	C Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
-2	2	3-1/2	1	\$ 58.00
-3	3	3-1/2	2	84.00
-4	4	3-1/2	3	132.00
-5	5	3-1/2	4	323.00
-6	6	3-1/2	5	405.00
-8	8	3-1/2	8	451.00
-10	10	3-1/2	11	538.00
-12	12	3-1/2	23	673.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1040 No-Hub Adapter, Dura-Coated cast iron with male thread and No-Hub connections.

Z1042 ELBOW ADAPTER



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	A Pipe Size	C	D		
-2	2	2-3/4	6	5	\$205.00
-3	3	3-3/4	7	8	323.00
-4	4	4	8	14	367.00
-5	5	4-7/8	8-1/2	16	421.00
-6	6	5-1/2	9	25	433.00
-8	8	9	10-1/2	50	582.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1042 Elbow Adapter, Dura-Coated cast iron with male thread and No-Hub connections.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Threaded x No-Hub	See Chart

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$52.00
-7 7" Long Adapter	N/C

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of inlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Threaded x No-Hub	See Chart
No Hub x No-Hub	See Chart

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

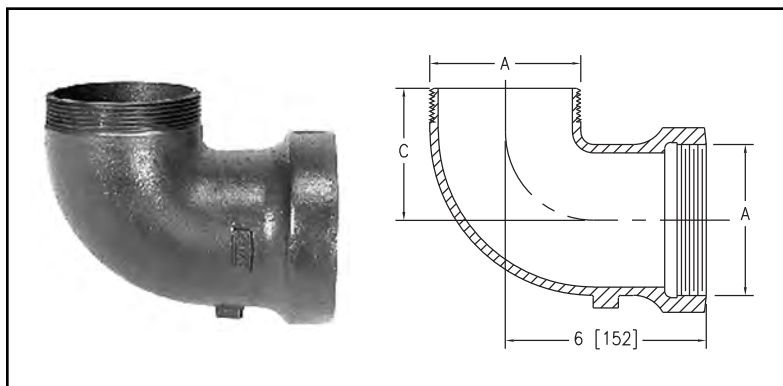
Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$ 64.00
2", 3"	133.00
4", 5"	207.00
6"	410.00
8"	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1043 ELBOW ADAPTER



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	A Pipe Size	C		
-2	2	2-5/8	5	\$205.00
-3	3	3-1/4	8	323.00
-4	4	4	14	367.00
-5	5	4-3/4	16	421.00
-6	6	5-1/4	25	433.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1043 Elbow Adapter, Dura-Coated cast iron with male and female thread connections.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches.)

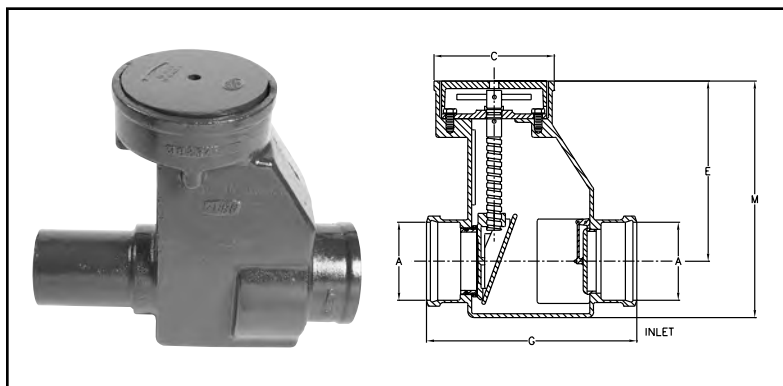
CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION
Threated	Pipe Size/Outlet Type See Chart

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	
2", 3"	\$ 64.00
4", 5"	133.00
6"	207.00

Z1088 BACKWATER VALVE Gate Type



A Pipe Size	Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	C	E	M		
4	8	12	15-3/4	80	\$2,699.00
6	10-1/2	14-1/2	19	120	4,143.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1088 Gate Type Backwater Valve, Dura-Coated cast iron body with automatic PVC (4" size only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring adjacent to inlet and spade type bronze gate valve with O-ring seat insert adjacent to outlet easily controlled at floor level by covered handle engaging bronze non-rising stem. **Note:** Not designed nor intended to be used as a shut-off valve.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION	G LENGTH
Hub x Hub	4HB	14"
	6HB	16"
Hub x No-Hub	4HB x NH	18"
	6HB x NH	20"
No-Hub x No-Hub	4NH	18"
	6NH	16"

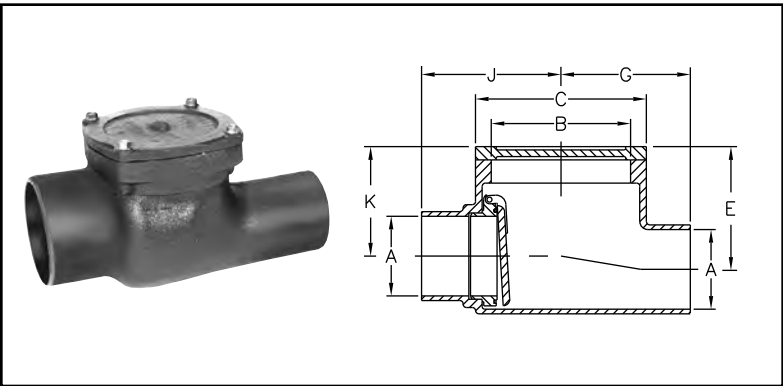
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body and Cover with PVC Flapper Valve, Bronze Check Valve, Gate, and Stem*

SUFFIXES	ADD
-BV Bronze Flapper Valve (4" Size)	N/C
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$ 813.00
-WH Wheel Handle	350.00
-12 12" Extension	1,256.00
	1,442.00
-24 24" Extension	1,760.00
	1,925.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1090 BACKWATER VALVE Flapper Type



Product Designation	Dimensions In Inches							Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	A Pipe Size	B	C	E	G	J	K		
-2	2	5-1/4	6-1/2	4-5/8	4-7/8	5-1/4	3-5/8	16	\$ 790.00
-3	3			4-1/8				17	1,235.00
-4	4	6-3/8	7-1/2	4-3/4	6	6	4-1/4	22	1,521.00
-6	6	8-1/4	9-1/2	7-1/2	6-5/8	7-7/16	6	34	2,189.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1090 Backwater Valve, Dura-Coated cast iron body with No-Hub inlet and outlet, gasketed bolted cover, automatic PVC (3" and 4" sizes only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION
No-Hub	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
	See Chart

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

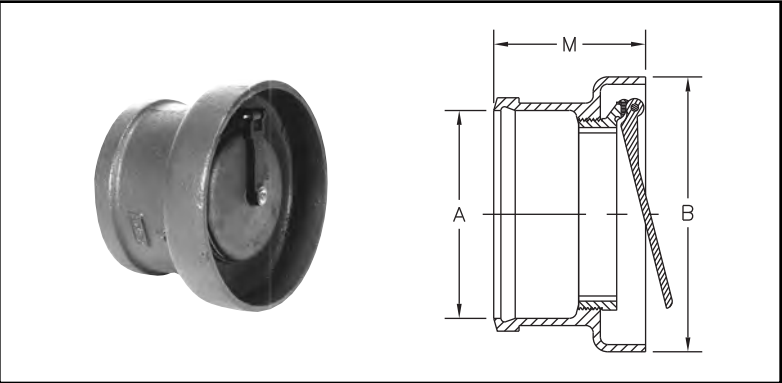
Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-BP Bronze Threaded Plug Cover	N/C
-BV Bronze Flapper Valve (3" and 4" Size)	N/C
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$207.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1091 BACKWATER VALVE Flapper Type



Product Designation	Dimensions In Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	A Pipe Size	B	M		
-3	3	7	5	12	\$ 330.00
-4	4	7-1/2		16	481.00
-5	5	10-1/2	6	20	1,143.00
-6	6	9-1/2	5-1/4	28	1,369.00
-8	8	11-1/2	6	42	1,666.00
-10	10	14	7	58	5,013.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1091 Backwater Valve, Dura-Coated cast iron body, hub inlet and open outlet for installation at end of drainage line, automatic PVC (3" and 4" sizes only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION
Hub	Pipe Size/Outlet Type See Chart

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing.)

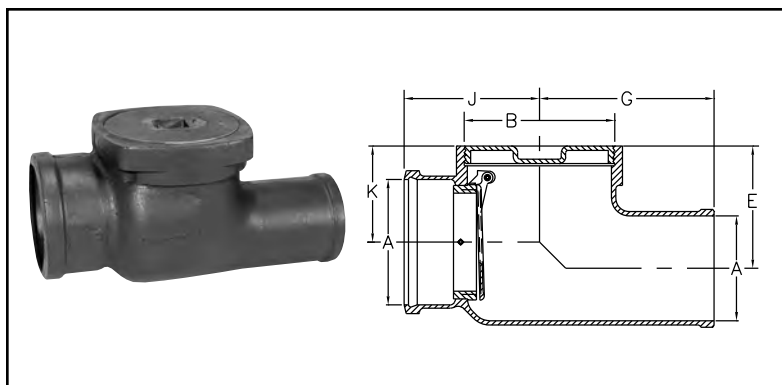
Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-BV Bronze Flapper Valve (3" and 4" Size)	N/C
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	
3", 4"	\$186.00
5", 6"	263.00
8", 10"	545.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1095 BACKWATER VALVE Flapper Type



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	Pipe Size		E	G	J	K		
	A	B						
-2	2	4	4-3/8	7	5	2-7/8	23	\$ 790.00
-3	3	5	5-1/8	8	6	3-5/8	30	1,232.00
-4	4	6	5-5/8	8-1/2	6-3/4	4-1/8	34	1,521.00
-5	5	7	5-1/2	9-1/2	7-1/4	4	50	1,830.00
-6	6	8	6	10	7-3/4	4-1/2	57	2,188.00
-8	8	10	7-1/2	11-7/8	9-3/8	6	79	3,074.00
-10	10	12		12-3/4	10-7/8	7	102	5,019.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1095 Backwater Valve, Dura-Coated cast iron body, hub inlet and offset spigot outlet, bronze threaded cover, automatic PVC (3" and 4" sizes only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches.)

CONNECTION TYPE	CONNECTION DESIGNATION
Hub x Spigot	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
	See Chart

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

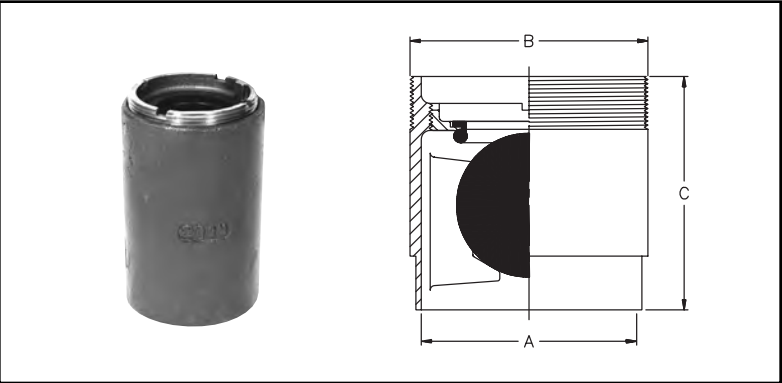
Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-BC Bolted Cover	N/C
-BV Bronze Flapper Valve (3" and 4" Size)	N/C
-G Galvanized Cast Iron 2" thru 4"	\$319.00
5", 6"	532.00
8", 10"	955.00

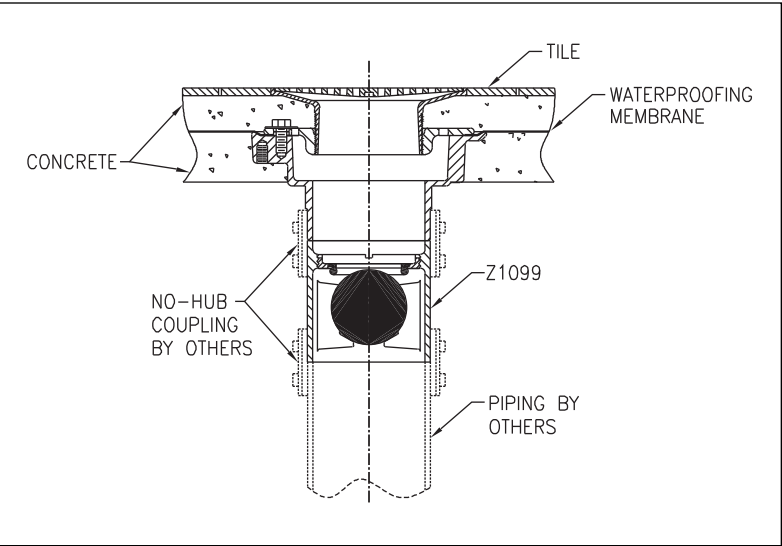
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1099 BACKWATER VALVE Ball Float Type



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Pipe Size		C		
A	B		6-1/2	6
2	3	7		
3		9		
4	4	25		729.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1099 Backwater Valve, Dura-Coated cast iron body, plastic ball float, bronze backwater bushing and replaceable neoprene seat.



Z1099 shown installed on the outlet of a floor drain. In order for the Z1099 to operate properly, it must always be installed in a vertical position as illustrated.

OPTIONS

CONNECTIONS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of inlet.)

CONNECTION TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Threaded x No-Hub	3IP x 2NH, 3IP x 3NH, 4IP x 4NH, 6IP x 6NH
No-Hub x No-Hub	3NH x 2NH, 3NH x 3NH, 4NH x 4NH, 6NH x 6NH

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	
2" thru 4"	\$ 64.00
6"	164.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.



SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE

SD112 Customer Guide Interceptors



Interceptors

INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL INFORMATION

Zurn Industries, LLC is a leading manufacturer in the commercial and institutional construction market operating since 1900. Beginning with the original Zurn Z1170 sani-coated interceptor of sixty years ago, Zurn has always provided the most functionally efficient units available. Today, Zurn manufactures three types of interceptors to meet all your plumbing needs: grease interceptors, solids interceptors, and oil interceptors. Zurn interceptors are

designed for use in plumbing wastewater or storm water systems to prevent harmful or undesirable substances from entering the wastewater control system. **Note: Interceptors are not a pressurized vessel and should not undergo pressure testing.**

To obtain more detailed information on Zurn interceptors, phone 814-455-0921, fax 814-871-6141, or contact your local Zurn sales representative.

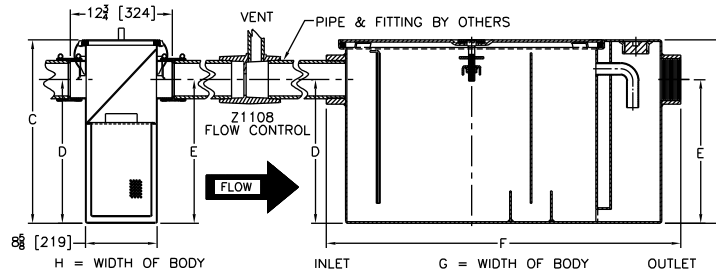
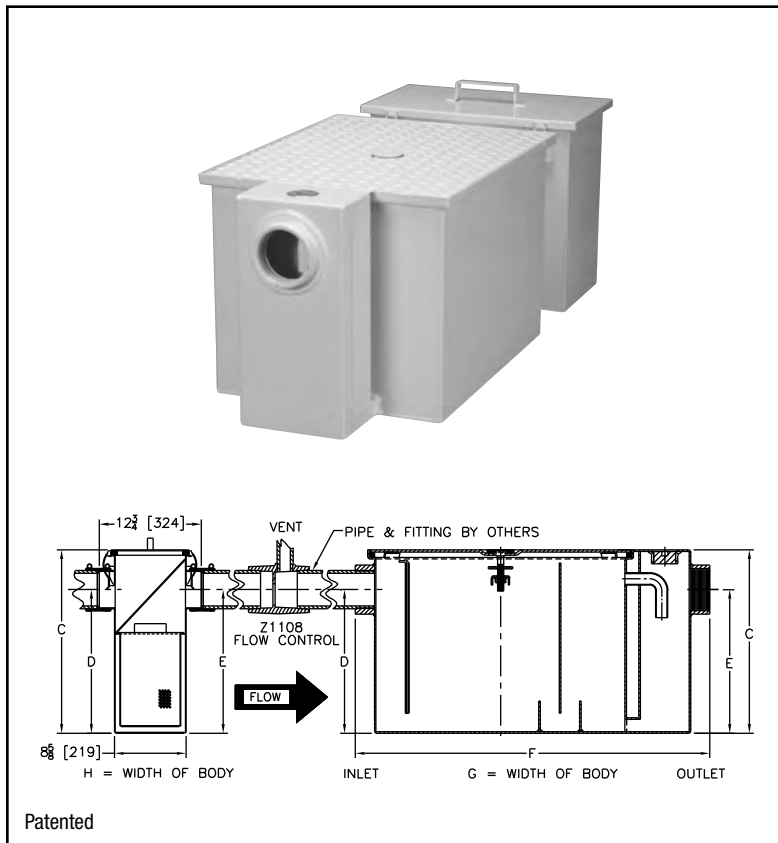
APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn interceptors, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED INTERCEPTOR
Cooking and Processing Kettles*; Pot, Pan, and Scullery Sinks	Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1171, Z1171-TD, Z1172, Z1172-UN, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174, Z1192, Z1199
Soup Kettles*	Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1171, Z1171-TD, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174, Z1192, Z1199
Dishwashing Machines*	Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1172, Z1172-UN, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174, Z1192, Z1199
Grease Draw-off Units	Z1171-TD, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1192, Z1199
Miscellaneous Equipment Holding*, Grease Laden Water	Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1171, Z1171-TD, Z1172, Z1172-UN, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174, Z1192
Electronic Grease Removal Appliance	Z1192

*A Zurn Solids Interceptor is recommended to be used in conjunction with all grease interceptors. See product information for details.

Z1165 100 PPM GREASE INTERCEPTOR



Size	Inlet/Outlet Size	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches				
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.		C	D/E	F	G	H
200	3	7	16	14	136	15	11-3/4	29	17-1/4	17-1/4
300		10	21	20	169	17	12-7/16	31-1/4	19-7/8	19-7/8
400		15	30	30	204	18-3/4	14-3/16	33-1/8	22-1/2	22-1/2
500		20	40	40	239	21-1/2	16	35	24-1/2	22-1/2
600		25	65	50	379	25-1/4	20	36	28-5/8	22-1/2
700		35	110	70	476	28	23	42-3/4	33-5/8	22-1/2
800		50	150	100	823	30-1/8	24-1/2	47-1/2	40	22-1/2

Size	Z*	ADD FOR SUFFIX						
		-E ('C' Dim.) (Specify Height)		-K	-KC	-R	-RE	-T
		Up to 6"	Ea. 1" Over 6"					
200	\$ 4,647.00	\$2,945.00	\$182.00	\$ 965.00	\$1,075.00	\$4,915.00	\$5,870.00	\$4,337.00
300	5,218.00	2,904.00	207.00	1,004.00	1,198.00	5,042.00	6,072.00	5,013.00
400	6,432.00	3,519.00	227.00	1,055.00	1,246.00	5,265.00	6,616.00	6,153.00
500	8,489.00	3,805.00	264.00	1,075.00	1,416.00	5,561.00	6,969.00	8,552.00
600	17,153.00	2,904.00	207.00	1,256.00	2,286.00	-	POA	-
700	19,333.00	3,519.00	227.00	1,407.00	2,556.00	-	POA	-
800	19,976.00	3,805.00	264.00	1,686.00	2,789.00	-	POA	-

OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES		ADD
Z	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*	
ZS	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	POA
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover	#200-500 \$1,189.00 #600-800 POA
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.	
-HD	Heavy Duty Cover rated at 10,000 lbs. maximum safe live load. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Heavy Duty Cover option (-HD) is specified.	
	200	4,244.00
	300	4,482.00
	400	4,953.00
	500	5,188.00
	600	5,478.00
	700	7,538.00
	800	8,271.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified (specify 'C' dimension required).	
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-KC) option is specified.	
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger.	
-LS	Less Solids Interceptor	
-PW	Plug Wrench	50.00
-R	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed installation is equipped with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles.	
-RE	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles.	
-SI	Solids Interceptor Only (Specify required size.)	
-T	Cover recessed for tile/terrazzo. A 3" minimum extension height is required. (Specify 'C' dimension and required recess depth: 1/8", 3/4", or 1-1/4".)	
-XF	Extra Supply of 30 Solids Filter Bags	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

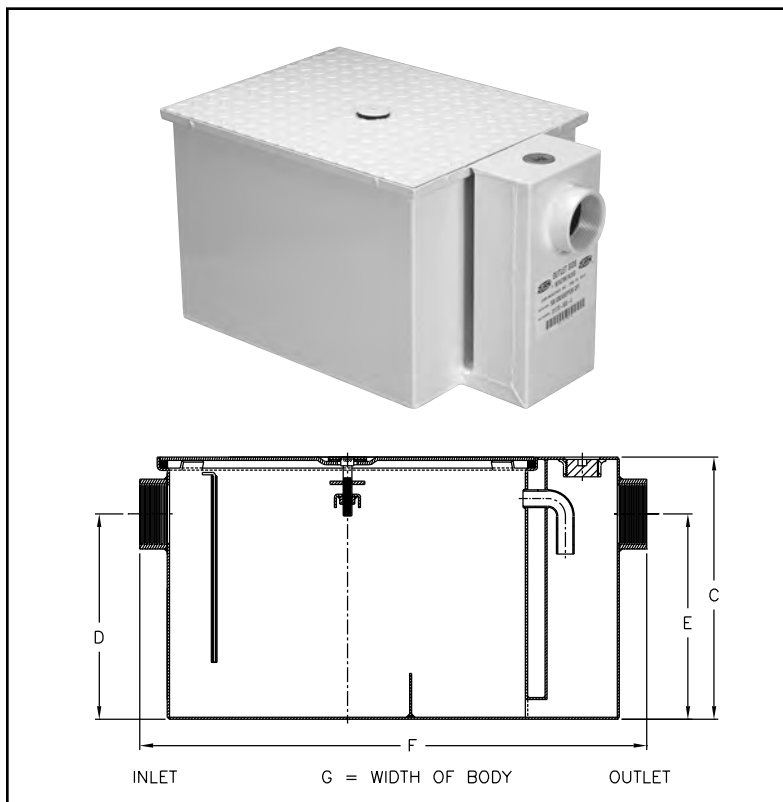
ZURN Z1165 Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, PDI rated at ___ GPM and ___ lbs. grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug, removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing inlet baffle, fixed bottom outlet baffle, and visible double wall trap seal. Gasketed non-skid secured cover complete with tie down assembly with Z1108 flow control fitting. Includes acid resistant coated fabricated steel solids interceptor with replaceable filter bags, retainer plate, latched lid, and removable sediment basket. Grease interceptor effluent efficiency meets 100 Parts Per Million when tested to EPA 1664 test method. Results based on the influent requirements in accordance with the maximum rated capacity given by Plumbing and Drainage Institute Standard PDI-G101. The presence of solids particles may cause results to vary per application.

Note: Location of inlet and outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR



Size	Inlet/ Outlet Size*	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches			
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.		C	D/E	F	G
100	2	4	3	8	42	10	7-1/4	20-3/8	9-7/8
200		7	5	14	53	11-1/4	8-1/8	21-3/4	11-7/8
300		10	6	20	66	11-3/4	8-1/4	25-1/8	14
400	3	15	10	30	83	13-3/8	9-3/8	27-1/8	16-3/4
500		20	16	40	99	15	11-3/4	30	17-1/4
600		25	21	50	124	17	12-1/2	32-1/4	19-7/8
700		35	30	70	151	18-3/4	14-1/4	34-1/8	22-1/2
800		50	40	100	180	21-1/2	16	36	24-1/2

Size	Z*	ADD FOR SUFFIX							
		-E ('C' Dim.) (Specify Height)		-K	-KC	-R	-RE	-T	
		Up to 6"	Ea. 1" Over 6"						
100	\$1,573.00	-	-	-	-	\$3,613.00	\$4,132.00	-	
200	2,182.00	-	-	-	-	4,140.00	4,774.00	-	
300	2,567.00	\$2,866.00	\$143.00	\$ 894.00	\$1,075.00	4,314.00	5,000.00	\$3,197.00	
400	3,802.00	2,945.00	161.00	894.00	1,075.00	4,618.00	5,447.00	3,878.00	
500	4,651.00	2,945.00	182.00	965.00	1,075.00	4,915.00	5,870.00	4,337.00	
600	5,228.00	2,904.00	207.00	1,004.00	1,198.00	5,042.00	6,072.00	5,013.00	
700	6,460.00	3,519.00	227.00	1,055.00	1,246.00	5,018.00	6,616.00	6,153.00	
800	8,555.00	3,805.00	264.00	1,075.00	1,416.00	5,561.00	6,969.00	8,552.00	

OPTIONS

(See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover #100-400	\$ 849.00
		#500-800 1,189.00
-DI	Dual High/Low Inlet	250.00
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.	
-HD	Heavy duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lbs. maximum safe live load. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Heavy Duty Cover (-HD) option is specified.	
	300	4,482.00
	400	4,953.00
	500	5,188.00
	600	5,478.00
	700	7,538.00
	800	8,271.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified (specify 'C' dimension required).	
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-KC) option is specified.	
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger.	
-PW	Plug Wrench	50.00
-R	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed installation is equipped with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles.	
-RE	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles.	
-T	Cover recessed for tile/terrazzo. A 3" minimum extension height is required. (Specify 'C' dimension and required recess depth: 1/8", 3/4", or 1-1/4".)	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1170 Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, PDI rated at ___ GPM and ___ lbs. grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug, removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing inlet baffle, fixed bottom outlet baffle, and visible double wall trap seal. Gasketed non-skid secured cover, complete with center tie down assembly, with Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with a high inlet and outlet connection.

Notes: Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

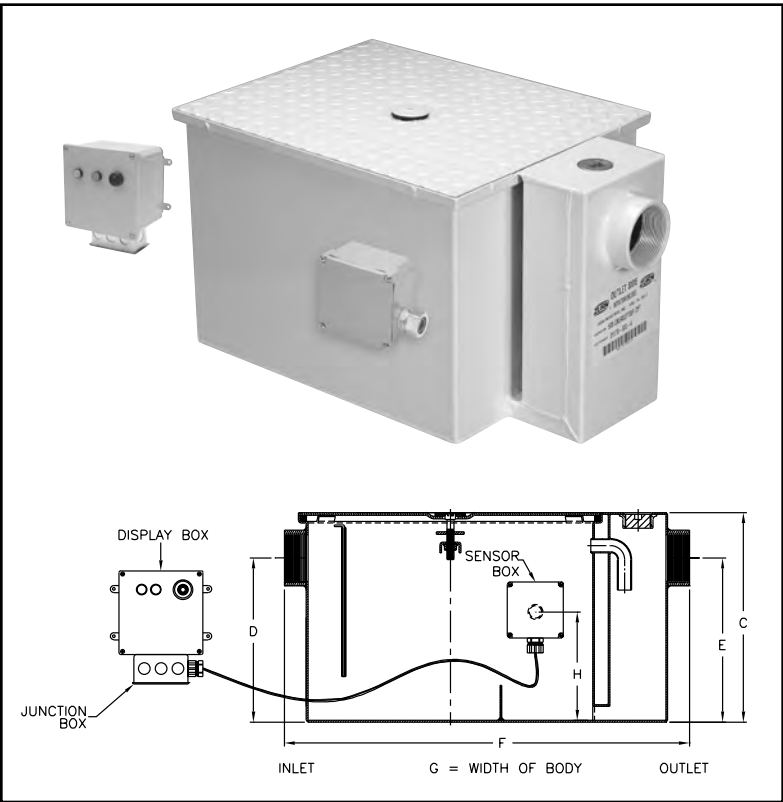
Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor. Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF Solids Interceptor; see Pages 191 and 192.



Sizes 500-800

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1170-UN GREASE INTERCEPTOR with USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM



OPTIONS
(See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES		ADD
Z	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*	
ZS	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	POA
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover #400	\$ 849.00
	#500-800	1,189.00
-L	Angle Type (Z1108-L) Flow Control Device with Plunger	N/C
-PW	Plug Wrench	50.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1170-UN Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, rated at ___GPM and ___lbs. grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug, removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing inlet baffle, fixed bottom outlet baffle, and visible double wall trap seal. Gasketed non-skid secured cover complete with center tie down assembly and Z1108 flow control fitting. Includes encased fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic grease level sensor and a fiberglass display box with green power light, red grease level light, audio alarm, and junction box. Regularly furnished with a high inlet and outlet connection.

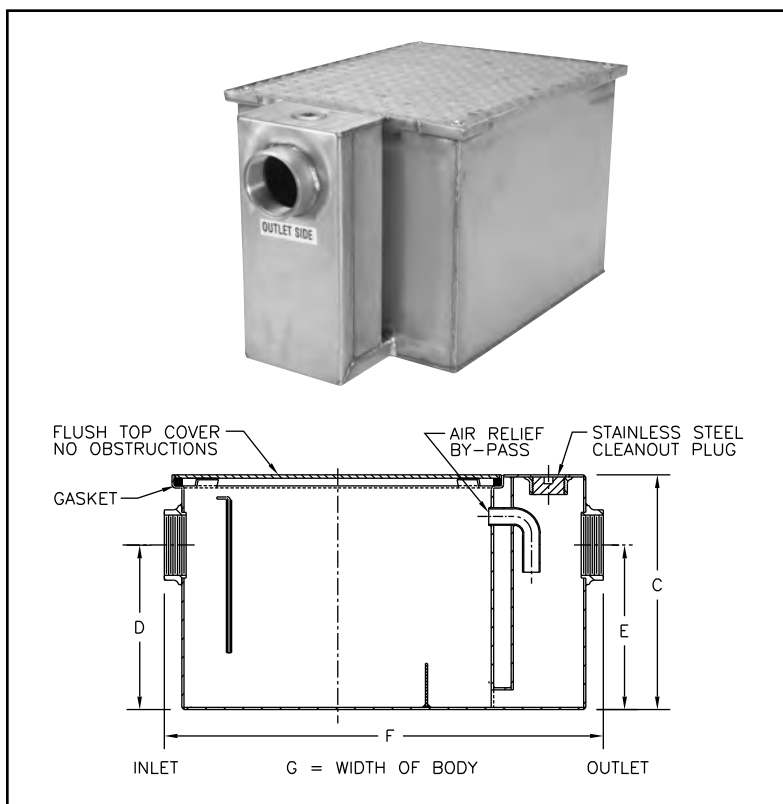
Notes:
Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.
Factory installed sensor box is mounted on the left- or right-hand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).
Power supply 120V GFCI.

Recommended Installations: Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.)

Size	Inlet/Outlet Size*	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	C	Dimensions in Inches				Z*
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.			D/E	F	G	H	
400	3	15	10	30	83	13-3/8	9-3/8	27-1/8	16-3/4	5-11/16	POA
500		20	16	40	99	15	11-3/4	30	17-1/4	7-3/4	POA
600		25	21	50	124	17	12-1/2	32-1/4	19-7/8	8-1/2	POA
700		35	30	70	151	18-3/4	14-1/4	34-1/8	22-1/2	9-7/8	POA
800		50	40	100	180	21-1/2	16	36	24-1/2	11	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

ZS1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR



OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

ZS All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel*

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-DI	Dual High/Low Inlet	\$ 250.00
-E	Fabricated stainless steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.	
-HD	Heavy duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lbs. maximum safe live load. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Heavy Duty Cover (-HD) option is specified.	
	100	7,737.00
	200	8,668.00
	300	9,316.00
	400	10,024.00
	500	10,612.00
	600	11,203.00
	700	12,381.00
	800	12,973.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified (specify 'C' dimension required).	
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-KC) option is specified.	
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger. (Acid Resistant Coated cast iron.)	
-PW	Plug Wrench	50.00
-R	Fabricated stainless steel recessing receiver for recessed installation is equipped with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles.	
-RE	Fabricated stainless steel recessing receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles.	
-T	Cover recessed for tile/terrazzo. A 3" minimum extension height is required. (Specify 'C' dimension and required recess depth: 1/8", 3/4", or 1-1/4".)	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN ZS1170 All Type 304 fabricated stainless steel grease interceptor, PDI rated at ___ GPM and ___ lbs. grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, stainless cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment tray. Gasketed non-skid secured cover complete with Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished inlet and outlet in high position.

Notes: Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor. Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF Solids Interceptor; see Pages 191 and 192.



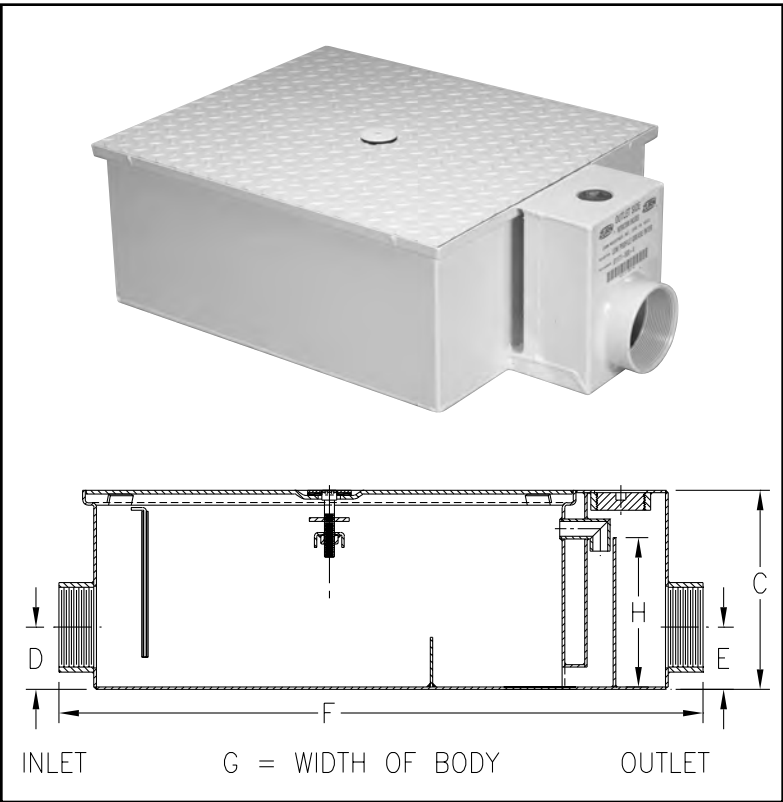
Sizes 500-800

Size	Inlet/Outlet Size*	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches			
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.		C	D/E	F	G
100	2	4	3	8	42	10	7-1/4	20-3/8	9-7/8
200		7	5	14	53	11-1/4	8-1/8	21-3/4	11-7/8
300		10	6	20	66	11-3/4	8-1/4	25-1/8	14
400	3	15	10	30	83	13-3/8	9-3/8	27-1/8	16-3/4
500		20	16	40	99	15	11-3/4	30	17-1/4
600		25	21	50	124	17	12-1/2	32-1/4	19-7/8
700		35	30	70	151	18-3/4	14-1/4	34-1/8	22-1/2
800		50	40	100	180	21-1/2	16	36	24-1/2

Size	ZS*	ADD FOR SUFFIX							
		-E ('C' Dim.) (Specify Height)		-K	-KC	-R	-RE	-T	
		Up to 6"	Ea. 1" Over 6"						
100	\$ 3,934.00	-	-	-	-	\$ 9,034.00	\$10,331.00	-	
200	5,461.00	-	-	-	-	10,348.00	11,934.00	-	
300	6,415.00	\$7,165.00	\$354.00	\$2,237.00	\$2,691.00	10,783.00	12,502.00	\$3,197.00	
400	9,505.00	7,362.00	400.00	2,237.00	2,691.00	11,545.00	13,613.00	3,878.00	
500	11,631.00	7,362.00	452.00	2,410.00	2,691.00	12,290.00	14,672.00	4,337.00	
600	13,066.00	7,848.00	513.00	2,514.00	2,995.00	12,606.00	15,175.00	5,013.00	
700	16,151.00	8,798.00	568.00	2,633.00	3,232.00	13,162.00	16,539.00	6,153.00	
800	21,389.00	9,517.00	662.00	2,691.00	3,543.00	13,903.00	17,425.00	8,552.00	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1171 LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR



OPTIONS
(See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES		ADD
Z	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*	
ZS	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	POA
SUFFIXES		ADD
-L	Angle Type (Z1108-L) Flow Control Device with Plunger . . .	N/C
-PW	Plug Wrench	\$50.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1171 Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel low type grease interceptor, PDI rated at ___GPM and ___lbs. grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug, removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing inlet baffle, fixed bottom outlet baffle, and visible double wall trap seal. Gasketed non-skid secured cover, complete with center tie down assembly and Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with 3" low inlet and outlet.**

Note: Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor. Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF Solids Interceptor; see Pages 191 and 192.

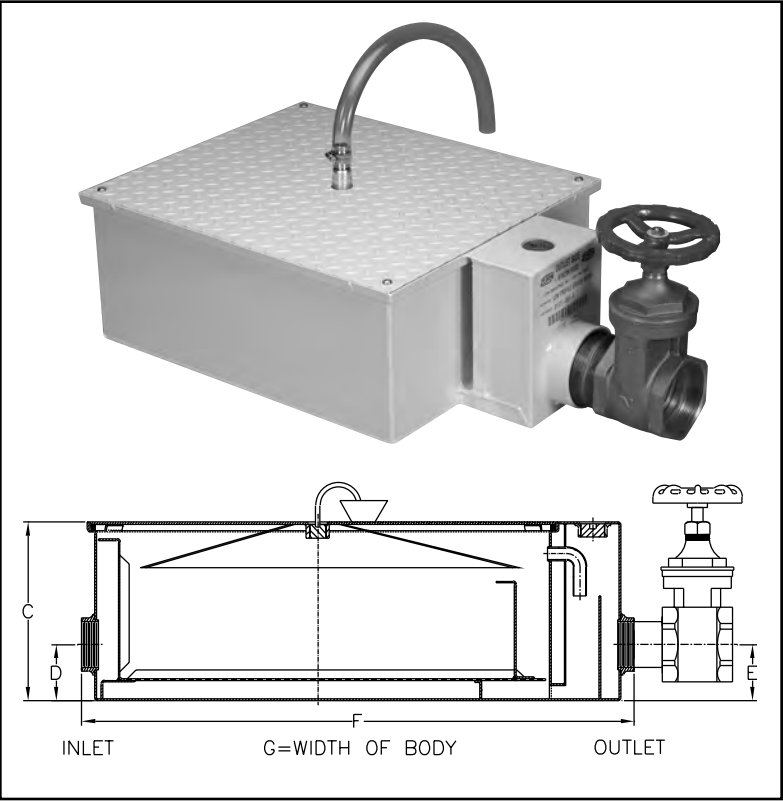
Caution: Installations using indirect piping to unit could result in standing water in floor sink or flooding if line blockage occurs.



Size	Inlet/Outlet Size*	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches					Z*
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.		C	D/E	F	G	H	
500	3	20	15	40	102	10	3-1/8	31	21-1/8	6-3/4	\$ 6,273.00
700		35	30	70	172	10-3/4	3-1/8	42-1/8	29-3/8	7	8,077.00
800		50	45	100	210	16	10	49-1/2	29-3/8	10	13,686.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1171-TD LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR with ACCUMULATING CONE and FLOW CONTROL TEE



OPTIONS
(See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES		
Z	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*	
SUFFIXES		
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger	ADD N/C
-PW	Plug Wrench	\$50.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1171-TD Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel low type grease interceptor, PDI rated at ___GPM and ___lbs. grease capacity with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment tray. Gasketed non-skid secured cover with draw-off port having bronze plug, grease accumulating cone, NPT to hose adapter, 2-foot flexible hose, hose clamp, and in-line closure valve, complete with Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with 3" low inlet and outlet.

Note: Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor. Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF Solids Interceptor; see Pages 191 and 192.

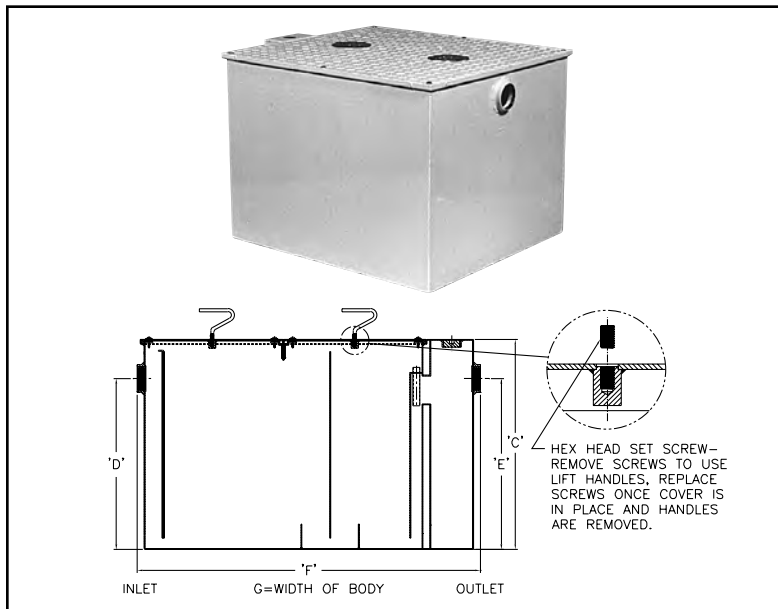
Caution: Installations using indirect piping to unit could result in standing water in floor sink or flooding if line blockage occurs.



Size	Inlet/Outlet Size*	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches				Z*
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.		C	D/E	F	G	
500	3	20	15	40	102	10	3-1/8	31	21-1/8	\$10,435.00
700		35	30	70	172	10-3/4	3-1/8	42-1/8	29-3/8	14,713.00
800		50	45	100	210	16	10	49-1/2	29-3/8	18,049.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1172 LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR



Size	Inlet/ Outlet Size	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		No. of Covers	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches			
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.			C	D/E	F	G
900	3	75	65	150	1	316	22-3/4	18-1/2	36	28-5/8
1000		100	110	200		408	27	23	42-3/4	33-5/8
1100		125	150	250		749	30-1/8	24-1/2	49-1/4	40
1200	4	150	195	300	2	856	30-3/4	25-1/4	56	41-5/8
1300		200	270	400		1016	35-1/2	29-7/8	61	43-5/8
1400	5	250	465	500		1384	41	36	71	51-5/8
1500		300	665	600		1770	46-1/4	39-5/8	80	58-5/8
1600	6	350	865	700	3	2096	50-1/2	43-7/8	87	63-5/8
1700		400	1095	800		2440	54-1/4	47-5/8	94	67
1800		450	1280	900		2710	55-1/4	48-5/8	100	72
1900		500	1440	1000		2857	57-1/4	51-5/8	104	74

Size	Z*	ADD FOR SUFFIX				
		-E ('C' Dim.) (Specify Height)		-HD	-K	-KC
		Up to 10"	Ea. 1" Over 10"			
900	\$17,241.00	\$ 2,047.00	\$161.00	\$ 5,478.00	\$1,256.00	\$2,286.00
1000	19,401.00	2,300.00	172.00	7,538.00	1,407.00	2,556.00
1100	20,477.00	2,432.00	185.00	8,271.00	1,686.00	2,858.00
1200	21,549.00	2,559.00	197.00	9,680.00	1,966.00	3,164.00
1300	31,251.00	4,606.00	207.00	11,040.00	2,107.00	3,699.00
1400	36,389.00	5,721.00	227.00	15,239.00	2,809.00	4,988.00
1500	42,888.00	6,839.00	255.00	19,564.00	3,178.00	5,381.00
1600	47,634.00	7,946.00	286.00	23,069.00	3,552.00	5,964.00
1700	52,478.00	9,267.00	315.00	26,567.00	3,715.00	6,248.00
1800	59,066.00	10,504.00	330.00	30,358.00	3,890.00	6,529.00
1900	62,115.00	11,942.00	341.00	32,459.00	4,218.00	7,092.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES		ADD
Z	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*	
ZS	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	POA
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover	POA
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.	
-HD	Heavy duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lbs. maximum safe live load. An increased 'C' dimension is required when -HD option is specified. (See -HD option specification sheet.)	
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Anchor Flange (-K) option is specified.	
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Anchor Flange (-KC) option is specified.	
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device	N/C
-PW	Plug Wrench	\$50.00
-RE	Recessing receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with gasketed non-skid secured cover with covered removable lift handles. (Size 900 Only)	POA

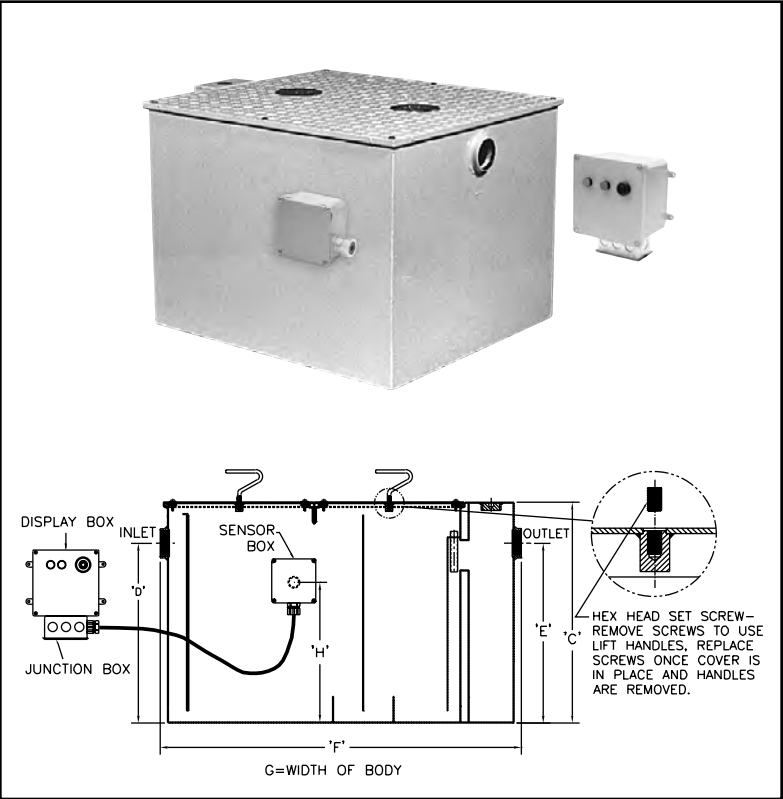
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1172 Large capacity Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, rated at ___ GPM and ___ lbs. grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug (which can be used as a sampling port), and visible double wall trap seal with removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle. Gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles, complete with flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.



Sizes 1600-1900

Z1172-UN LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR with USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM



OPTIONS
(See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES		ADD
Z	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*	
ZS	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	POA
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover	POA
-L	Angle Type (Z1108-L) Flow Control Device	N/C
-PW	Plug Wrench	\$50.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1172-UN Large Capacity Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, rated at ___GPM and ___lbs. grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal with removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle. Gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles complete with flow control fitting. Includes encased fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic grease level sensor (specify right or left side**), a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red grease level light, audio alarm, and junction box. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

Notes:
Location of inlet/outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.
Power supply 120V GFCI.
Recommended Installations: Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.)

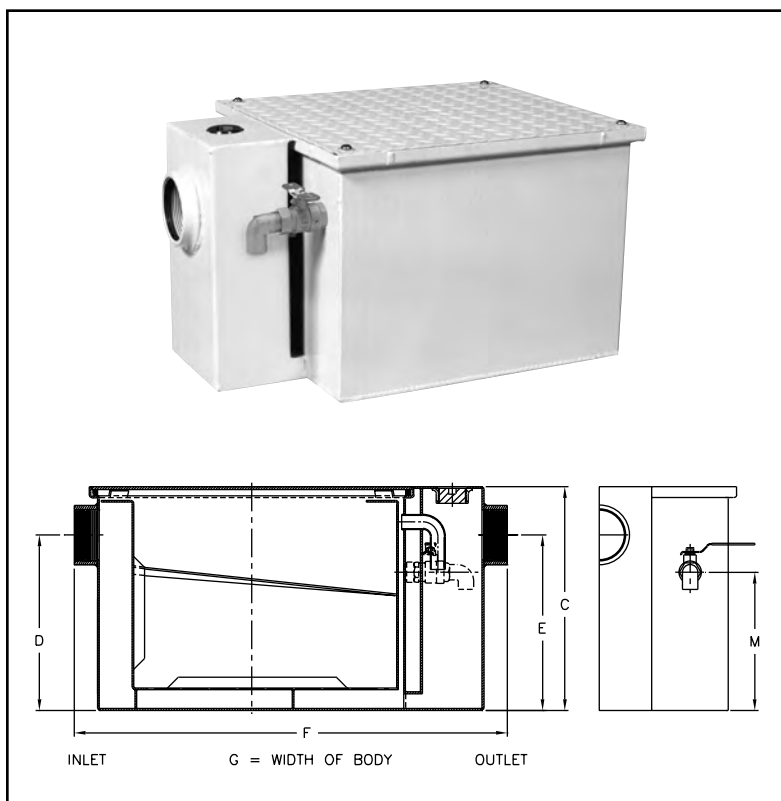
**Sensor box is mounted on the left- or right-hand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).

Size	Inlet/Outlet Size	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	C	Dimensions in Inches				Z*
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.			D/E	F	G	H	
900	3	75	65	150	316	22-3/4	18-1/2	36	28-5/8	11-1/4	\$24,610.00
1000		100	110	200	408	27	23	42-3/4	33-5/8	16-1/8	26,771.00
1100		125	150	250	749	30-1/8	24-1/2	49-1/4	40	16-5/16	27,845.00
1200	4	150	195	300	856	30-3/4	25-1/4	56	41-5/8	18-1/16	28,920.00
1300		200	270	400	1016	35-1/2	29-7/8	61	43-5/8	21-7/8	38,622.00
1400	5	250	465	500	1384	41	36	71	51-5/8	28-9/16	43,759.00
1500		300	665	600	1770	46-1/4	39-5/8	80	58-5/8	32-1/2	50,258.00
1600	6	350	865	700	2096	50-1/2	43-7/8	87	63-5/8	35-7/8	55,005.00
1700		400	1095	800	2440	54-1/4	47-5/8	94	67	39-3/4	59,849.00
1800		450	1280	900	2710	55-1/4	48-5/8	100	72	40-7/8	66,437.00
1900		500	1440	1000	2857	57-1/4	51-5/8	104	74	43-5/8	69,485.00

Note:
Sizes 900 and 1000 require one cover.
Sizes 1100 and 1600 require two covers.
Sizes 1700 thru 1900 require three covers.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1173 EJECTO-MATIC GREASEPTOR



OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES		ADD
Z	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*	
ZS	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	POA

SUFFIXES		ADD
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger	N/C
-PW	Plug Wrench	\$50.00
-R	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles.	
-RE	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles.	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1173 Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, PDI rated at ___GPM and ___lbs. grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment tray and grease retention tray adjacent to grease draw-off valve. Gasketed non-skid secured cover, complete with Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with high inlet and outlet connection.

Notes:

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed. Draw-off connection regularly furnished on outlet side.

On sizes #200 and #300 the grease draw-off valve is located on the left-hand side of the trap when facing the inlet, instead of on the outlet side as shown.

Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor. Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF Solids Interceptor; see Pages 191 and 192.



Sizes 200-800



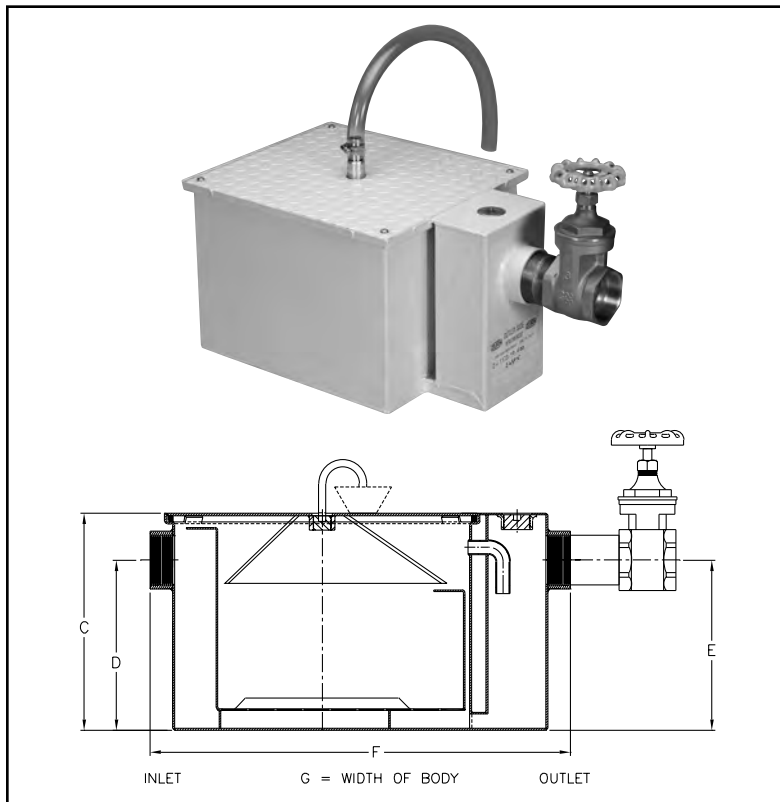
Size 900

Size	Inlet/Outlet Size*	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.	
200	2	7	5	14	56
300		10	6	20	70
400	3	15	10	30	87
500		20	16	40	104
600		25	21	50	129
700		35	30	70	156
800		50	40	100	186
900		75	65	150	316

Size	Dimensions in Inches					Z*	Add for Suffix	
	C	D/E	F	G	M C/L Valve		-R	-RE
200	11-1/4	8-1/8	21-3/4	11-7/8	6-1/8	\$ 3,130.00	\$3,746.00	\$4,587.00
300	11-3/4	8-1/4	25-1/8	14	5-3/4	4,146.00	4,349.00	5,210.00
400	13-3/8	9-3/8	27-1/8	16-3/4	6-7/8	4,691.00	4,835.00	5,794.00
500	15	11-3/4	30	17-1/4	9-1/4	5,764.00	4,910.00	5,992.00
600	17	12-1/2	32-1/4	19-7/8	9-1/2	7,126.00	5,000.00	6,230.00
700	18-3/4	14-1/4	34-1/8	22-1/2	11-1/4	7,985.00	5,344.00	6,698.00
800	21-1/2	16	36	24-1/2	13	9,500.00	5,392.00	6,914.00
900	22-3/4	18-1/2	36	28-5/8	15-1/2	11,689.00	6,556.00	8,505.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1173-TD EJECTO-MATIC GREASEPTOR with GREASE ACCUMULATING CONE and INLINE SHUTOFF VALVE



OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*

SUFFIXES

- | | | |
|------------|--|-------------------|
| -L | Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger | ADD
N/C |
| -PW | Plug Wrench | \$50.00 |
| -R | Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles. | |
| -RE | Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handles. | |

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1173-TD Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, PDI rated at ___ GPM and ___ lbs. grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment tray. Gasketed non-skid secured cover with draw-off port having a bronze plug, grease accumulating cone, NPT to hose adapter, 2-foot flexible hose, hose clamp, and an in-line closure valve, complete with Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with high inlet and outlet connection.

Notes: Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor. Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF Solids Interceptor; see Pages 191 and 192.



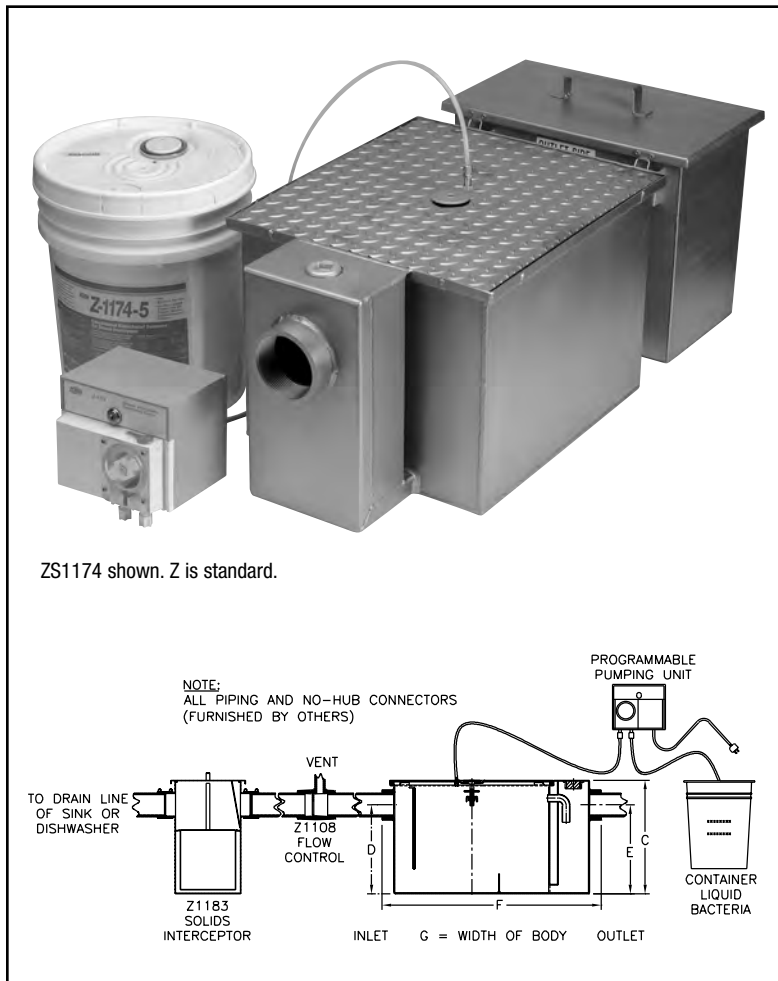
Sizes 200-800

Size	Inlet/Outlet Size*	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.	
200	2	7	5	14	56
300		10	6	20	70
400	3	15	10	30	87
500		20	16	40	104
600		25	21	50	129
700		35	30	70	156
800		50	40	100	186
900		75	65	150	316

Size	Dimensions in Inches				Z*	Add for Suffix	
	C	D/E	F	G		-R	-RE
200	11-1/4	8-1/8	21-3/4	11-7/8	\$ 5,586.00	\$4,494.00	\$ 5,503.00
300	11-3/4	8-1/4	25-1/8	14	6,605.00	5,218.00	6,251.00
400	13-3/8	9-3/8	27-1/8	16-3/4	7,038.00	5,799.00	6,952.00
500	15	11-3/4	30	17-1/4	9,047.00	5,890.00	7,195.00
600	17	12-1/2	32-1/4	19-7/8	10,493.00	6,000.00	7,474.00
700	18-3/4	14-1/4	34-1/8	22-1/2	10,768.00	6,415.00	8,020.00
800	21-1/2	16	36	24-1/2	12,293.00	6,474.00	8,294.00
900	22-3/4	18-1/2	36	28-5/8	14,622.00	7,863.00	10,202.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1174 GREASE EATING BACTERIA DOSING UNIT and SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR COMBINATION



ZS1174 shown. Z is standard.

OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

- Z** Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*
ZS All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-CS Custom screens (for Z1183)	POA
Specify material and perforation size required.	
-LS Less Solids Interceptor	
-P Pump only, 110 VAC	\$1,825.00
-PW Plug Wrench	50.00
-RK Retrofit kit, pump and bacteria (5-gal.) only	2,458.00
-YR Replacement stainless steel basket assembly	-
(See Z1183 for prices.)	
-1 One-gallon grease eating bacteria only	132.00
-5 Five-gallon grease eating bacteria only	474.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1174 Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor with automatic bacteria dosing unit. Rated at ____ GPM and ____ lbs. grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal with removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing inlet baffle and fixed bottom outlet baffle. Gasketed non-skid secured cover with center tie down assembly, complete with Z1108 flow control fitting. Furnished with Z1183 A.R.C. solids interceptor, 110 VAC pump, pump mounting hardware, 15 feet of poly tubing and 5 gallons of grease eating bacteria. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

Note: Location of outlet from bottom for interceptor cannot be changed.

Size	Inlet/Outlet Size*	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches				Price	
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.		C	D/E	F	G	Z*	ZS
100	2	4	3	8	60	10	7-1/4	20-3/8	9-7/8	\$ 4,963.00	\$12,030.00
200		7	5	14	76	11-1/4	8-1/8	21-3/4	11-7/8	5,245.00	13,144.00
300		10	6	20	93	11-3/4	8-1/4	25-1/8	14	5,889.00	14,718.00
400	3	15	10	30	116	13-3/8	9-3/8	27-1/8	16-3/4	6,322.00	15,832.00
500		20	16	40	136	15	11-3/4	30	17-1/4	7,699.00	19,246.00
600		25	21	50	169	17	12-1/2	32-1/4	19-7/8	8,670.00	19,317.00
700		35	30	70	209	18-3/4	14-1/4	34-1/8	22-1/2	9,415.00	23,539.00
800		50	40	100	239	21-1/2	16	36	24-1/2	10,963.00	27,405.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION

Zurn solids interceptors are specifically designed to capture and retain solid particles for a variety of different drain line applications. Units are available in Dura-Coated cast iron, bronze, Acid Resistant Coated steel and stainless steel, along with a multitude of screens

designed for each application. If you require a solids interceptor not listed, phone (814-455-0921) or fax (814-871-6141) your requirements to the Zurn Engineering Department for assistance. Special screens and sizes are available to meet almost any need.

APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn interceptors, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED INTERCEPTOR
Food Preparation	Z1181, Z1182, Z1183, Z1183-DF, Z1183-FC
Hair Salons	Z1175, Z1176, Z1180, Z1184
Plaster	Z1180, Z1181
Barium	Z1180
Fish Scales	Z1181, Z1183, Z1183-FC, Z1185
Garbage Disposal	Z1181, Z1182, Z1183, Z1183-DF, Z1183-FC
Laundry, Clothes Washers	Z1185
With Z1170 and Z1173 Interceptors	Z1181, Z1182, Z1183, Z1183-DF, Z1183-FC

SIZING

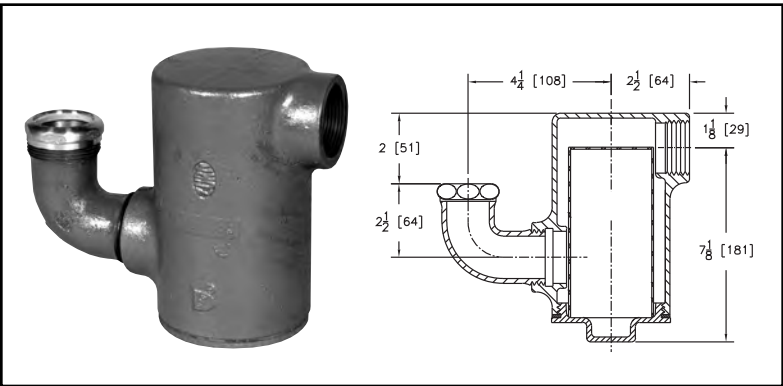
All Zurn solids interceptors are designed for gravity flow where minimal head is expected. Zurn solids interceptors are designed to accommodate the flow rate of their inlet and outlet pipe size, provided they are maintained and kept clean.

Zurn solids interceptors should be sized by both expected flow rate and holding capacity. Z1185 lint interceptors must, however, be sized for the number of washing machines which they serve. Sizing for the Z1181 solids interceptor should be sized by the number and size of the sinks being served as is the case with the Z1170 grease interceptor.

Selection Chart

Fixture Compartment Size (Inches)	Number of Compartments	Drainage Load (Gallons)	Recommended Size Solid Interceptor	
			One-minute Drainage Period	Two-minute Drainage Period
18 x 12 x 6	1	4.2	7	4
16 x 14 x 8	1	5.8	7	4
20 x 18 x 8	1	9.4	10	7
18 x 16 x 8	2	15.0	15	10
20 x 18 x 8	2	18.7	20	10
30 x 20 x 8	1	15.5	20	10
24 x 20 x 12	1	18.7	20	10
22 x 20 x 8	2	23.0	25	15
22 x 20 x 12	2	34.0	35	20
24 x 24 x 12	2	44.9	50	25

Z1175 HAIR INTERCEPTOR



Inlet/ Outlet Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZAB	Add for Suffix	
				-CP	-YR
1-1/2	8	\$590.00	\$1,085.00	\$362.00	\$177.00

OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

- Z** Standard Assembly* (See Engineering Specification)
ZAB All Satin Finish

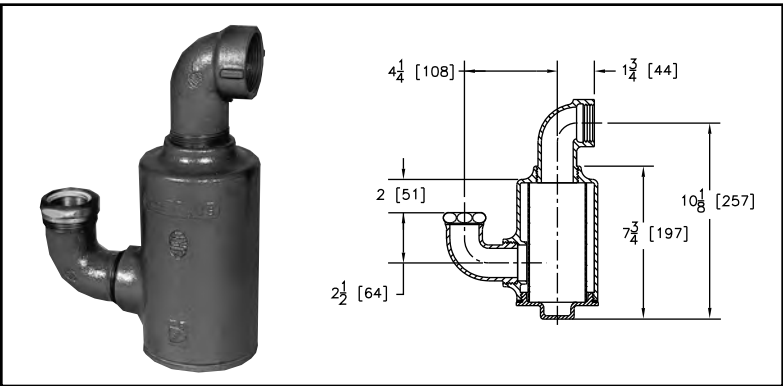
SUFFIXES

- CP** Chrome Plated Finish Interior and Exterior (ZAB Only)
-YR Replacement Stainless Steel Basket

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1175 Dura-Coated cast iron hair and solids interceptor, in lieu of fixture "P" trap, with 1-1/2" slip joint elbow inlet and 1-1/2" threaded side outlet, perforated stainless steel basket removable from bottom, with flanged and gasketed slotted cleanout cover with raised head. Perforation size is 1/8".

Z1176 HAIR INTERCEPTOR



Inlet/ Outlet Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZAB	Add for Suffix	
				-CP	-YR
1-1/2	8	\$826.00	\$1,311.00	\$405.00	\$177.00

OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

- Z** Standard Assembly* (See Engineering Specification)
ZAB All Satin Finish

SUFFIXES

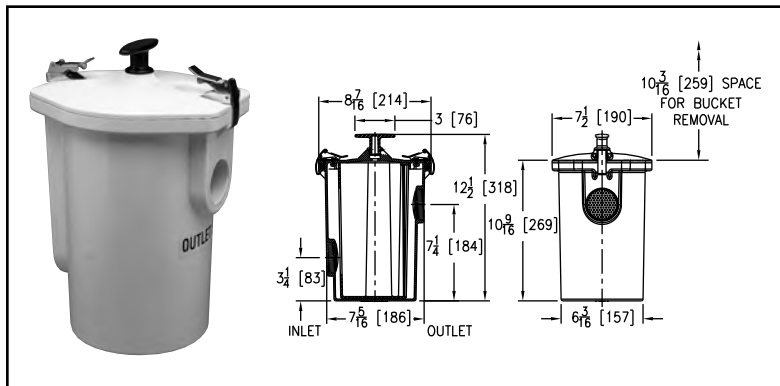
- CP** Chrome Plated Finish Interior and Exterior (ZAB Only)
-YR Replacement Stainless Steel Basket

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1176 Dura-Coated cast iron hair and solids interceptor, in lieu of fixture "P" trap, with 1-1/2" slip joint elbow inlet and 1-1/2" threaded swivel elbow top outlet, perforated stainless steel basket removable from bottom, with flanged and gasketed cleanout cover with raised head. Perforation size is 1/8".

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1180 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



Inlet/Outlet Inches	Flow Rate GPM	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZA
1-1/2, 2**	15	6	\$889.00	\$1,468.00

**Regularly furnished with 2" threaded low inlet and high outlet.

OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

- Z** Standard Assembly* (See Engineering Specification)
ZA Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel
 (Design different than what is shown.)

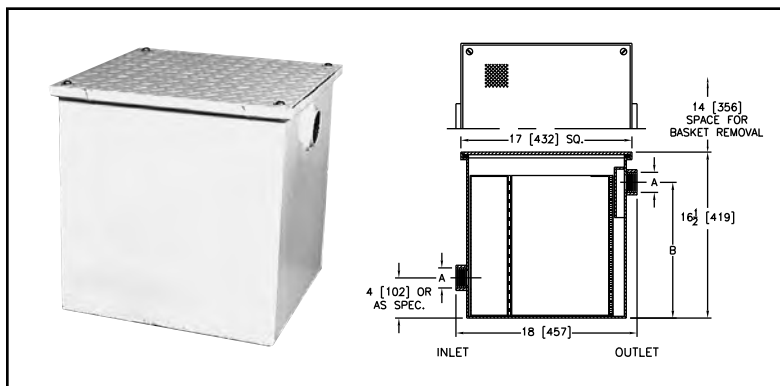
SUFFIXES

- | | |
|---|----------|
| -CS Custom Screens | ADD POA |
| (Specify material and perforation size required.) | |
| -RS Replacement 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket | \$185.00 |
| -SS Stainless Steel 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket | 279.00 |
| -Y Replacement Bucket Assembly with 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen | 359.00 |

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1180 Acid Resistant Composite interceptor, in lieu of fixture "P" trap, for on-floor installation, with removable PVC sediment bucket having a removable 3/32" diameter perforated flow defusing/intercepting PVC screen, with top access gasketed secured cover, stainless steel draw latches and hardware with an ABS handle for easy removal of sediment bucket and screen.

Z1181 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



A Inlet/Outlet Inches	B	Flow Rate GPM	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	Add for Suffix	
					-SS	-Y
1-1/2, 2**	13-1/2	30	40	\$3,111.00	\$501.00	\$1,442.00
3	13			3,185.00	576.00	1,516.00

**Regularly furnished with 2" threaded low inlet and high outlet.

OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

- Z** Standard Assembly* (See Engineering Specification)

SUFFIXES

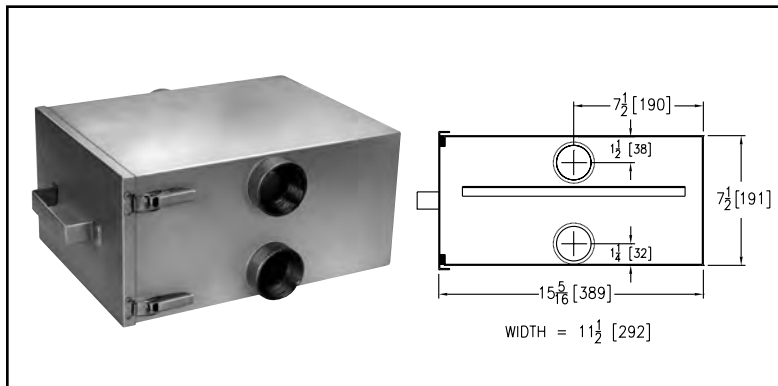
- | | |
|---|------------|
| -CS Custom Screens | ADD POA |
| (Specify material and perforation size required.) | |
| -R Acid resistant coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid secured cover with removable lift handle. | \$4,314.00 |
| -SS Stainless Steel Perforated Screens for Bucket (Specify perforation size.) | |
| -Y Replacement Bucket Assembly with Perforated Screens | |

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1181 Large capacity Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel solids interceptor, in lieu of fixture "P" trap, for on-floor or flush with floor installation. Furnished with a removable Acid Resistant Coated fabricated steel bucket having removable primary (3/8" diameter holes) and secondary (3/32" diameter holes) flow diffusing/intercepting brass screens, and complete with a top access gasketed secured cover.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1182 SIDE ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



Inlet/Outlet Inches	Flow Rate GPM	ZS*	Add for Suffix -YR
2	35	\$5,166.00	\$1,780.00

OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

ZS All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel*

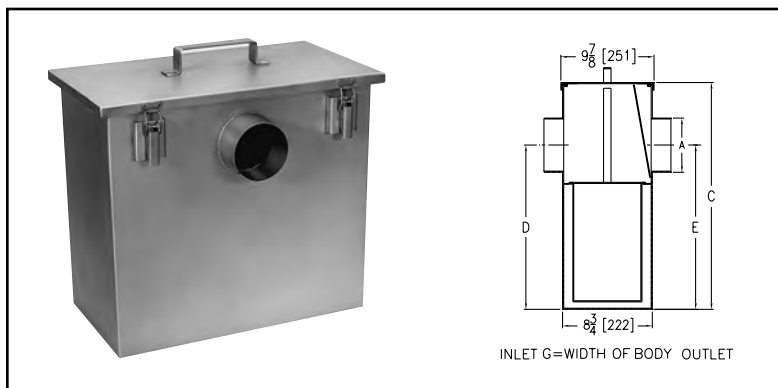
SUFFIXES

-YR Replacement Stainless Steel Basket Assembly

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1182 Side access stainless steel solids interceptor for suspended or under sink installations where there are height restrictions for a top removal solids interceptor. Furnished with removable sediment basket attached to a removable, gasketed, latched lid. All units have a high inlet and a low outlet on each side for right- or left-hand mounting.

Z1183 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*

ZS All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

-CS Custom Screens
(Specify material and perforation size required.)

-YR Replacement Stainless Steel Basket Assembly

**ADD
POA**

POA

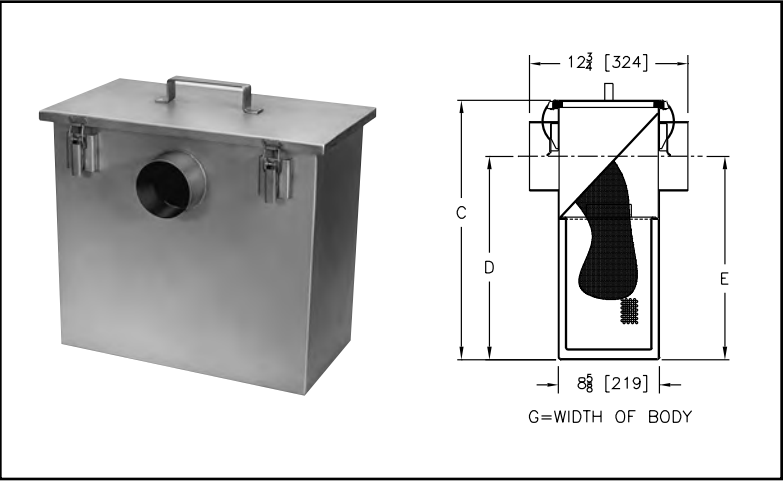
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1183 Large capacity Acid Resistant Coated fabricated steel or stainless steel solids interceptor for on floor or semi-recessed installation cores with screen attached to gasketed, removable, latched lid and removable sediment basket. Size to be used with corresponding Z1170, Z1172, or Z1173 Grease Interceptors.

Size	Inlet/Outlet Size	Flow Rate GPM	Solids Cap. Cu. Ft.	Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZS	Add for Suffix	
				C	D/E	G				-YR	-CS
100	2	4	0.20	10	7-1/4	9-7/8	18	\$1,218.00	\$1,893.00	\$ 656.00	POA
200	2	7	0.29	11-1/8	8-1/8	11-7/8	23	1,248.00	2,011.00	686.00	POA
300	3	10	0.33	11-3/4	8-1/4	14	27	1,311.00	2,165.00	750.00	POA
400	3	15	0.38	13-3/8	9-3/8	16-3/4	33	1,442.00	2,441.00	841.00	POA
500	3	20	0.66	15	11-3/4	17-1/4	37	1,561.00	2,654.00	908.00	POA
600	4	25	0.79	17	12-7/16	19-7/8	45	1,733.00	3,089.00	1,059.00	POA
700	4	35	1.17	18-3/4	14-3/16	22-1/2	53	1,872.00	3,462.00	1,186.00	POA
800	4	50	1.35	21-1/2	16	22-1/2	59	2,047.00	3,900.00	1,327.00	POA
900	4	75	1.61	22-3/4	18-1/2	22-1/2	63	2,262.00	4,370.00	1,403.00	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1183-DF SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR with DISPOSABLE FILTER BAGS



OPTIONS

PREFIXES	
Z	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*
ZS	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel
SUFFIXES	
	ADD
-XB	Extra Solids Interceptor Basket \$407.00
-XF	Extra Supply of 30 Solids Filter Bags 407.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

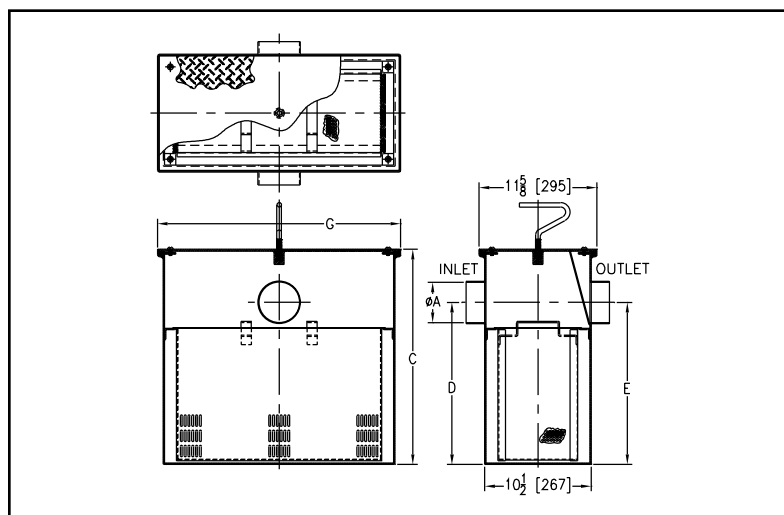
ZURN Z1183-DF Acid Resistant Coated fabricated steel or stainless steel solids interceptor for on floor or semi-recessed installation with replaceable filter bags, retainer plate, latched lid, and removable sediment basket. Size to be used with corresponding Z1170 grease interceptor.

Caution: Solids interceptor must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Cleaning schedule based on usage.

Size	Inlet/Outlet Size	Flow Rate GPM	Solids Cap. Cu. Ft.	Dimensions in Inches			Z*	ZS
				C	D/E	G		
100	2	4	0.20	10	7-1/4	9-7/8	\$2,572.00	\$3,999.00
200	2	7	0.29	11-1/8	8-1/8	11-7/8	2,638.00	4,248.00
300	3	10	0.33	11-3/4	8-1/4	14	2,771.00	4,577.00
400	3	15	0.38	13-3/8	9-3/8	16-3/4	3,048.00	5,161.00
500	3	20	0.66	15	11-3/4	17-1/4	3,299.00	5,608.00
600	4	25	0.79	17	12-7/16	19-7/8	3,659.00	6,530.00
700	4	35	1.17	18-3/4	14-3/16	22-1/2	3,959.00	7,317.00
800	4	50	1.35	21-1/2	16	22-1/2	4,327.00	8,244.00
900	4	75	1.61	22-3/4	18-1/2	22-1/2	4,776.00	9,230.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1183-FC SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH FLUSH COVER



OPTIONS

PREFIXES

- Z** Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*
ZS Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

- CS** Custom Screens **ADD POA**
 (Specify material and perforation size required.)
-E Acid Resistant Coated Interior and Exterior
 Fabricated Steel Extension Section **POA**
-YR Replacement Stainless Steel Bucket Assembly **POA**

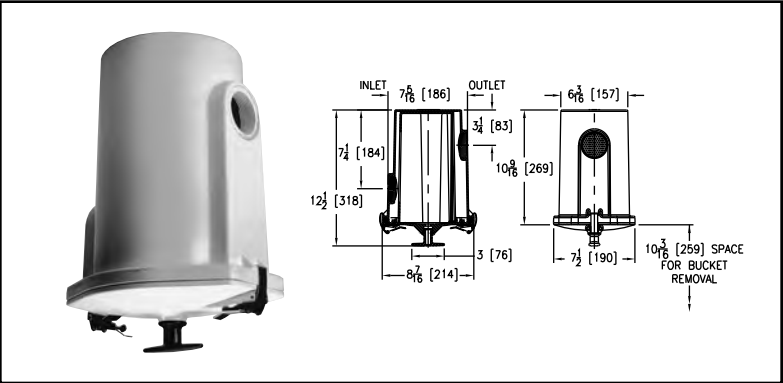
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1183-FC Large capacity Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel or stainless steel solids interceptor for recessed installation with screen attached to gasketed, non-skid secured cover with removable lift handle and removable sediment basket. Size to be used with corresponding Z1170, Z1172, or Z1173 grease interceptors.

Size	'A' Inlet/Outlet Size	Flow Rate GPM	Solids Cap. Cu. Ft.	Dimensions in Inches			Z*	ZS
				C	D/E	G		
100	2	4	0.20	10	7-1/4	11-3/4	\$1,754.00	\$2,418.00
200	2	7	0.29	11-1/8	8-1/8	13-3/4	1,784.00	2,534.00
300	2	10	0.33	11-3/4	8-1/4	15-7/8	1,848.00	2,685.00
400	3	15	0.38	13-3/8	9-3/8	18-5/8	1,976.00	2,956.00
500	3	20	0.66	15	11-3/4	19-1/8	2,092.00	3,165.00
600	3	25	0.79	17	12-7/16	21-3/4	2,261.00	3,593.00
700	3	35	1.17	18-3/4	14-3/16	24-3/8	2,398.00	3,960.00
800	3	50	1.35	21-1/8	16	24-3/8	2,571.00	4,388.00
900	3	75	1.61	22-3/4	18-1/2	24-3/8	2,780.00	4,851.00
1000	3	100	1.80	27	23	24-3/8	2,850.00	4,982.00
1100	3	125	1.95	30-1/8	24-1/2	24-3/8	2,942.00	5,181.00
1200	4	150	2.11	30-3/4	25-1/4	24-3/8	3,002.00	5,337.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1184 BOTTOM ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



Inlet/Outlet Inches	Flow Rate GPM	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZA
1-1/2, 2**	15	6	\$889.00	\$1,468.00

**Regularly furnished with 2" threaded low inlet and high outlet.

OPTIONS
(See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

- Z Standard Assembly* (See Engineering Specification)
ZA Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel
(Design different than what is shown.)

SUFFIXES

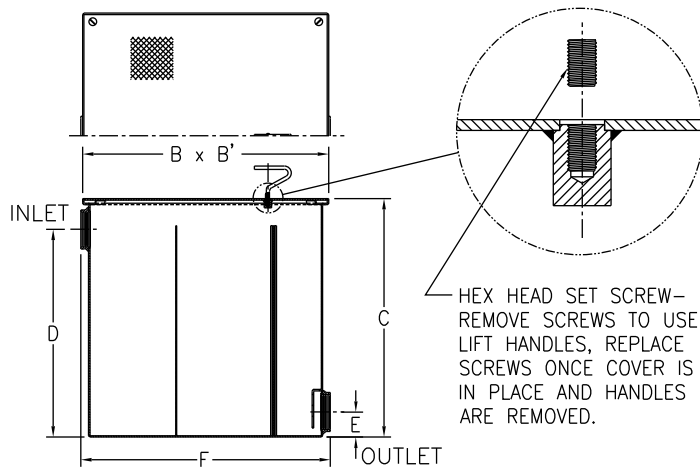
	ADD
-CS Custom Screens	POA
(Specify material and perforation size required.)	
-RS Replacement 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket	\$185.00
-SS Stainless Steel 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket	279.00
-Y Replacement Bucket Assembly with 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen	359.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1184 Bottom access Acid Resistant Composite interceptor, in lieu of fixture "P" trap, for suspended installation with removable PVC sediment bucket having a removable 3/32" diameter perforated flow defusing/ intercepting PVC screen, designed to intercept all types of solids and precious metals. With bottom access gasketed secured cover, stainless steel draw latches and hardware with an ABS combination handle and drain port plug for easy removal of sediment bucket and screen.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1185 LINT INTERCEPTOR



OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

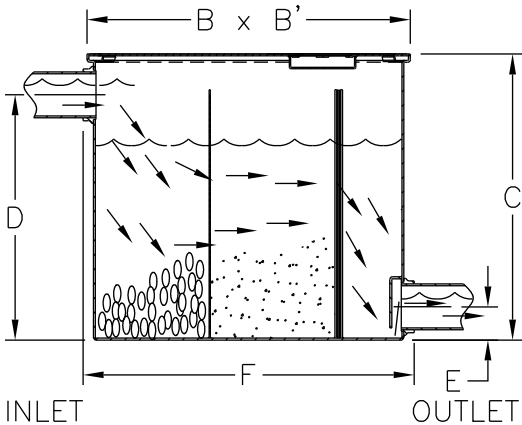
- PREFIXES**
- Z** Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*
- ZS** All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel

- SUFFIXES** **ADD**
- E** Acid Resistant Coated Interior and Exterior Fabricated Steel Extension Section (Specify 'C' dimension required for recessed installation.)
- RS** Stainless Steel Replacement Screen Assembly

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1185 Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel lint interceptor, non-skid secured cover with removable lift handle, stainless lint intercepting secondary screen assembly with 3/32" square openings, and permanent primary straining baffle with 3/8" diameter perforated holes. Regularly furnished with high inlet and low outlet.

Note: Size #3 and #7 covers are not furnished with a lift handle.



Size No. of Machines	Inlet/ Outlet Size	Flow Rate GPM	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches					Z*	ZS	Add for Suffix		
				B/B'	C	D	E	F			-E		-RS
											Up to 6"	Ea. Inch Over 6"	
3	2	30	93	17	16-1/2	13-1/2	3-1/4	17-1/4	\$ 6,919.00	POA	\$1,183.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 485.00
7	3	70	155	25	20	17	3-1/4	25-1/2	8,052.00	POA	1,183.00	82.00	677.00
10	4	100	271	33	28	25	4	34	9,473.00	POA	1,650.00	117.00	971.00
20	4	200	404	40	35	32	4	41	11,467.00	POA	1,650.00	141.00	1,235.00
30	6	300	654	45	40	36	5	46	13,331.00	POA	1,650.00	164.00	1,425.00
40	6	400	723	48	43	39	5	49	15,199.00	POA	1,650.00	187.00	1,525.00
50	6	500	911	52	47	43	5	53	17,069.00	POA	2,001.00	187.00	1,667.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION

Zurn oil interceptors are designed similar to the grease interceptors. Both work on the principal that oils are lighter than water and thus gravity causes the oil to rise and the water to fall. Zurn oil interceptors come equipped with a removable sediment bucket on the inlet to trap stones, grit and other substances. Their perforated flow diffusing baffle eliminates turbulence and allows for high efficiency of separation.

All Zurn Z1186 and Z1188 oil interceptors are supplied with a specific gravity oil draw-off tube assembly. This assembly is to be set 1/8" above the static water level, per standard installation instructions. Once oil builds down to this level, the oil draws off by gravity through the tube assembly.

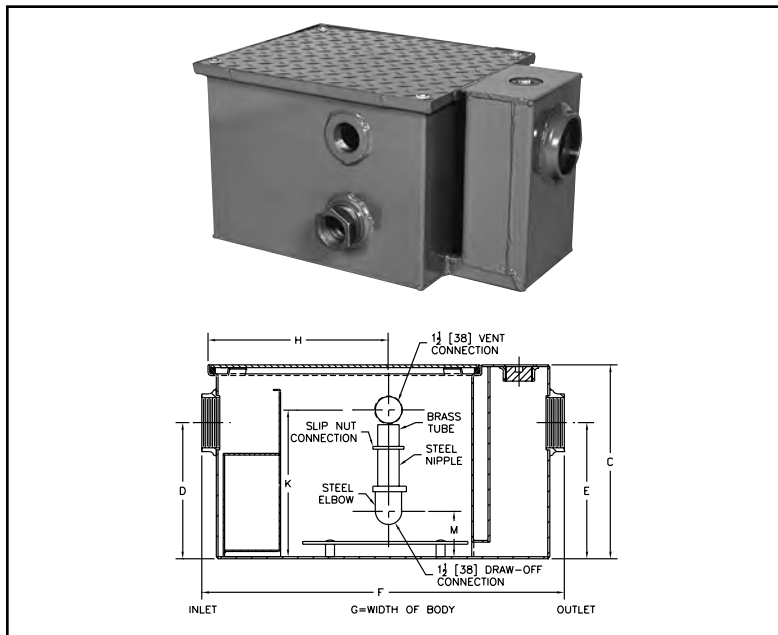
All Zurn oil interceptors are of 100% steel construction coated with a blue acid resisting epoxy. All Zurn oil interceptors are listed by the IAPMO. If you require an oil interceptor not listed call 814-455-0921 or fax 814-871-6141 your requirements to the Zurn Engineering Department for assistance.

APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn interceptors, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED INTERCEPTOR
Maintenance, Parking Garage, Oil Spill Areas	Z1186, Z1186-ST, Z1187, Z1187-SI, Z1188, Z1188-ST, Z1189, Z1196, Z1198, Z1198-ST
Municipal Water Systems, Wells	Z1187
Electronic Oil Level Sensors	Z1194, Z1196, Z1198, Z1198-ST

Z1186 OIL INTERCEPTOR



Size	Inlet/Outlet Size**	Flow Rate GPM	Water Capacity Gal.	Approx. Wt. Lbs.
300	2	10	7	56
400	2	15	9	77
500	3	20	10	106
600	3	25	16	116
700	3	35	21	140
800	3	50	30	171

Size	Dimensions in Inches						
	C	D/E	F	G	H	K	M
300	13-5/8	8-1/8	25-1/8	14	11-5/8	11	2-3/4
400	14	8-1/4	25-1/4	14-1/8	11-5/8	11	2-3/4
500	15-1/2	9-3/8	27-1/8	16-3/4	13-1/4	12-1/2	2-1/2
600	18-1/4	11-3/4	30	17-1/4	16	15-1/4	4
700	19-3/4	12-1/2	32-1/4	19-7/8	16-3/8	16-3/4	4-11/16
800	24-1/4	14-1/4	34-1/8	22-1/2	17-1/4	21-1/4	6-7/16

Size	Z*	Add for Suffix			
		-E ('C' Dim.) (Specify Height)		-K	-KC
		Up to 6"	Ea. 1" Over 6"		
300	\$ 3,507.00	\$3,281.00	\$143.00	\$ 894.00	\$1,075.00
400	4,811.00	3,325.00	161.00	894.00	1,075.00
500	5,816.00	3,419.00	182.00	965.00	1,075.00
600	6,317.00	3,519.00	207.00	1,004.00	1,198.00
700	7,681.00	3,650.00	227.00	1,055.00	1,246.00
800	10,331.00	4,358.00	264.00	1,075.00	1,416.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*

SUFFIXES

ADD

- E Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.
- HD Heavy duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lbs. maximum safe live load. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Heavy Duty Cover (-HD) option is specified.

300	\$3,728.00
400	4,009.00
500	4,244.00
600	4,482.00
700	4,953.00
800	5,188.00
- K Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified. (Specify 'C' dimension height required and price for -E plus -K).
- KC Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. Same dimensional requirements as -K. Price for -E plus -KC.
- PW Plug Wrench 50.00

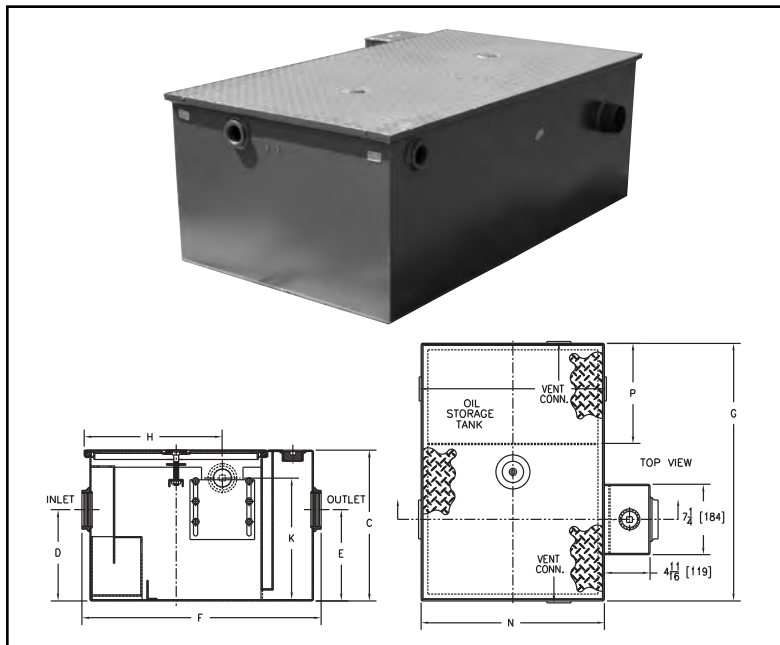
**Inlet and outlet sizes shown indicate standard operating sizes and flow control settings. Size #300 and #400 will have 3" connections reduced to 2" as standard. Size #700 and #800 will have 4" connections reduced to 3" as standard.

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1186 Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel oil interceptor, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, adjustable oil draw-off and vent connections either side, secured gasketed non-skid secured cover complete with flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

Note: Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

Z1186-ST OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK



OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*

SUFFIXES

ADD

- E** Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel section (specify 'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.
- HD** Heavy duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lbs. maximum safe live load.
- K** Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified. (Specify 'C' dimension height required.)
- KC** Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. Same dimensional requirements as -K. Price for -E plus -KC.

-PW Plug Wrench **\$50.00**

-STR Storage tank on right-hand side when facing the inlet. **N/C**

**Inlet and outlet sizes shown indicate standard operating sizes and flow control settings. Size #300 and #400 will have 3" connections reduced to 2" as standard. Size #700 and #800 will have 4" connections reduced to 3" as standard.

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1186-ST Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel oil interceptor with bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, oil draw-off, vent connections, secured gasketed non-skid cover complete with flow control fitting and left-hand integral storage tank. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

Notes: Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed. Regularly furnished with left-hand side storage tank.

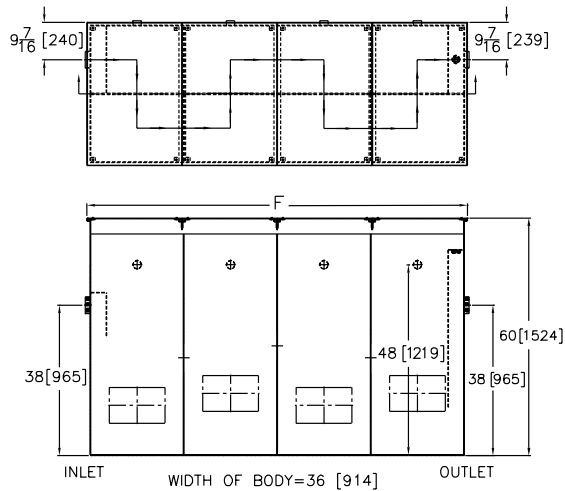
Size	Inlet/ Outlet Size**	Flow Rate GPM	Water Capacity Gal.	Approx. Wt. Lbs.
300	2	10	7	95
400	2	15	9	95
500	3	20	10	115
600	3	25	16	280
700	3	35	21	320
800	3	50	30	529

Size	Dimensions in Inches								Oil Storage Tank Cap. Gal.	No. of Covers
	C	D/E	F	G	H	K	N	P		
300	13-7/8	8-1/8	23-1/16	23-9/16	12-1/16	11	16-7/8	10-1/8	6	1
400	14	8-1/4	23-1/16	23-9/16	12-1/16	11	16-7/8	10-1/8	6	1
500	15-1/2	9-3/8	25-1/16	26-1/2	14-3/16	12-1/2	18-7/8	10-5/16	8	1
600	18-1/4	11-3/4	35-7/32	50-7/8	19-1/4	15-1/4	29	34-3/16	55	2
700	19-3/4	12-7/16	43-7/16	45	23-1/4	16-3/4	37	25-11/16	55	2
800	24-1/4	14-3/16	49-7/16	70-1/8	26-1/4	21-1/4	43	48-1/4	125	3

Size	Z*	Add for Suffix				
		-E ('C' Dim.) (Specify Height)		-HD	-K	-KC
		Up to 6"	Ea. 1" Over 6"			
300	\$ 5,259.00	\$4,926.00	\$205.00	\$5,944.00	\$1,337.00	\$1,608.00
400	7,216.00	4,988.00	249.00	6,314.00	1,337.00	1,608.00
500	8,725.00	5,137.00	282.00	6,686.00	1,448.00	1,608.00
600	9,472.00	5,275.00	308.00	7,054.00	1,512.00	1,792.00
700	11,510.00	5,472.00	335.00	7,429.00	1,572.00	1,856.00
800	15,492.00	6,538.00	396.00	7,808.00	1,608.00	2,123.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1187 SAND AND SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR



OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*

SUFFIXES

- E** Integral extension assembly for recessed installation.
(Specify overall height required.)
- HD** Heavy-duty cover rated at 10,000 lbs. maximum safe live load.
- K** Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. No extension required to accommodate -K option.

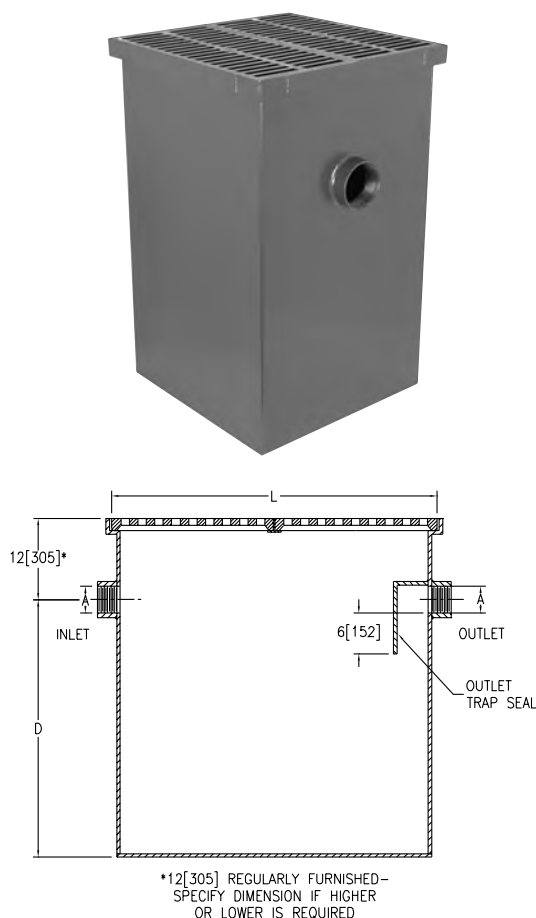
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1187 Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel sand and sediment interceptor, ____ cu. ft. capacity below invert of outlet, 4" threaded inlet and outlet, and four 2" threaded individual vent connections complete with heavy-duty scoriated non-skid removable covers.

Size	Cu. Ft.	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dim. in Inches F	Z*	Add for Suffix			
					-E ('C' Dim.) (Specify Height)		-HD	-K
					Up to 6" Ext.	Ea. 1" Over 6"		
300	43	1600	60	\$26,361.00	\$ 804.00	\$124.00	\$ 1,032.00	\$1,153.00
400	54	1750	72	\$38,884.00	988.00	164.00	1,297.00	1,319.00
500	72	2100	96	\$50,621.00	1,425.00	227.00	1,897.00	2,637.00
600	81	2500	108	\$51,732.00	1,733.00	268.00	2,163.00	2,968.00
700	90	2700	120	\$56,510.00	1,977.00	288.00	2,351.00	3,295.00
800	108	3000	144	\$58,283.00	2,388.00	330.00	2,594.00	3,956.00
1000	135	3640	180	\$69,402.00	2,637.00	392.00	3,254.00	4,944.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1187-SI SAND INTERCEPTOR



OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-E Integral extension assembly. (Please specify extension height.)	
-DG Duresist grate (see Z793).	
-K Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Anchor Flange (-K)/(-KC) option is specified.	
-KC Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Anchor Flange (-K)/(-KC) option is specified.	
-NH No-hub inlet and outlet (see Z1040)	N/C
-SC Heavy-duty reinforced cover(s) rated at 10,000 lbs. maximum safe live load.	
-VP Vandal-proof screws	\$102.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

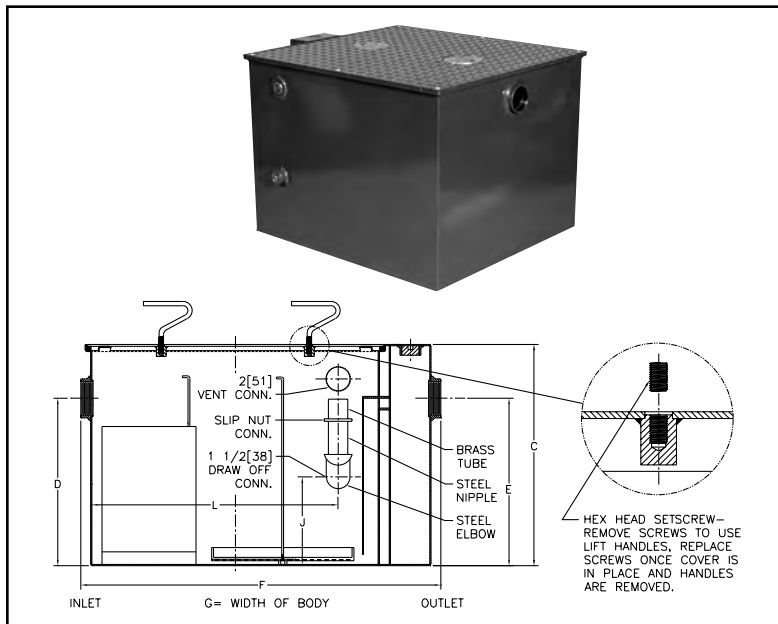
ZURN Z1187-SI Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel sand interceptor with threaded inlet and outlet complete with removable heavy-duty grates.

Notes: Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.
Standard grating is for heavy-duty applications. The -SC option is for a heavy-duty cover.

Size	Flow G.P.M. (Max.)	A Pipe Size	L	D	Capacity Gal. (Static)	No. of 12" x 24" Grates	Width	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	-E		-SC
										Up to 6"	Ea. 1" Over 6"	
20	20	4	24	26	60	2	24	133	\$ 8,655.00	\$ 523.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 1,650.00
50	50	4	48	26	120	4	24	204	14,672.00	815.00	114.00	3,301.00
150	150	4	48	38	360	8	48	368	44,353.00	1,460.00	213.00	6,605.00
250	250	6	72	39	540	12	48	1294	46,157.00	2,190.00	274.00	9,920.00
500	500	6	120	51	1200	20	48	2204	59,392.00	3,721.00	370.00	16,539.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1188 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR



Size Flow Rate GPM	Inlet/Outlet Size	Water Capacity Gal.	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Number of Covers
75	3	65	332	1
100	3	110	432	1
125	3	150	780	2
150	4	190	888	2
200	4	265	1055	2
250	5	460	1438	2
300	5	660	1840	2
350	6	860	2180	2
400	6	1090	2536	3
450	6	1275	2816	3
500	6	1435	2970	3

Size Flow Rate GPM	Dimensions in Inches					
	C	D/E	F	G	J	L
75	22-3/4	18-1/2	36	28-5/8	6-7/8	25-3/4
100	27	23	42-3/4	33-5/8	11-3/8	30-1/8
125	30-1/8	24-1/2	49-1/4	40	12-7/8	36-5/8
150	30-3/4	25-1/4	56	41-3/8	13-1/8	43-7/8
200	35-1/2	29-7/8	61	43-5/8	17-3/4	46-5/8
250	41	36	71	51-3/8	23-3/8	56-5/8
300	46-1/4	39-5/8	80	58-3/8	27	65-5/8
350	50-1/2	43-7/8	87	63-5/8	30-3/4	74-1/8
400	54-1/4	47-5/8	94	67	34-1/2	79-1/8
450	55-1/4	48-5/8	100	72	35-1/2	85-3/8
500	57-1/4	51-5/8	104	74	38-1/2	88-3/8

OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*

SUFFIXES

-E Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.

-HD Heavy-duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lbs. maximum safe live load. An increased 'C' dimension is required when Heavy Duty Cover (-HD) option is specified. (See -HD Specification Sheet.)

-K Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Anchor Flange (-K)/(-KC) option is specified.

-KC Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Anchor Flange (-K)/(-KC) option is specified.

-PW Plug Wrench **\$50.00**

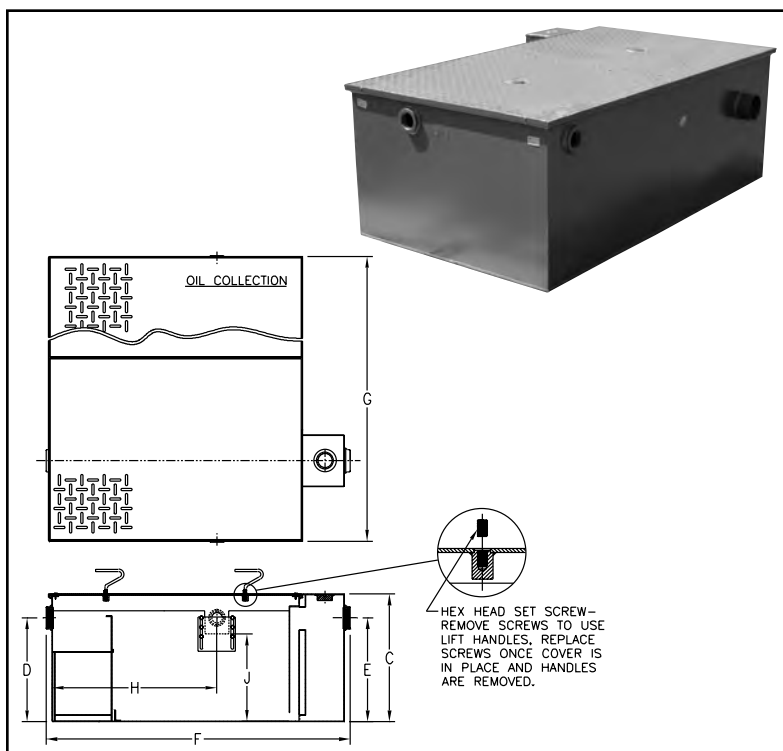
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1188 Large capacity Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel oil interceptor, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, adjustable oil draw-off and vent connections either side. Complete with secured gasketed non-skid cover with removable lift handles and flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

Size Flow Rate GPM	Z*	Add for Suffix				
		-E ('C' Dim.) (Specify Height)		-HD	-K	-KC
		Up to 10"	Ea. 1" Over 10"			
75	\$17,893.00	\$ 2,454.00	\$161.00	\$ 5,478.00	\$1,172.00	\$2,124.00
100	19,401.00	2,559.00	172.00	7,538.00	1,311.00	2,377.00
125	22,635.00	2,661.00	185.00	8,271.00	1,571.00	2,661.00
150	24,028.00	2,765.00	197.00	9,680.00	1,870.00	2,945.00
200	33,944.00	3,956.00	207.00	11,040.00	1,962.00	3,443.00
250	39,308.00	5,144.00	227.00	15,239.00	2,621.00	4,465.00
300	44,509.00	6,252.00	255.00	19,564.00	2,963.00	5,009.00
350	49,677.00	7,407.00	286.00	23,069.00	3,303.00	5,550.00
400	57,218.00	8,640.00	315.00	26,567.00	3,508.00	5,898.00
450	65,364.00	10,083.00	330.00	30,358.00	3,715.00	6,250.00
500	72,172.00	11,534.00	341.00	32,459.00	3,924.00	6,605.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1188-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK



OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*

SUFFIXES

ADD

- E** Integral Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.
- HD** Heavy-duty traffic cover rated at 10,000 lbs. maximum safe live load. An increased 'C' dimension is required when -HD option is specified. (See -HD Specification Sheet.)
- K** Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified. (Specify 'C' dimension height required and price for -E plus -K.)
- KC** Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. Same dimensional requirements as -K. Price for -E plus -KC.
- PW** Plug Wrench **\$50.00**
- STR** Storage tank on right-hand side when facing the inlet.

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1188-ST Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel oil interceptor with bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, adjustable oil draw-off and vent connections, secured gasketed non-skid cover, complete with flow control fitting and left-hand integral storage tank. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

Note: Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

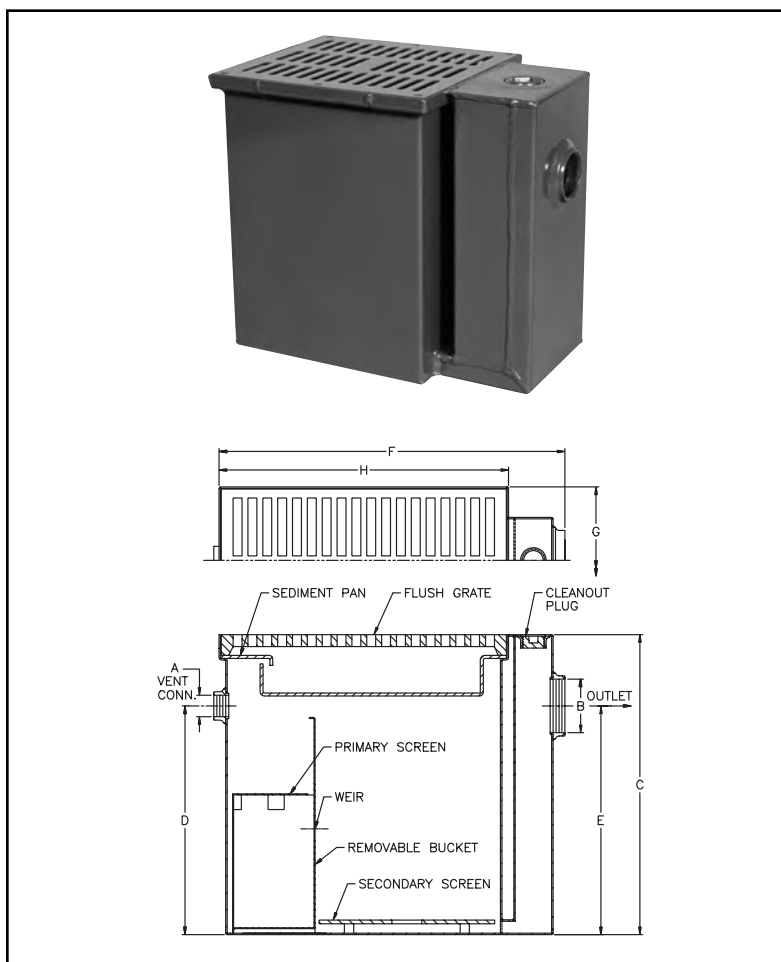
Size Flow Rate GPM	Inlet/Outlet Size	Oil Storage Tank Capacity Gal.	Water Capacity Gal.	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Number of Covers	
					Trap	Tank
75	3	125	88	615	1	1
100	3	250	159	800	1	1
125	3	250	208	1450	2	2
150	4	250	235	1640	2	2
200	4	400	333	1950	2	2
250	5	400	445	2650	2	2
300	5	400	664	3400	2	2
350	6	700	1006	4000	2	2
400	6	700	1266	4700	2	2
450	6	700	1575	5200	2	2
500	6	700	1695	5500	2	2

Size Flow Rate GPM	Dimensions in Inches					
	C	D/E	F	G	H	J
75	22-3/4	18-1/2	51-3/8	65-3/8	29-1/4	15-1/2
100	27	23	60-3/8	82-3/8	35-1/4	19-3/4
125	30-1/8	24-1/2	64-1/4	84-5/8	36	21
150	30-3/4	25-1/4	68-1/4	82-3/4	38-11/16	21-5/8
200	35-1/2	29-7/8	71-3/8	92-3/4	43-1/2	26-3/8
250	41	36	75-1/2	95-5/8	40-3/4	32-1/2
300	46-1/4	39-5/8	82-3/8	92-3/8	48-1/16	37-3/4
350	50-1/2	43-7/8	103-1/8	104-3/4	61-15/16	40-3/8
400	54-1/4	47-5/8	110-1/8	102-5/8	66-9/16	44-1/8
450	55-1/4	48-5/8	123-1/8	102-7/8	75-1/4	44-5/8
500	57-1/4	51-5/8	124-1/8	103-5/8	73-15/16	48-1/8

Size Flow Rate GPM	Z*	Add for Suffix				
		-E ('C' Dim.) (Specify Height)		-HD	-K	-KC
		Up to 10"	Ea. 1" Over 10"			
75	\$26,840.00	\$3,680.00	\$249.00	\$8,208.00	\$1,769.00	\$3,197.00
100	29,117.00	3,838.00	261.00	11,316.00	1,982.00	3,568.00
125	33,928.00	3,998.00	282.00	12,405.00	2,353.00	3,998.00
150	36,032.00	4,151.00	296.00	14,524.00	2,748.00	4,421.00
200	50,900.00	5,944.00	308.00	16,568.00	2,933.00	5,163.00
250	58,965.00	7,713.00	344.00	22,847.00	3,937.00	6,686.00
300	66,767.00	9,387.00	396.00	29,345.00	4,446.00	7,528.00
350	74,530.00	11,109.00	436.00	34,612.00	4,953.00	8,320.00
400	85,830.00	12,963.00	471.00	39,847.00	5,259.00	8,781.00
450	98,057.00	15,118.00	496.00	45,543.00	5,567.00	9,385.00
500	108,258.00	17,309.00	518.00	48,704.00	5,897.00	9,906.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1189 OIL/SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR with HEAVY-DUTY GRATE



OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DG Duresist Grate	Each \$627.00
-E Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension required).	
-K+ Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. No extension required to accommodate -K.	
-KC++ Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with seepage holes and clamp collar. No extension required to accommodate -KC.	
-PW Plug Wrench	50.00
-SC Heavy-Duty Solid Traffic Cover (maximum safe live load 10,000 lbs.)	

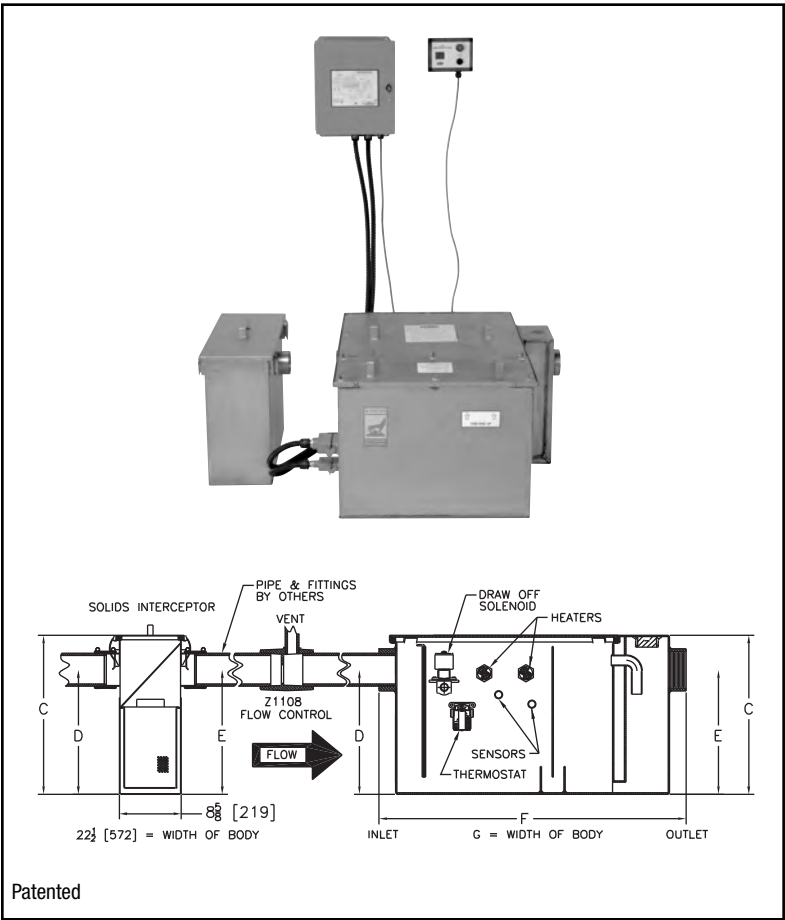
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1189 Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel oil/sediment interceptor, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, internal vent connection, with Dura-Coated heavy-duty cast iron grate.

Size	Sludge Capacity Lbs.	Grate Open Area	No. of Grates	No. of Pans	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	A Vent Size	B Pipe Size	Dimensions in Inches					
								C	D	E	F	G	H
12	12	49	1	1	70	—	2	15	—	10-1/2	17-1/8	11-3/8	12-3/8
60	60	131	1	1	175	2	4	25-1/4	19-1/4	17-5/8	29-1/8	12-3/8	24-3/8
100	100	262	2	1	280	2	4	33	27	22	29-1/8	24-3/8	24-3/8
200	200	393	3	1	370	2	4	33	27	22	41-1/8	24-3/8	36-3/8
300	300	524	4	1	460	2	4	33	27	22	53-1/8	24-3/8	48-3/8

Size	Add for Suffix					
	Z	-E ('C' Dim.) (Specify Height)		-SC	-K+	-KC++
		Up to 6"	Ea. 1" Over 6"			
12	\$ 2,306.00	\$ 386.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 432.00	\$ 481.00	\$ 662.00
60	6,220.00	578.00	87.00	862.00	662.00	997.00
100	8,839.00	766.00	124.00	1,407.00	834.00	1,256.00
200	13,097.00	1,153.00	182.00	1,874.00	1,098.00	1,614.00
300	17,290.00	1,524.00	241.00	2,474.00	1,448.00	2,131.00

Z1192 GREASE RECOVERY APPLIANCE



OPTIONS
(See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES	
Z	Type 304 #12 Gage Stainless Steel
SUFFIXES	
	ADD
-C30	Cable length of 30 ft. for digital display. POA
-C45	Cable length of 45 ft. for digital display. POA
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device. POA
-PW	Plug Wrench POA
-RC	Replacement draw-off universal coupling POA
-RH	Grease containing enclosure on right side when facing inlet. POA
-SI	Solids interceptor only (specify required size). POA
-XB	Extra solids interceptor sediment basket. POA
-XF	Extra supply of 30 solids filter bags. POA
-XG	Extra supply of 30 grease containment bags. POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

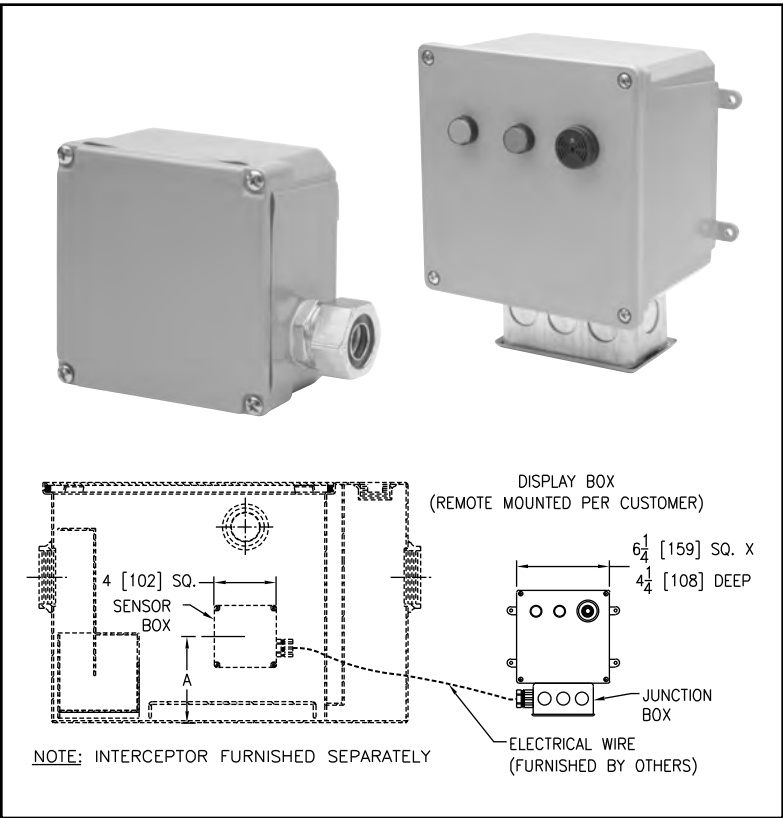
ZURN Z1192 Type 304 #12 gage stainless steel grease recovery appliance, rated at ___ GPM and ___ lbs. grease capacity with sensor controlled grease draw off valve, audible alarm when maximum grease capacity is reached, industrial grade control logic, integral heating element(s), digital display and electronics wired with 15 feet of cable as separate enclosures, internal air relief by-pass, cleanout plug, visible double wall trap seal, and removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle, with grease containing enclosure on left side when facing inlet as standard. Gasketed stainless steel secured covers. Complete with Z1108 flow control fitting, discharge hose, automatically sealing coupler, and grease reservoir. Also includes a fabricated stainless steel solids interceptor with lift-out basket, replaceable filter bags, retainer plate, and easy to remove cover. 220 VAC 36 Amp single phase G.F.C.I. breaker furnished by others. Must be installed to local codes where applicable.

CAUTION: Solids Interceptor must be maintained on a daily basis. The Z1192 must be cleaned periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Cleaning schedule based on usage.

Note: Size and location of inlet/outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

Size	Inlet/Outlet Size	Flow Rate GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches				Z
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.		C	D/E	F	G	
400	3	15	30	30	257	18-3/4	14-3/16	33-1/8	33	POA
500		20	40	40	290	21-1/2	16	35	35	POA
600		25	65	50	430	25-1/4	20	36	39-1/8	POA
700		35	110	70	526	28	23	42-3/4	44-1/8	POA
800		50	150	100	871	30-1/8	24-1/2	47-1/2	50-1/2	POA

Z1194 OIL LEVEL SENSOR RETROFIT KIT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1194 Oil Level Sensor Retrofit Kit with a fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor, a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red oil level light, audible alarm, and junction box. To be used for retrofit applications on Zurn 1186 and Z1188 oil interceptors. Power supply 100 to 240 VAC at 47 to 63 Hz, G.F.C.I.

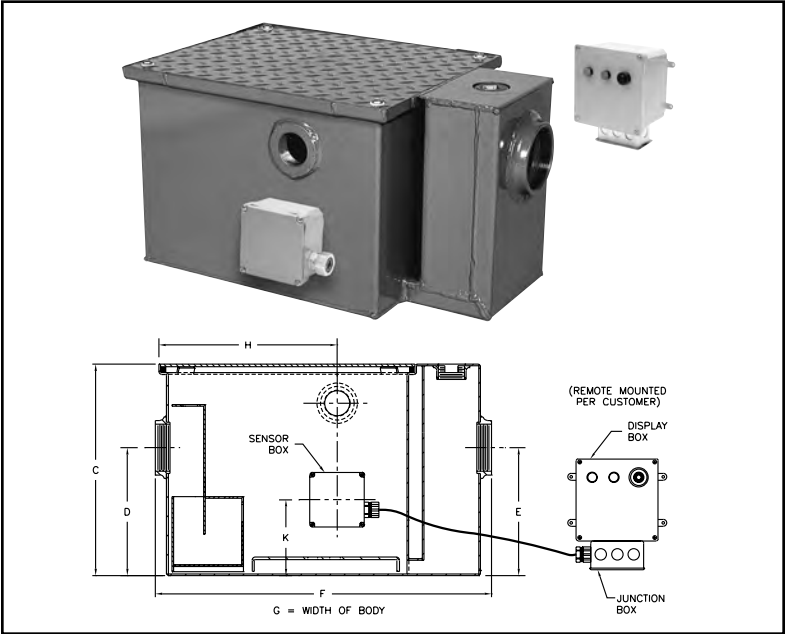
Caution: Interceptor must be cleaned of solids and other debris and the sensors wiped off on a regular basis in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Z1194 TO BE USED WITH INTERCEPTORS FOR ON-THE-FLOOR INSTALLATION ONLY.

Z1194 Oil Level Sensor Retrofit Kit \$7,505.00

Z1186	
Flow Rate G.P.M.	A Dim. Inches
10	5-7/16
15	5-7/16
20	6-5/8
25	7-3/4
35	7-3/4
50	9-1/16

Z1188	
Flow Rate G.P.M.	A Dim. Inches
75	10
100	15-3/8
125	15-11/16
150	17-5/16
200	21-1/16
250	27-13/16
300	32
350	35-5/16
400	39-5/16
450	40-3/8
500	43-3/16

Z1196 OIL INTERCEPTOR with Oil Level Sensor



Size	Inlet/Outlet Size**	Flow Rate GPM	Water Capacity Gal.	Oil Capacity	Approx. Wt. Lbs.
300	2	10	7	1	56
400	2	15	9	1	77
500	3	20	10	1-1/2	106
600	3	25	16	3-1/2	116
700	3	35	21	5	140
800	3	50	30	7	171

**Inlet and outlet sizes shown indicate standard operating sizes and flow control settings. Size #300 and #400 will have 3" connections reduced to 2" as standard. Size #700 and #800 will have 4" connections reduced to 3" as standard. If changed, flow control must be adjusted accordingly.

Size	Dimensions in Inches						Price
	C	D/E	F	G	H	K	
300	13-5/8	8-1/8	25-1/8	14	11-5/8	5-7/16	\$11,760.00
400	14	8-1/4	25-1/4	14-1/8	11-5/8	5-7/16	13,066.00
500	15-1/2	9-3/8	27-1/8	16-3/4	13-1/4	6-5/8	14,071.00
600	18-1/4	11-3/4	30	17-1/4	16	7-3/4	14,571.00
700	19-3/4	12-1/2	32-1/4	19-7/8	16-3/8	7-3/4	15,936.00
800	24-1/4	14-1/4	34-1/8	22-1/2	17-1/4	9-1/16	18,586.00

OPTIONS
(See chart for pricing)

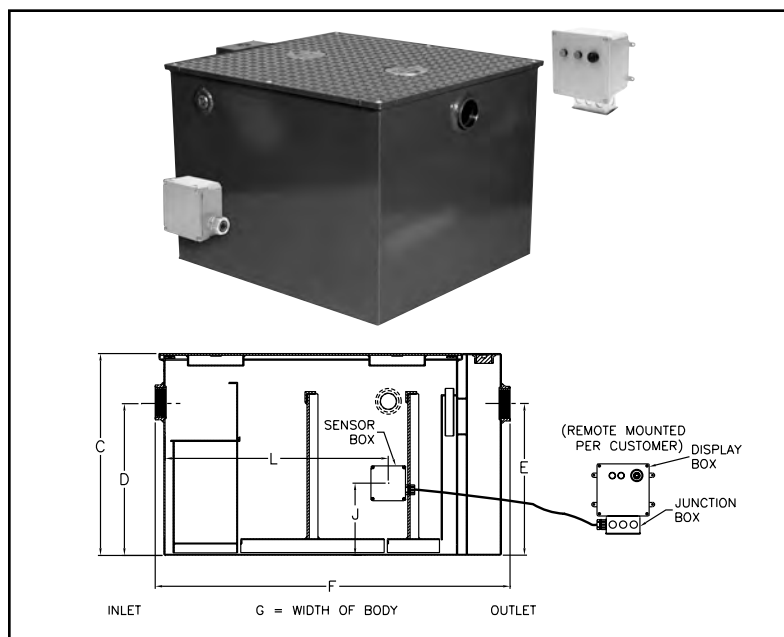
PREFIXES	
Z	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel
SUFFIXES	
-PW	Plug Wrench
ADD \$50.00	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1196 Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel oil interceptor with a fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor (specify right or left side*), a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red oil level light, audible alarm and junction box. Complete with bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, and vent connections either side. Secured gasketed non-skid cover complete with flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

- Notes:
- *Installed sensor box is mounted on the left- or right-hand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).
 - Power supply 120V GFCI.
 - Recommended Installations: Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.)
 - For pit installation, see Form No. IT66.

Z1198 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR with Oil Level Sensor



OPTIONS (See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel

SUFFIXES

-PW Plug Wrench **ADD \$50.00**

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1198 Large Capacity Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel oil interceptor with a fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor (specify right or left side*), a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red oil level light, audible alarm and junction box. Complete with bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, and vent connections either side. Secured gasketed non-skid cover complete with flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

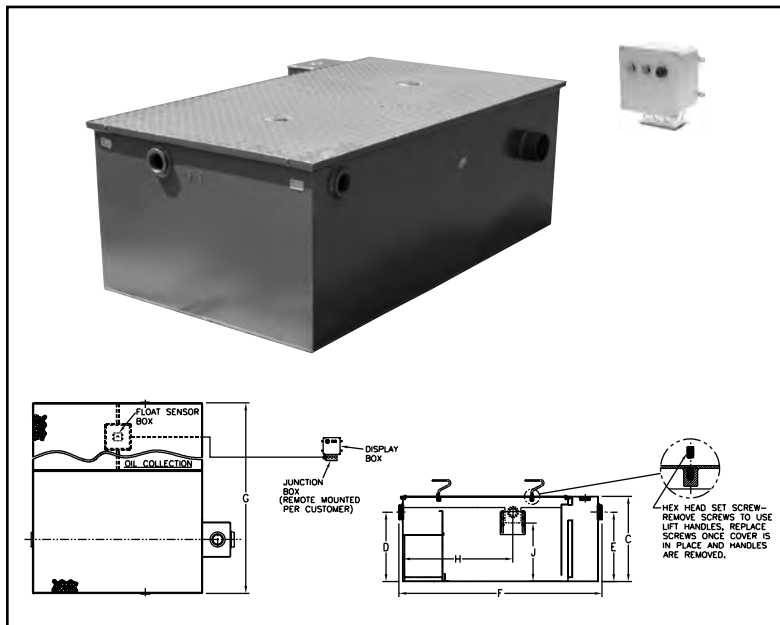
Notes:

- *Installed sensor box is mounted on the left- or right-hand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).
- Power supply 120V GFCI.
- Recommended Installations:** Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.)
- For pit installation, see Form No. IT62.

Size Flow Rate GPM	Inlet/Outlet Size	Water Capacity Gal.	Oil Capacity Gal.	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Number of Covers
75	3	65	20	332	1
100	3	110	27	432	1
125	3	150	33	780	2
150	4	190	40	888	2
200	4	265	53	1055	2
250	5	460	67	1438	2
300	5	660	80	1840	2
350	6	860	93	2180	2
400	6	1090	107	2536	3
450	6	1275	120	2816	3
500	6	1435	133	2970	3

Size Flow Rate GPM	Dimensions in Inches						Price
	C	D/E	F	G	J	L	
75	22-3/4	18-1/2	36	28-5/8	10	25-3/4	\$27,326.00
100	27	23	42-3/4	33-5/8	15-3/8	30-1/8	28,833.00
125	30-1/8	24-1/2	49-1/4	40	15-11/16	36-5/8	32,069.00
150	30-3/4	25-1/4	56	41-3/8	17-5/16	43-7/8	33,461.00
200	35-1/2	29-7/8	61	43-5/8	21-1/16	46-5/8	43,375.00
250	41	36	71	51-3/8	27-13/16	56-5/8	48,740.00
300	46-1/4	39-5/8	80	58-3/8	32	65-5/8	48,740.00
350	50-1/2	43-7/8	87	63-5/8	35-5/16	74-1/8	59,109.00
400	54-1/4	47-5/8	94	67	39-5/16	79-1/8	66,648.00
450	55-1/4	48-5/8	100	72	40-3/8	85-3/8	74,795.00
500	57-1/4	51-5/8	104	74	43-3/16	88-3/8	81,603.00

Z1198-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR with Integral Storage Tank and Oil Level Float Sensor



OPTIONS (Check/specify appropriate options)

PREFIXES

Z Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel*

SUFFIXES

ADD

- E** Integral Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify 'C' Dim. required) for recessed installation.
- HD** Heavy-Duty Traffic Cover rated at 10,000 lbs. maximum safe live load. An increased 'C' dim. is required when -HD option is specified.
- K** Anchor flange 1 3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-K) option is specified. (Specify 'C' Dim. height required.)
- KC** Anchor flange 1 3/4" down from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required when anchor flange (-KC) option is specified. (Specify 'C' Dim. height required.)
- STR** Storage tank on right-hand side when facing the inlet.

*Regularly Furnished Unless Otherwise Specified

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1198-ST Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel oil interceptor with fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor, fiberglass display box with audio and visual alarms and junction box. Complete with bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, adjustable oil draw-off, vent connections, secured gasketed non-skid cover, flow control fitting and left hand integral storage tank. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

Notes:

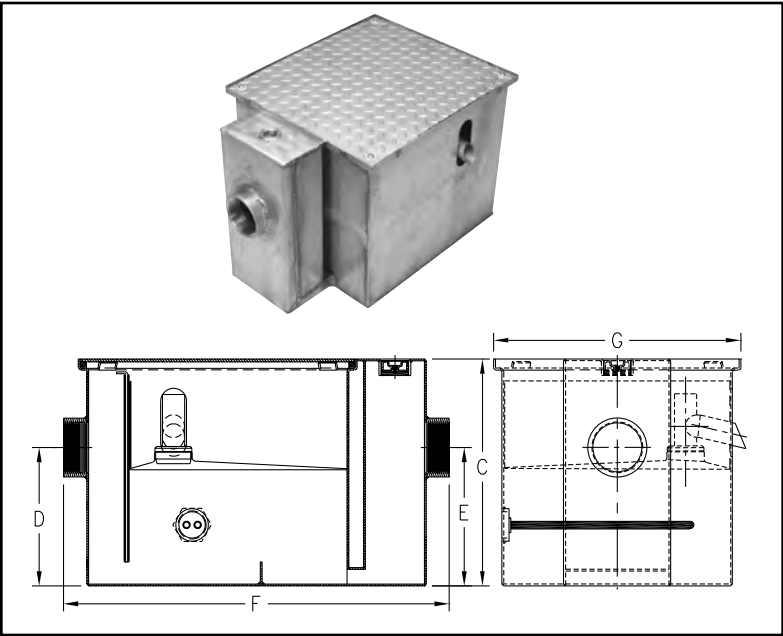
- Location of inlet and outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

Flow Rate GPM Min.	Oil Storage Tank Cap. Gal.	No. of Covers		Inlet/Outlet Size***	Water Capacity Gal	Approx. Wt. Lbs.
		Trap	Tank			
75	125	1	1	3	88	615
100	250	1	1	3	159	800
125	250	2	2	3	208	1450
150	250	2	2	4	235	1640
200	400	2	2	4	333	1950
250	400	2	2	5	445	2650
300	400	2	2	5	664	3400
350	700	2	2	6	1006	4000
400	700	2	2	6	1266	4700
450	700	2	2	6	1575	5200
500	700	2	2	6	1695	5500

Flow Rate GPM Min.	Dimensions in Inches					
	C	D/E	F	G	H	J
75	22-3/4	18-1/2	51-3/8	65-3/8	29-1/4	15-1/2
100	27	23	60-3/8	82-3/8	35-1/4	19-3/4
125	30-1/8	24-1/2	64-1/4	84-5/8	36	21
150	30-3/4	25-1/4	68-1/4	82-3/4	38-11/16	21-5/8
200	35-1/2	29-7/8	71-3/8	92-3/4	43-1/2	26-3/8
250	41	36	75-1/2	95-5/8	40-3/4	32-1/2
300	46-1/4	39-5/8	82-3/8	92-3/8	48-1/16	37-3/4
350	50-1/2	43-7/8	103-1/8	104-3/4	61-15/16	40-3/8
400	54-1/4	47-5/8	110-1/8	102-5/8	66-9/16	44-1/8
450	55-1/4	48-5/8	123-1/8	102-7/8	75-1/4	44-5/8
500	57-1/4	51-5/8	124-1/8	103-5/8	73-15/16	48-1/8

Size Flow Rate GPM	Z*	Add for Suffix				
		-E ('C' Dim.) (Specify Height)		-HD	-K	-KC
		Up to 10"	Ea. 1" Over 10"			
75	\$ 34,214.00	\$ 3,680.00	\$249.00	\$ 8,208.00	\$1,769.00	\$3,197.00
100	36,491.00	3,838.00	261.00	11,316.00	1,982.00	3,568.00
125	41,302.00	3,998.00	282.00	12,405.00	2,353.00	3,998.00
150	43,406.00	4,151.00	296.00	14,524.00	2,748.00	4,421.00
200	58,274.00	5,944.00	308.00	16,568.00	2,933.00	5,163.00
250	66,339.00	7,713.00	344.00	22,847.00	3,937.00	6,686.00
300	74,141.00	9,387.00	396.00	29,345.00	4,446.00	7,528.00
350	81,904.00	11,109.00	436.00	34,612.00	4,953.00	8,320.00
400	93,204.00	12,963.00	471.00	39,847.00	5,259.00	8,781.00
450	105,431.00	15,118.00	496.00	45,543.00	5,567.00	9,385.00
500	115,632.00	17,309.00	518.00	48,704.00	5,897.00	9,906.00

Z1199 AUTO DRAW-OFF GREASE INTERCEPTOR



OPTIONS
(See chart for pricing)

PREFIXES

Z All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover #400	POA
	#800	POA
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger.	N/C
-PW	Plug Wrench	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

ZURN Z1199 All Type 304 stainless steel grease interceptor, rated at ___ GPM and ___ lbs. grease capacity with automatic grease draw off, 120VAC heater, bronze cleanout plug, removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing inlet baffle, fixed bottom sediment baffle, and visible double wall trap seal. Gasketed non-skid secured cover and Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with a high inlet and outlet connection.

Notes:

1. Location of inlet and outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.
2. For above-floor use only, cannot be recessed.

Size	Inlet/Outlet Size	Maximum GPM	Capacity		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Dimensions in Inches				Z
			Water Gal.	Grease Lbs.		C	D/E	F	G	
400	3	15	10	30	93	15-3/8	9-3/8	26-1/8	16-3/4	POA
800		50	40	100	190	23-1/2	16	35	24-1/2	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.



NOTES

Lined area for notes.

Interceptors



SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE

SD112 Customer Guide Carrier Systems



Carrier Systems



EZ-Set™

Z1231-EZ® Lavatory Support Carrier

Advantages Include:

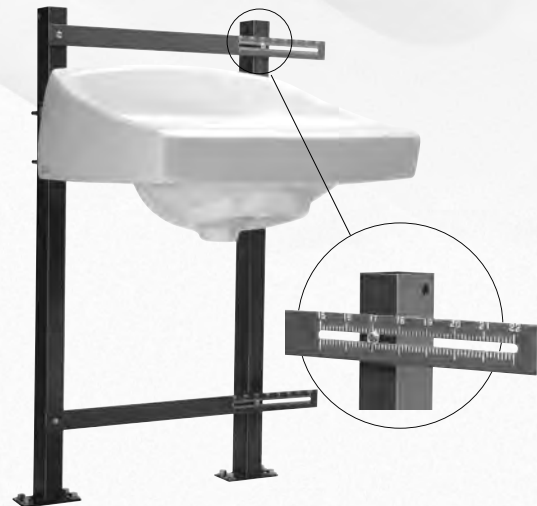
- Upright supports, support headers and horizontal adjusting bars pre-assembled – **Labor Savings**
- Scale provided on adjusting bars to set centerline dimensions – **Labor Savings**
- Foot same width as upright – **Narrow Wall**
- Adjustable, non-welded construction allows for flexibility to meet jobsite conditions – **Versatility**
- Adjusting arm sleeves, arms, and arm hardware pre-assembled – **Labor Savings**
- Prepackaged carriers – ensures no missing parts
- Zurn Specification Drainage Products comply with all ANSI Standards and are designed to reduce installation time and provide superior performance.

Zurn ... we're providing tomorrow's plumbing solutions today.

Member of



Lavatory Support INSTALLATION
Made FAST & EASY By Zurn



Carriers and Closets Meet Health Care Challenges

Today 127 million adults in the United States are classified as overweight, with over half considered obese. Of obese adults, 9 million are considered extremely obese or bariatric patients. Studies show that obese people require more health care than those who aren't considered overweight. The recent boom in gastric bypass, stomach reduction, and banding operations has also increased the amount of bariatric patients in hospitals.* To meet the special needs of bariatric care, Zurn has developed closet carriers specifically intended for these increased loading requirements. Our new carriers provide assured performance for bariatric care.

*From Big Challenge by James W. Harrell and Bill Miller, www.hospitalconnect.com

Closets

Z5681

750 - 1,000 Pound Elongated Wall Hung Water Closet

- Paired performance of the carrier and closet guarantee performance and safeguard against catastrophic failure from using different manufacturer's carrier and closet.
- 3-year Zurn One System warranty.
- Full compliance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2 flush performance testing.
- 1,000-pound load rating when tested in accordance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2.
- 1.6 GPF siphon jet type flush.
- Manufactured of type 304 stainless steel.
- Optional brushed stainless steel finish.
- Antimicrobial powder-coated exterior surface.
- Seamless construction.
- 1-1/2" top inlet spud connection.
- Antimicrobial polypropylene elongated seat.
- Self-centering, non-shift seat design with integral molded bumpers.

Z5691

1,000 Pound Rating Bariatric Wall Hung Water Closet

- Paired performance of the carrier and closet guarantee performance and safeguard against catastrophic failure from using different manufacturer's carrier and closet.
- 3-year Zurn One System warranty.
- Full compliance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2 flush performance testing.
- 1,000 pound load rating when tested in accordance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2.
- 1.6 GPF, siphon jet type flush.
- Extra large bariatric-sized seating area for enhanced patient comfort.
- Anti-microbial powder-coated exterior surface.
- Manufactured of type 304 stainless steel.
- Seamless construction.
- 1-1/2" top inlet spud connection.
- Interior stainless steel plate reinforcement.
- Antimicrobial polypropylene enlarged comfort-sized seat.
- Self-centering, non-shift seat design with integral molded bumpers.



Our carriers provide assured performance for bariatric care.

Carriers

Z1203-XH and Z1204-XH

Extra Heavy Carrier Systems Support Up To 750 Pounds

- This system provides paired performance up to 750 pounds behind the wall and 500 pounds at the closet fixture.
- Maintains additional support and a degree of safety, regardless of the restroom location.
- The use of a wall hung closet fixture provides a sanitary environment by keeping the toilet fixture off the floor.
- This system is designed for both new and retrofit applications and maintains the use of 5/8" studs that are standard for all wall hung fixture installations.
- Specify the Z1203-XH for horizontal extra heavy carrier needs and the Z1204-XH for vertical extra heavy carrier requirements.

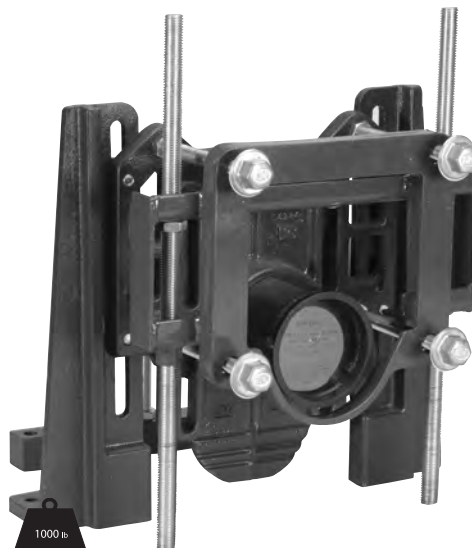


750 lb
Z1203-XH
Patent Pending

Z1203-XB and Z1204-XB

Bariatric Carrier Systems Support Up To 1000 Pounds

- The Bariatric Room Design Advisory Board (BRDAB), created by The Hill-Rom Company, has targeted bariatric room maximum design for 1,000 pounds for chairs, beds, and toilet fixtures.
- The use of a wall hung closet fixture provides a sanitary environment by keeping the toilet fixture off the floor.
- The closet carriers are designed for new and retrofit applications and maintain the use of 5/8" studs that are standard for all wall hung fixture installations.
- The closet carriers are provided with an integral finishing frame to square up the finished wall, reduce installation time, and provide added support.
- Specify the Z1203-XB for horizontal Bariatric Carrier needs and the Z1204-XB for vertical Bariatric Carrier requirements.

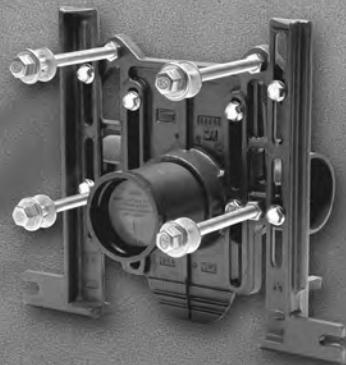
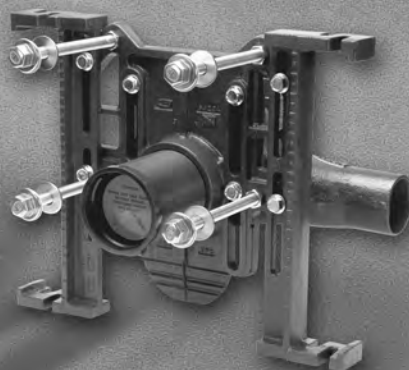
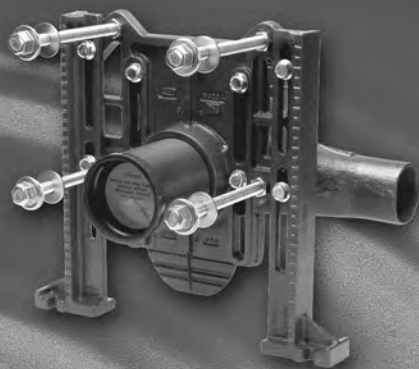


1000 lb
Z1203-XB
Patent Pending



CONTRACTOR SERIES

ZURN *Carrier Feet Systems*



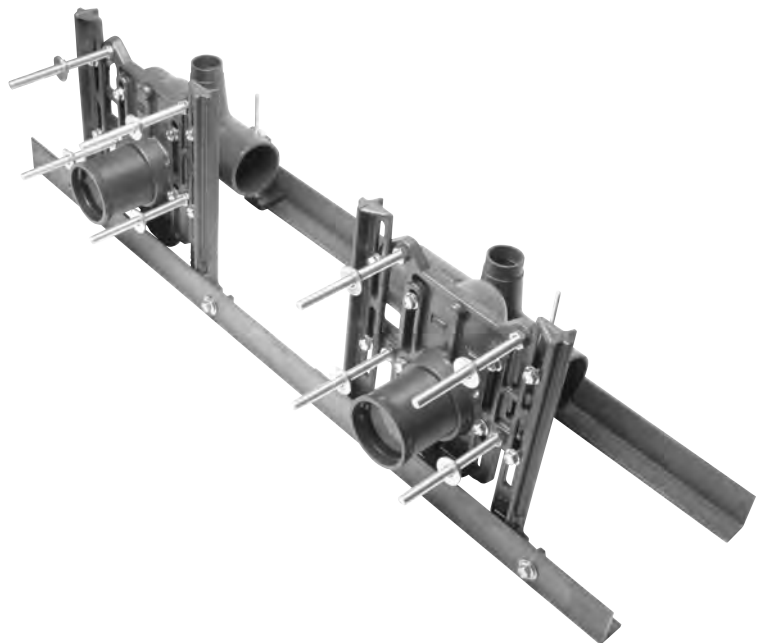
www.zurn.com

Zurn Carrier Feet Systems: Pre-Fab Foot

Part Numbers 60214-001-1 (Right)
and 60214-002-1 (Left)



- Designed with mounting holes to allow a carrier to be pre-assembled in a battery run to steel angle prior to installation.
- The battery can be pre-assembled, with each carrier spaced apart and adjusted to the required height before reaching the job site, saving time and labor expenses. The assembly is then anchored in place with minimal adjustments necessary.



Note: All carrier foot styles meet the applicable requirements of ANSI Standard A112.6.1.

Zurn Carrier Feet Systems: Pre-Fab Slotted Foot

Part Numbers 60214-003-1 (Right)
and 60214-004-1 (Left)



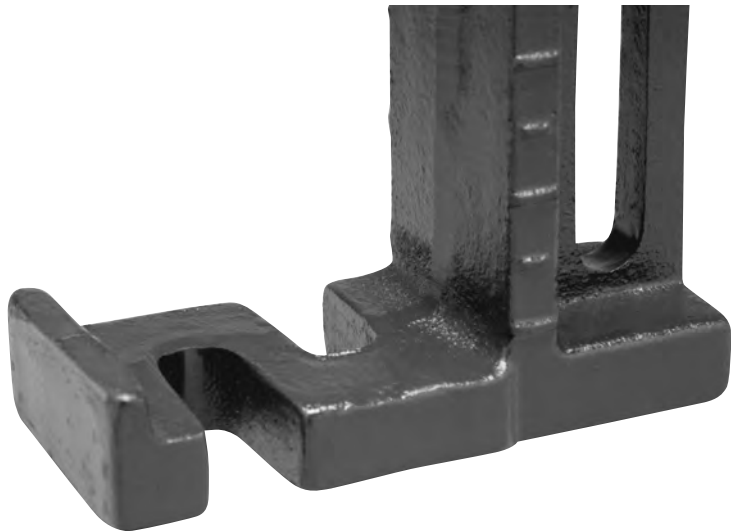
- Similar to the Pre-Fab Foot except provided with rear slots to mount to steel angle.
- Allows for the carrier system to be slightly shifted left or right along the angle prior to being anchored.



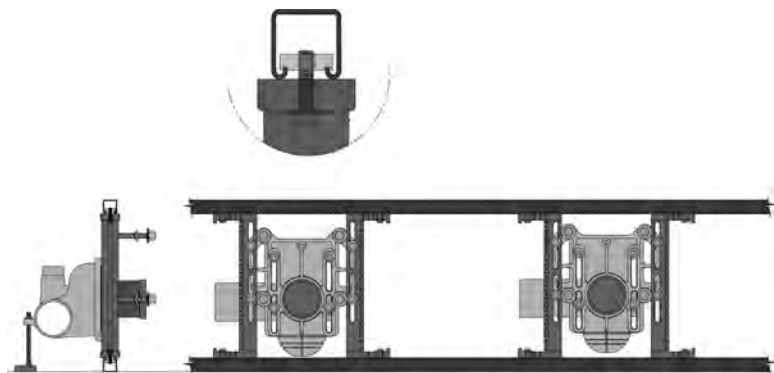
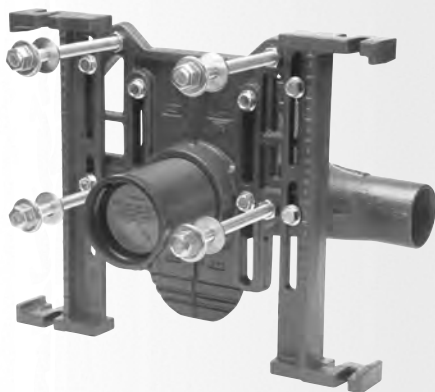
Note: All carrier foot styles meet the applicable requirements of ANSI Standard A112.6.1.

Zurn Carrier Feet Systems: RYK Foot

Part Number 57491-001-1



- Designed with top and bottom mounting holes to allow a carrier to be pre-assembled in a battery run to Unistrut metal framing prior to installation.
- Interchangeable – Design allows for foot to be mounted on either the right or left side of the faceplate.



Note: All carrier foot styles meet the applicable requirements of ANSI Standard A112.6.1.

Zurn Carrier Feet Systems: Contractor Pre-Fab Pack

Standard Trim for Closet Carriers



Twenty-five set gaylord bulk pack consisting of pre-assembled faceplate and feet, bulk box of fitting gaskets, bulk box of hardware bag #082, and bulk box of hardware bag #115.

Hardware Bag #082 – O-ring seal, gasket kit, stud protectors and finish trim.

Hardware Bag #115 – Anchor foot assembly and mounting hardware.

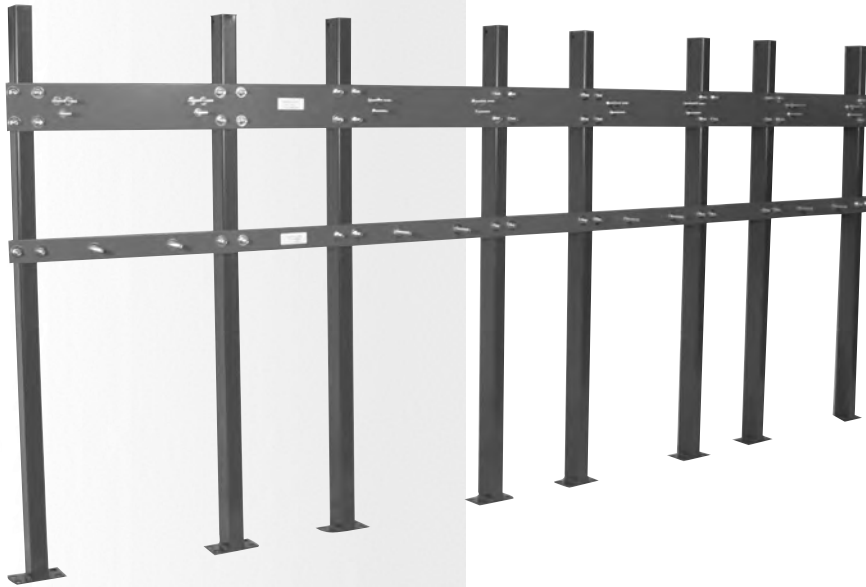
Contractor Packs can be custom assembled and packaged to include the following:

- Pre-fab feet with mounting holes
- Pre-fab feet with mounting slots
- RYK Pre-fab feet for installation with Unistrut metal framing
- Faceplate studs of various required lengths (bulk box of 25 sets)



Zurn Carrier Feet Systems: Z1222-CB Carrier Bank

Plate Type System with Bearing Plate



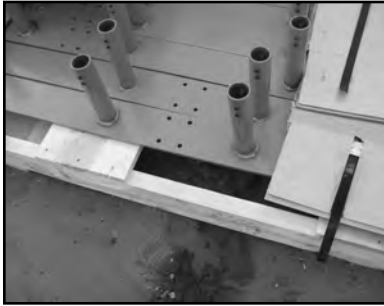
Multiple station plate system provides an extended length plate fabricated with exact center-to-center locations to accommodate a bank of multiple urinals. Custom-length plates are specific to job requirements and are provided with loose uprights and boxed mounting hardware and studs. Ideally suited for prefabricated applications.

The following information is necessary when specifying the carrier bank:

- Fixture manufacturer, model number, and quantity of fixtures
- Center-to-center spacing of urinals
- Handicap fixture quantity and location (if applicable)
- Wall thickness

Note: Custom carrier banks are available for all Zurn plate type systems.

Zurn Z1231 Carriers Installed in University of Central Florida Football Stadium



Two-hundred eighty-nine [289] Zurn Z1231 concealed arm lavatory carriers were installed in the new football stadium at the University of Central Florida. They were installed in batteries of 3, 4, 5, and 6 carriers per battery.



Lake Mechanical Contractors installed the carriers. Carl Rothenheber, Project Manager for Lake Mechanical Contractors, and Al Turner, Field Manager, both stated that there was a labor savings of 67.4% due to Zurn's battery installation system versus installing individual carriers. Labor savings included logistics, layout, and drilling, as well as anchoring carriers to a slab and clean up.

Turn to Zurn for Labor Saver ideas and products.
To review all of our value-add offerings, visit our website at www.zurn.com.



APPLICATION INDEX

APPLICATION	TYPE	RECOMMENDED CARRIER
Commercial (Cement Slab) Construction Off-the-Floor Closet		Z1203, ZE1203, ZN1203, Z1204, ZN1204, Z1207, Z1208, Z1209, ZN1209
	500-Lb. Rigid System	Z1203-X, Z1204-X
	750-Lb. Extra-Heavy-Duty	Z1203-XH, Z1204-XH
	1000-Lb. Bariatric	Z1203-XB, Z1204-XB
Wood Stud and Residential Off-the-Floor Closet		Z1212, Z1280, Z1282, Z1283, Z1284, Z1285
Penal Fixtures and Floor Mounted Back Outlet Fixtures		Z1214, Z1215, Z1216
Off-the-Floor Lavatories	Plate Type	Z1224, Z1224-EZ Z1259 (No Uprights)
	Concealed Arm	Z1231, Z1231-EZ, Z1231-EZR Z1251, Z1253, Z1254 (No Uprights)
	Exposed Arm	Z1236, Z1236-EZ Z1255, Z1256, Z1257, Z1258 (No Uprights)
Wash Sinks, Mop Sinks Heavy Cast Sinks, Service Sinks		Z1217, Z1218, Z1229, Z1229-EZ
Off-the-Floor Urinals		Z1221, Z1221-EZ, Z1222, Z1222-EZ, Z1223, Z1223-EZ
Drinking Fountains, Water Coolers		Z1225, Z1225-EZ
Eastern Style Water Closet		Z1290
System Accessories		Z1210

PRODUCT COMPLIANCE

Zurn systems comply with ANSI A112.6.1M and are listed with IAPMO.

CLOSET CARRIER FEET OPTIONS



Standard Foot



-M Foot



Pre-Fab Foot



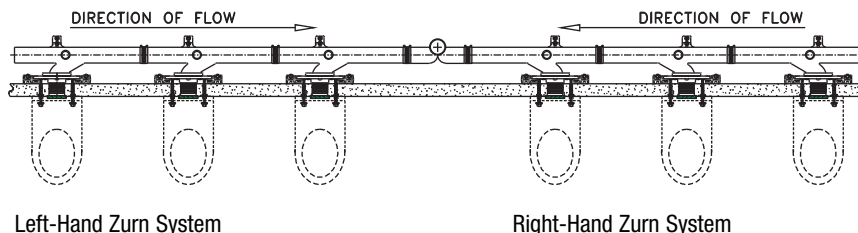
Pre-Fab Slotted Foot



RYK Foot

TECHNICAL DATA

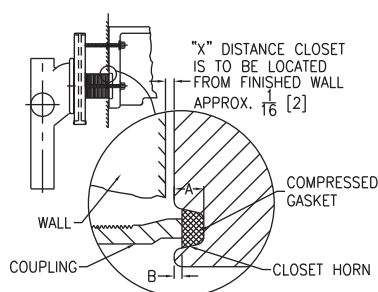
DETERMINATION OF RIGHT- AND LEFT-HAND SYSTEMS



Stand facing the fixture.
If flow is from the right, Zurn System is right-hand. If flow is from the left, Zurn System is left-hand.

DETERMINATION OF COUPLING AND FIXTURE DISTANCES FROM FRONT OF WALL

To ensure a tight seal at outlet of closet having a rectangular groove the front end of the coupling should be located to compress the gasket adequately when the fixture is in the desired location. This dimension will vary depending on depth of recess (Dim. A) in closet. The following formula may be used to determine amount coupling should extend (Dim. B) in front of finished wall.



Inset illustrates depth of gasket recess in fixture and coupling with normal pressure on gasket.

Let A = depth of recess in closet
X = distance closet is to be located from finished wall
B = distance coupling should extend in front of finished wall.
Thus, $A + X - 1/2" = B$

With fixtures having vee shaped grooves, coupling may have to extend an additional 1/8" or more. With any closet, the coupling must compress the gasket enough so the adhesive coated surfaces are in good contact with the china and the face of the coupling.

IMPORTANT: Bearing nuts and washers must be located properly to establish and maintain dimension "X."

Dimensions below based on $B = 3/8"$.

DISTANCE FIXTURE BOLTS LOCATED IN FRONT OF WALL

To locate fixture bolts:

Let T = thickness of wall flange of closet
X = distance closet is to be located from finished wall
B = distance fixture studs should extend in front of finished wall.
Thus, $T + X + 5/8" = B$

The "Minimum 'P' Dimension" is the minimum dimension from front of faceplate to finished wall:

Z1203 thru Z1204	Z1208 thru Z1209
1-3/4"	1"

The "Standard 'P' Dimension," which is regularly supplied unless otherwise specified, provides for the following dimensions from the front of the faceplate to finished wall:

Z1203 thru Z1204		Z1208 thru Z1209	
MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
5"	6"	4"	5-1/8"

Longer 'P' dimensions (or shorter) with couplings up to and including 12" are furnished at no extra charge. An additional charge will be made for greater 'P' dimensions (see Suffix -CL).

ALLOWANCE FOR CONCEALED FLUSH VALVES

When wall closets are installed with concealed flush valves having rear inlet supply, location of faceplate is important – for Siphon Jet bowls it is not necessary to locate faceplate behind supply line, since supply line will clear top of faceplate and vent line. For Blow Out installations, however, faceplate must be located behind supply line to prevent interference of faceplate with supply line.

Z1203 thru Z1204				Z1208 thru ZE1209			
'P' Dimension*		Coupling Length	Stud Length	'P' Dimension*		Coupling Length	Stud Length
Min.	Max.			Min.	Max.		
1-3/4	2-3/4	2-3/4	6	1	1-7/8	2-3/4	6
2-1/2	3-1/2	3-1/2	8	1-1/2	2-5/8	3-1/2	8
3	4	4	8	2	3-1/8	4	8
4	5	5	8	3	4-1/8	5	8
5	6	6	9	4	5-1/8	6	9
6	7	7	10	5	6-1/8	7	9
7	8	8	11-1/4	6	7-1/8	8	11-1/4
7-1/2	8-1/2	8-1/2	11-1/4	6-1/2	7-5/8	8-1/2	11-1/4
8-1/4	9-1/4	9-1/4	12-3/4	7-1/4	8-3/8	9-1/4	12-3/4
9	10	10	12-3/4	8	9-1/8	10	12-3/4
10	11	11	15-3/4	9	10-1/8	11	15-3/4
11	12	12	15-3/4	10	11-1/8	12	15-3/4

*'P' Dimension is from the front of the faceplate to finished wall.

Z1203-NR Illustrated

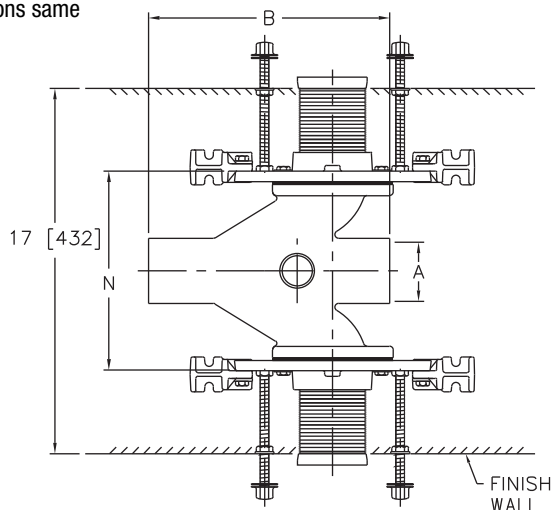
Product Number	Dimensions in Inches				Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Single	Double
	A	B	K	N			
Z1203-NL3	3	14	6-1/8	7-7/16	64	\$ 834.00	–
Z1203-NR3				11-1/4	114	–	\$1,540.00
Z1203-ND3							
Z1203-HL4	4	16	6-1/8	9-3/4	75	938.00	–
Z1203-HR4				13-1/4	125	–	1,755.00
Z1203-HD4							
Z1203-NL4	4	14	6-1/8	8-7/8	67	913.00	–
Z1203-NR4				13-3/8	120	–	1,709.00
Z1203-ND4							
Z1203-HL5	5	16	6-5/8	9-7/16	80	1,208.00	–
Z1203-HR5				13-1/4	130	–	2,123.00
Z1203-HD5							

Notes:

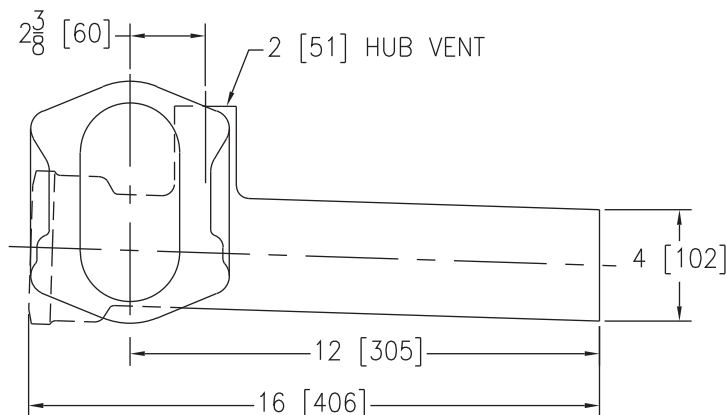
1. 13-1/2" minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install Z1203-N4 Series.
2. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2".
3. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
4. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

Z1203 ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – No-Hub/Hub and Spigot Series

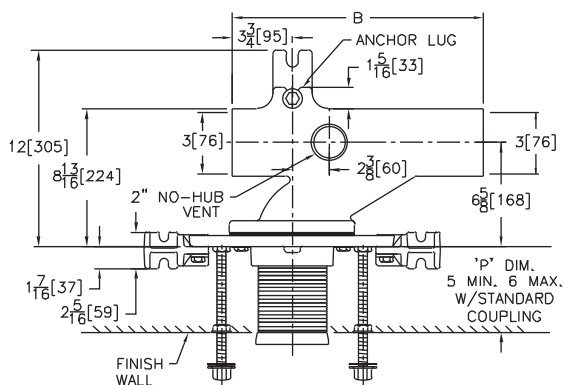
All other dimensions same as Z1203 single.



Z1203-ND Illustrated



Z1203-HL4 Fitting Illustrated



Z1203-NL3 Illustrated

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

Z1203-NR3	3" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left
Z1203-NL3	3" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right
Z1203-ND3	3" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)
Z1203-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left
Z1203-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right
Z1203-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)
Z1203-HR4, 5	4" or 5" Caulk, Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left
Z1203-HL4, 5	4" or 5" Caulk, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right
Z1203-HD4, 5	4" or 5" Caulk, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)

PREFIXES

		PRICING	
		Single	Double
Z	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ" Adjustable Coupling*	See Chart	
ZQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling	N/C	N/C

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Single	Double
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	\$496.00	\$992.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-BC	Back Cleanout	233.00	-
-BE	Barrel Extension (Up to 26", Overall Length of 40")	182.00	182.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6"-12")	N/C	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required)	Per Inch 58.00	116.00
-CV	Closed Vent (Use only when local codes allow)	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	470.00	940.00
-JC	2-Inch Auxiliary Inlet with Sanitary Sweep on Faceplate Centerline (4" No-Hub Only)	209.00	-
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10"-18")	185.00	370.00
-PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
-RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-T	Threaded Connection (Available on restricted basis only.)	POA	POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-X3	3" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	50.00	100.00
-X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	65.00	130.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	47.00	94.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00

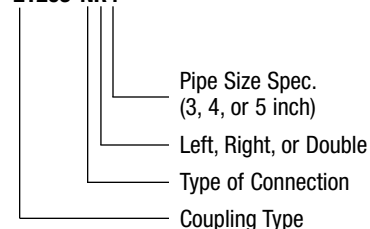
DEDUCT

-F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support	\$90.00	\$180.00
-----------	--	---------	----------

SPECIFYING A Z1203 CARRIER SYSTEM

(Illustrated at left)

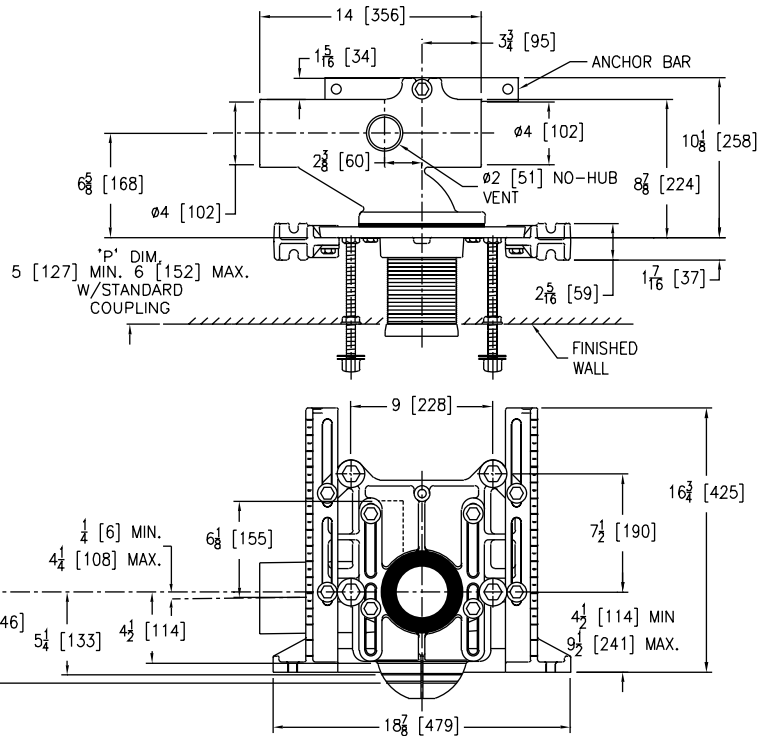
Z1203-NR4



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1203-N-X ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – 500-Lb. No-Hub Carrier with Heavy-Duty Rear Anchor Tie Down



Notes:

1. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2".
2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor bar required for secure installation.

Product Number	Dimensions in Inches				App. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	A	B	C	D		
Z1203-NR3-X Z1203-NL3-X	3	5-13/16	7-1/2	8-7/8	70	\$ 983.00
Z1203-NR4-X Z1203-NL4-X	4	6-11/16	8-7/8	10-1/8	74	1,063.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1203-N()-X Adjustable, horizontal, siphon jet 500-lb. water closet "Rigid System" with () No-Hub connections. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand or left-hand main fitting with 2" vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, heavy-duty rear anchor tie down, and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

- Z1203-NL3-X** 3" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right
Z1203-NR3-X 3" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left
Z1203-NL4-X 4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right
Z1203-NR4-X 4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left

PREFIXES

- Z** D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ"
 Adjustable Coupling* **See Chart**
ZQ D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate,
 Non-Adjustable Coupling **N/C**

PRICING

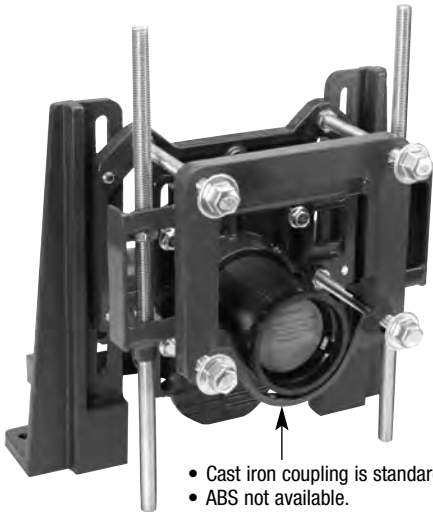
SUFFIXES

- ADD Single \$496.00**
- A** Auxiliary Support Assembly
 (For P-Dim. Greater Than 18")
-BC Back Cleanout **233.00**
-BE Barrel Extension (Up to 40") **182.00**
-CC Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling **N/C**
 (6" to 12")
-CV Closed Vent (Use only when local codes allow) **N/C**
-G Galvanized Cast Iron **535.00**
-M Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10"-18") **185.00**
-VP Vandal-Proof Trim **77.00**
-45 Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System **47.00**
-50 Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet **50.00**
-61 Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling **61.00**

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1203-N-XB BARIATRIC CARRIER – 1000-Lb. Adjustable Horizontal Siphon Jet No-Hub

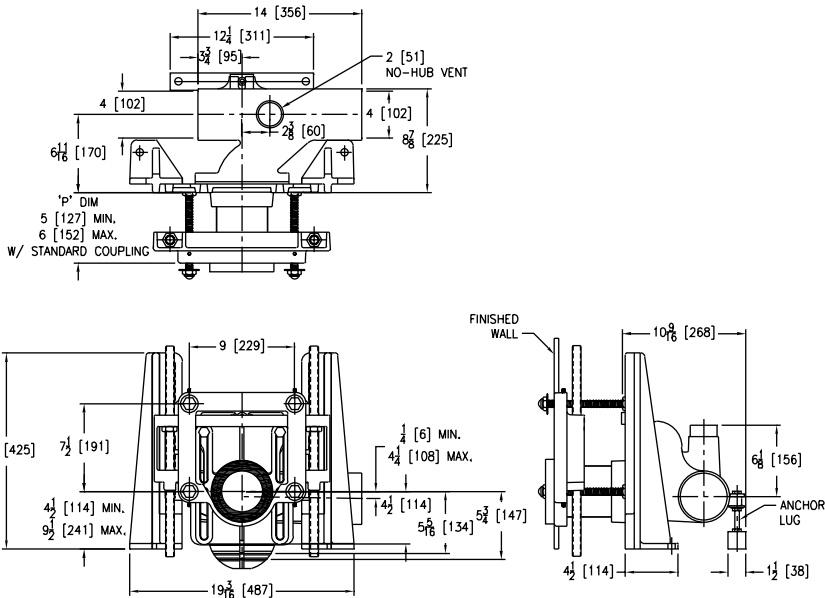


• Cast iron coupling is standard.
• ABS not available.

Patent Pending

Notes:

1. Feet and rear tie down anchored to floor using anchors capable of achieving the specified pull-out force.
2. Min. 'P' dimension obtainable = 2".
3. Rear anchor bar mandatory for secure installation.
4. Floor anchors each must be able to withstand a pull-out force of 750 pounds for single and 732 pounds for double.



*PULL-OUT FORCES ARE CALCULATED VALUES WITH STANDARD COUPLING ASSEMBLY, NO SAFETY FACTOR HAS BEEN APPLIED.

Z1203-NL4-XB Illustrated

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1203-NL4-XB	107	\$2,674.00
Z1203-NR4-XB		
Z1203-ND4-XB	153	5,160.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1203-N()-XB Adjustable, horizontal, siphon jet water closet "Rigid System" with 4" No-Hub connections, rated for a 1000-lb. maximum static load. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting with 2" vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, stud support/finishing frame, corrosion resistant adjustable cast iron coupling, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Complete with rear anchor tie down (-NL and -NR only) and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket. Carrier complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 1000-lb. load.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

- Z1203-NL4-XB** 4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right
Z1203-NR4-XB 4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left
Z1203-ND4-XB 4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)

PREFIXES

- Z** D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ"
Adjustable Coupling*
ZQ D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate,
Non-Adjustable Coupling

PRICING

See Chart

N/C

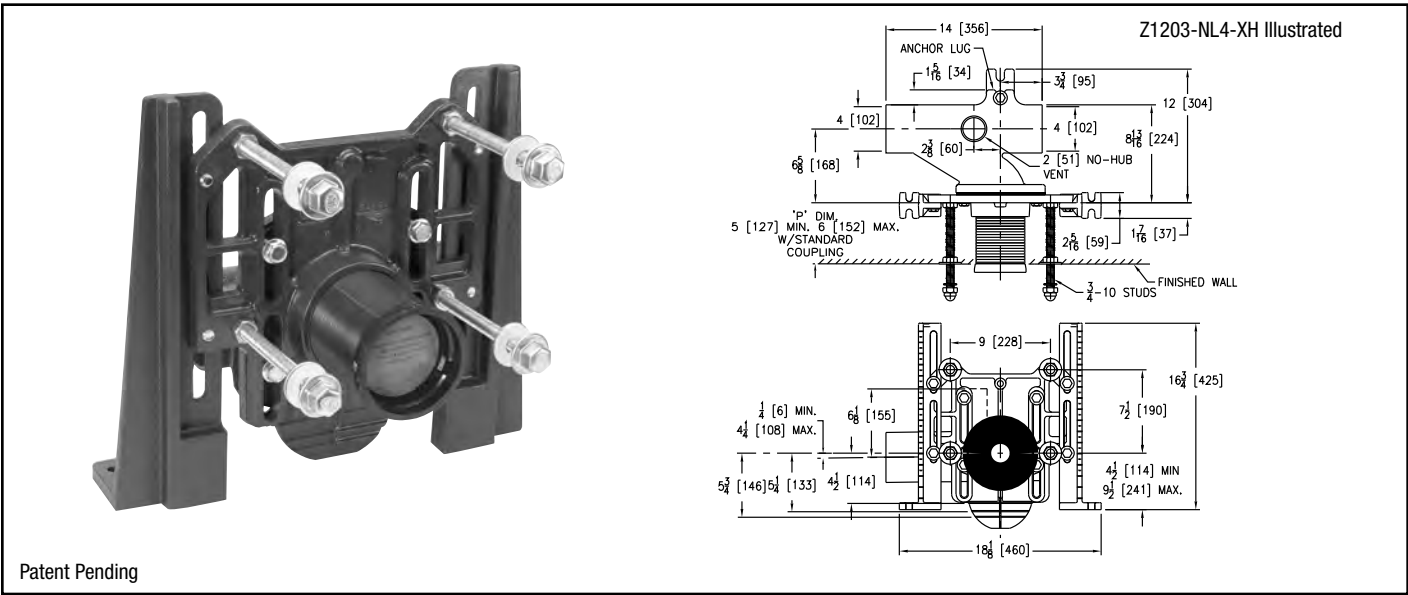
SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Single	Double
-BC	Back Cleanout	\$233.00	—
⌚-BE	Barrel Extension (Up to 40")	182.00	\$182.00
⌚-CV	Closed Vent (Use only when local codes allow)	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	535.00	1070.00
-T	Threaded Connection	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
⌚-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1203-N-XH Extra-Heavy-Duty 750-Lb. Adjustable Horizontal Siphon Jet No-Hub



Patent Pending

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1203-NL3-XH	88	\$1,961.00
Z1203-NR3-XH		
Z1203-ND3-XH	158	3,833.00
Z1203-NL4-XH	88	1,889.00
Z1203-NR4-XH		
Z1203-ND4-XH	158	3,647.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1203-N()-XH Extra-heavy-duty adjustable, horizontal, siphon jet water closet “Rigid System” with () No-Hub connections, rated for a 750-lb. maximum static load. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting with 2” vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Complete with rear anchor tie down (-NL and -NR only) and bonded “Neo-Seal” gasket. Carrier complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 750-lb. load.

- Notes:**
- 1. Feet and rear tie down anchored to floor using anchors capable of achieving the specified pull-out force.
 - 2. Min. ‘P’ dimension obtainable = 2”.
 - 3. Rear anchor foot mandatory for secure installation.
 - 4. Floor anchors each must be able to withstand a pull out force of 804 pounds.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

- Z1203-NL3-XH** 3" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right
Z1203-NR3-XH 3" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left
Z1203-ND3-XH 3" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)
Z1203-NL4-XH 4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right
Z1203-NR4-XH 4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left
Z1203-ND4-XH 4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)

PREFIXES

- Z** D.C.C.I. System with Zurn “ZZ”
Adjustable Coupling* **See Chart**
ZQ D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate,
Non-Adjustable Coupling **N/C**

PRICING

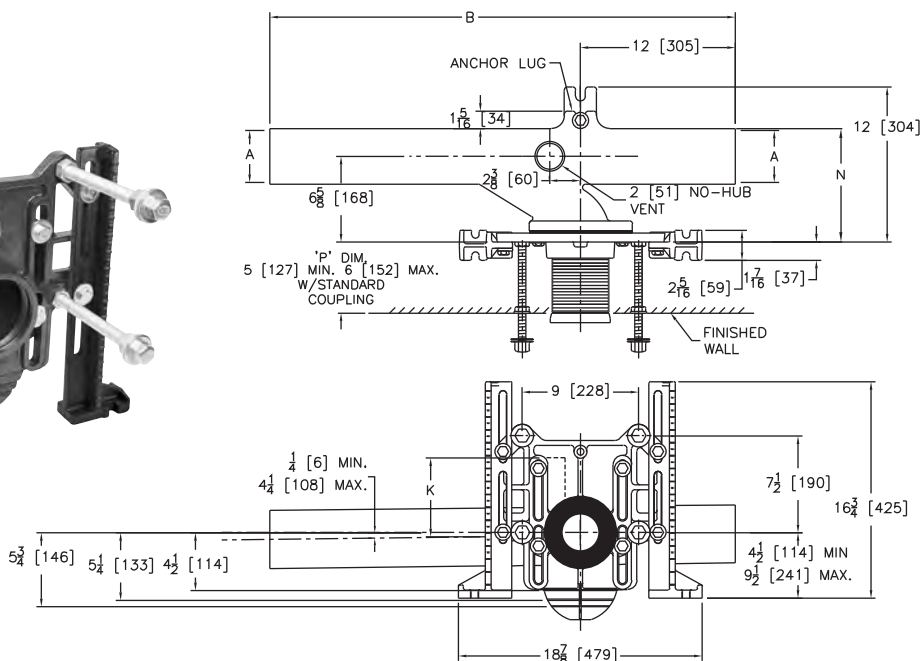
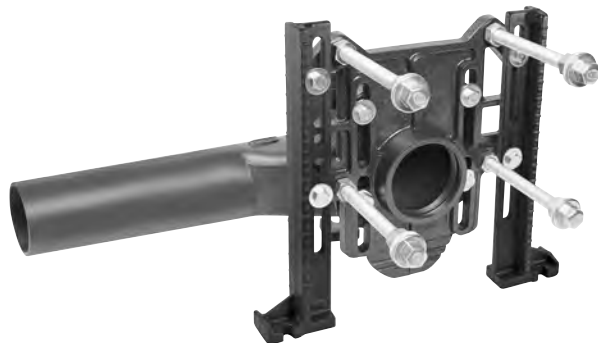
SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Single	Double
–BC	Back Cleanout	\$233.00	–
⌚ –BE	Barrel Extension (Up to 40")	182.00	\$182.00
–CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6")	N/C	N/C
⌚ –CV	Closed Vent (Use only when local codes allow)	N/C	N/C
–G	Galvanized Cast Iron	535.00	1070.00
–T	Threaded Connection	N/C	N/C
–VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
–29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
⌚ –50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
–61	Adjusting Wrench for “ZZ” Coupling	61.00	61.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

ZE1203 ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – No-Hub/Hub and Spigot Series



ZE1203-NR Illustrated

Product Number	Dimensions in Inches				Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Single	Double
	A	B	K	N			
ZE1203-HL4	4	39	6-1/8	9-3/4	92	\$1,265.00	–
ZE1203-HR4				13-1/4	144	–	\$2,202.00
ZE1203-HD4							
ZE1203-NL4	4	36	6-1/8	8-7/8	84	1,133.00	–
ZE1203-NR4				13-3/8	136	–	1,869.00
ZE1203-ND4							
ZE1203-HL5	5	39	6-5/8	9-7/16	97	1,607.00	–
ZE1203-HR5				13-1/4	150	–	2,669.00
ZE1203-HD5							

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZE1203-() Adjustable, horizontal siphon jet water closet "Rigid System" with () size No-Hub or Hub and Spigot connections. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main elongated fitting, with 2" vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Rear anchor tie down and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

Notes:

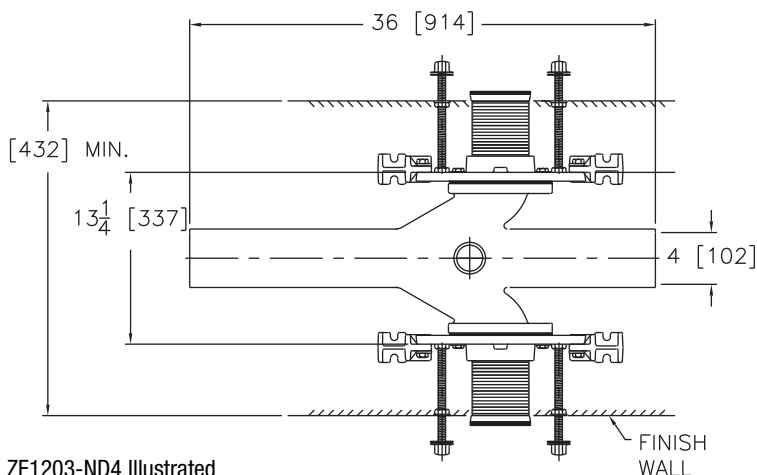
1. 13-1/2" minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install ZE1203 Series.
2. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2" [51 mm].
3. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
4. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

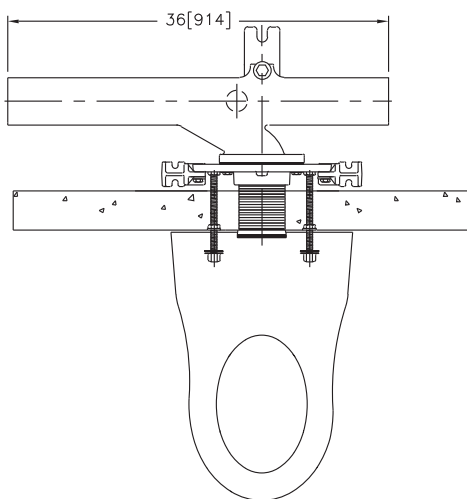
ZE1203 Adjustable Horizontal Siphon Jet continued on next page.

ZE1203 ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – No-Hub/Hub and Spigot Series

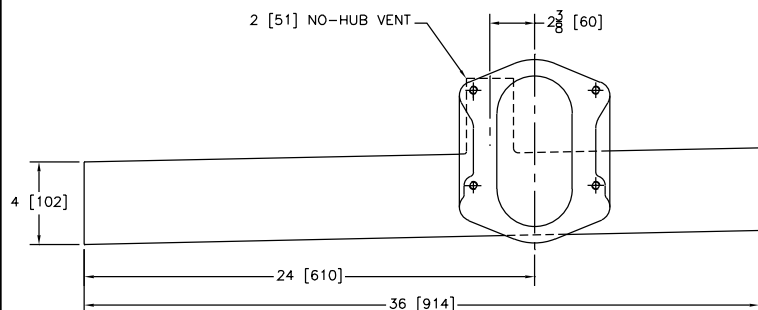
All other dimensions same as ZE1203 single.



ZE1203-ND4 Illustrated



ZE1203-NR4 Illustrated (Top View of Installation)



ZE1203-NR4 Illustrated (Main fitting only)

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

ZE1203-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left
ZE1203-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right
ZE1203-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)
ZE1203-HR4, 5	4" or 5" Caulk, Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left
ZE1203-HL4, 5	4" or 5" Caulk, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right
ZE1203-HD4, 5	4" or 5" Caulk, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)

PREFIXES

ZE	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with Zurn "ZZ" Adjustable Coupling*
ZEQ	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling

PRICING

Single Double

See Chart

N/C N/C

SUFFIXES

ADD

Single Double

-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	\$496.00	\$ 992.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-BC	Back Cleanout	233.00	—
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6"-12")	N/C	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required)	Per Inch	58.00 116.00
-CV	Closed Vent (Use only when local codes allow)	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	470.00	940.00
-JC	Auxiliary Inlet with Sanitary Sweep (No-Hub Only)	209.00	—
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10"-18")	185.00	370.00
-PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
-RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-XH	Extra-Heavy-Duty 750-Lb. Carrier	976.00	1,952.00
-X3	3" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	50.00	100.00
-X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	65.00	130.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System Specify -45-B)	47.00	94.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00

DEDUCT

-F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support	90.00	\$180.00
-----------	--	-------	----------

SPECIFYING A ZE1203 CARRIER SYSTEM

(Illustrated at left)

ZE1203-NR4

Pipe Size Spec.
(4, or 5 inch)

Left, Right, or Double

Type of Connection

Extended Fitting

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

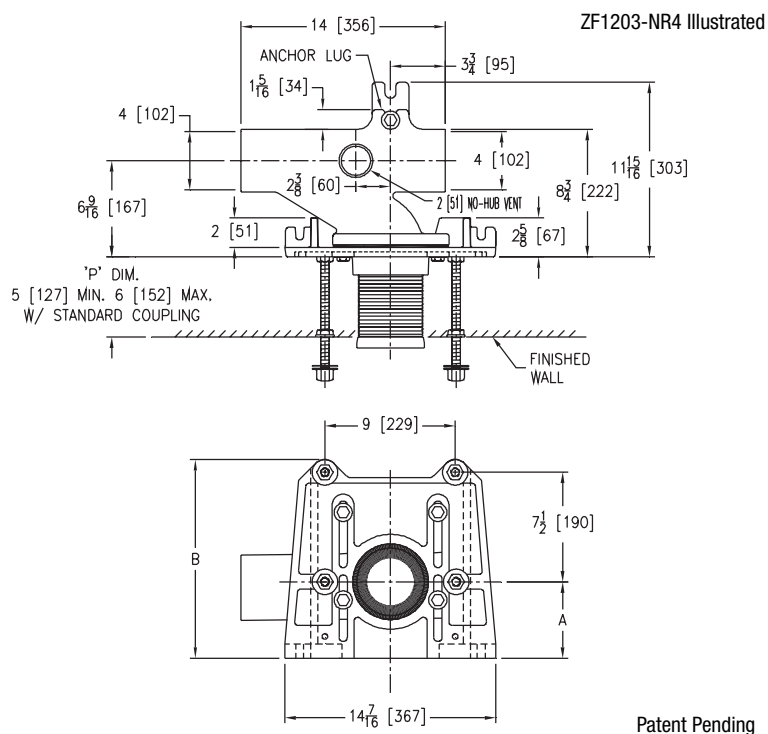
This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

ZF1203-N NO-HUB HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER



Notes:

1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2".
2. Faceplate anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.



Product Number	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZF*
	A	B		
ZF1203-NL4/NR4-F5	5-1/4	13-5/8	73	\$ 913.00
ZF1203-ND4-F5	5-1/4	13-5/8	108	1,709.00
ZF1203-NL4/NR4-F7	7-1/4	15-5/8	77	913.00
ZF1203-ND4-F7	7-1/4	15-5/8	113	1,709.00
ZF1203-NL4/NR4-F8	8-1/4	16-5/8	80	913.00
ZF1203-ND4-F8	8-1/4	16-5/8	118	1,709.00
ZF1203-NL4/NR4-F55	5-1/2	13-7/8	73	913.00
ZF1203-ND4-F55	5-1/2	13-7/8	108	1,709.00
ZF1203-NL4/NR4-F75	7-1/2	15-7/8	77	913.00
ZF1203-ND4-F75	7-1/2	15-7/8	113	1,709.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZF1203-N() Combination one-piece foot/faceplate, horizontal siphon jet water closet "Rigid System" with 4" No-Hub connections. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting with 2" vent, floor mounted faceplate with () rough-in height, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Also includes rear anchor tie down (single only) and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

ZF1203-N-F5	D.C.C.I. System w/5-1/4" Non-Adjustable Rough-in Height
ZF1203-N-F7	D.C.C.I. System w/7-1/4" Non-Adjustable Rough-in Height
ZF1203-N-F8	D.C.C.I. System w/8-1/4" Non-Adjustable Rough-in Height
ZF1203-N-F55	D.C.C.I. System w/5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-in Height
ZF1203-N-F75	D.C.C.I. System w/7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-in Height

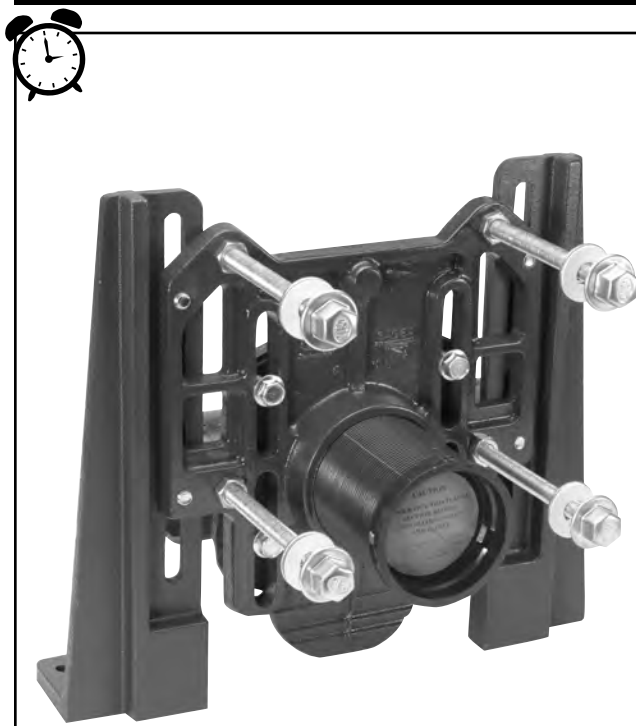
PREFIXES

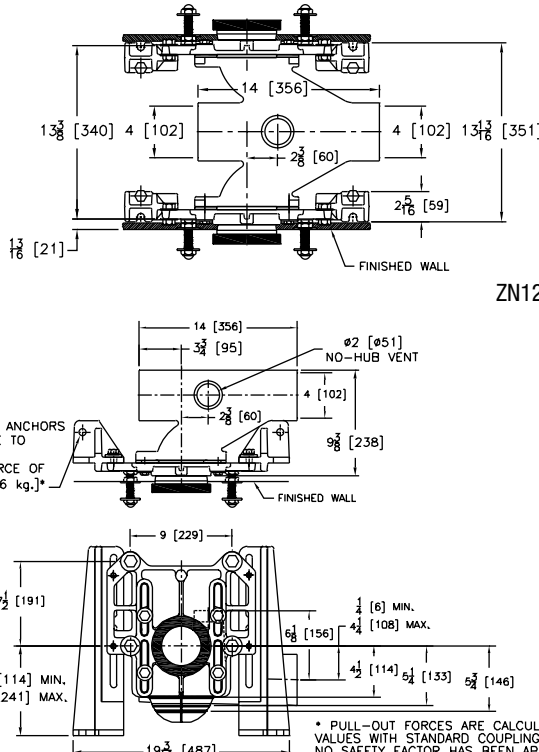
ZF	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ"
	Adjustable Coupling* See Chart
ZFQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate,
	Non-Adjustable Coupling N/C

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Single	Double
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (For P-Dim. Greater Than 18")	\$496.00	\$ 992.00
-BC	Back Cleanout	233.00	-
-BE	Barrel Extension (Up to 40")	182.00	182.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	N/C	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater Than 12" (Specified Length Required)	58.00	116.00
-CV	Closed Vent (Use only when local codes allow)	N/C	N/C
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	90.00	180.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	535.00	1,070.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10"-18")	186.00	372.00
-T	Threaded Connection	POA	POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	47.00	94.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00

ZN1203-N4 and ZN1203-ND4 ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – No-Hub Narrow Wall System (9-3/8" Depth Front to Back)





ZN1203-ND4

ZN1203-N4

* PULL-OUT FORCES ARE CALCULATED VALUES WITH STANDARD COUPLING ASSEMBLY. NO SAFETY FACTOR HAS BEEN APPLIED.

Z1203-NL Illustrated

Patent Pending

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZN*
ZN1203-NL4	83	\$1,094.00
ZN1203-NR4		
ZN1203-ND4	120	1,972.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN1203-N() Narrow wall adjustable, horizontal siphon jet water closet "Rigid System" with 4" No-Hub connections. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting with 2" vent, adjustable gasketed chase saver faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket. Carrier complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 300-lb. load.

Note:

1. Feet anchored to floor using anchors capable of achieving the specified pull-out force.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

ZN1203-NL4 4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet w/Flow to Right for Narrow Wall
ZN1203-NR4 4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet w/Flow to Left for Narrow Wall
ZN1203-ND4 4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)

PREFIXES

		PRICING
		Single Double
ZN	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ" Adjustable Coupling*	See Chart
ZNQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling	N/C

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Single	Double
–B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
–BC	Back Cleanout	\$233.00	–
–BE	Barrel Extension (Up to 40")	182.00	\$364.00
–CV	Closed Vent (Use only when local codes allow)	N/C	N/C
–G	Galvanized Cast Iron	470.00	940.00
–JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with Sanitary Sweep on Faceplate Centerline (No-Hub Only)	209.00	418.00
–T	Threaded Connection	POA	POA
–VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
–X3	3" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	50.00	100.00
–X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	65.00	130.00
–50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
–61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00

DEDUCT

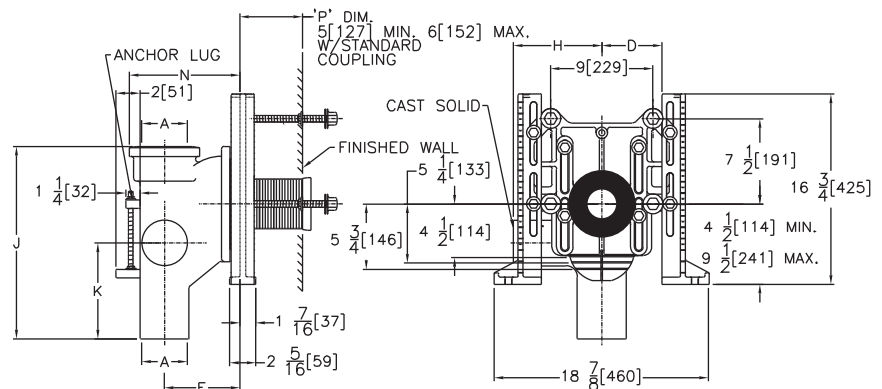
–F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support	\$90.00	\$180.00
----	--	---------	----------

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1204 ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – Hub and Spigot Series


Z1204-H Illustrated



'B' Dim. – Side Inlet Size
'D' Dim. – Centerline of Vent

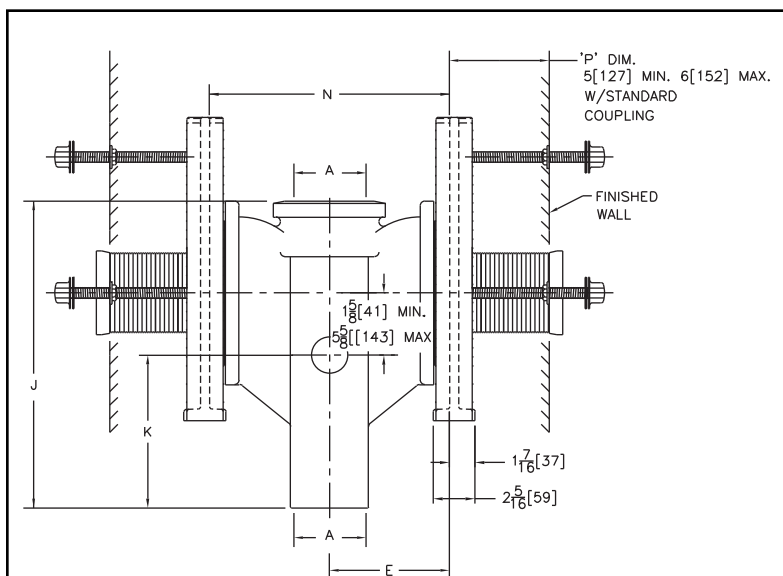
Product Number	Dimensions in Inches								Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Single/ Double
	A	B	D	E	H	J	K	N		
Z1204-H4	4	–	5	6-5/8	–	24	15-1/2	9-3/4	90	\$1,112.00
Z1204-H5	5	–	5-1/2	6-5/8	–	18-1/2	9-5/8	10-1/8	95	1,398.00
Z1204-H6	6	–	6	7-1/8	–	24	15-1/2	11-1/8	100	1,646.00
Z1204-HD4	4	–	5	6-5/8	–	24	15-1/2	13-1/4	134	1,924.00
Z1204-HD5	5	–	5-1/2	6-5/8	–	18-1/2	9-5/8	13-1/4	140	2,224.00
Z1204-HD6	6	–	6	7-1/8	–	24	15-1/2	14-1/4	145	2,458.00
Z1204-1HL4/1HR4	4	4	5	6-5/8	7-1/2	24	15-1/2	9-3/4	107	1,291.00
Z1204-1HL54/1HR54	5	4	5-1/2	6-5/8	7-3/4	18-1/2	9-5/8	10-1/8	112	1,590.00
Z1204-1HL55/1HR55	5	5	5-1/2	6-5/8	7-3/4	18-1/2	9-5/8	10-1/8	112	1,590.00
Z1204-1HL64/1HR64	6	4	6	7-1/8	8-1/4	24	15-1/2	11-1/8	117	1,822.00
Z1204-1HL65/1HR65	6	5	6	7-1/8	8-1/4	24	15-1/2	11-1/8	117	1,822.00
Z1204-1HD4	4	4	5-1/4	6-5/8	7-1/2	24	15-1/2	13-1/4	169	2,103.00
Z1204-1HD54	5	4	5-1/2	6-5/8	7-3/4	18-1/2	9-5/8	13-1/4	174	2,407.00
Z1204-1HD55	5	5	5-1/2	6-5/8	7-3/4	18-1/2	9-5/8	13-1/4	174	2,407.00
Z1204-1HD64	6	4	6	7-1/8	8-1/4	24	15-1/2	14-1/4	179	2,639.00
Z1204-1HD65	6	5	6	7-1/8	8-1/4	24	15-1/2	14-1/4	179	2,639.00
Z1204-2H4	4	4	5	6-5/8	7-1/2	24	15-1/2	9-3/4	122	1,473.00
Z1204-2H54	5	4	5-1/2	6-5/8	7-3/4	18-1/2	9-5/8	10-1/8	127	1,771.00
Z1204-2H55	5	5	5-1/2	6-5/8	6	18-1/2	9-5/8	10-1/8	127	1,771.00
Z1204-2H64	6	4	6	7-1/8	8-1/4	24	15-1/2	11-1/8	132	2,003.00
Z1204-2H65	6	5	6	7-1/8	8-1/4	24	15-1/2	11-1/8	132	2,003.00
Z1204-2HD4	4	4	5	6-5/8	7-1/2	24	15-1/2	13-1/4	172	2,285.00
Z1204-2HD54	5	4	5-1/2	6-5/8	7-3/4	18-1/2	9-5/8	13-1/4	177	2,285.00
Z1204-2HD55	5	5	5-1/2	6-5/8	7-3/4	18-1/2	9-5/8	13-1/4	177	2,589.00
Z1204-2HD64	6	4	6	7-1/8	8-1/4	24	15-1/4	14-1/4	182	2,822.00
Z1204-2HD65	6	5	6	7-1/8	8-1/4	24	15-1/4	14-1/4	182	2,822.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1204-() Adjustable, vertical siphon jet water closet "Rigid System" with () size Hub and Spigot connections and () side inlets. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting, with 2" vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Rear anchor tie down and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

Notes:

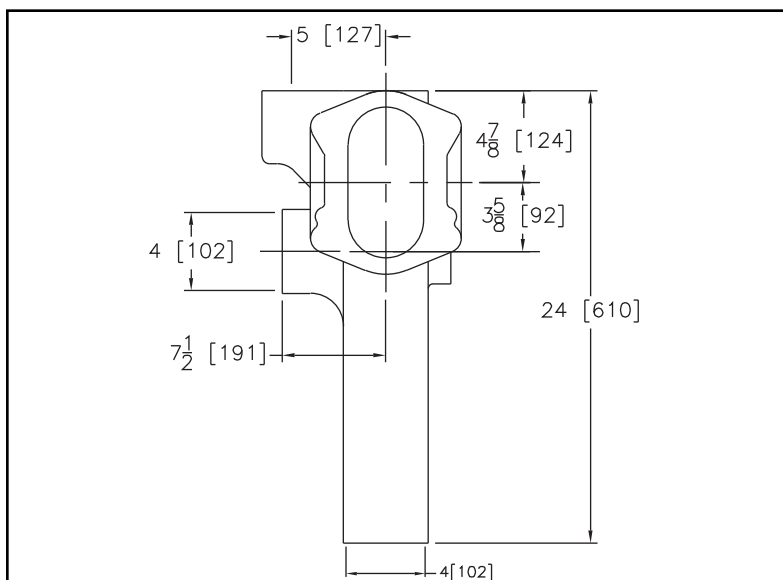
1. 13-1/4" minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install Z1204-H4.
2. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2" [51 mm].
3. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
4. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

Z1204 ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – Hub and Spigot Series



All other dimensions same as Z1204 single.

Z1204-HD Illustrated



Z1204-1HL4-JR-VL Illustrated

SPECIFYING A Z1204 CARRIER SYSTEM (see above)

Z1204-1HL4-JR

- 2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet
- Pipe Size
- Left, Right, or Double
- Type of Connection
- Number of 4" or 5" Side Inlets

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

- Z1204-H** Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent
- Z1204-HD** Hub/Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 2" Vent
- Z1204-1HL** Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 4" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent
- Z1204-1HR** Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 4" Right-Hand Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent
- Z1204-1HD** Hub/Spigot Stack, Double Inlet, (1) 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent
- Z1204-2H** Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, (2) 4" Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vents
- Z1204-2HD** Hub/Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, (2) 4" Side Inlets, 2" Vent

PREFIXES

		PRICING	
		Single	Double
Z	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ" Adjustable Coupling*	See Chart	
ZQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling	N/C	N/C

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Single	Double
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	\$496.00	\$ 992.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-BC	Back Cleanout	233.00	—
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	N/C	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required)	Per Inch 58.00	116.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	839.00	1,404.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	417.00	417.00
-JL	2-Inch Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-JR	2-Inch Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10"-18")	185.00	370.00
	-PF Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
	-PS Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
	-RYK Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-T	Threaded Connection (Available on Restricted Basis Only)	POA	POA
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-X3	3" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	50.00	100.00
-X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	65.00	130.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
	-45 Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	47.00	94.00
	-50 Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00

DEDUCT

-F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support	\$90.00	\$180.00
-----------	--	---------	----------

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

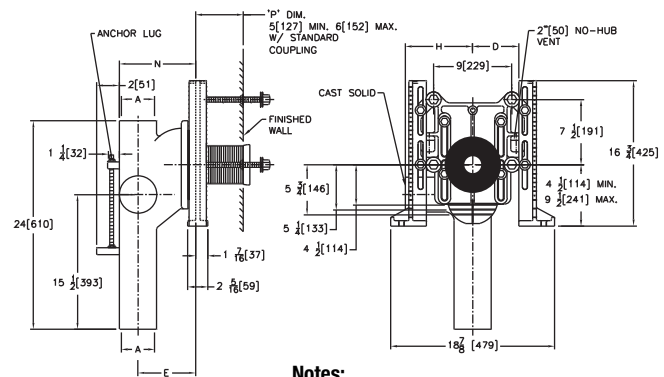
 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1204 ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – No-Hub Series



Z1204-N Illustrated

'B' Dim. – Side Inlet Size
'D' Dim. – Centerline of Vent



Notes:

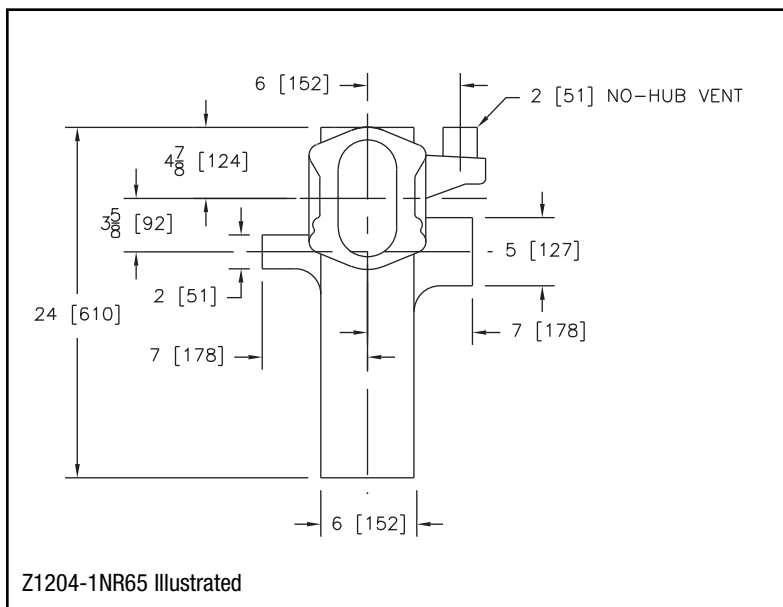
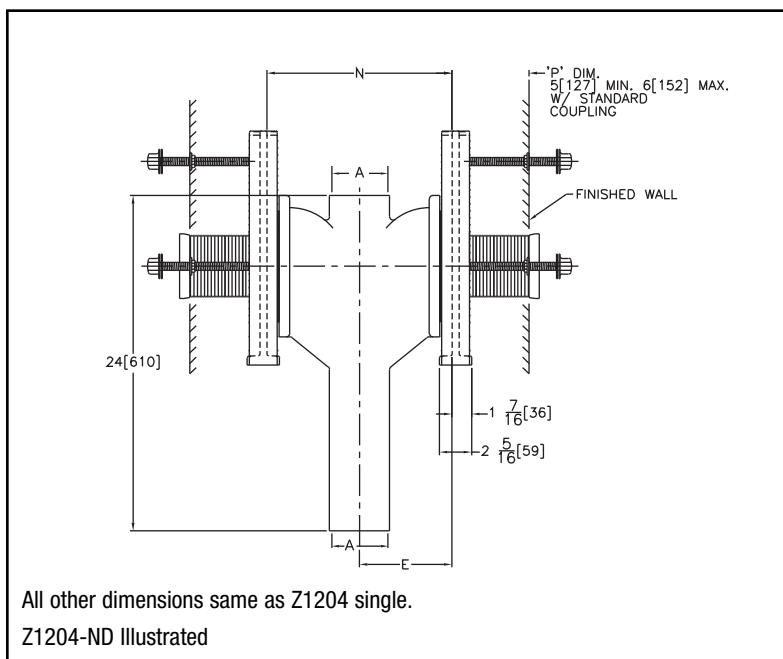
1. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2".
2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

Product Number	Dimensions in Inches						App. Wt. Lbs.	Single/Double	Notes
	A	B	D	E	H	N			
Z1204-N4	4	—	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	8-7/8	80	\$1,034.00	2" No-Hub Vent Connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left-hand available when specified (Suffix -VL). 2" Auxiliary Inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL), or both sides (-JJ) when specified.
Z1204-N5	5	—	5-1/2	6-5/8	6-1/2	9-3/8	85	1,289.00	
Z1204-N6	6	—	6	7-1/8	6-1/2	10-3/8	95	1,505.00	
Z1204-ND4	4	—	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	13-1/4	134	1,830.00	
Z1204-ND5	5	—	5-1/2	6-5/8	6-1/2	13-1/4	140	2,057.00	
Z1204-ND6	6	—	6	7-1/8	6-1/2	14-1/4	145	2,273.00	
Z1204-1NL4	4	4	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	8-7/8	85	1,212.00	2" No-Hub Vent located on same side as 3", 4" or 5" Side Inlet. 2" No-Hub Auxiliary Inlet located opposite 3", 4" or 5" Side Inlet when specified. Specify -JL or -JR.
Z1204-1NR4	4	4	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	8-7/8	85	1,212.00	
Z1204-1NL43	4	3	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	8-7/8	85	1,212.00	
Z1204-1NR43	4	3	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	8-7/8	85	1,212.00	
Z1204-1NL54	5	4	5-1/2	6-5/8	6	9-3/8	90	1,460.00	
Z1204-1NR54	5	4	5-1/2	6-5/8	6	9-3/8	90	1,460.00	
Z1204-1NL55	5	5	5-1/2	6-5/8	6-1/2	9-3/8	90	1,460.00	
Z1204-1NR55	5	5	5-1/2	6-5/8	6-1/2	9-3/8	90	1,460.00	
Z1204-1NL64	6	4	6	7-1/8	6-1/2	10-3/8	95	1,678.00	
Z1204-1NR64	6	4	6	7-1/8	6-1/2	10-3/8	95	1,678.00	
Z1204-1NL65	6	5	6	7-1/8	7	10-3/8	95	1,678.00	
Z1204-1NR65	6	5	6	7-1/8	7	10-3/8	95	1,678.00	
Z1204-1ND4	4	4	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	13-1/4	137	2,002.00	One 4" or 5" Side Inlet as indicated. 2" No-Hub Auxiliary Inlet located opposite 4" or 5" Side Inlet when specified.
Z1204-1ND43	4	3	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	13-1/4	137	2,002.00	
Z1204-1ND54	5	4	5-1/2	6-5/8	6	13-1/4	142	2,226.00	
Z1204-1ND55	5	5	5-1/2	6-5/8	6-1/2	13-1/4	142	2,226.00	
Z1204-1ND64	6	4	6	7-1/8	6-1/2	14-1/4	147	2,448.00	
Z1204-1ND65	6	5	6	7-1/8	7	14-1/4	147	2,448.00	
Z1204-2N4	4	4	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	8-7/8	88	1,389.00	2" No-Hub Vent Connection regularly furnished on right side. Left-hand available when specified (-VL).
Z1204-2N43	4	3	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	8-7/8	88	1,389.00	
Z1204-2N54	5	4	5-1/2	6-5/8	—	9-3/8	92	1,627.00	
Z1204-2N55	5	5	5-1/2	6-5/8	6-1/2	9-3/8	92	1,627.00	
Z1204-2N64	6	4	6	7-1/8	6-1/2	10-3/8	98	1,830.00	
Z1204-2N65	6	5	6	7-1/8	7	10-3/8	98	1,830.00	
Z1204-2ND4	4	4	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	13-1/4	139	2,179.00	Two 3", 4" or 5" Side Inlets as indicated.
Z1204-2ND43	4	3	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	13-1/4	139	2,179.00	
Z1204-2ND54	5	4	5-1/2	6-5/8	6	13-1/4	144	2,397.00	
Z1204-2ND55	5	5	5-1/2	6-5/8	6-1/2	13-1/4	144	2,397.00	
Z1204-2ND64	6	4	6	7-1/8	6-1/2	14-1/4	149	2,616.00	
Z1204-2ND65	6	5	6	7-1/8	7	14-1/4	149	2,616.00	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1204-() Adjustable, vertical siphon jet water closet "Rigid System" with () size No-Hub connections and () side inlets. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting, with 2" vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Rear anchor tie down and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

Note: 12-3/8" minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install Z1204-N4.

Z1204 ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – No-Hub Series



SPECIFYING A Z1204 CARRIER SYSTEM

Z1204-1NR65-JL

- 2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet
- Auxiliary Size
- Pipe Size
- Right, Left, or Double
- Type of Connection
- Number of 4" or 5" Side Inlets

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

- Z1204-N** No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent
- Z1204-ND** No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, 2" Vent
- Z1204-1NL** No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (1) () Size Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent
- Z1204-1NR** No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (1) () Size Right-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent
- Z1204-1ND** No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, (1) () Size Side Inlet, 2" Vent
- Z1204-2N** No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (2) () Size Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent
- Z1204-2ND** No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, (2) () Size Side Inlets, 2" Vent

PREFIXES

		PRICING	
		Single	Double
Z	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ" Adjustable Coupling*	See Chart	
ZQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling	N/C	N/C

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Single	Double
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	\$496.00	\$ 992.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-BC	Back Cleanout	233.00	—
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	N/C	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required)	58.00	116.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	839.00	1,678.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	417.00	417.00
-JL	2-Inch Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-JR	2-Inch Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10" - 18")	185.00	370.00
-PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
-RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-T	Threaded Connection	POA	POA
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-X3	3" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	50.00	100.00
-X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	65.00	130.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	47.00	94.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00

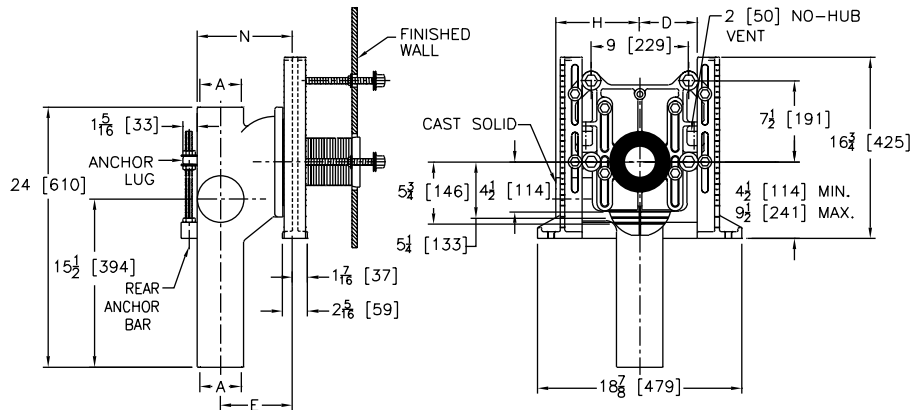
DEDUCT

-F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support	\$90.00	\$180.00
-----------	--	---------	----------

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1204-N-X ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – 500-Lb. No-Hub Carrier with Heavy-Duty Rear Anchor Tie Down



- Notes:**
- 1. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2".
 - 2. Two-inch No-Hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side.
Left-hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
 - 3. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.
 - 4. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
 - 5. Rear anchor bar required for secure installation.

Product Number	Dimensions in Inches					App. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	A	D	E	H	N		
Z1204-N4-X	4	5	6-5/8	5-1/2	8-7/8	80	\$1,182.00
Z1204-N5-X	5	5-1/2	6-5/8	6-1/2	9-3/8	85	1,430.00
Z1204-N6-X	6	6	7-1/8	6-1/2	10-3/8	95	1,645.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1204-N()-X Adjustable, vertical, siphon jet 500-lb. water closet "Rigid System" with () size No-Hub connections and () side inlets. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with 2" right-hand vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Heavy-duty rear anchor tie down and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION	
Z1204-N()-X No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	
PREFIXES	
Z	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ"
	Adjustable Coupling* See Chart
ZQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate,
	Non-Adjustable Coupling N/C
SUFFIXES	
	ADD Single
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly \$496.00
	(For P-Dim. Greater Than 18")
-BC	Back Cleanout 233.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling N/C
	(6" to 12")
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron 535.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets 439.00
-JL	2-Inch Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet 220.00
-JR	2-Inch Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet 220.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10"-18") 186.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim 77.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly N/C
⌚ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System 47.00
⌚ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet 50.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling 61.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1204-N-XB BARIATRIC CARRIER – 1000-Lb. Adjustable Vertical Siphon Jet No-Hub

• Cast iron coupling is standard.
• ABS not available.

Z1204-N4-XB Illustrated

*Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied.

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1204-N4-XB	120	\$2,942.00
Z1204-ND4-XB	168	5,678.00
Z1204-N5-XB	127	3,557.00
Z1204-ND5-XB	178	6,241.00
Z1204-N6-XB	141	3,234.00
Z1204-ND6-XB	189	6,866.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1204-N()-XB Adjustable, vertical, siphon jet water closet “Rigid System” with () No-Hub connections and optional side inlets rated for a 1000-lb. maximum static load. Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with 2" right-hand vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, stud support/finishing frame, corrosion resistant adjustable cast iron coupling, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Complete with rear anchor tie down (single only) and bonded “Neo-Seal” gasket. Carrier complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 1000-lb. load.

- Notes:**
- Feet and rear tie down anchored to floor using anchors capable of achieving the specified pull-out force.
 - Min. ‘P’ dimension obtainable = 2”.
 - Rear anchor bar mandatory for secure installation.
 - 2" No-Hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
 - Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.
 - Floor anchors each must be able to withstand a pull-out force of:
745 pounds for -N4
726 pounds for -N5
687 pounds for -N6

OPTIONS	
PRODUCT/DEFINITION	
Z1204-N()-XB	No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent
Z1204-ND()-XB	No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent
PREFIXES	
Z	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn “ZZ” Adjustable Coupling*
ZQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling
PRICING	
	See Chart
	N/C

SUFFIXES	ADD	
	Single	Double
-BC	Back Cleanout	\$233.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	\$739.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	\$1,235.00
-JL	2-Inch Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	417.00
-JR	2-Inch Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	417.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	209.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	209.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	N/C
-61	Adjusting Wrench for “ZZ” Coupling	77.00
		154.00
		N/C
		N/C
		50.00
		100.00
		61.00
		61.00

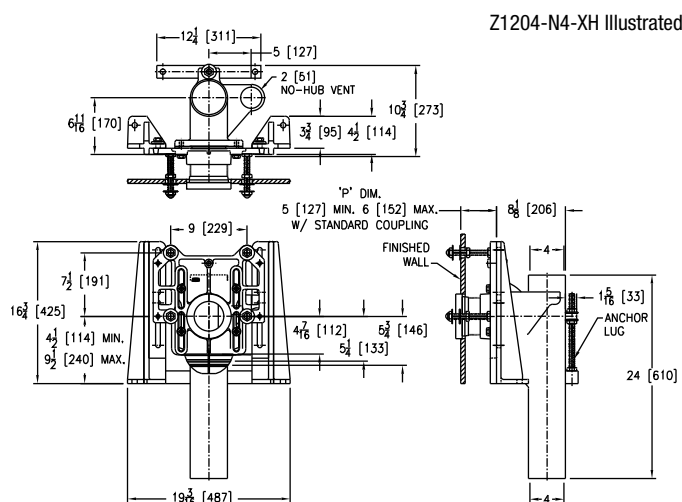
⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1204-N-XH Extra-Heavy-Duty 750-Lb. Adjustable Vertical Siphon Jet No-Hub



Patent Pending



Z1204-N4-XH Illustrated

*Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied.

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1204-N4-XH	108	\$2,137.00
Z1204-ND4-XH	151	4,125.00
Z1204-N5-XH	114	2,663.00
Z1204-ND5-XH	158	5,140.00
Z1204-N6-XH	127	3,109.00
Z1204-ND6-XH	170	5,999.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1204-NC()-XH Extra-heavy-duty, adjustable 750-lb. vertical siphon jet water closet "Rigid System" with () No-Hub connections and optional side inlets, rated at 750-lb. maximum static load. Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with 2" right-hand vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Complete with rear anchor tie down (single only) and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket. Carrier complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 750-lb. load.

Notes:

- Feet and rear tie down anchored bolted to floor using anchors capable of achieving the specified pull-out force.
- Min. 'P' dimension obtainable = 2".
- Rear anchor bar mandatory for secure installation.
- 2" No-Hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
- Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.
- Floor anchors each must be able to withstand a pull-out force of:
796 pounds for -N4
767 pounds for -N5
710 pounds for -N6

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

Z1204-N()-XH No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent
Z1204-ND()-XH No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent

PREFIXES

Z	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ" Adjustable Coupling*	See Chart
ZQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling	N/C

PRICING

SUFFIXES

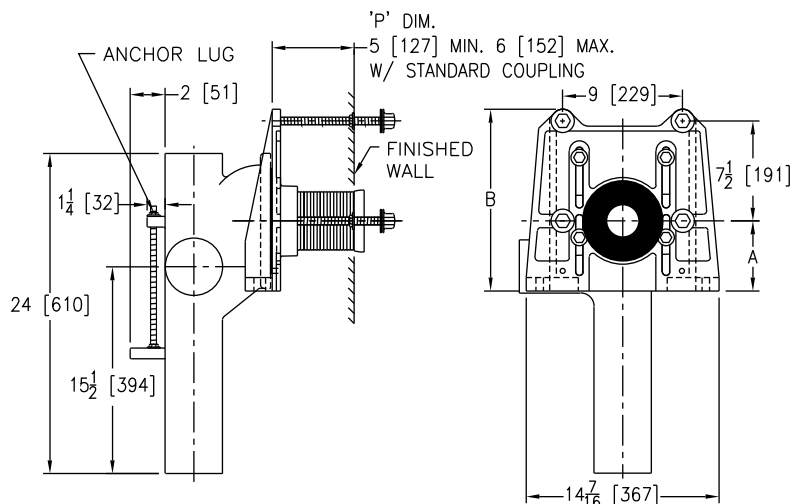
ADD

		Single	Double
-BC	Back Cleanout	\$233.00	-
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6")	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	535.00	\$1,070.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	417.00	417.00
-JL	2-Inch Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-JR	2-Inch Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
⌚ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	N/C	N/C
⌚ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closets	50.00	100.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

ZF1204-N NO-HUB VERTICAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER



Notes:

1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2".
2. 2" No-Hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left-hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
3. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.
4. Faceplate anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier.
5. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

Patent Pending

Product Number	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZF*
	A	B		
ZF1204-N4-F5	5-1/4	13-5/8	73	\$1,017.00
ZF1204-ND4-F5	5-1/4	13-5/8	126	1,797.00
ZF1204-N5-F5	5-1/4	13-5/8	82	1,265.00
ZF1204-ND5-F5	5-1/4	13-5/8	130	2,020.00
ZF1204-N6-F5	5-1/4	13-5/8	89	1,480.00
ZF1204-ND6-F5	5-1/4	13-5/8	136	2,232.00
ZF1204-N4-F7	7-1/4	15-5/8	77	1,017.00
ZF1204-ND4-F7	7-1/4	15-5/8	131	1,797.00
ZF1204-N5-F7	7-1/4	15-5/8	84	1,265.00
ZF1204-ND5-F7	7-1/4	15-5/8	135	2,020.00
ZF1204-N6-F7	7-1/4	15-5/8	91	1,480.00
ZF1204-ND6-F7	7-1/4	15-5/8	141	2,232.00
ZF1204-N4-F8	8-1/4	16-5/8	80	1,017.00
ZF1204-ND4-F8	8-1/4	16-5/8	137	1,797.00
ZF1204-N5-F8	8-1/4	16-5/8	87	1,265.00
ZF1204-ND5-F8	8-1/4	16-5/8	141	2,020.00
ZF1204-N6-F8	8-1/4	16-5/8	94	1,480.00
ZF1204-ND6-F8	8-1/4	16-5/8	147	2,232.00
ZF1204-N4-F55	5-1/2	13-7/8	73	1,017.00
ZF1204-ND4-F55	5-1/2	13-7/8	126	1,797.00
ZF1204-N5-F55	5-1/2	13-7/8	82	1,265.00
ZF1204-ND5-F55	5-1/2	13-7/8	130	2,020.00
ZF1204-N6-F55	5-1/2	13-7/8	89	1,480.00
ZF1204-ND6-F55	5-1/2	13-7/8	136	2,232.00
ZF1204-N4-F75	7-1/2	15-7/8	77	1,017.00
ZF1204-ND4-F75	7-1/2	15-7/8	131	1,797.00
ZF1204-N5-F75	7-1/2	15-7/8	84	1,265.00
ZF1204-ND5-F75	7-1/2	15-7/8	135	2,020.00
ZF1204-N6-F75	7-1/2	15-7/8	91	1,480.00
ZF1204-ND6-F75	7-1/2	15-7/8	141	2,232.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZF1204-N() Combination one-piece foot/faceplate vertical siphon jet water closet "Rigid System" with () size No-Hub connections and () side inlets. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with 2" right-hand vent, floor-mounted faceplate with () rough-in height, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Also includes rear anchor tie down (single only) and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

ZF1204-N-F5	D.C.C.I. System w/5-1/4" Non-Adjustable Rough-in Height
ZF1204-N-F7	D.C.C.I. System w/7-1/4" Non-Adjustable Rough-in Height
ZF1204-N-F8	D.C.C.I. System w/8-1/4" Non-Adjustable Rough-in Height
ZF1204-N-F55	D.C.C.I. System w/5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-in Height
ZF1204-N-F75	D.C.C.I. System w/7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-in Height

PREFIXES

ZF	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ"
	Adjustable Coupling* See Chart
ZFQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate,
	Non-Adjustable Coupling N/C

PRICING

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Single	Double
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (For P-Dim. Greater Than 18")	\$496.00	\$ 992.00
-BC	Back Cleanout	233.00	-
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	N/C	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required) Per Inch	58.00	116.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	535.00	1,070.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	392.00	392.00
-JL	2-Inch Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	196.00	196.00
-JR	2-Inch Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	196.00	196.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10"-18")	186.00	372.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	47.00	94.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00

DEDUCT

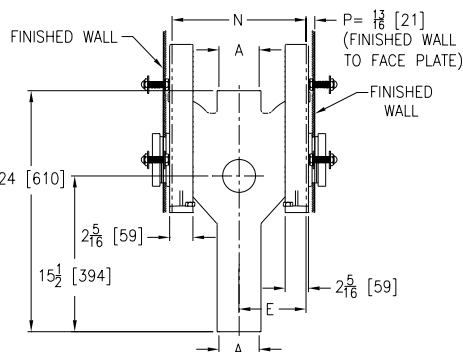
-F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support	\$90.00	\$180.00
----	--	---------	----------

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

ZN1204-N4 and ZN1204-ND4 ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – No-Hub Narrow Wall System

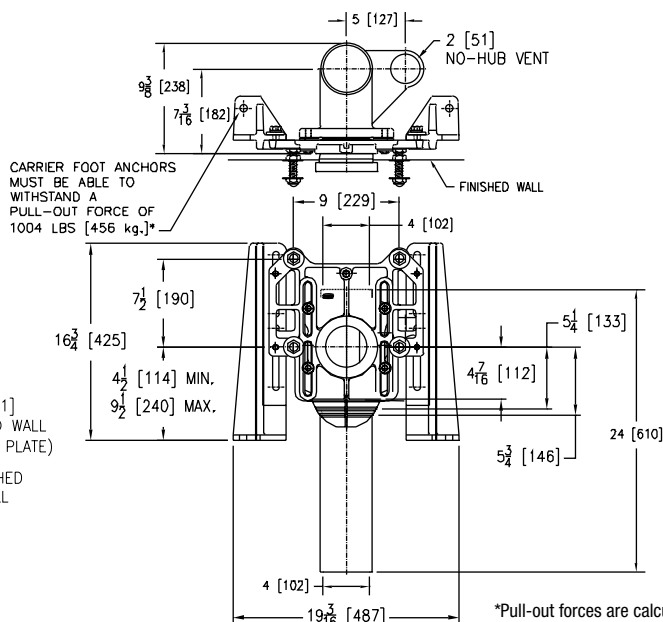


ZN1204-N Illustrated



ZN1204-ND

Patent Pending



ZN1204-N4

*Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied.

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZN*
ZN1204-N4	96	\$1,220.00
ZN1204-ND4	136	2,253.00
ZN1204-N5	102	1,424.00
ZN1204-ND5	143	2,490.00
ZN1204-N6	113	1,723.00
ZN1204-ND6	153	2,728.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN1204-N() Narrow wall adjustable, vertical siphon jet water closet "Rigid System" with () No-Hub connections and () side inlets. Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with 2" right-hand vent, adjustable gasketed chase saver faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket. Carrier complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 300-lb. load.

Notes:

- Feet anchored to floor using anchors capable of achieving the specified pull-out force.
- 2" No-Hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
- Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

ZN1204-N() No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent

ZN1204-ND() No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent

PREFIXES

		PRICING
		Single Double
ZN	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ" Adjustable Coupling*	See Chart
ZNQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling	N/C

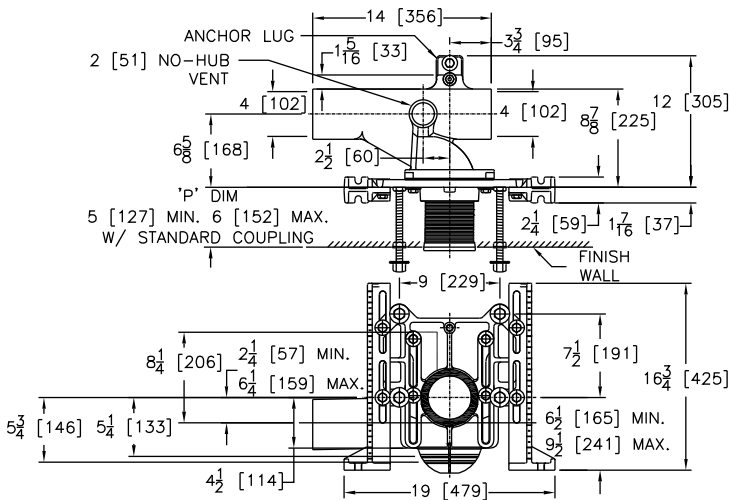
SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Single	Double
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	\$839.00	\$1,365.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	417.00	417.00
-JL	2-Inch Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-JR	2-Inch Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-T	Threaded Connection	POA	POA
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-X3	3" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	50.00	100.00
-X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	66.00	132.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00

DEDUCT

-F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support	\$90.00	\$180.00
-----------	--	---------	----------

Z1207 ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH ROUGH-IN SIPHON JET – No-Hub



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1207-NL4	87	\$ 913.00
Z1207-NR4		
Z1207-ND4	115	1,709.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1207-() Adjustable, horizontal, high rough-in siphon jet water closet "Rigid System" with 4" size No-Hub connections. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting, with 2" vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Rear anchor tie down and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

- Notes:**
1. 13-1/2" minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install Z1207-N4 Series.
 2. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2".
 3. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
 4. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

Z1207-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left
Z1207-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right
Z1207-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)

PREFIXES

PRICING

		Single	Double
Z	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ" Adjustable Coupling*	See Chart	
ZQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling	N/C	N/C

SUFFIXES

ADD

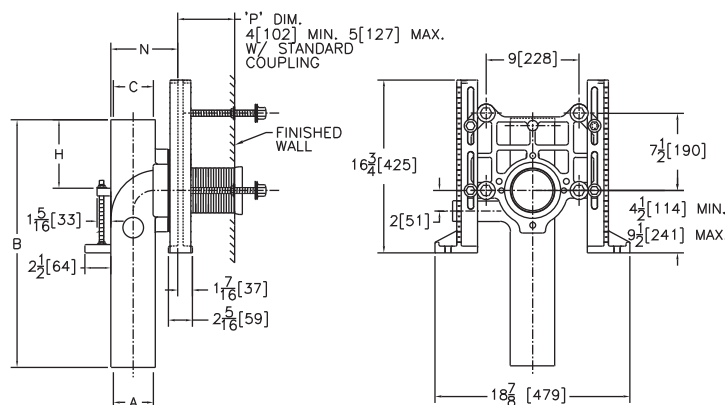
		Single	Double
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	\$496.00	\$ 992.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-BC	Back Cleanout	233.00	-
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	N/C	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required) Per Inch	58.00	116.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	470.00	940.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10" - 18")	185.00	370.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-X3	3" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	50.00	100.00
-X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	65.00	130.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
⌚ -45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	47.00	94.00
⌚ -50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00

DEDUCT

-F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support	\$90.00	\$180.00
----	--	---------	----------

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1208 VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM



Z1208-N44 Illustrated

Product Number	Dimensions in Inches					App. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	A	B	C	H	N		
Z1208-H42	4	14-3/4	2	4-3/8	6-1/4	60	\$843.00
Z1208-H44	4	15-1/4	4	4-7/8	7-5/16		
Z1208-N32	3	18	2	6-1/4	4-3/4	60	822.00
Z1208-N42	4	24	2	6-5/8	5-1/2		
Z1208-N44	4	24	4	6-5/8	6-1/2		

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1208-() Vertical Siphon Jet Water Closet "Rigid System" with () size No-Hub or Hub and Spigot connections. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, separable faceplate rigidly mounted on fitting, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Rear anchor tie down, and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

Notes:

1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2".
2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

Z1208-H42	4" Spigot, 2" Hub Vent
Z1208-H44	4" Spigot, 4" Hub Vent
Z1208-N32	3" No-Hub, 2" No-Hub Vent
Z1208-N42	4" No-Hub, 2" No-Hub Vent
Z1208-N44	4" No-Hub, 4" No-Hub Vent

PREFIXES

Z	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ" Adjustable Coupling*	See Chart
ZQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Inlet Non-Adjustable Coupling	N/C

PRICING

SUFFIXES

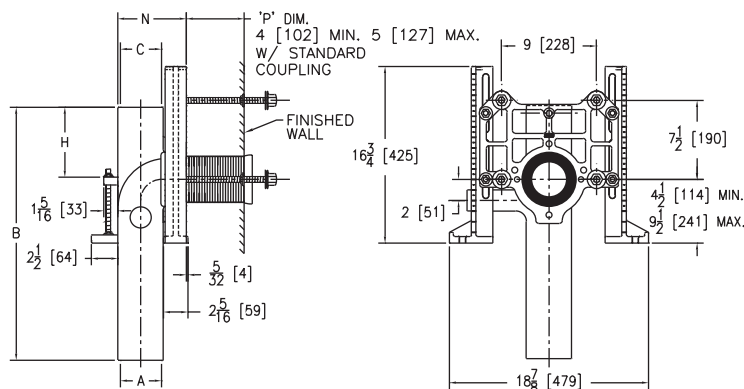
		ADD
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	\$496.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required)	Per Inch 58.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	839.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	417.00
-JL	2-Inch Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00
-JR	2-Inch Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10" - 18")	185.00
-T	Threaded Connection (Available on Restricted Basis Only)	POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00
-X3	3" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	50.00
-X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	65.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C
-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	47.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00

DEDUCT

-F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support	\$90.00
----	--	---------

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

ZN1208-N4 VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET NARROW WALL SUPPORT SYSTEM



ZN1208-N4 Illustrated

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

ZN1208-H42	4" Spigot, 2" Hub Vent
ZN1208-H44	4" Spigot, 4" Hub Vent
ZN1208-N32	3" No-Hub, 2" No-Hub Vent
ZN1208-N42	4" No-Hub, 2" No-Hub Vent
ZN1208-N44	4" No-Hub, 4" No-Hub Vent

PREFIXES

ZN	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ" Adjustable Coupling*
-----------	---

PRICING

See Chart

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required)	Per Inch \$ 58.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	839.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	417.00
-JL	2-Inch Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00
-JR	2-Inch Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	209.00
-T	Threaded Connection (Available on Restricted Basis Only)	POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00
-X3	3" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	50.00
-X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	65.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C
-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	47.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00

DEDUCT

-F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support	\$90.00
-----------	--	---------

Product Number	Dimensions in Inches					App. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	A	B	C	H	N		
ZN1208-H42	4	14-3/4	2	4-3/8	6-1/4	60	\$843.00
ZN1208-H44	4	15-1/4	4	4-7/8	7-5/16		
ZN1208-N32	3	18	2	6-1/4	4-3/4	60	822.00
ZN1208-N42	4	24	2	6-5/8	5-1/2		
ZN1208-N44	4	24	4	6-5/8	6-1/2		

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN1208 (), Vertical Siphon Jet Water Closet "Rigid System" with () size No-Hub or Hub and Spigot connections for narrow wall system. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, separable faceplate rigidly mounted on fitting, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Rear anchor tie down, and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

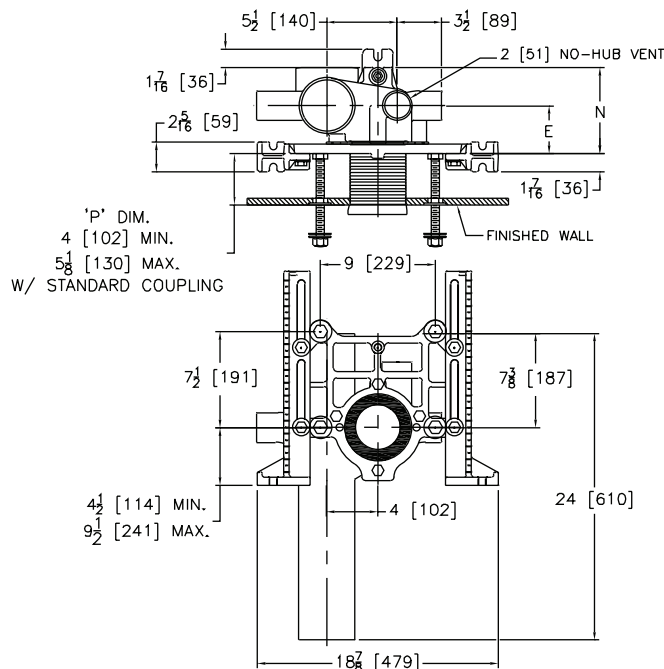
Notes:

1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2".
2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1209 VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM



Z1209-NR Illustrated

Product Number	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	E	N		
Z1209-NL4/NR4	3-3/4	6-3/4	67	\$ 815.00
Z1209-ND4	4-1/8	8-1/4	109	1,400.00
Z1209-HL4/HR4	3-3/4	6-3/4	82	843.00
Z1209-HD4	4-1/8	8-1/4	114	1,445.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1209-() Vertical Offset Siphon Jet Water Closet "Rigid System" with () size No-Hub or Hub and Spigot connections and 2" vent. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, universal floor mounted supports, adjustable faceplate, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Rear anchor tie down and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

Notes:

- Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2".
- Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
- Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

Z1209-NL4	4" No-Hub Stack, Left-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent
Z1209-NR4	4" No-Hub Stack, Right-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent
Z1209-ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent
Z1209-HL4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Left-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent
Z1209-HR4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Right-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent
Z1209-HD4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent

PREFIXES

Z	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ" Adjustable Coupling*	See Chart
ZQ	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Inlet Non-Adjustable Coupling	N/C

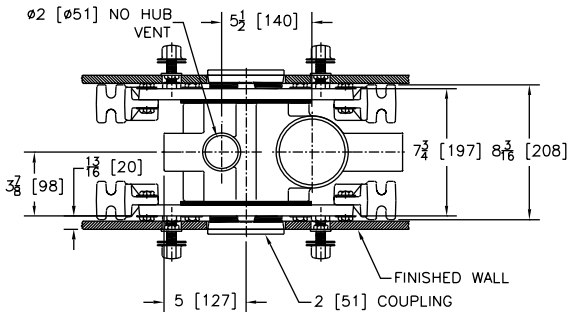
SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Single	Double
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	\$496.00	\$ 992.00
-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	N/C	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required)	Per Inch 58.00	116.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	839.00	1,404.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	417.00	417.00
-JS	2-Inch Stack Side Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-JV	2-Inch Vent Side Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-LA	Less Auxiliary Connections	179.00	179.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10"-18")	185.00	370.00
-PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
-RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-X3	3" Carrier Extension Assembly	50.00	10.00
-X4	4" Carrier Extension Assembly	65.00	130.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	47.00	94.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00	61.00
		DEDUCT	
-F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support	\$90.00	\$180.00

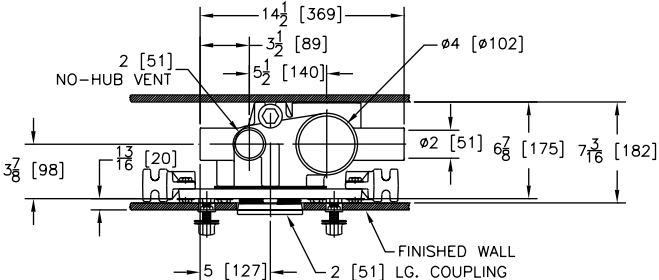
ZN1209-N4 and ZN1209-ND4 VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET – No-Hub Narrow Wall System



ZN1209-NR Illustrated



ZN1209-ND4



ZN1209-N4

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZN*
ZN1209-NL4/NR4	67	\$ 815.00
ZN1209-ND4	109	1,400.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN1209-() Narrow wall vertical offset siphon jet water closet “Rigid System” with 4” size No-Hub connection and 2” vent. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, separable faceplate rigidly mounted on fitting, universal floor mounted supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Rear anchor tie down and bonded “Neo-Seal” gasket.

- Notes:
- 1. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
 - 2. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION	
ZN1209-NL4	4" No-Hub Stack, Left-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent
ZN1209-NR4	4" No-Hub Stack, Right-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent
ZN1209-ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent

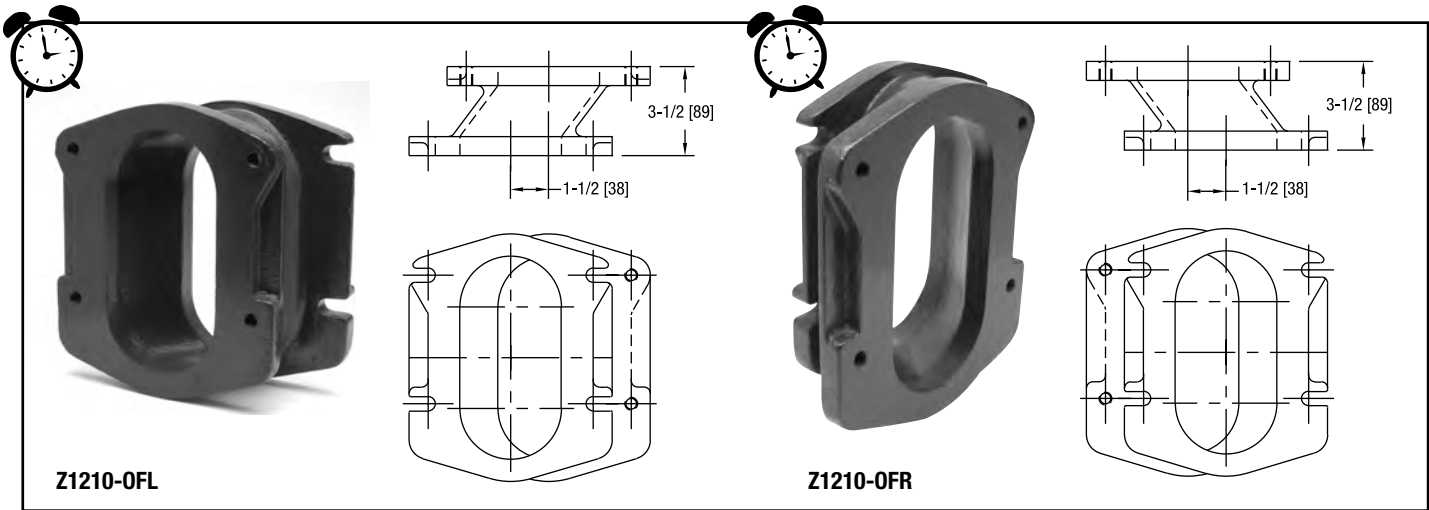
PREFIXES	PRICING
ZN D.C.C.I. System with Zurn “ZZ” Adjustable Coupling*	See Chart
ZNQ D.C.C.I. System with NPT Inlet Non-Adjustable Coupling	N/C

SUFFIXES	ADD	
	Single	Double
-B Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling	N/C	N/C
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$839.00	\$1,404.00
-JJ Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	417.00	417.00
-JS 2-Inch Stack Side Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-JV 2-Inch Vent Side Auxiliary Inlet	209.00	209.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Trim	77.00	154.00
-X3 3" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	50.00	100.00
-X4 4" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	65.00	130.00
-29 Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C	N/C
⌚-45 Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	47.00	94.00
⌚-50 Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00	100.00
-61 Adjusting Wrench for “ZZ” Coupling	61.00	61.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1210 SYSTEM ACCESSORIES



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION:

ZURN Z1210-OFL Offset fitting for 1-1/2" horizontal adjustment to left on water closet carriers.
ZURN Z1210-OFR Offset fitting for 1-1/2" horizontal adjustment to right on water closet carriers.

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

Accessories for Z1210 series systems can be ordered separately by using the Z1210 product number and selecting the proper suffix item.

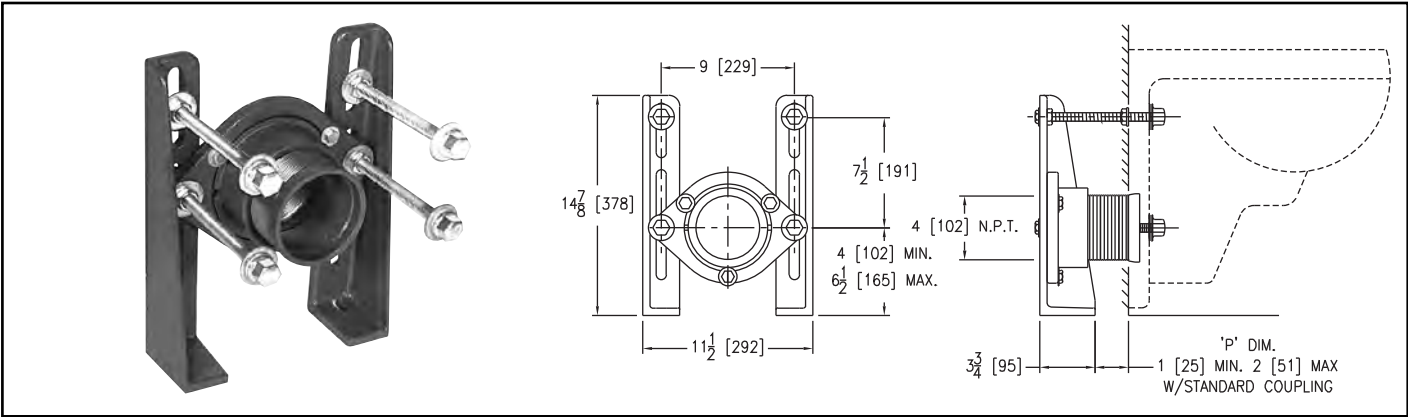
Product Number	LIST PRICE
Z1210-OFL Offset Fitting - Left	\$441.00
Z1210-OFR Offset Fitting - Right	441.00

OPTIONS	
SUFFIXES	ADD
-A Auxiliary Support Assembly (For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	\$496.00
⌚ -F Adapter Flange Assembly for Floor Mount, Back Outlet Water Closet	90.00
-FX 3" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly	50.00
-M Auxiliary Foot Support (For P-Dim. 10" - 18")	185.00
⌚ -RI Water Closet Rough-In Gauge	47.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Cap Nuts (Each)	1/4" 77.00
(Previously -25)	3/8" 77.00
(Specify Size)	5/8" 77.00
-29 Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	61.00
⌚ -45 Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	47.00
⌚ -50 Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	50.00
-57 4-Inch Bonded "Neo-Seal" Closet Gasket Kit	47.00
⌚ -58 Flush Valve Supply Support for Urinal	50.00
-60 Wrench for Vandal-Proof Screws	15.00
-61 Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00
-74 Flush Wall Adjustment Nut/Washer	4.00
-77 Retrofit Cap Nut	25.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1212 WALL CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1212	30	\$496.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1212 Dura-Coated cast iron wall closet support system. Complete with adjustable faceplate rigidly mounted on reversible foot supports, ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors and bonded “Neo-Seal” gasket.

Note: For plastic pipe installation use male thread by socket adaptor – DO NOT THREAD PLASTIC PIPE. (Per ASTM Specification #D2665 X1.6.1.)
Piping must be rigidly secured to prevent deflection (by others).

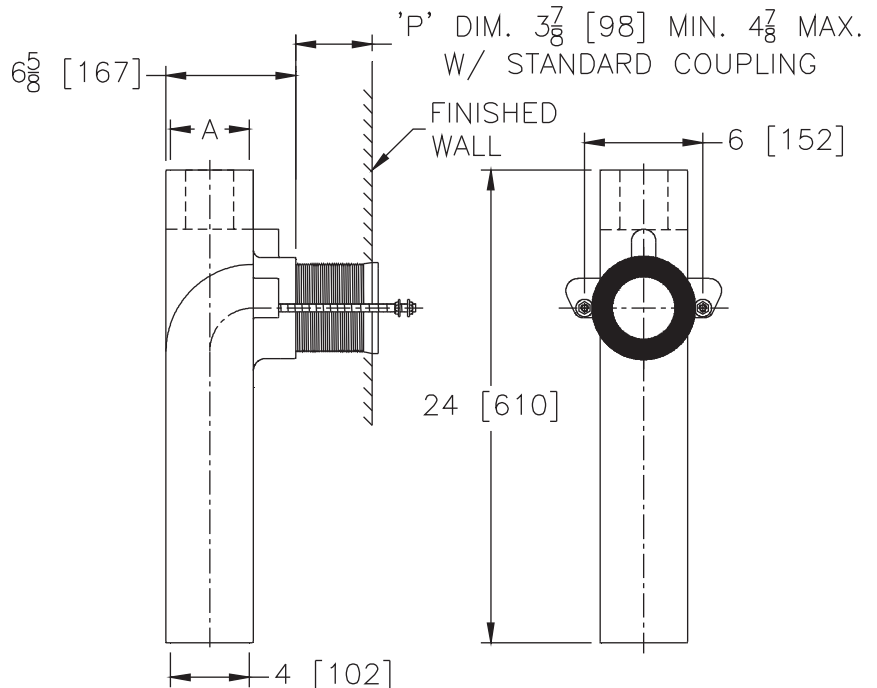
OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)	
Z	D.C.C.I. System with “ZZ” Coupling Connection*
SUFFIXES	
-B	Adapter for Blowout Type Fixture Support
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required) Per Inch
-F	Floor Mount, Back Outlet Fixture Support
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron
-VP	Vandal-Proof Finish Trim
-X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension Assembly
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly
-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)
-61	Adjusting Wrench for “ZZ” Coupling
-77	Retrofit Cap Nut
	ADD
	N/C
	\$ 58.00
	90.00
	338.00
	77.00
	65.00
	N/C
	47.00
	61.00
	25.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1213 4" VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – 2" or 4" top vent closet fitting only (no support)



Note:
1. Minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 1-1/4"

Product Number	A Vent Size	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1213-N42	2	19	\$839.00
Z1213-N44	4		

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1213 Vertical Siphon Jet Water Closet "Rigid System" with 4" No-Hub connection and 2" or 4" (Specify) top vent connection. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap and bolt kit, with bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket, for floor mounted back outlet water closet. Standard fixture support is not required.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

Z1213-N42	4" No-Hub, 2" No-Hub Vent
Z1213-N44	4" No-Hub, 4" No-Hub Vent

PREFIXES

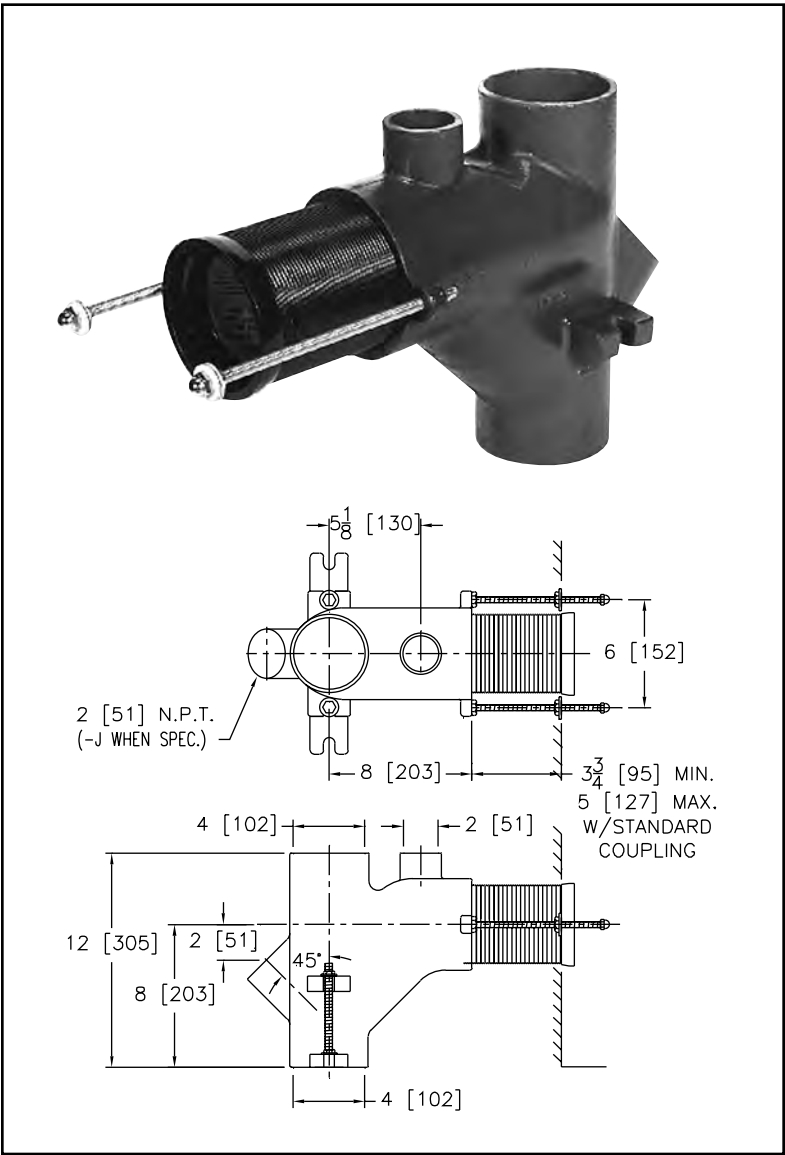
Z	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ"	See Chart
	Adjustable Coupling*	
ZQ	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn 4"	N/C
	N.P.T. Coupling Connection	

SUFFIXES

		ADD Single N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify length required)	58.00 Per Inch
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	283.00
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1214 SINGLE SYSTEM FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET WATER CLOSETS

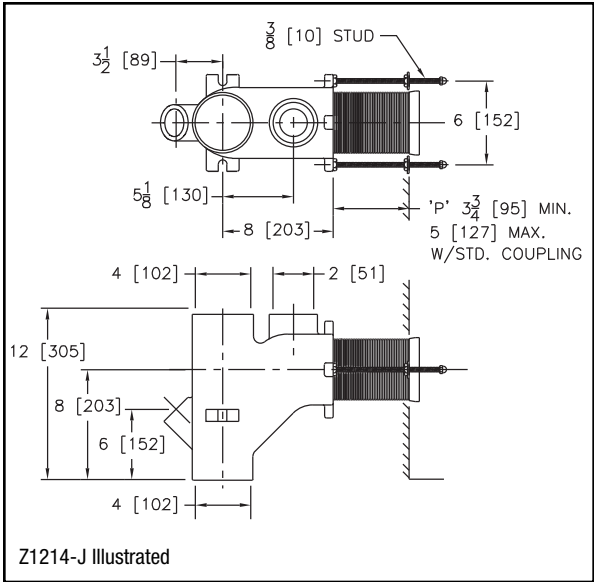


Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1214	28	\$839.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1214 Dura-Coated cast iron No-Hub fitting for floor mounted back outlet water closets. Complete with corrosion-resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts and trim, and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

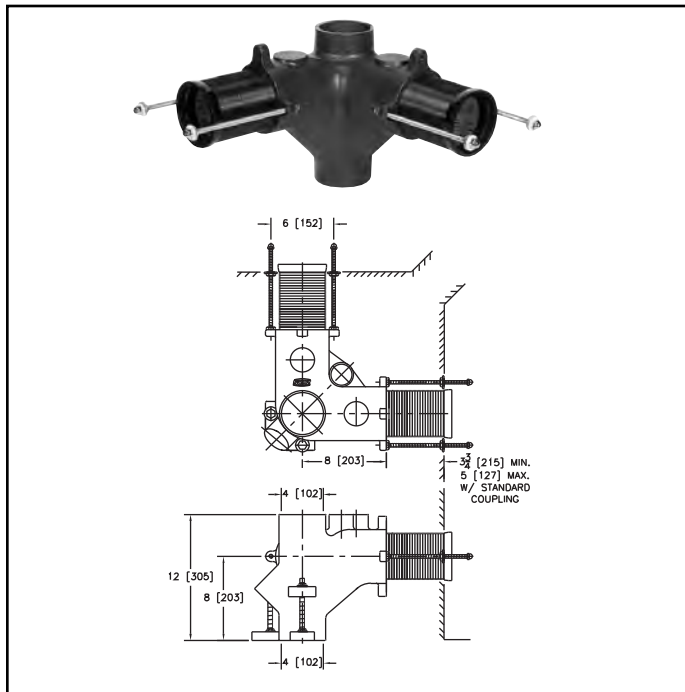
OPTIONS

PREFIXES		PRICING
Z	D.C.C.I. No-Hub System with 4" "ZZ" Coupling Connection*	See Chart
ZQ	D.C.C.I. No-Hub System with 4" NPT Coupling Connection	N/C
SUFFIXES		ADD
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (For Off-the-Floor Closets)	\$ 496.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required)	Per Inch 58.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	275.00
-H	Hub and Spigot Stack Connection	N/C
-J	45° Auxiliary Inlet	209.00
-PA	Adjustable Coupling Connection for Penal Fixtures	440.00
-PB	Coupling Connection for Penal Fixtures	385.00
-PC	Coupling Connection with 4" Cleanout for Penal Fixtures	877.00
-PN	NH Coupling Connection with 4" Cleanout for Penal Fixtures	877.00
-PP	Anti-Clogging Pin in Plug (Includes either PC or PN; please specify.)	1,062.00
-T	Threaded Stack Connection	428.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	75.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ"	61.00
		DEDUCT
-FO	Main Fitting Only	\$380.00



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1215 90° DOUBLE SYSTEM FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET WATER CLOSETS



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1215	46	\$2,463.00

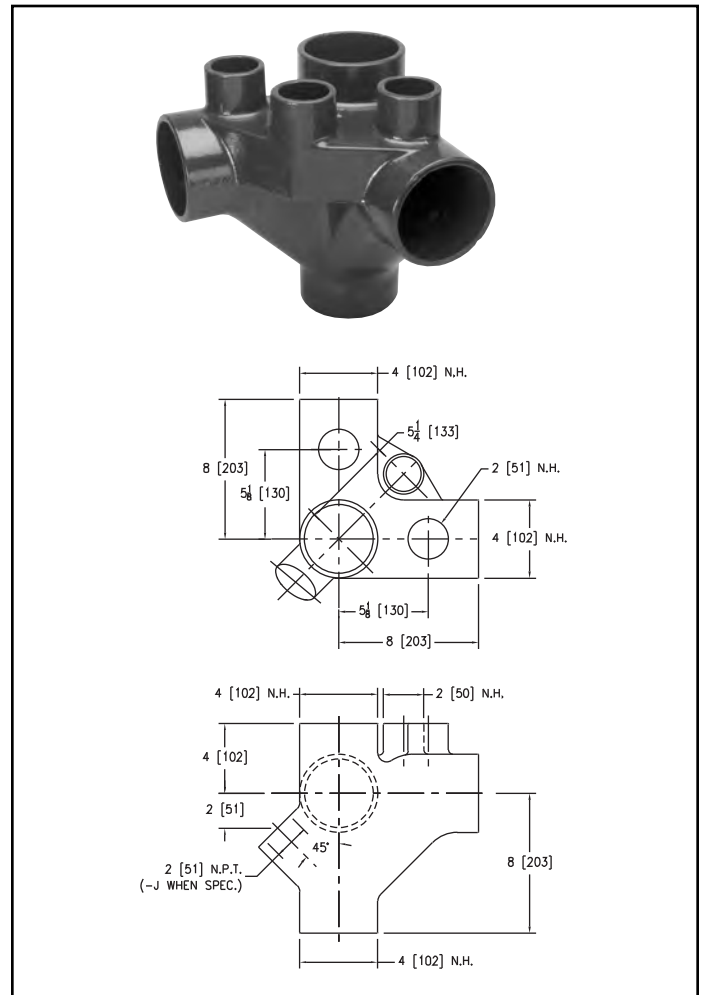
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1215 Dura-Coated cast iron 90° double No-Hub fitting with anti-crossover baffles for floor mounted back outlet water closets. Complete with corrosion-resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts and trim, and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES		PRICING
Z	D.C.C.I. No-Hub System with 4" "ZZ" Coupling Connection*	See Chart
ZQ	D.C.C.I. No-Hub System with 4" NPT Coupling Connection	N/C
SUFFIXES		ADD
-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (For Off-the-Floor Closets)	\$988.00
-AV	Two 2" NH Vent Connections	90.00
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify Length Required) Per Inch	117.00
-CV	2" NH Center Vent Connection	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	611.00
-J	45° Auxiliary Inlet	209.00
-PA	Adjustable Coupling Connection for Penal Fixtures	877.00
-PB	Coupling Connection for Penal Fixture	767.00
-PC	Coupling Connection with 4" Cleanout for Penal Fixtures	877.00
-PN	NH Coupling Connection with 4" Cleanout for Penal Fixtures	877.00
-PP	Anti-Clogging Pin in Plug (Includes either PC or PN; please specify.)	1,062.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	149.00
-29	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly	N/C
-61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00
-FO	Main Fitting Only	DEDUCT \$380.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1216 90° DOUBLE NO-HUB SYSTEM FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET WATER CLOSETS



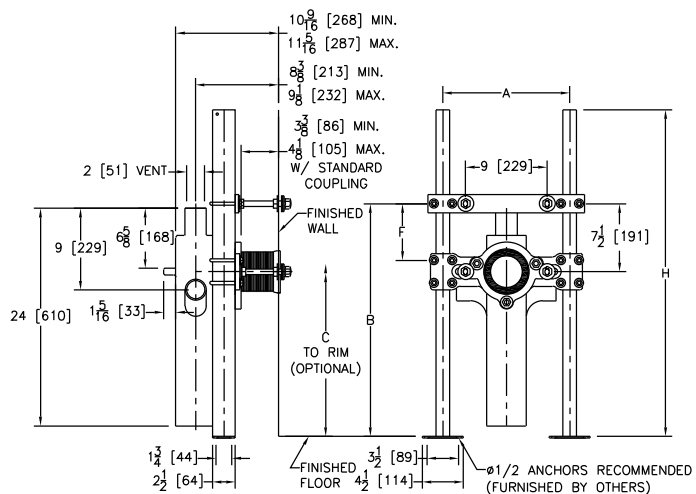
Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1216	31	\$945.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1216 Dura-Coated cast iron 90° double No-Hub fitting with anti-crossover baffles and 2" No-Hub center vent for floor mounted back outlet water closets.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES		PRICING
Z	D.C.C.I. No-Hub System*	See Chart
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AV	Two 2" No-Hub Vent Connections	\$ 90.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	462.00
-J	45° Auxiliary Inlet	209.00
-PN	No-Hub Coupling Connection with 4" Cleanout for Penal Fixtures	877.00
-PP	Anti-Clogging Pin in Plug (Includes PN)	1,062.00

OPTIONS



Note: Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.com for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Outlet Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1217	4	63	\$825.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1217 Service Sink Support System with fitting. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable faceplate and upper support plate, Z1208 fitting with 2" vent, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with internal test cap, fixture bolts, trim and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

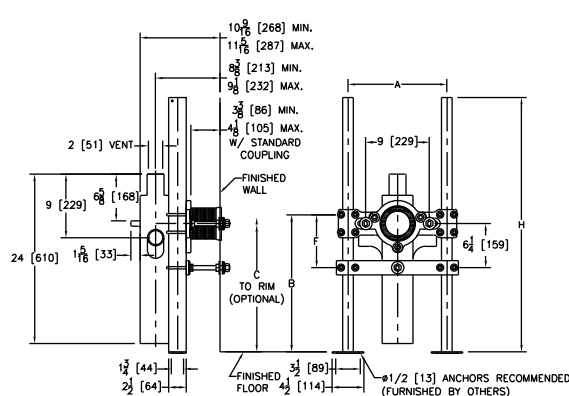
PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. System with "ZZ" Coupling*

SUFFIXES

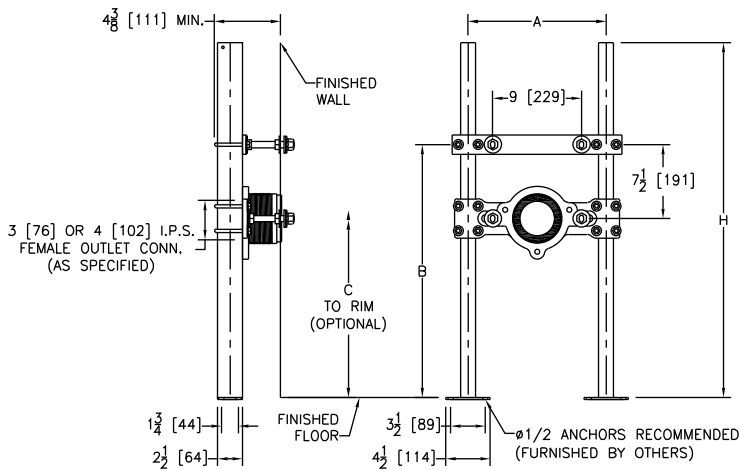
ADD

-B	Blow-Out Type Fixture Support	N/C
 -CB	Carrier Bank	POA
-CC	Corrosion Resistant 6" Long Cast Iron Coupling	N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 6" Per Inch (Specify Length Required)	\$33.00
-F4	Z1208 Fitting with 4" Vent	N/C
-F32	3" Z1208 Fitting with 2" Vent	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	75.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate	86.00
	(Specify Valve Name and Number)	
-79	Paraleptic Rough-In	84.00



Z1217-B illustrated

Z1218 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – Wall Urinal/Service Sink



Note: Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.com for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Outlet Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1218	3 - 4	63	\$689.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1218 Service Sink Support System. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable faceplate and upper support plate, adjustable corrosion resistant coupling, fixture bolts, trim, and bonded “Neo-Seal” gasket.

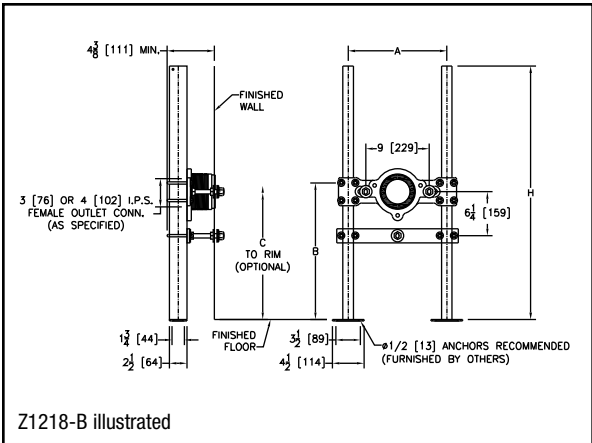
OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z Dura-Coated System with Adjustable Coupling*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-B Blow Out Type Fixture Support	N/C
-CB Carrier Bank	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Trim	\$75.00
-WS Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	86.00
-79 Paraplegic Rough-In	84.00

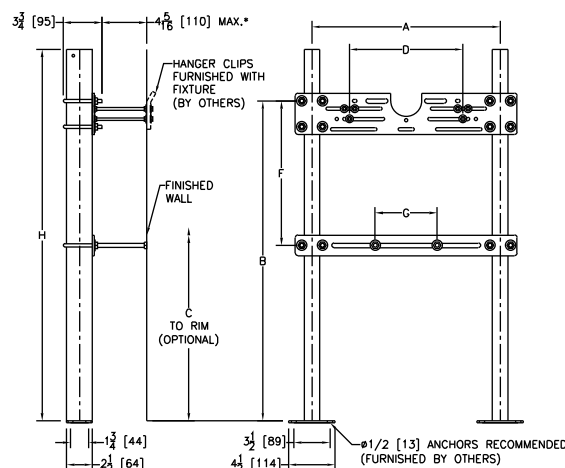


Z1218-B illustrated

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1222 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – with Bearing Plate



**With Standard Stud Length of 6" [152 mm]

Note:

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.com for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1222	54	\$482.00
Z1222-D	64	673.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1222 Wall urinal support system with top and bottom plates. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plates, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

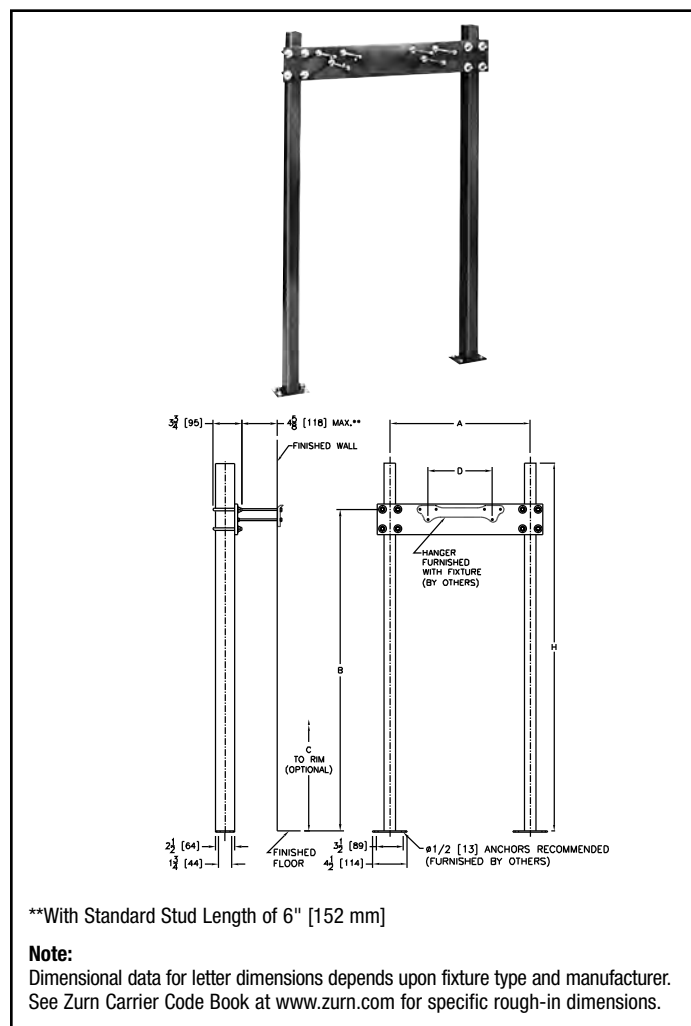
Z Dura-Coated System with Universal Plate*

SUFFIXES

ADD SUFFIXES			ADD
POA	⌚-CB	Carrier Bank	POA
\$573.00	-CU	Floor to Ceiling Upright	\$573.00
See Chart	-D	Back-to-Back System	See Chart
147.00	⌚-EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly	147.00
29.00	-SL	Stud Length over 6" (Specify Length)	29.00
50.00	⌚-UA	Urinal Adapter	131.00
	⌚-58	Flush Valve Supply Support	50.00

 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1223 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – Trough Urinals



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1223	72	\$1,105.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1223 Lavatory support system with top support plate. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plate, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z Dura-Coated System with Support Plate*

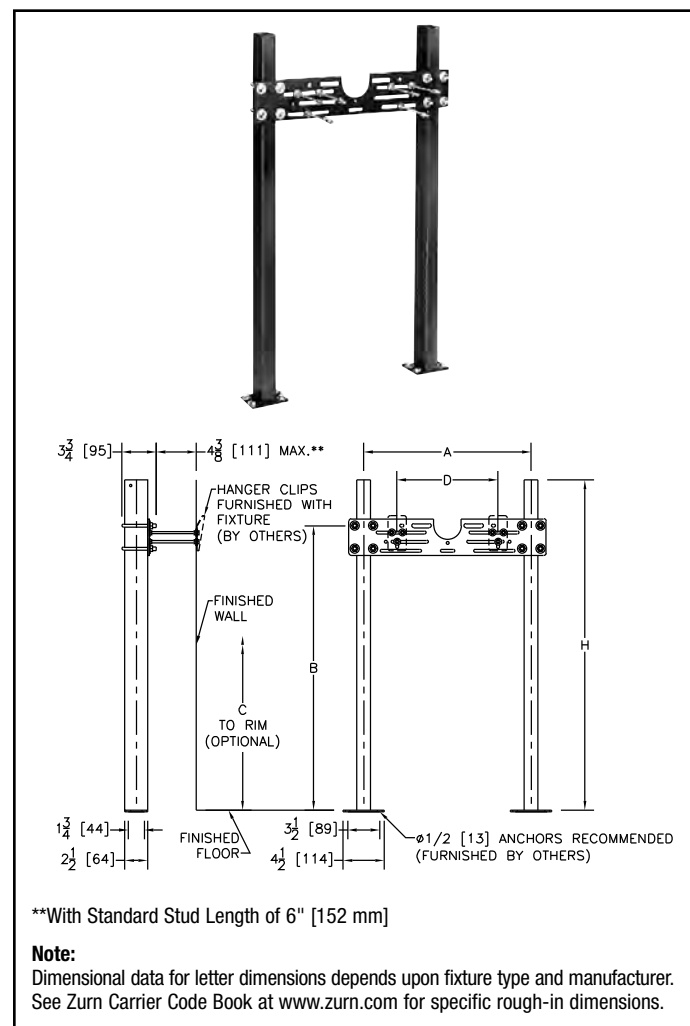
SUFFIXES

		ADD POA
⌚ -CB	Carrier Bank	
⌚ -EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly	\$147.00
-SL	Stud Length over 6" (Specify Length)	Per Inch
-1	Longer Urinal (For Each 1' over 5')	Per Foot
-2	Bearing Plate Assembly	

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1224 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – Lavatory with Back



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1224	46	\$432.00
Z1224-D	52	570.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1224 Lavatory support system with top support plate. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plate, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

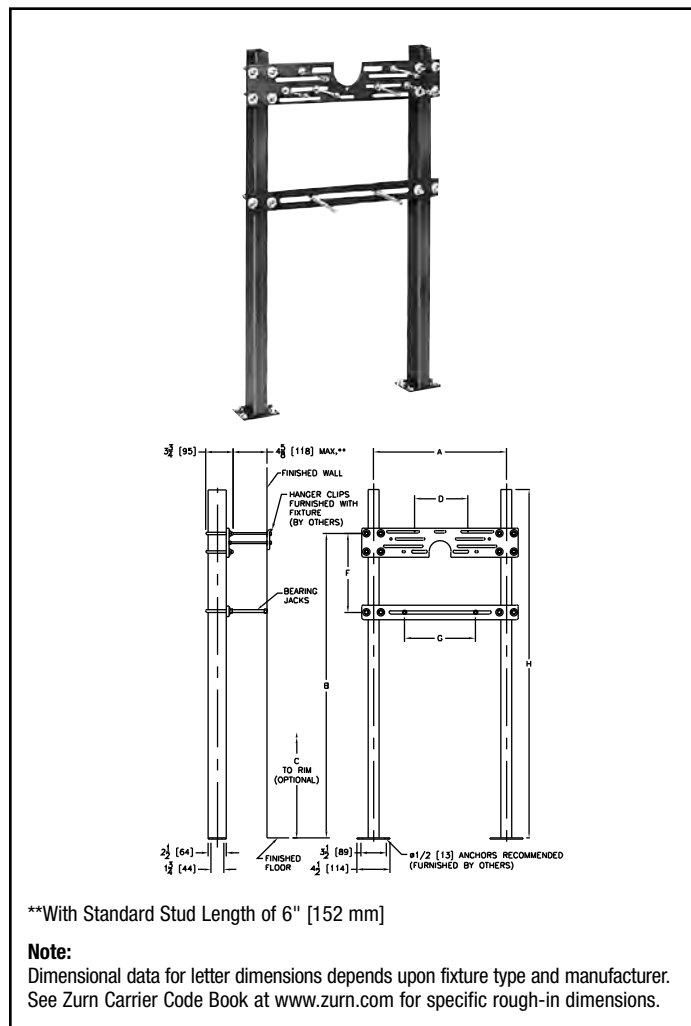
PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z Dura-Coated System with Universal Plate*

SUFFIXES

		ADD POA	Z1224 POA	Z1224-D POA
⌚ -CB	Carrier Bank			
-D	Back-to-Back System		See Chart	
⌚ -EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly	\$147.00	\$147.00	\$294.00
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" (Specify Length)	Per Inch	29.00	58.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)		86.00	172.00
-1	Longer Sink (Each 1' over 3')	Per Foot	223.00	370.00
-2	Bearing Plate Assembly		52.00	104.00
-5	Corner Lavatory Support		143.00	-

Z1225 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – Water Coolers



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1225	49	\$482.00
Z1225-D	59	673.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1225 Water cooler support system with top and bottom plates. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plates, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)
Z Dura-Coated System with Universal Plates*

SUFFIXES

-BL	Bi-Level Cooler Support
-BR	Bracket Support
-CB	Carrier Bank
-D	Back-to-Back System
-EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" (Specify Length)

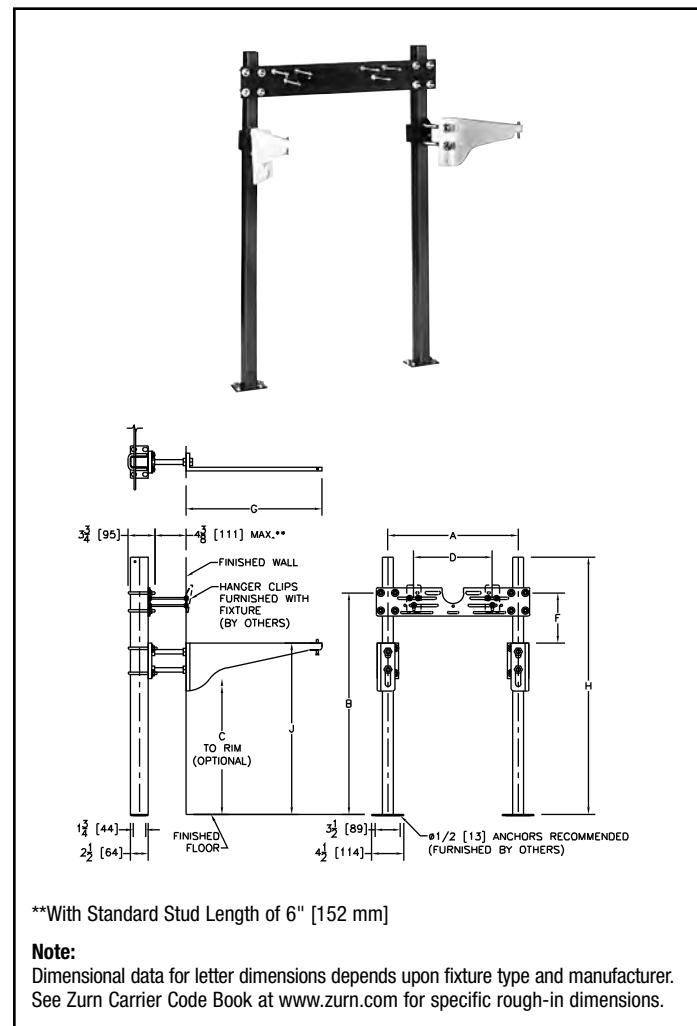
ADD	
Z1225	Z1225-D
\$223.00	\$446.00
315.00	630.00
POA	POA
See Chart	
147.00	294.00
29.00	58.00

DEDUCT

-L2	Less Bearing Plate	\$50.00	\$100.00
-----	--------------------	---------	----------

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1229 PLATE and EXPOSED ARM – Heavy Sinks



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1229	90	\$1,549.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1229 Heavy sink support system. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable top support plate, acid resistant epoxy coated exposed arms mounted on cast iron adjustable header, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

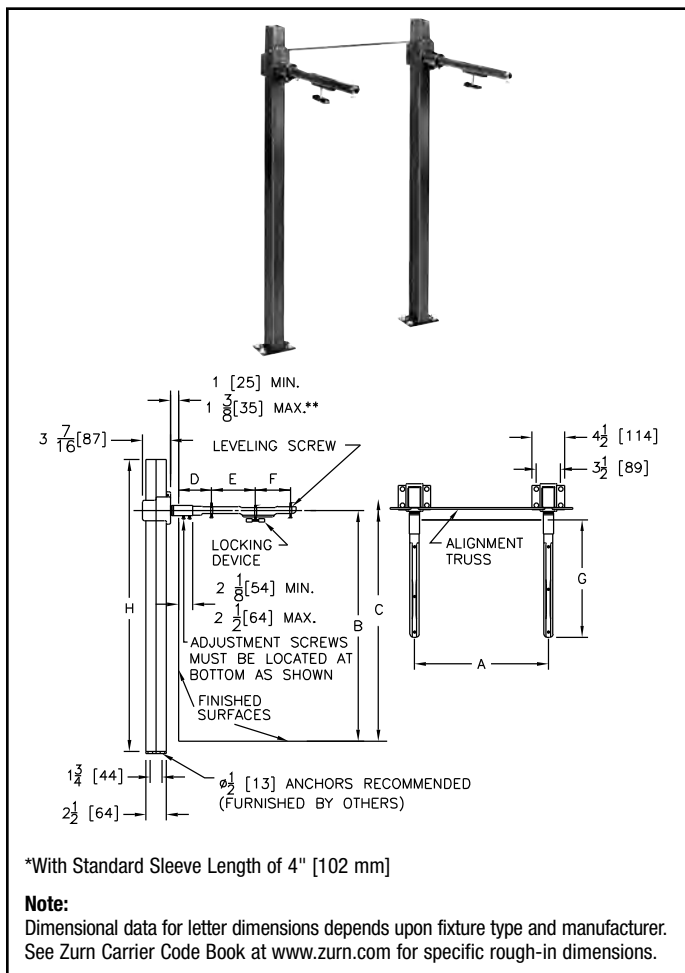
PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)
Z Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms*

SUFFIXES

-CB	Carrier Bank		
-EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly		\$147.00
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" (Specify Length)	Per Inch	29.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)		86.00
-1	Longer Sink (Each 1' over 3') (Specify Length)	Per Foot	516.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1231 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – Wall Lavatories



*With Standard Sleeve Length of 4" [102 mm]

Note:

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.com for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1231	45	\$570.00
Z1231-D	63	811.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1231 Lavatory support system with concealed arms. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, cast iron adjustable headers, concealed arms, steel sleeves, alignment truss, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

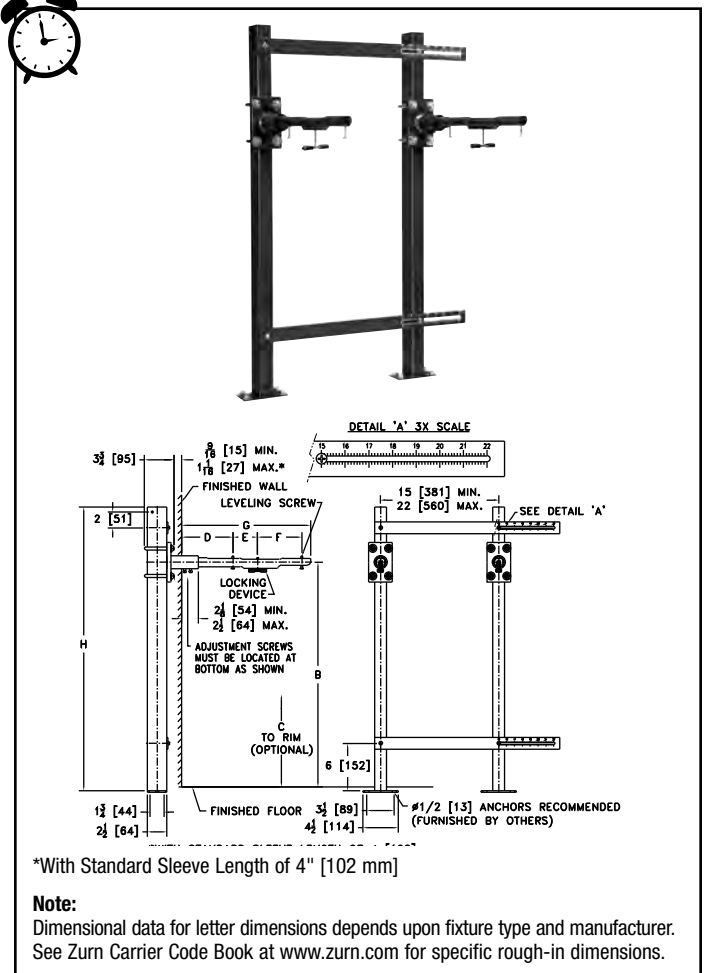
Z Dura-Coated System with Concealed Arms*

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Z1231	Z1231-D
-AL	Adapter Lug	N/C	N/C
-CB	Carrier Bank	POA	POA
-CU	Floor to Ceiling Upright (Specify Height Required)	\$573.00	\$573.00
-D	Back-to-Back System	See Chart	
-E2	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	95.00	190.00
-E4	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 4" Long	172.00	344.00
-E6	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 6" Long	172.00	344.00
-SL	Sleeve Length Over 4" (Specify Length)	29.00	58.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	86.00	172.00
-79	Paraplegic Rough-In	36.00	72.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1231-EZ CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – Wall Lavatories



*With Standard Sleeve Length of 4" [102 mm]

Note:

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.com for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1231-EZ	45	\$739.00
Z1231-EZ-D	63	1,078.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1231-EZ Lavatory support system with concealed arms. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, cast iron adjustable headers, concealed arms, steel sleeves, adjusting bars, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

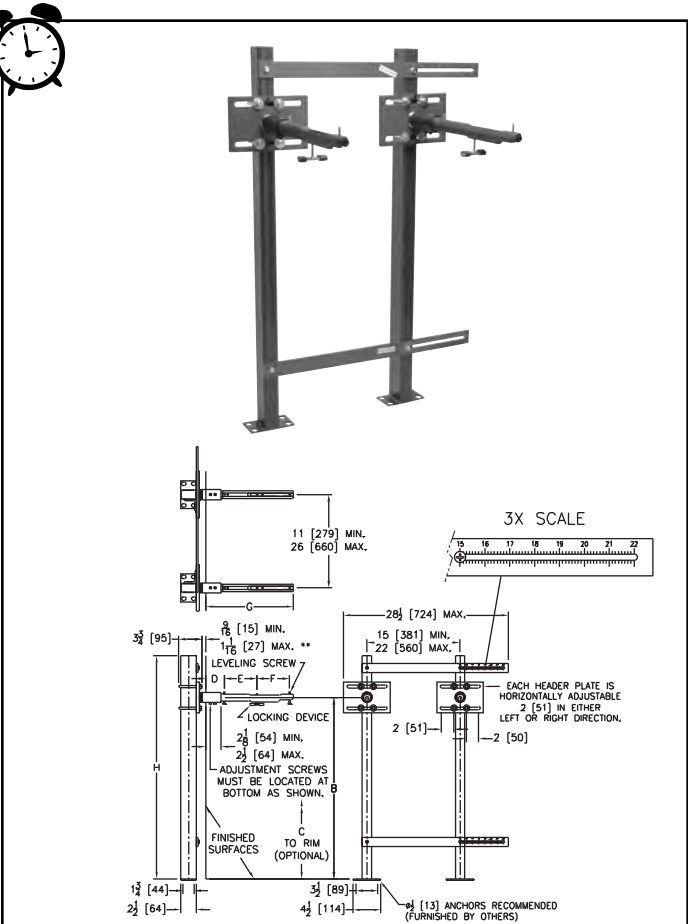
Z Dura-Coated System with Concealed Arms*

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Z1231-EZ	Z1231-EZ-D
-AL	Adapter Lug	N/C	N/C
-CB	Carrier Bank	POA	POA
-CU	Floor to Ceiling Upright (Specify Height Req'd.)	\$573.00	\$573.00
-D	Back-to-Back System	See Chart	
-E2	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	95.00	190.00
-E4	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 4" Long	172.00	344.00
-E6	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 6" Long	172.00	344.00
-SL	Sleeve Length Over 4" (Specify Length)	29.00	58.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	86.00	172.00
-79	Paraplegic Rough-In	36.00	72.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1231-EZR CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – For Wall Lavatories with Adjustable Uprights and Header Plates



*With Standard Sleeve Length of 4" [102 mm]

Note:
Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer.
See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.com for specific rough-in dimensions.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)		ADD	
Z	Dura-Coated System with Support Plate*	Z1231-EZR	Z1231-EZR-D
SUFFIXES			
-AL	Adapter Lug	N/C	N/C
-CU	Floor to Ceiling Upright (Specify Height Req'd.)	\$573.00	\$573.00
-D	Back-to-Back System	See Chart	
-E2	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	95.00	190.00
-E4	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 4" Long	172.00	344.00
-E6	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 6" Long	172.00	344.00
-SL	Sleeve Length Over 4" (Specify Length)	Per Inch	29.00 58.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	86.00	172.00
-79	Paraplegic Rough-In	36.00	72.00

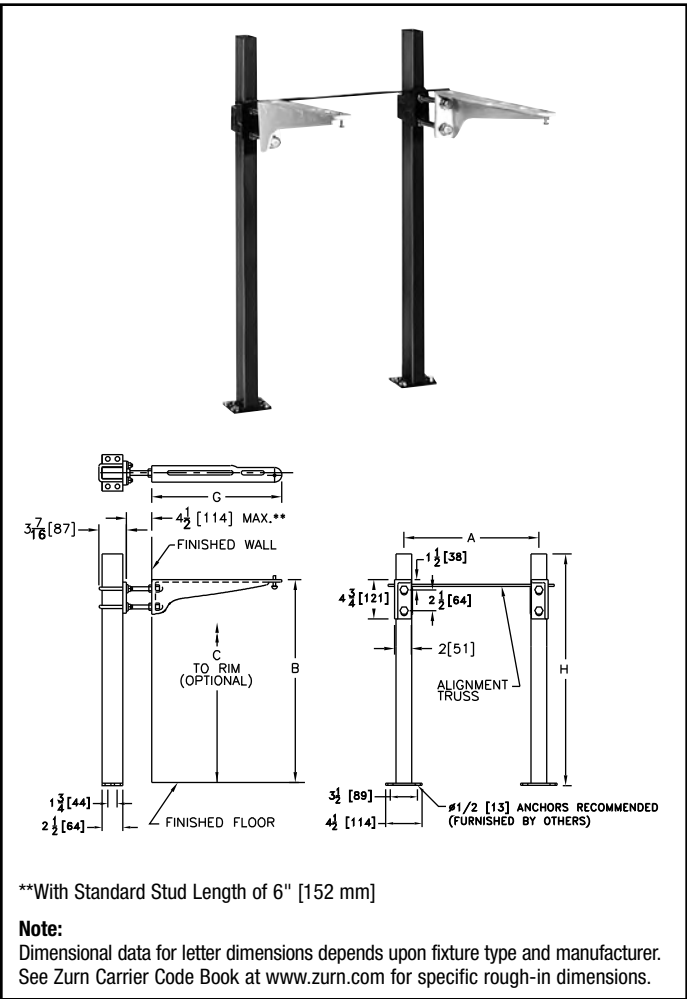
Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1231-EZR	45	\$ 839.00
Z1231-EZR-D	63	1,243.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1231-EZR Wall lavatory support system complete Dura-Coated carbon structural steel rectangular tubing uprights, conforming to ASTM A500 Grade C, with welded base feet having slotted floor anchor holes. Lower and upper labor-saver plates are marked with an indexed ruler guide for accurate adjustability of upright spacing from 15" to 22". Individual slotted header plates provide 2" of additional horizontal adjustment per plate, allowing for a total horizontal adjustment range of 11" to 26". Includes Dura-Coated steel sleeves and cast iron concealed arms with leveling screws and soft set elastomeric locking devices. Uprights, labor-saver plates, and header plates are factory assembled for easy installation. Carrier system exceeds load and deflection requirements as outlined in ASME Standard A112.6.1M at all adjustment positions of the uprights and header plates.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1236 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – Wall Lavatories/Sinks



**With Standard Stud Length of 6" [152 mm]

Note:
Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer.
See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.com for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1236	60	\$ 811.00
Z1236-D	71	1,272.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1236 Lavatory support system with exposed arms. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, cast iron adjustable headers, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron arms, alignment truss, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms*

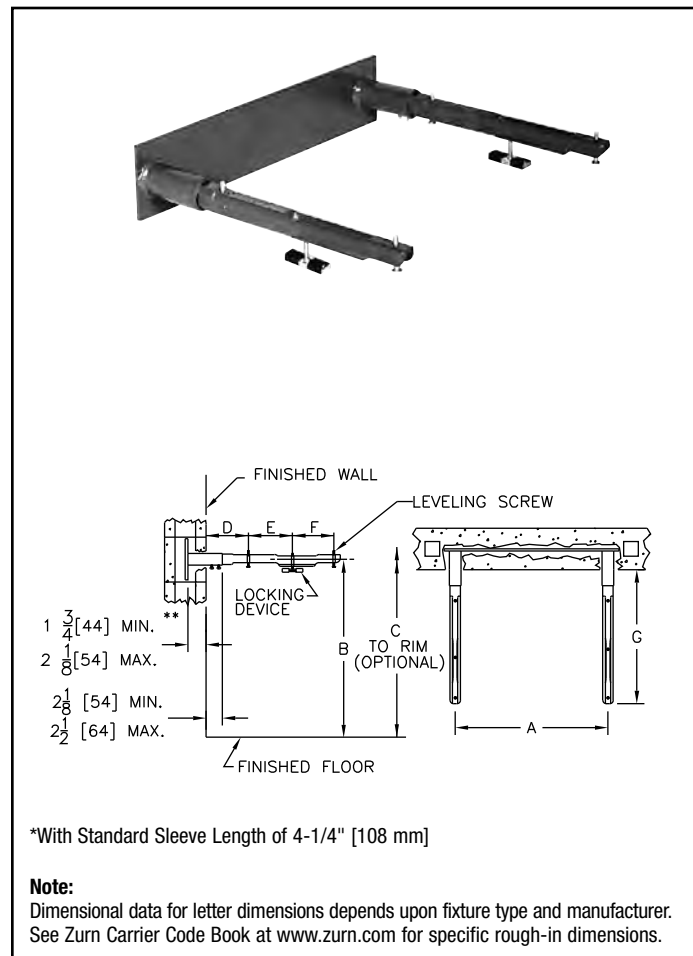
SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Z1236	Z1236-D
-AL	Adapter Lug	N/C	N/C
-BS	Bar Support Valve Plate	\$ 86.00	\$ 143.00
		(Specify Valve Name and Number)	
⌚ -CB	Carrier Bank	POA	POA
-D	Back-to-Back System	See Chart	
⌚ -EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly	147.00	294.00
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" (Specify Length)	29.00	58.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	75.00	150.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate	86.00	172.00
		(Specify Valve Name and Number)	
-1	Longer Lavatory	553.00	1,106.00
		(Each 1' over 4') Specify Length	

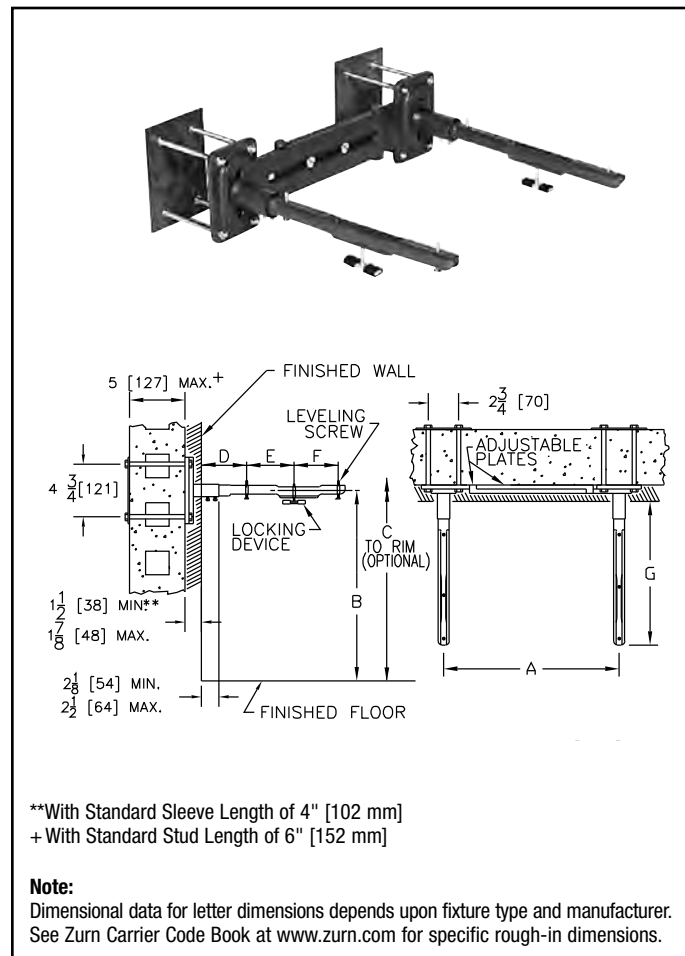
⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1251 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – Wall Supported



Z1253 ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – Wall Supported



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1251	18	\$264.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1251 Lavatory support system with concealed arms. Complete with Dura-Coated support plate with integral steel arm sleeves, concealed arms, and mounting fasteners.

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1253	18	\$338.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1253 Lavatory support with concealed arms. Complete with adjustable Dura-Coated support plates with arm sleeves, concealed arms, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z Dura-Coated System with Concealed Arms*

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-E2	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	\$ 95.00
-E4	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 4" Long	172.00
-E6	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 6" Long	172.00
-SL	Sleeve Length Over 4-1/4" (Specify Length)	Per Inch 29.00
-W6	6-Inch Wide Support Plate	75.00
-79	Paraplegic Rough-In	75.00

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

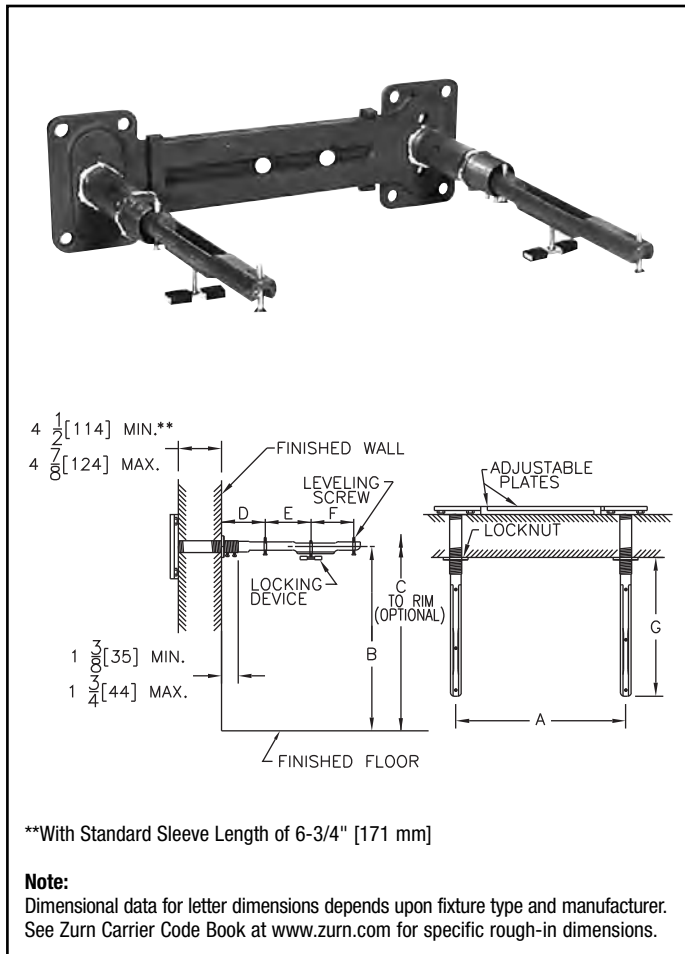
Z Dura-Coated System with Concealed Arms*

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-E2	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	\$ 95.00
-E4	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 4" Long	172.00
-E6	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 6" Long	172.00
-SL	Sleeve Length Over 4" (Specify Length)	Per Inch 29.00
-79	Paraplegic Rough-In	75.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1254 ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – Wall Supported



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1254	18	\$338.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1254 Lavatory support with concealed arms. Complete with adjustable Dura-Coated support plates with arm sleeves, concealed arms, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z Dura-Coated System with Concealed Arms*

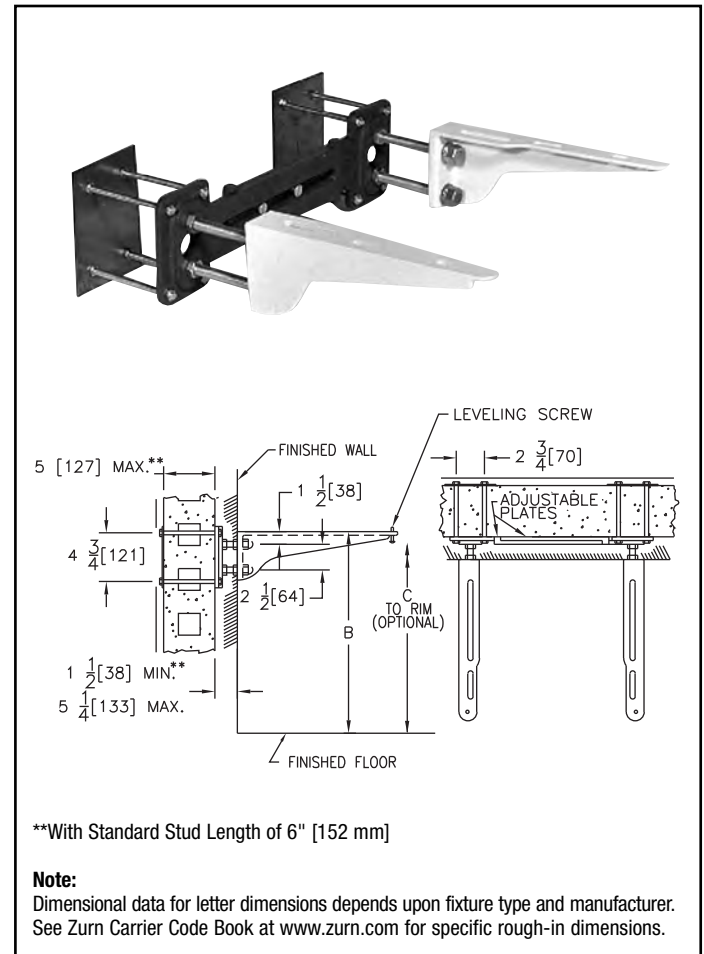
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-E2 Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	\$ 95.00
-E4 Concealed Arm Escutcheons 4" Long	172.00
-E6 Concealed Arm Escutcheons 6" Long	172.00
-SL Sleeve Length Over 6-3/4" (Specify Length)	Per Inch 29.00
-79 Paraplegic Rough-In	75.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1255 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – Wall Supported



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1255	25	\$564.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1255 Lavatory support with exposed arms. Complete with adjustable Dura-Coated support plates, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

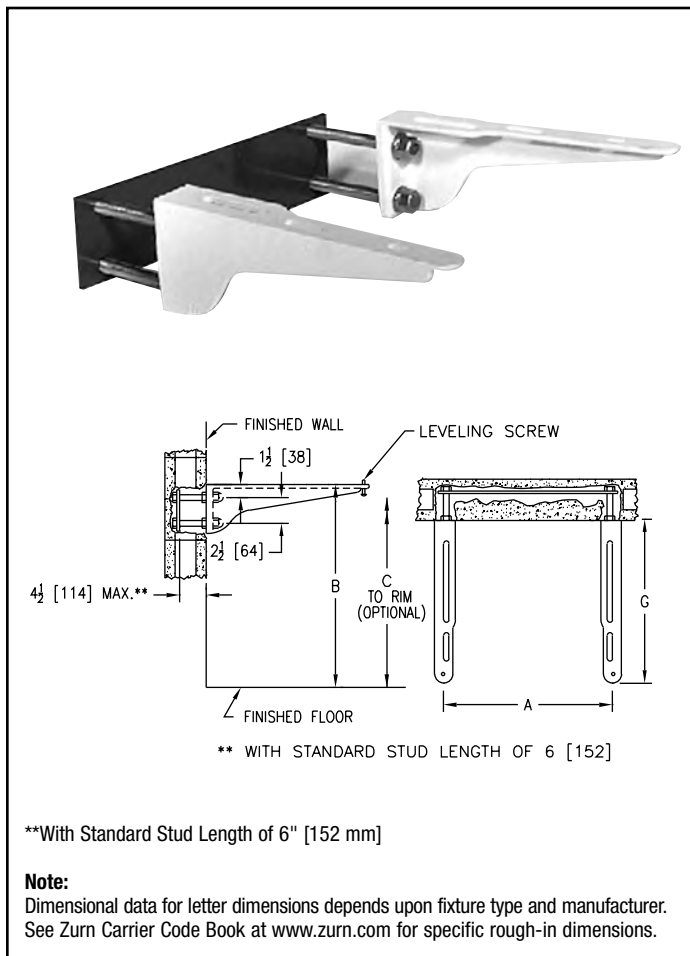
PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms*

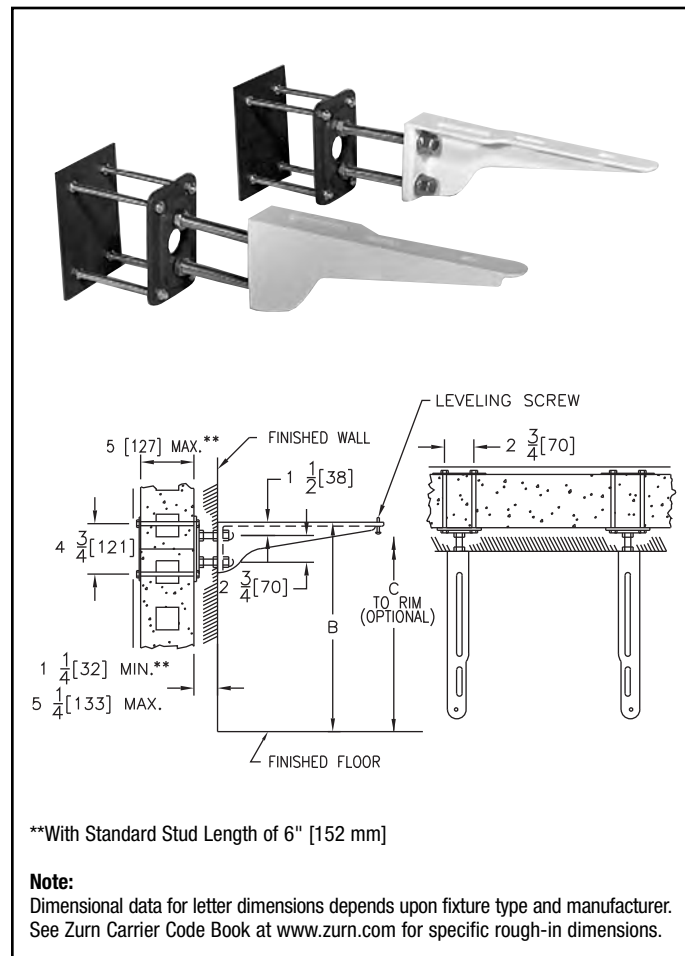
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-BS Bar Support Valve Plate	\$86.00
(Specify Valve Name and Number)	
-SL Stud Length Over 6" (Specify Length)	Per Inch 29.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Trim	75.00

Z1256 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – Wall Supported



Z1257 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – Wall Supported



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1256	25	\$452.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1256 Lavatory support with exposed arms. Complete with Dura-Coated support plates, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms, and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
BS Bar Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	\$86.00
SL Stud Length Over 6" (Specify Length) Per Inch	29.00
VP Vandal-Proof Trim	75.00

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1257	25	\$564.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1257 Wall supported exposed arm system. Dura-Coated wall plate securing assembly with acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms, complete with mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms*

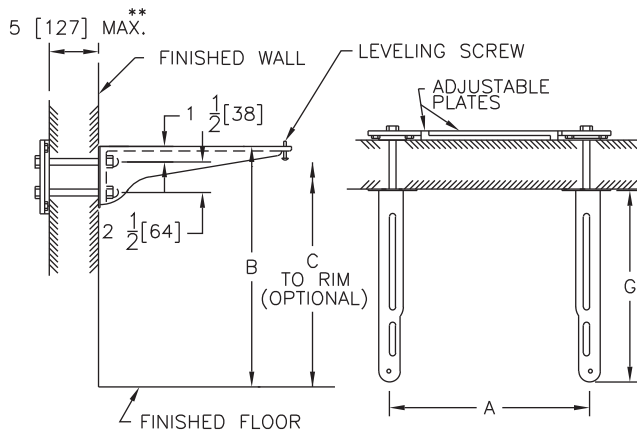
SUFFIXES

	ADD
BS Bar Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	\$86.00
SL Stud Length Over 6" (Specify Length) Per Inch	29.00
VP Vandal-Proof Trim	75.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1258 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM –
Wall Supported



**With Standard Stud Length of 6" [152 mm]

Note:
Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer.
See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.com for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1258	25	\$340.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1258 Lavatory support with exposed arms. Complete with adjustable Dura-Coated support plates, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms, and mounting fasteners.

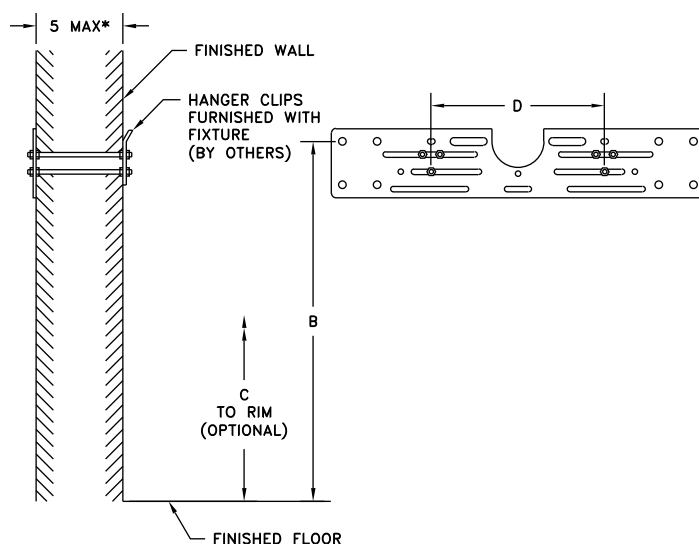
OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)
Z Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms*

SUFFIXES	ADD
⌚ -BS Bar Support Valve Plate	\$86.00
(Specify Valve Name and Number)	
-SL Stud Length Over 6" (Specify Length) Per Inch	29.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Trim	75.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1259 PLATE SYSTEM – Wall Supported



*With Standard Stud Length of 6" [152 mm]

Note:
Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer.
See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.com for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1259	6	\$119.00
Z1259-BP	24	211.00
Z1259-D	12	146.00
Z1259-DB	24	242.00
Z1259-SP	12	146.00
Z1259-2	12	190.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1259 Lavatory support. Complete with Dura-Coated support plate(s) and mounting fasteners.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

Z1259	Top Back Plate with Studs Only
Z1259-BP	Top Front and Back Plates with Studs and Bottom Front and Back Plates with Bearing Jacks
Z1259-D	Back-to-Back Top Front Plates with Studs Only
Z1259-DB	Back-to-Back Top Front Plates with Studs and Bottom Front Plates with Bearing Jacks
Z1259-SP	Top Front and Back Plate with Studs Only
Z1259-2	Top Back Plate with Studs and Bottom Back Plate with Bearing Jacks

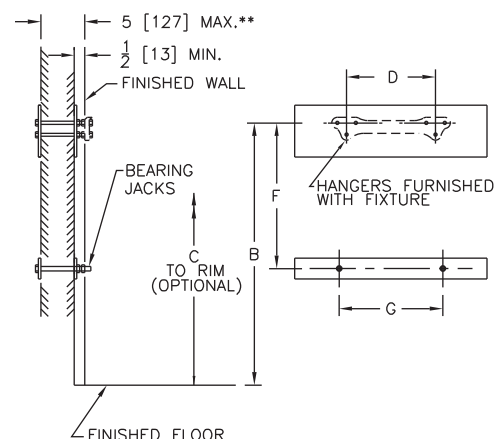
PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z Dura-Coated Plate System*

SUFFIXES

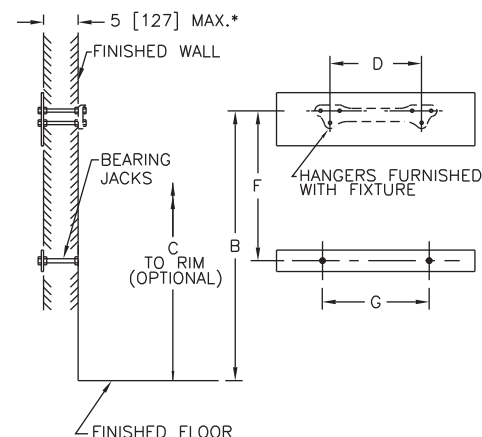
ADD

		Z1259	Z1259-D
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" Per Inch (Specify Length)	\$29.00	\$58.00



**With Standard Stud Length of 6" [152 mm]

Z1259-BP Illustrated

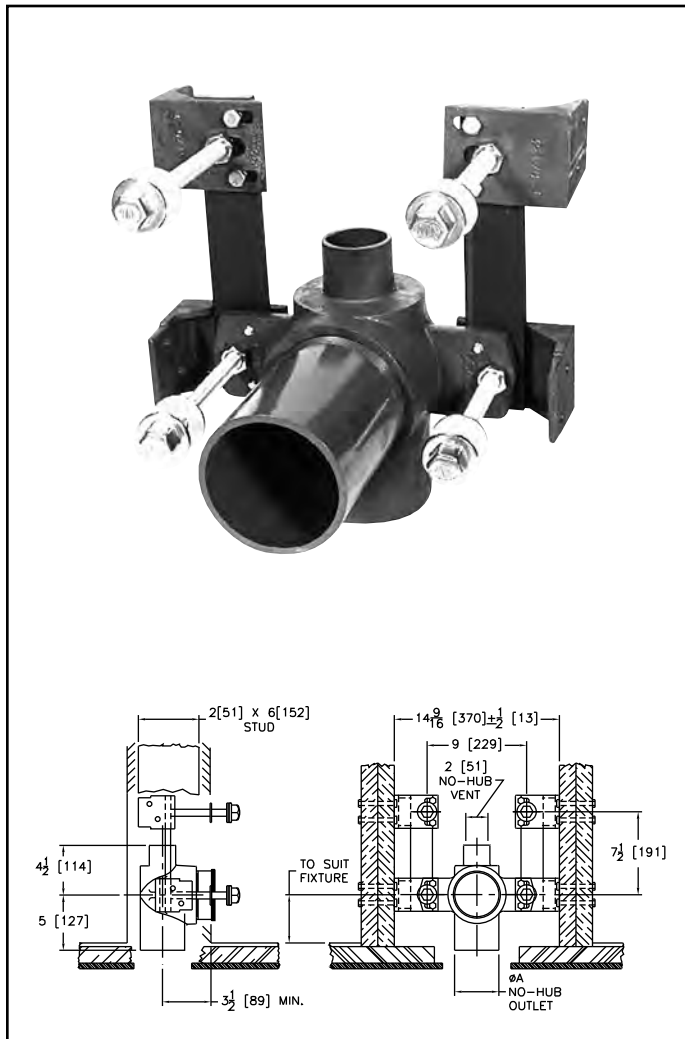


*With Standard Stud Length of 6" [152 mm]

Z1259-2 Illustrated

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Letter dimensions to meet fixture requirements.

Z1280 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – No-Hub



Product Number	A Pipe Size In.	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1280-N3-2	3	30	\$452.00
Z1280-N4-2	4	40	622.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1280-() Residential water closet support system. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron 3" or 4" No-Hub fitting (specify size) with 2" vent, support brackets, corrosion resistant ABS coupling, fixture bolts and trim, and bonded "Neo Seal" gasket.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

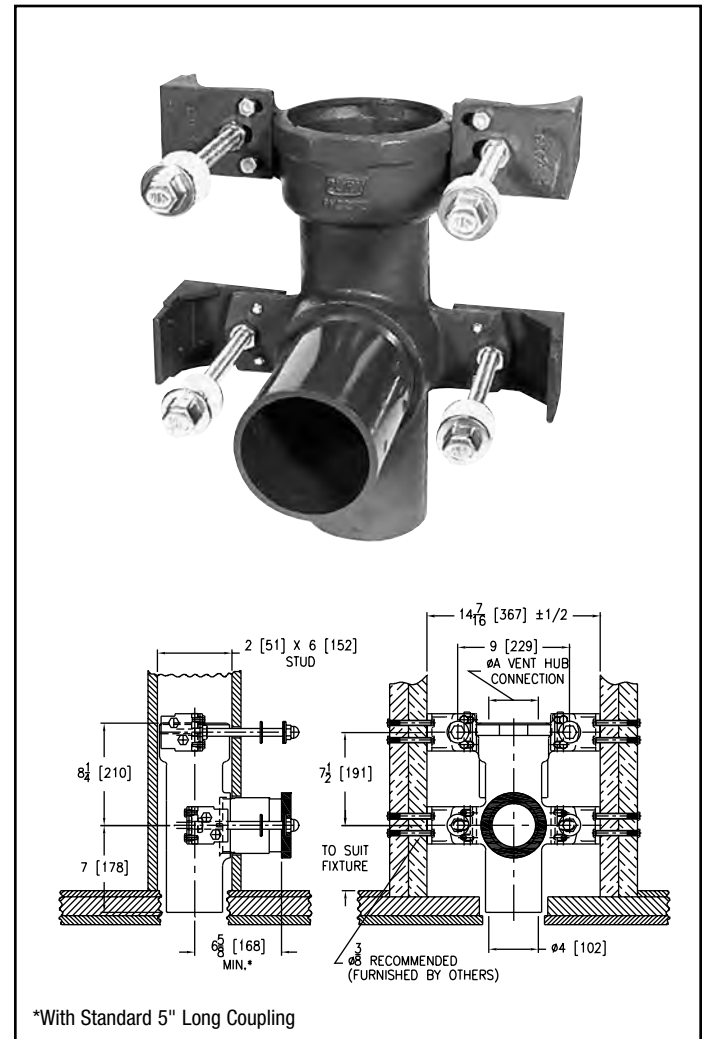
Z Dura-Coated Bracket and Fitting System*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-CL Coupling Length Greater Than 5" (Specify Length) Per Inch	\$ 33.00
-HT Hanger Type Closet Adapter	87.00
-X4 4" Carrier Foot Extension (For -Y Only)	65.00
-Y Foot Support System	205.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1282 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – Hub and Spigot



*With Standard 5" Long Coupling

Product Number	A Vent Connection	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1282-H4	4	42	\$ 644.00
Z1282-H4-2	2	42	644.00
Z1282-HD4	4	54	1,069.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1282-() Residential water closet support system. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron 4" spigot outlet fitting with 2" or 4" hub vent connection, support brackets, corrosion resistant ABS coupling, fixture bolts and trim, and bonded "Neo Seal" gasket.

OPTIONS

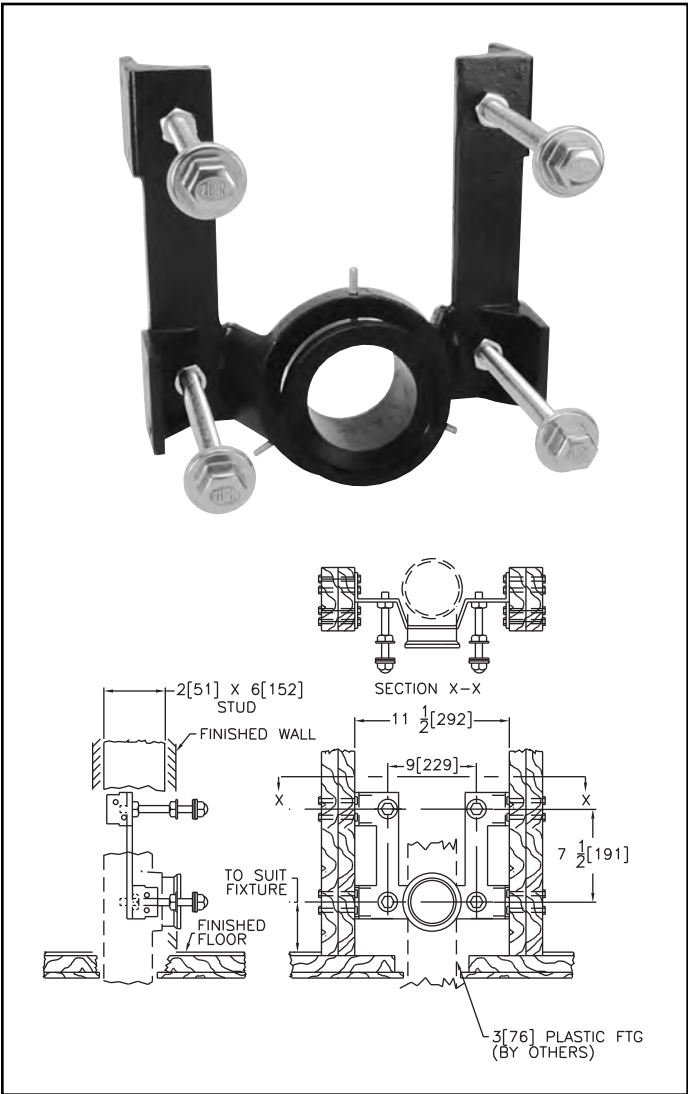
PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)

Z Dura-Coated Bracket and Fitting System*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-CL Coupling Length Greater Than 5" (Specify Length) Per Inch	\$ 33.00
-HT Hanger Type Closet Adapter	87.00
-X4 4" Carrier Foot Extension (For -Y Only)	65.00
-Y Foot Support System	205.00

Z1283 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED
WATER CLOSET CARRIER – Plastic Pipe



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1283-P3	25	\$386.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1283 Residential water closet support system. Complete with Dura-Coated support brackets and coupling support, ABS coupling, fixture bolts, trim and bonded “Neo-Seal” gasket.

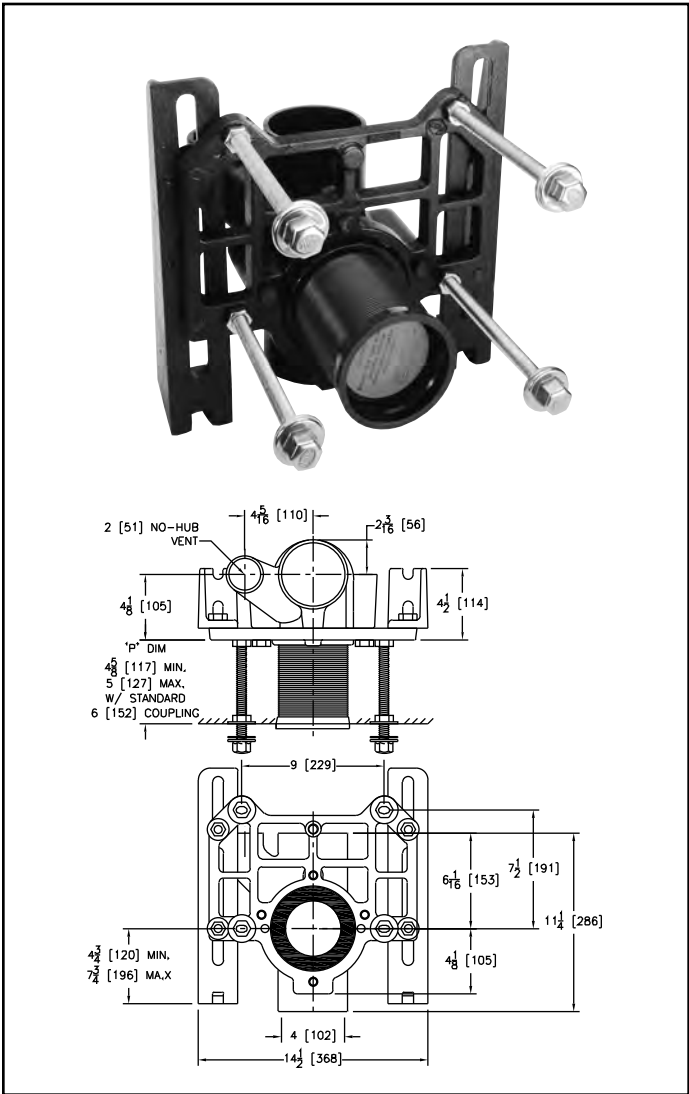
OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)
Z Dura-Coated Bracket System*

SUFFIXES	ADD
–CL Coupling Length Greater Than 3" (Specify Length) Per Inch	\$ 33.00
–HT Hanger Type Closet Adapter	87.00
–X4 4" Carrier Foot Extension (For –Y Only)	65.00
–Y Foot Support System	205.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1284 CONCRETE FLOOR SUPPORTED
WATER CLOSET CARRIER



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1284-N4	40	\$822.00

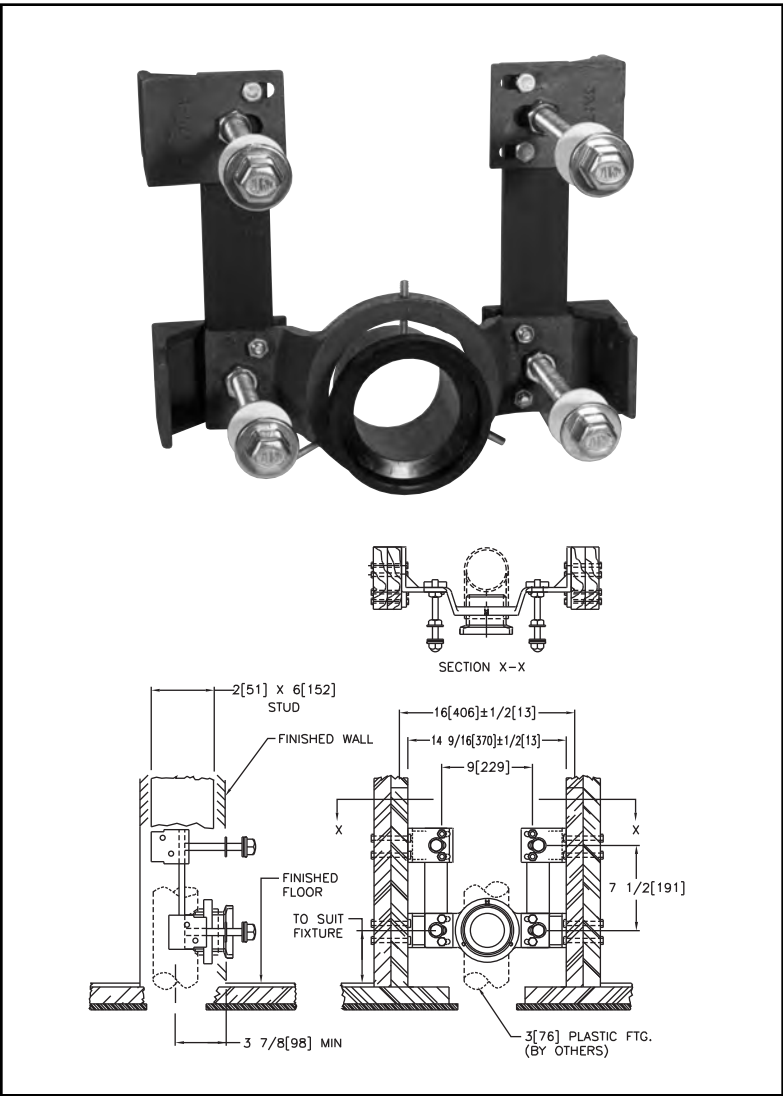
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1284 4" Residential water closet support system. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron 4" No-Hub fitting with 2" vent, support feet, corrosion resistant ABS coupling, fixture bolts and trim, and bonded “Neo-Seal” gasket.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)
Z Dura-Coated Cast Iron System*

SUFFIXES	ADD
–B Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C
–CL Coupling Length Greater Than 6" (Specify Length) Per Inch	\$33.00
–X4 4" Carrier Foot Extension	65.00

Z1285 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER



Product Number	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
Z1285	25	\$386.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1285 Residential water closet support system. Complete with Dura-Coated support brackets and coupling support, ABS coupling, fixture bolts, trim and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

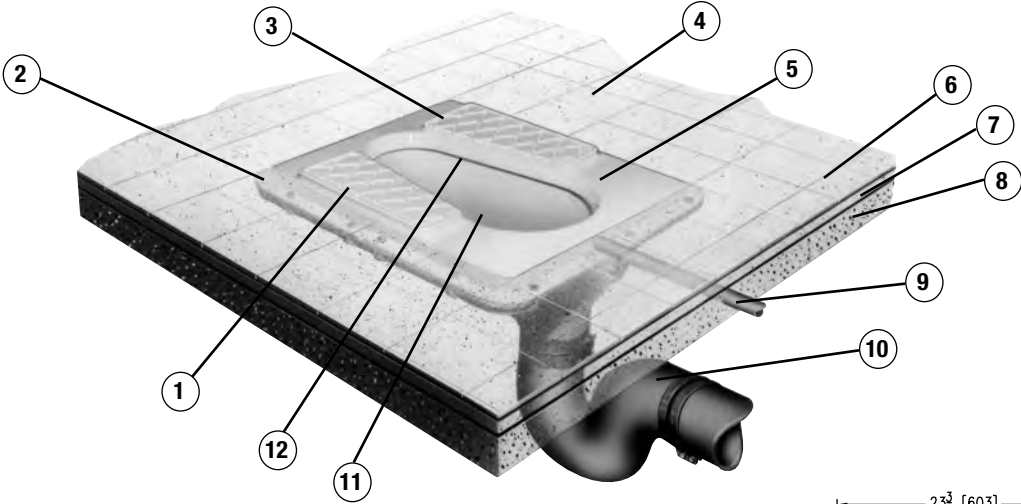
OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See Chart for Pricing)
Z Dura-Coated Bracket System*

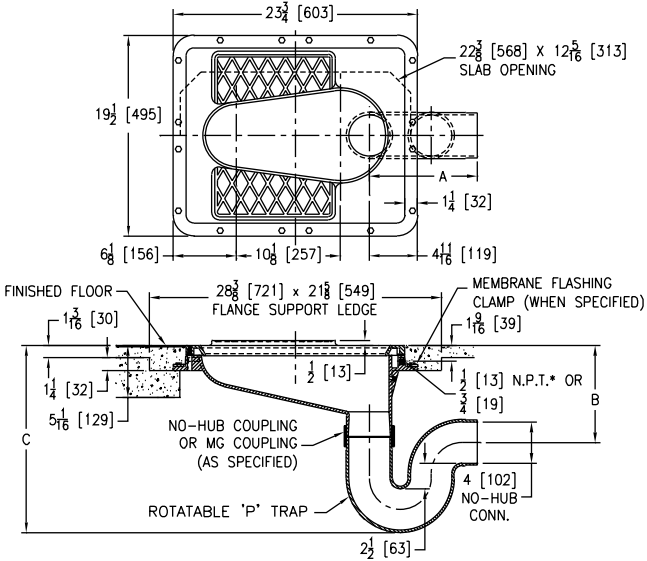
SUFFIXES	ADD
-CL Coupling Length Greater Than 3" (Specify Length) Per Inch	\$ 33.00
-HT Hanger Type Closet Adapter	86.00
-PD3 3-Inch Double Plastic Pipe Connection	590.00
-X4 4" Carrier Foot Extension (For -Y Only)	65.00
-Y Foot Support System	205.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1290 EASTERN STYLE WATER CLOSET



- 1 Zurn Z1290 "Eastern" Style Water Closet Porcelain Enameled Cast Iron
- 2 Membrane Flashing Clamp
- 3 Integral Non-Slip Foot Pads
- 4 Finished Floor
- 5 W.C. Top Flush with Finished Floor
- 6 Grout
- 7 Floor Membrane
- 8 Structural Floor Slab
- 9 Flush Pipe
- 10 No-Hub "P" Trap (Rotatable)
- 11 Dry Porcelain Enameled Bowl (two gallon complete flush)
- 12 Flushing Rim



Product Number	4" No-Hub Trap			4" Hub & Spigot 1/2 'S' Trap			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	A	B	C	A	B	C		
Z1290	10-1/2	9-1/2	18-1/4	14	8-3/4	17-1/2	130	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1290 Acid resisting fired porcelain enameled cast iron water closet complete with rotating 4" No-Hub "P" trap and No-Hub coupling to meet various piping requirements including connection to plastic piping systems where required. Water closet is furnished with integral non-skid foot pads and bowl wash down non-splashing flushing rim. The water closet is completely self-supporting requiring no external mounting hardware and is flush with finished floor, providing complete floor drainage into bowl and incorporates waterproofing membrane flashing flange for multiple story installations. Flushing connection is available in 1/2" and 3/4" NPT. Recommended to be used with Zurn flush valve models Z6096AV or Z6196AV with either 2.4, 3.5, or 4.5 gallons per flush. Brackish or sea water may also be used for efficient flushing of entire bowl. For storage and handling, installation, care, and cleaning, see Form No. 0F53.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES

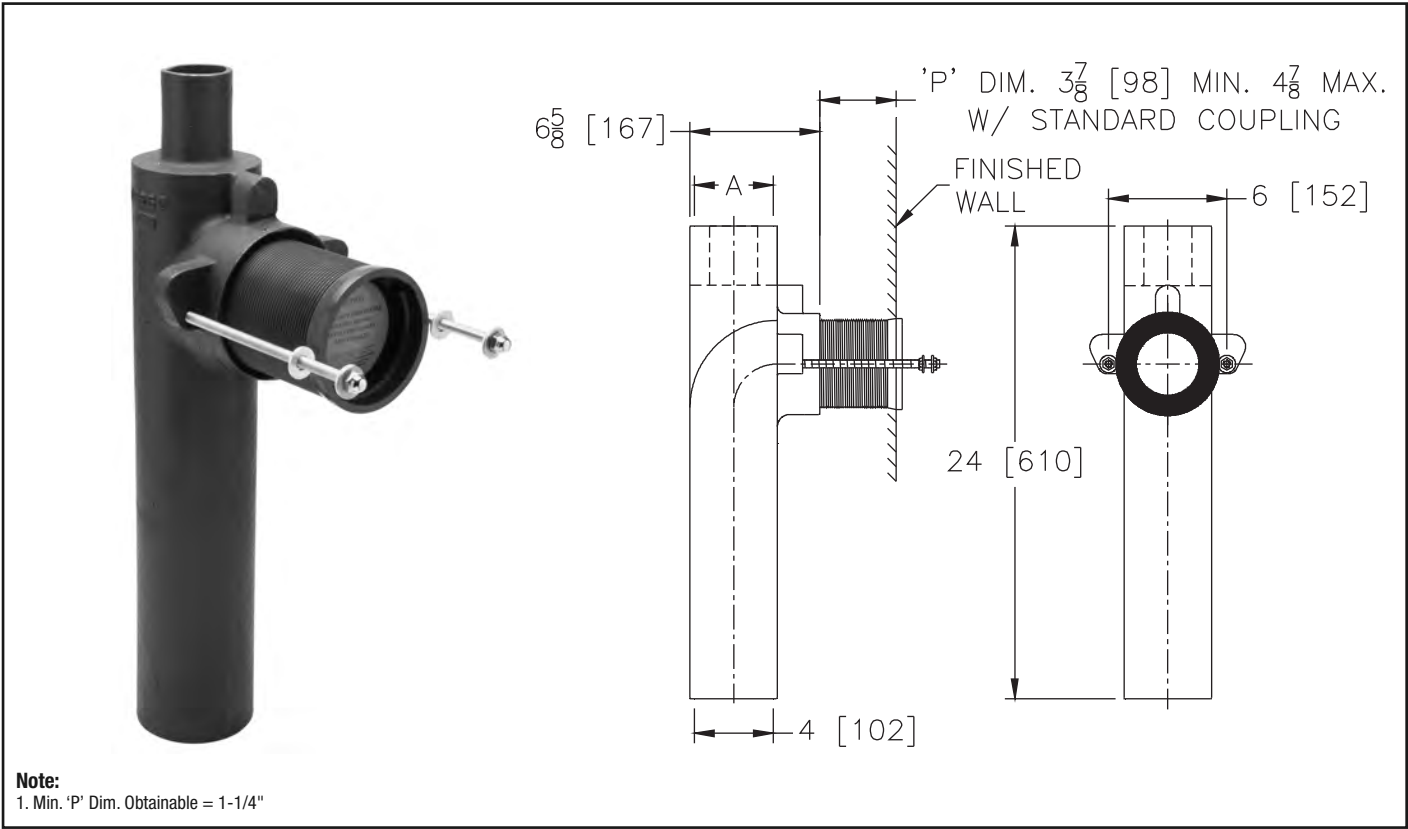
Z Cast Iron Body with Acid Resisting Porcelain Enamel Finish*

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-C	Flashing Clamp Device	POA
-DE	Dielectric Supply Connection	POA
-E	Extended Outlet	POA
-H	Hub and Spigot 4" "P" Trap	POA
-MG	Two-Piece Cast Iron No-Hub Fitting	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1213 4" VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – 2" or 4" top vent closet fitting only (no support)



A Vent	Product No.	Approx. Wt. Lbs.
2	Z1213-N42	19
4	Z1213-N44	19

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1213 Vertical Siphon Jet Water Closet "Rigid System" with 4" No-Hub connection and 2" or 4" (Specify) top vent connection. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap and bolt kit, with bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket, for floor mounted back outlet water closet. Standard fixture support is not required.

OPTIONS

PRODUCT/DEFINITION

Z1213-N42	4" No-Hub, 2" No-Hub Vent
Z1213-N44	4" No-Hub, 4" No-Hub Vent

PREFIXES

Z	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn "ZZ"	
	Adjustable Coupling*	See Chart
ZQ	D.C.C.I. System with Zurn 4"	
	N.P.T. Coupling Connection	N/C

PRICING

SUFFIXES

-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	ADD Single N/C
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" (Specify length required)	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	283.00
⌚ -61	Adjusting Wrench for "ZZ" Coupling	61.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.



SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE

Hydrants

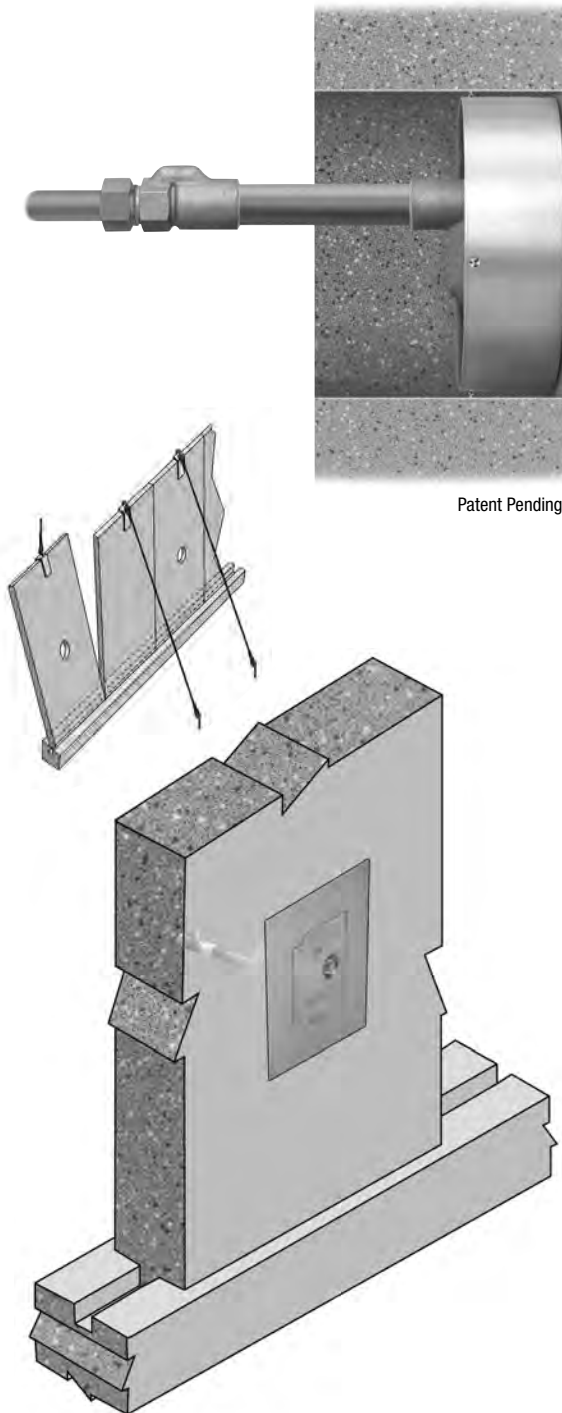
SD112 Customer Guide Hydrants





Zurn Z1322-EZ and Z1332-EZ Ecolotrols: A Perfect Fit

For Installation In Tilt-Up Construction



The 7-7/8" diameter sleeve of the Zurn Z1322-EZ and Z1332-EZ Ecolotrol wall hydrants is designed exclusively for tilt-up installations. They have many benefits over square or rectangular hole type installations, including:

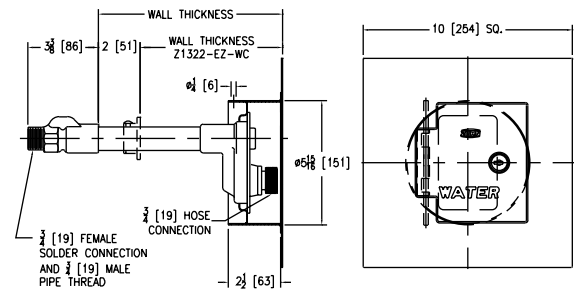
- coring an 6" diameter hole in the wall results in time and labor savings over trying to hammer drill a square or rectangular hole;
- coring makes a smooth and clean cut opening without damaging the wall or chipping the interior wall surface, whereas a square or rectangular hole can crack or damage the precast wall during hammer drilling;
- the wall's smooth interior surface is easy to insulate (if required);
- no materials or labor are required to repair the interior wall surface;
- the round sleeves of the Z1322-EZ and Z1332-EZ Ecolotrol wall hydrants have holes that allow the installer to secure them to the wall with hardware;
- the wide box faces of the Z1322-EZ and Z1332-EZ Ecolotrol wall hydrants fits flush with the wall surface and covers the 6" diameter hole;
- the square box face flanges of the Z1322-EZ and Z1332-EZ Ecolotrol wall hydrants provide surface areas that seal and waterproof (if required);
- and the tight, secure fit provides for vermin-proof installation.

Zurn Z1322-EZ and Z1332-EZ Engineering Specifications

Z1322-EZ ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION:

ZURN Z1322-EZ Encased Ecolotrol anti-siphon, automatic draining wall hydrant for flush installation in 6" [152 mm] diameter cored-hole concrete exterior wall. Complete with integral backflow preventer, copper casing, all bronze interior parts with one-half turn ceramic disc cartridge and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet. Stainless steel large flange box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" stamped on cover. (All solder connections are lead free.)

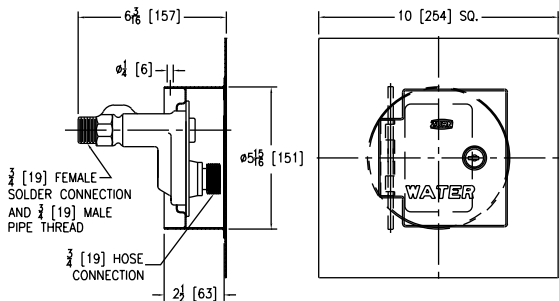
Note: During normal operation, the hydrant may take as long as one minute to complete the self-drainage process. This drainage feature should not be mistaken for an unsealed shut-off of the hydrant, and over-tightening of the operating coupling is not necessary.



Wall Thickness Inches [mm]	6" [152]	8" [203]	10" [254]	12" [305]	14" [356]	16" [406]	18" [457]	20" [508]	22" [559]	24" [610]	26" [660]	30" [762]
Overall Length* Inches [mm]	9 1/4" [235]	11 1/4" [286]	13 1/4" [337]	15 1/4" [387]	17 1/4" [438]	19 1/4" [489]	21 1/4" [540]	23 1/4" [591]	25 1/4" [641]	27 1/4" [692]	29 1/4" [743]	33 1/4" [845]
Approx. Weight Lbs. [Kg]	5 [2]	5 [2]	6 [3]	6 [3]	6 [3]	7 [3]	7 [3]	8 [4]	8 [4]	8 [4]	10 [5]	10 [5]

*3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread connections.

Z1332-EZ ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1332-EZ Encased Ecolotrol anti-siphon moderate climate/interior wall hydrant for flush installation in 6" [152 mm] diameter cored-hole concrete wall. Complete with integral backflow preventer, all bronze interior parts with one-half turn ceramic disc cartridge and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet. Stainless steel large flange box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" stamped on cover.





Zurn Hydrants

offer ease of installation and excellent durability.

Z1327-EZ and Z1350-EZ

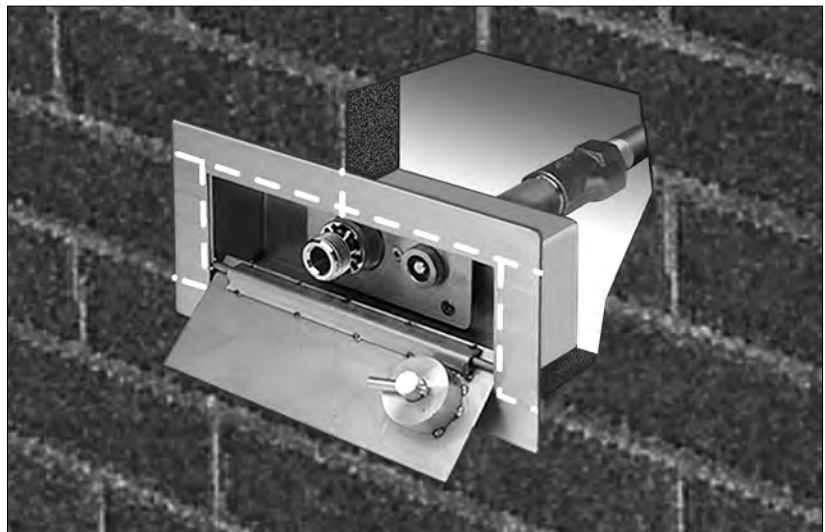
- All fabricated stainless steel constructed box provides a long-lasting finish.
- Mounting braces provide fast, rigid installation of the hydrant box assembly.
- Hydrant box and braces are designed to fit inside of a standard 2 x 4 stud wall on 16" or 24" centers.
- Mounting braces allow hydrant box assembly to be easily adjusted left or right to a desired location, and locked in place prior to finished wall placement.
- Mounting braces eliminate the use of additional material on a job site to form and adjust the braces to fit within the wall and accommodate the hydrant.



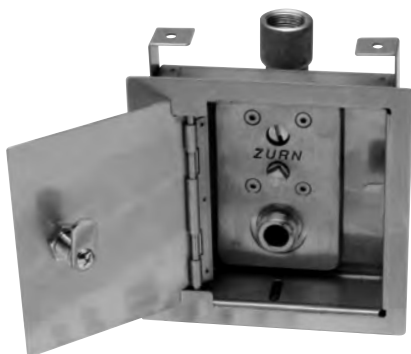
Z1327-EZ encased, moderate climate, hot and cold hydrant, for narrow wall installation on 16" stud centers.

Z1320-EZ

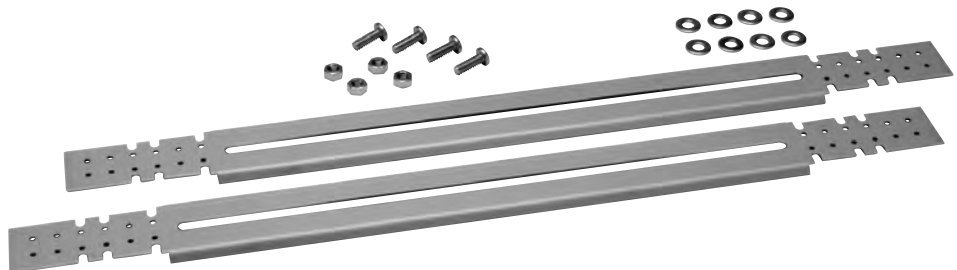
- All fabricated stainless steel constructed box provides a long-lasting finish.
- Hydrant box is designed to fit in one standard modular brick course.
- Wide flange surface hides the wall rough-in opening after installation.
- Hydrant cover opens downward with a full 180° rotation.
- Optional wall clamp assembly provides rigidity and helps secure hydrant box to the wall.



Z1320-EZ encased Ecolotrol "anti-siphon," automatic draining wall hydrant installed in one standard masonry course.

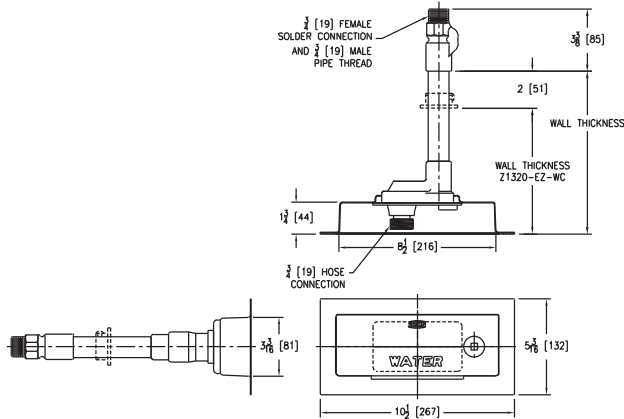


Z1350-EZ encased, moderate climate wall hydrant for narrow wall installation with mounting bracket hardware.



Form No. SD36, 7/06

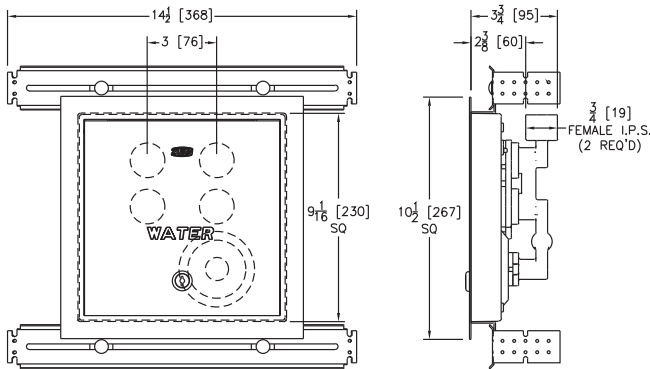
Zurn Z1320-EZ, Z1327-EZ, and Z1350-EZ Encased Wall Hydrants



Z1320-EZ

Ecolotrol Ceramic Disc Wall Hydrant
Encased, Non-Freeze, Anti-Siphon, Automatic Draining

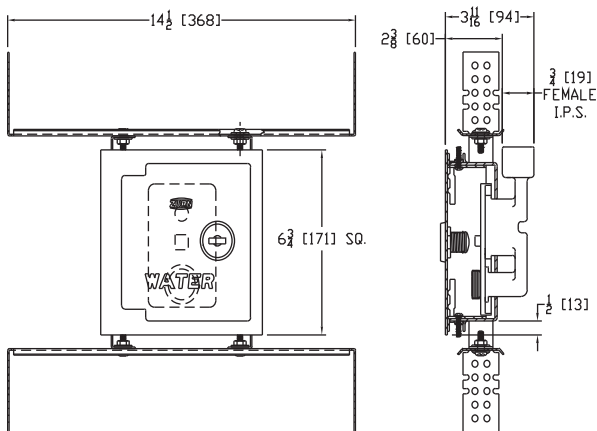
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1320-EZ Encased Ecolotrol "anti-siphon" automatic draining wall hydrant for flush installation. Complete with integral backflow preventer, copper casing, all bronze interior parts with quarter-turn ceramic disc cartridge, and combination 3/4" [19] female solder and 3/4" [19] male pipe thread inlet. Stainless steel box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" stamped on cover. (All solder connections are lead free). Recommended wall opening 3-3/16" [81] x 8-1/2" [216]. Hydrant box fits in one standard modular masonry course.



Z1327-EZ

Narrow Wall Hot/Cold Hydrant with Mounting Brackets
Encased, Moderate Climate

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1327-EZ Encased moderate climate hot/cold wall hydrant for narrow wall installation. Complete with bronze bodies, all brass interior parts, replaceable seat washers, screwdriver operated stop valves in supply, handle operated control valves, 3/4" [19] IP female inlets and 3/4" [19] male hose connection standard, stainless steel box and removable hinged cover with cylinder lock and "WATER" stamped on cover. Complete with mounting brackets and hardware for installation and horizontal adjustment inside a 16" [406] on center stud wall.



Z1350-EZ

Narrow Wall Hydrant with Mounting Brackets
Encased, Moderate Climate

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1350-EZ Encased moderate climate wall hydrant for narrow wall installation. Complete with bronze body, all bronze interior parts, replaceable seat washer, screwdriver operated stop valve in supply, key operated control valve, and 3/4" [19] IP female inlet and 3/4" [19] male hose connection standard, stainless steel box and hinged cover with cylinder lock and "WATER" stamped on cover. Complete with mounting brackets and hardware for installation and horizontal adjustment inside a 16" [406] on center stud wall.

NOTE: Caulking of inside joints by others.

APPLICATION INDEX

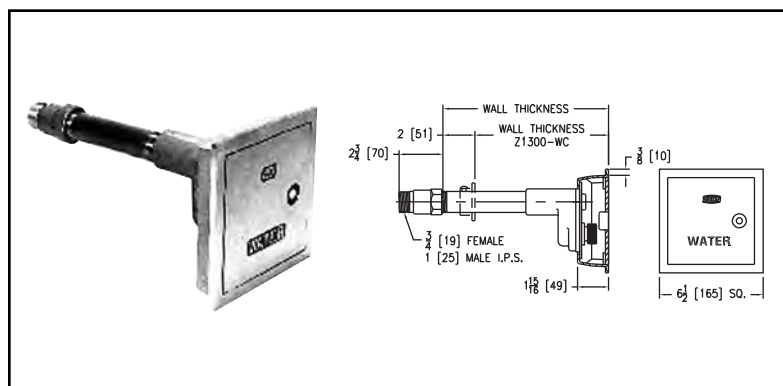
WALL HYDRANTS	NON-FREEZE/SELF-DRAINING	MODERATE CLIMATE
Retail Outlets	Z1300, Z1305, Z1310, Z1320	Z1330, Z1335
Office Buildings	Z1300, Z1305, Z1320	Z1330, Z1335
Institutions, Hospitals, Schools	Z1300, Z1305, Z1320	Z1330, Z1335
Apartments	Z1315, Z1321	Z1333, Z1350, Z1350-EZ
Cored Wall Construction	Z1322-EZ	Z1332-EZ
Cleaning Areas, Slop Sink, Garbage Can Wash	Z1325	
Commercial/Multi-Family, Thin Wall Construction		Z1350, Z1350-EZ
Masonry Wall Construction	Z1320-EZ	
Vari-Temp (Hot/Cold)	Z1325	Z1327-EZ
GROUND HYDRANTS		
Parks, Recreational Areas	Z1360, Z1365, Z1370, Z1390, Z1395, Z1397	
Garden Areas	Z1360, Z1370, Z1385, Z1395, Z1397	Z1375
Industrial	Z1365, Z1370, Z1390	
Supermarkets, Malls	Z1360-HD	Z1375-HD
Farms, Agricultural	Z1385, Z1390, Z1395, Z1397	
Stables	Z1385, Z1390, Z1395, Z1397	

Note: Any of the non-freeze/self-draining hydrants may be used in moderate climates.

OPTIONS and VARIATIONS

All Zurn hydrant options are specified as a suffix letter or number added to the series designation. Below are the available suffixes. For a pictorial view of some of the suffixes refer to the installation data in this section.

-AC	Aluminum Casing Guard	-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit Only
-BC	Bronze Casing	-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)
-CI	D.C.C.I. Box and Cover	-RT24	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 24" Wall)
-CL	Cylinder Lock	-RT36	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 36" Wall)
-DP12	1/2" IP Drain Port in Box	-SB	Statuary Bronze Face (Specify light, medium, or dark finish.)
-DP14	1/4" IP Drain Port in Box	-SS	Stainless Steel Box and Cover
-DP38	3/8" IP Drain Port in Box	-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker
-HD	Heavy-Duty Cover	-WC	Wall Clamp
-K	Flashing Flange Only	-WH	Wheel Handle
-KC	Flashing Flange with Clamp Collar	-WR	"Water" Cast on Cover
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face	-8	8" Diameter Cored Hole
-NW	Narrow Wall	-24	Mounting Brackets (For 24" on Center Stud Wall)
-PB	Polished Bronze Face	-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow
-RA2	12" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK)	-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Adapter
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK)	-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter
-RB	Plain Bronze Face	-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut

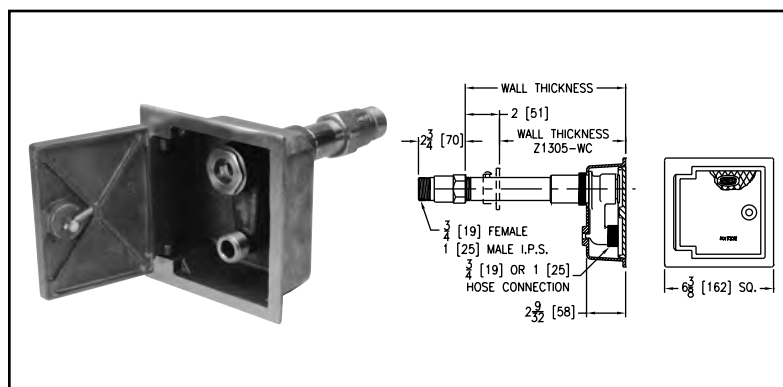
Z1300 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – Encased, Non-Freeze, Anti-Siphon, Automatic Draining

Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face and Bronze Casing*	
		3/4" Hose Conn.	1" Hose Conn.
6 - 8	9	\$1,733.00	\$1,864.00
10 - 12 - 14	12	1,784.00	1,916.00
16 - 18	15	1,870.00	2,002.00
20 - 22 - 24	18	1,936.00	2,069.00

OPTIONS		
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock	\$117.00
-RA2	12" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK)	293.00
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK)	359.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-SB	Statuary Bronze Face (Specify light, medium or dark finish.)	739.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Box and Cover	N/C
-WC	Wall Clamp	N/C
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter	N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut	29.00
		DEDUCT
-PB	Polished Bronze Face	\$107.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1300 Encased Ecotrol "anti-siphon" automatic draining wall hydrant for flush installation. Complete with non-freeze type integral backflow preventer, bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" female or 1" male straight IP inlet. Nickel bronze box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.

**Z1305 WALL HYDRANT – Encased, Non-Freeze**

Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face and Bronze Casing*	
		3/4" Hose Conn.	1" Hose Conn.
6 - 8	11	\$1,179.00	\$1,311.00
10 - 12 - 14	13	1,235.00	1,369.00
16 - 18	15	1,325.00	1,457.00
20 - 22 - 24	17	1,385.00	1,516.00

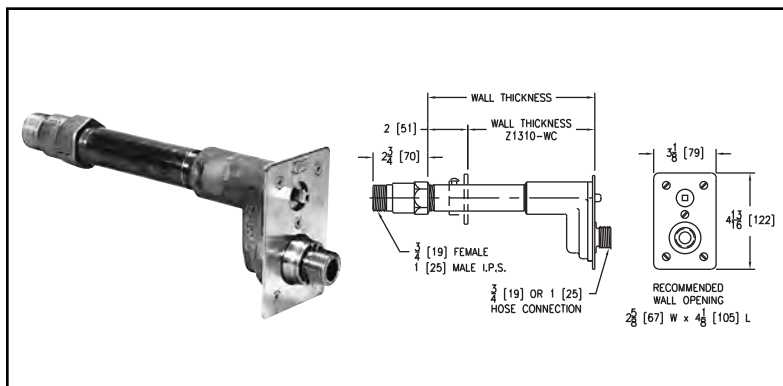
OPTIONS		
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock	\$117.00
-RA2	12" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK)	293.00
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK)	359.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-SB	Statuary Bronze Face (Specify light, medium or dark finish.)	739.00
-WC	Wall Clamp	N/C
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter	N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut	29.00
		DEDUCT
-PB	Polished Bronze Face	\$132.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1305 Encased, non-freeze, flush wall hydrant with bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" female or 1" male straight IP inlet. Nickel bronze box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1310 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT— Exposed, Non-Freeze, Anti-Siphon, Automatic Draining



Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Bronze Hydrant with Polished Stainless Steel Face and Bronze Casing*	
		3/4" Hose Conn.	1" Hose Conn.
4 - 6 - 8	5	\$864.00	\$ 997.00
10 - 12 - 14	8	923.00	1,055.00
16 - 18	11	1,007.00	1,141.00
20 - 22 - 24	14	1,074.00	1,207.00

OPTIONS

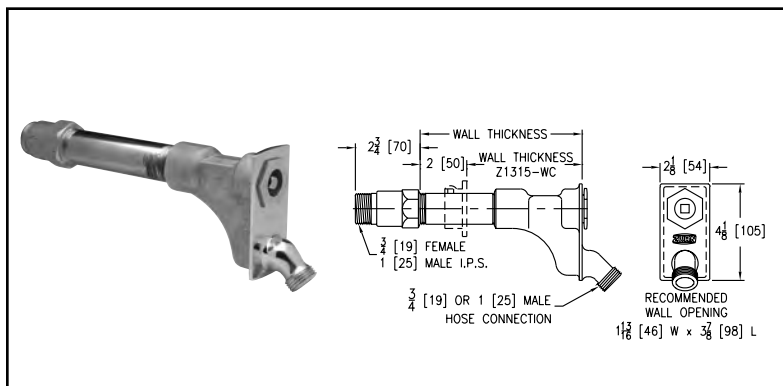
SUFFIXES	ADD
-RA2 12" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK) ...	\$293.00
-RA4 24" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK) ...	359.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-SB Statuary Bronze Face	308.00
(Specify light, medium or dark finish.)	
-WC Wall Clamp	N/C
-34FS 3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter	N/C
-34UN 3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut	29.00
DEDUCT	
-PB Polished Bronze Face	\$36.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1310 Exposed Ecolotrol anti-siphon automatic draining wall hydrant. Complete with non-freeze integral backflow preventer, bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" female or 1" male straight IP inlet. Stainless steel face with operating key.



Z1315 WALL HYDRANT – Exposed, Non-Freeze



Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Nickel Bronze Head with Polished Face and Bronze Casing*	
		3/4" Hose Conn.	1" Hose Conn.
4 - 6 - 8	6	\$683.00	\$ 815.00
10 - 12 - 14	8	739.00	872.00
16 - 18	10	825.00	958.00
20 - 22 - 24	12	894.00	1,025.00

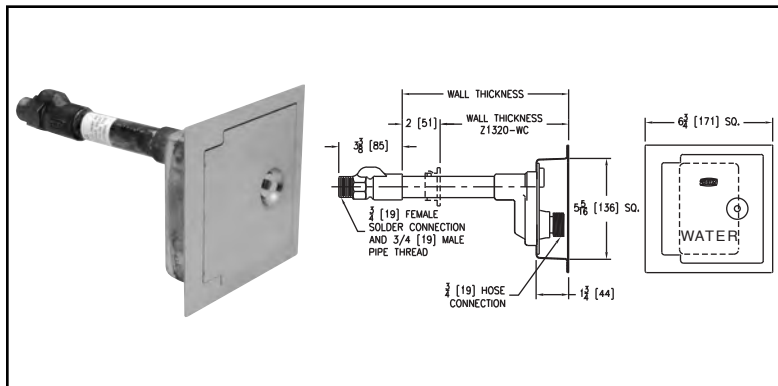
OPTIONS

SUFFIXES	ADD
-RA2 12" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK) ...	\$293.00
-RA4 24" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK) ...	359.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-SB Statuary Bronze Face	308.00
(Specify light, medium or dark finish.)	
-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker	86.00
-WC Wall Clamp	N/C
-34FS 3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter	N/C
-34UN 3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut	29.00
DEDUCT	
-PB Polished Bronze Face	\$36.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1315 Exposed, non-freeze wall hydrant with bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" female or 1" male straight IP inlet. Complete with operating key.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1320 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT WITH CERAMIC DISC – Encased, Non-Freeze, Anti-Siphon, Automatic Draining

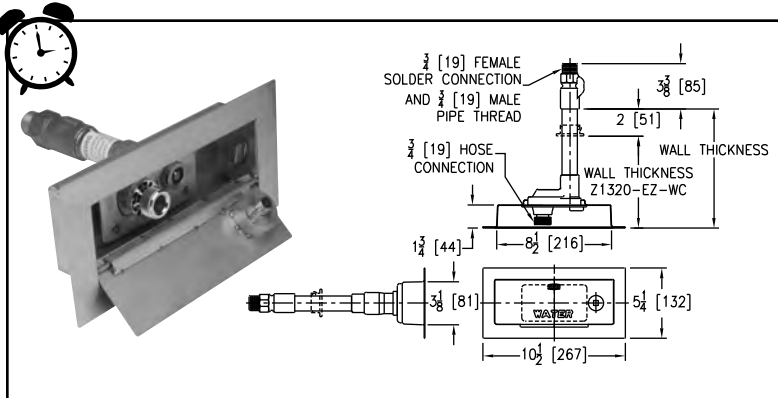
Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Stainless Steel Box and Face with Copper Casing*
		3/4" Hose Connection
6 - 8	5	\$ 965.00
10 - 12 - 14	6	997.00
16 - 18	7	1,050.00
20 - 22 - 24	8	1,105.00
26 - 30	10	1,231.00

OPTIONS		
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock	\$117.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face	N/C
-PB	Polished Bronze Face	38.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)	32.00
-RT24	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 24" Wall)	32.00
-RT36	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 36" Wall)	32.00
-WC	Wall Clamp	N/C
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow	N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Adapter	29.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1320 Encased Ecolotrol anti-siphon, automatic draining wall hydrant for flush installation. Complete with integral backflow preventer, copper casing, all bronze interior parts with one-half turn ceramic disc cartridge and combination 3/4" female solder and 3/4" male pipe thread inlet. Stainless steel box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" stamped on cover. (All solder connections are lead free.)

Note: During normal operation, the hydrant may take as long as one minute to complete the self-drainage process. This drainage feature should not be mistaken for an unsealed shut-off of the hydrant, and over-tightening of the operating coupling is not necessary.

**Z1320-EZ ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT WITH CERAMIC DISC – Encased, Non-Freeze, Anti-Siphon, Automatic Draining**

Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Stainless Steel Box and Face with Copper Casing*
		3/4" Hose Connection
6 - 8	5	\$ 965.00
10 - 12 - 14	6	1,055.00
16	7	1,055.00
18	7	1,143.00
20 - 22 - 24	8	1,143.00
26	10	1,231.00

OPTIONS		
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock	\$117.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)	32.00
-RT24	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 24" Wall)	32.00
-RT36	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 36" Wall)	32.00
-WC	Wall Clamp	N/C
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow	N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Adapter	29.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

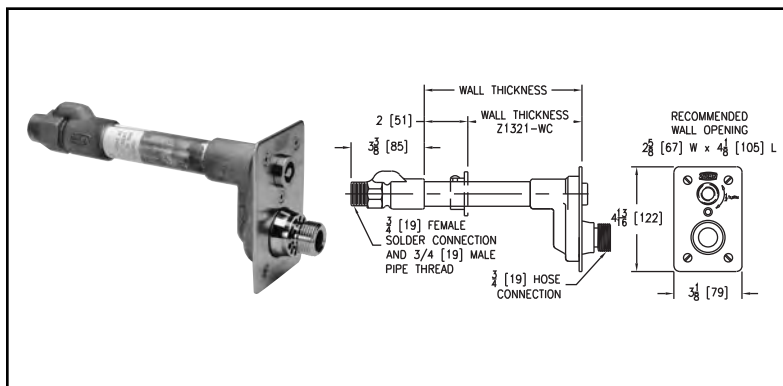
ZURN Z1320-EZ Encased Ecolotrol anti-siphon, automatic draining wall hydrant for flush installation. Complete with integral backflow preventer, copper casing, all bronze interior parts with one-half turn ceramic disc cartridge and combination 3/4" female solder and 3/4" male pipe thread inlet. Stainless steel box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" stamped on cover. (All solder connections are lead free.) Recommended wall opening 3-3/16" x 8-1/2". Hydrant box fits in one standard modular masonry course.

Note: During normal operation, the hydrant may take as long as one minute to complete the self-drainage process. This drainage feature should not be mistaken for an unsealed shut-off of the hydrant, and over-tightening of the operating coupling is not necessary.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1321 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT WITH CERAMIC DISC – Exposed, Non-Freeze, Anti-Siphon, Automatic Draining



Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Stainless Steel Face with Copper Casing*
		3/4" Hose Connection
6 - 8	3	\$540.00
10 - 12 - 14	4	573.00
16 - 18	5	628.00
20 - 22 - 24	6	679.00
26 - 30	8	804.00

OPTIONS		
SUFFIXES		ADD
-PB	Polished Bronze Face	\$ 38.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)	32.00
-RT24	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 24" Wall)	32.00
-RT36	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 36" Wall)	32.00
-WC	Wall Clamp	N/C
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow	N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Adapter	29.00

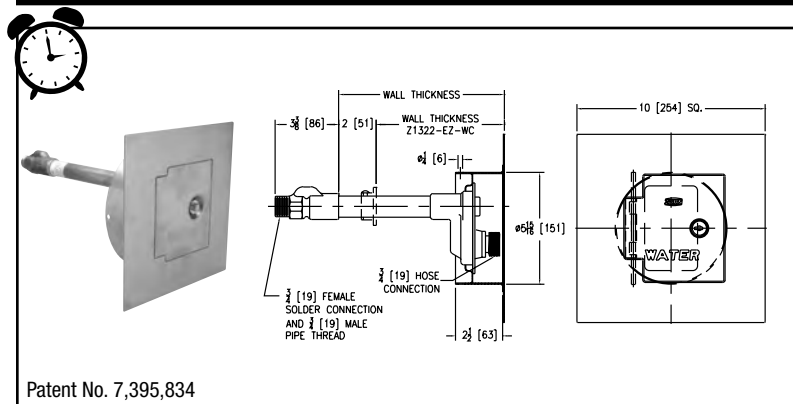
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1321 Exposed Ecolotrol anti-siphon automatic draining wall hydrant. Complete with integral backflow preventer, copper casing, all bronze interior parts with one-half turn ceramic disc cartridge and combination 3/4" female solder and 3/4" male pipe thread inlet. Stainless steel face with operating key lock. (All solder connections are lead free.)

Note: During normal operation, the hydrant may take as long as one minute to complete the self-drainage process. This drainage feature should not be mistaken for an unsealed shut-off of the hydrant, and over-tightening of the operating coupling is not necessary.



Z1322-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – Encased, Non-Freeze, Anti-Siphon, Automatic Draining



Patent No. 7,395,834

Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Stainless Steel Box and Face with Copper Casing*
		3/4" Hose Connection
6 - 8	5	\$1,201.00
10 - 12 - 14	6	1,233.00
16 - 18	7	1,284.00
20 - 22 - 24	8	1,341.00
26 - 30	10	1,465.00

OPTIONS		
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock	\$117.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)	32.00
-RT24	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 24" Wall)	32.00
-RT36	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 36" Wall)	32.00
-8	8" Diameter Cored Hole	N/C
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow	N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Adapter	29.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1322-EZ Encased Ecolotrol anti-siphon, automatic draining wall hydrant for flush installation in 6" diameter cored-hole concrete exterior wall. Complete with integral backflow preventer, copper casing, all bronze interior parts with one-half turn ceramic disc cartridge and combination 3/4" female solder and 3/4" male pipe thread inlet. Stainless steel large flange box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" stamped on cover. (All solder connections are lead free.)

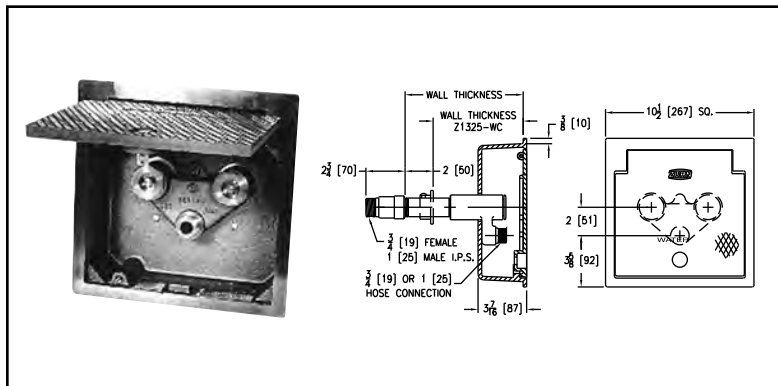
Note: During normal operation, the hydrant may take as long as one minute to complete the self-drainage process. This drainage feature should not be mistaken for an unsealed shut-off of the hydrant, and over-tightening of the operating coupling is not necessary.



This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1325 WALL HYDRANT – Encased, Vari-Temp, Non-Freeze



Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face and Bronze Casing*	
		3/4" Hose Conn.	1" Hose Conn.
6 - 8	27	\$2,383.00	\$2,642.00
10 - 12 - 14	31	2,449.00	2,710.00
16 - 18	35	2,661.00	2,919.00
20 - 22 - 24	39	2,793.00	3,052.00

OPTIONS

SUFFIXES	ADD
-CL Cylinder Lock	\$117.00
-NW Narrow Wall (Priced same as 6-8" Wall)	-
-RA2 12" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK)	585.00
-RA4 24" Replacement Rod Assembly with Repair Kit (-RK)	716.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	354.00
-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker	86.00
-WC Wall Clamp	N/C
-34FS 3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter	N/C
-34UN 3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut	58.00

DEDUCT

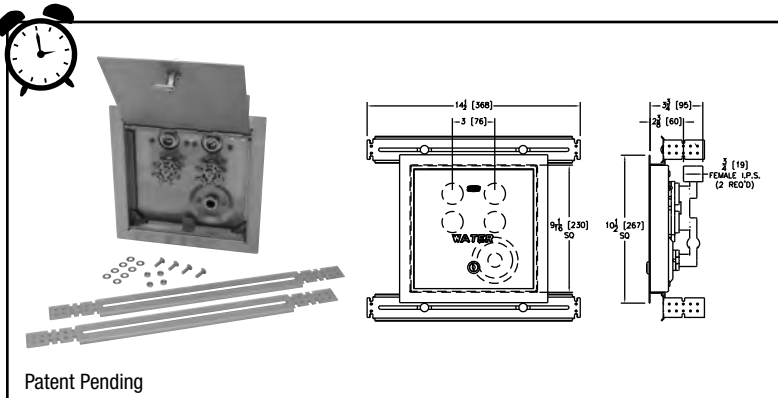
-PB Polished Bronze Face	\$173.00
-RB Plain Bronze Face	249.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1325 "Vari-Temp" combination hot and cold water, non-freeze, encased wall hydrant for flush installation. Complete with bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rods with free-floating compression closure valves, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" female or 1" male straight IP inlet. Nickel bronze box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.

Note: When -VB vacuum breaker suffix is specified, the vacuum breaker must be manually tripped at the end of usage to facilitate drainage of the hydrant and maintain the non-freeze feature.

Z1327-EZ NARROW WALL HOT/COLD HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – Encased, Moderate Climate



OPTIONS

SUFFIXES	ADD
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	\$354.00
-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker	86.00
-24 Mounting Brackets (For 24" on Center Stud Wall)	N/C

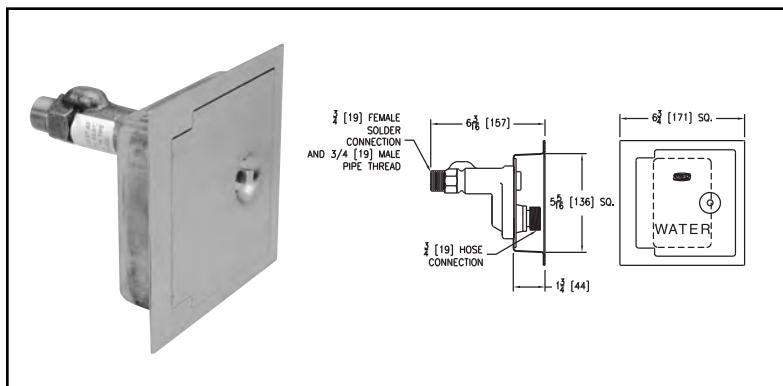
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1327-EZ Encased moderate climate hot/cold wall hydrant for narrow wall installation. Complete with bronze bodies, all brass interior parts, replaceable seat washers, screwdriver operated stop valves in supply, handle operated control valves, 3/4" IP female inlets and 3/4" male hose connection standard. Stainless steel box and removable hinged cover with cylinder lock and "WATER" stamped on cover. Complete with mounting brackets and hardware for installation and horizontal adjustment inside a 16" on center stud wall.

Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Stainless Steel Face with Bronze Body*
		3/4" Hose Connection
3-1/2	11	\$2,026.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

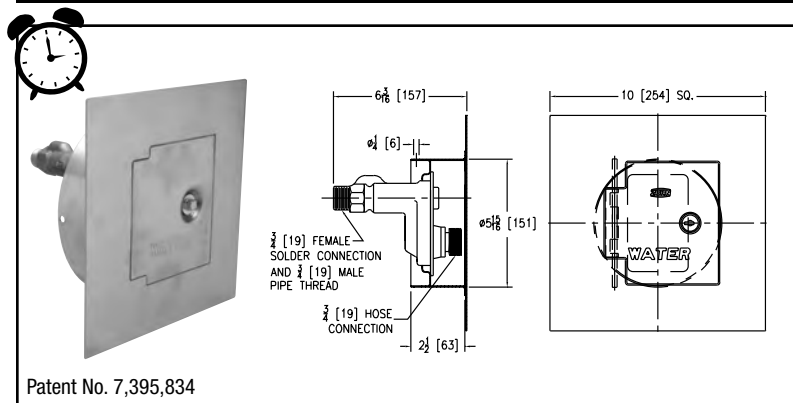
Z1330 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT WITH CERAMIC DISC – Encased, Anti-Siphon, Automatic Draining, Moderate Climate

Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Polished Face*
		3/4" Hose Connection
8	4	\$872.00

OPTIONS		
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock	\$117.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face	N/C
-PB	Polished Bronze Face	38.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)	32.00
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow	N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Adapter	29.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1330 Encased Ecolotrol anti-siphon wall hydrant for moderate climate and interior wall installation. Complete with integral backflow preventer, all bronze interior parts, with one-half turn ceramic disc cartridge and combination 3/4" female solder and 3/4" male pipe thread inlet. Stainless steel box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" stamped on cover.

**Z1332-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT** – Encased, Anti-Siphon, Automatic Draining, Moderate Climate

Patent No. 7,395,834

Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Polished Face*
		3/4" Hose Connection
8	4	\$1,107.00

OPTIONS		
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock	\$117.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)	32.00
-8	8" Diameter Cored Hole	N/C
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow	N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Adapter	29.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

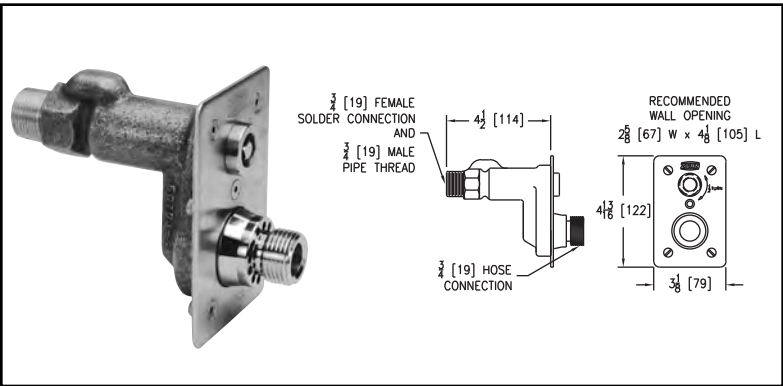
ZURN Z1332-EZ Encased Ecolotrol anti-siphon moderate climate/interior wall hydrant for flush installation in 6" diameter cored-hole concrete wall. Complete with integral backflow preventer, all bronze interior parts with one-half turn ceramic disc cartridge and combination 3/4" female solder and 3/4" male pipe thread inlet. Stainless steel large flange box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" stamped on cover.



This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1333 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT WITH CERAMIC DISC – Exposed, Anti-Siphon, Automatic Draining, Moderate Climate



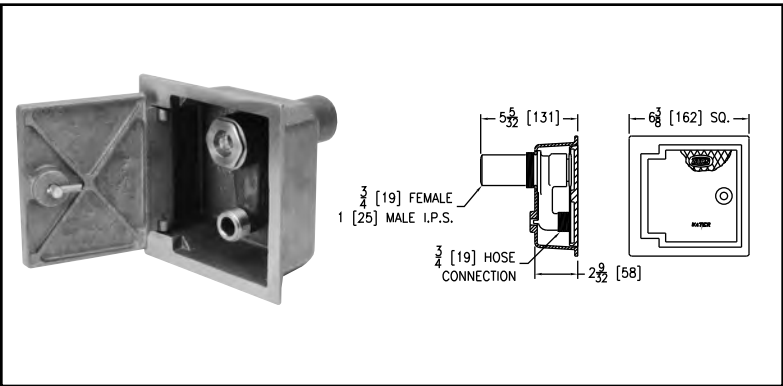
Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Stainless Steel Face*
		3/4" Hose Connection
6	3	\$417.00

OPTIONS		
SUFFIXES		ADD
-PB	Polished Bronze Face	\$ 38.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12" Wall)	32.00
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow	N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Adapter	29.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION	
ZURN Z1333 Exposed Ecolotrol anti-siphon wall hydrant for moderate climate and interior wall installation. Complete with integral backflow preventer, all bronze interior parts, with one-half turn ceramic disc cartridge and combination 3/4" female solder and 3/4" male pipe thread inlet. Stainless steel face with operating key.	



Z1335 WALL HYDRANT – Encased, Moderate Climate



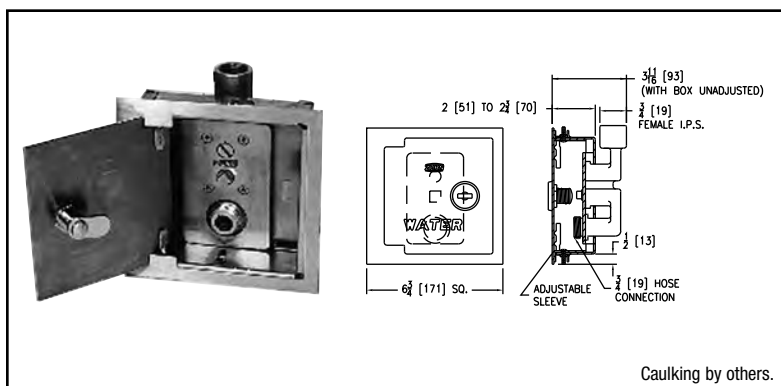
Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face*
		3/4" Hose Connection
6	8	\$1,010.00

OPTIONS		
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock	\$117.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter	N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut	29.00
		DEDUCT
-CI	D.C.C.I. Box and Cover	\$230.00
-PB	Polished Bronze Face	132.00
-RB	Plain Bronze Face	173.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION	
ZURN Z1335 Encased flush wall hydrant, for moderate climate and interior wall installation. Complete with all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating coupling with free-floating compression closure valve and replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and 3/4" female IP inlet. Nickel bronze box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1350 NARROW WALL HYDRANT – Encased, Moderate Climate



Caulking by others.

Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Bronze Body*
		3/4" Hose Connection
4	4	\$790.00

OPTIONS

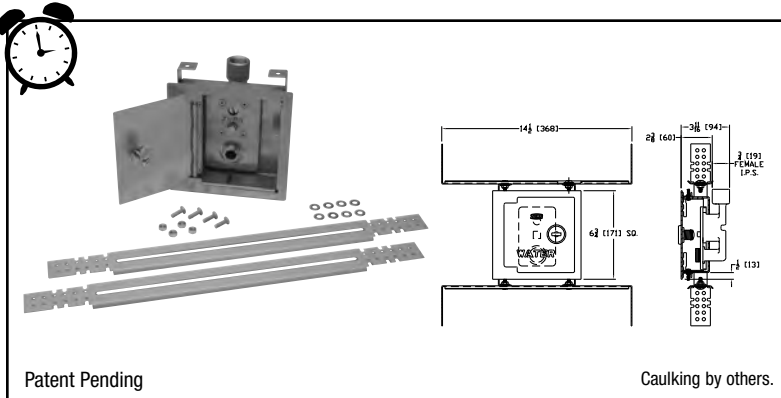
SUFFIXES	ADD
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	\$330.00
-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker	86.00
-34EL 3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow Adapter	N/C
-34FS 3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter	N/C

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1350 Encased moderate climate wall hydrant for narrow wall installation. Complete with bronze body, all bronze interior parts, replaceable seat washer, screwdriver operated stop valve in supply, key operated control valve, and 3/4" IP female inlet connection and 3/4" male hose connection standard. Adjustable stainless steel box furnished with hinged cover, cylinder lock, and "WATER" stamped on cover.

Note: The adjustable sleeve on the stainless steel box is provided with a gasket as standard, but additional caulking of all inside joints is required (by others) after the hydrant box has been properly set. Caulking should be performed on all open seams, including the seams where the gasket is present.

Z1350-EZ NARROW WALL HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – Encased, Moderate Climate



Patent Pending

Caulking by others.

Wall Thickness Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Bronze Body*
		3/4" Hose Connection
4	6	\$894.00

OPTIONS

SUFFIXES	ADD
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	\$330.00
-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker	86.00
-24 Mounting Brackets (For 24" on Center Stud Wall)	N/C
-34EL 3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow Adapter	N/C
-34FS 3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter	N/C

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

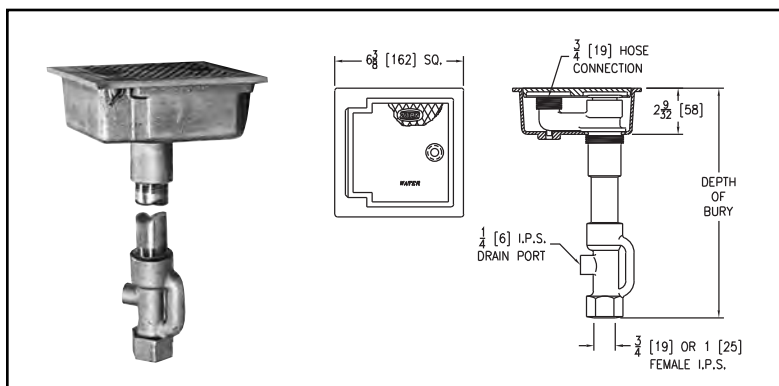
ZURN Z1350-EZ Encased moderate climate wall hydrant for narrow wall installation. Complete with bronze body, all bronze interior parts, replaceable seat washer, screwdriver operated stop valve in supply, key operated control valve, and 3/4" IP female inlet and 3/4" male hose connection standard. Stainless steel box and hinged cover with cylinder lock and "WATER" stamped on cover. Complete with mounting brackets and hardware for installation and horizontal adjustment inside a 16" on center stud wall.

Note: The adjustable sleeve on the stainless steel box is provided with a gasket as standard, but additional caulking of all inside joints is required (by others) after the hydrant box has been properly set. Caulking should be performed on all open seams, including the seams where the gasket is present.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

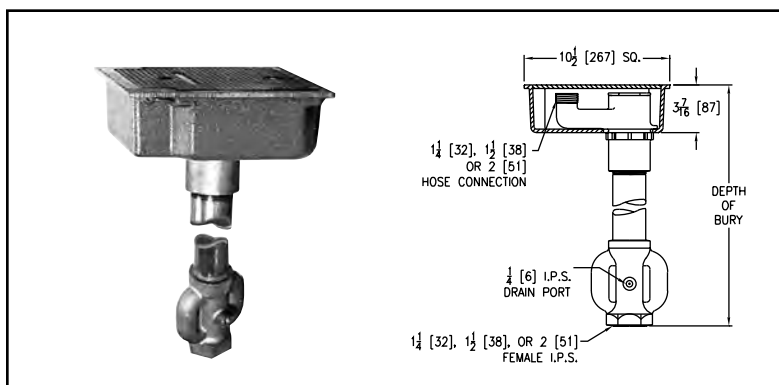
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1360 GROUND HYDRANT – Encased, Flush Type, Non-Freeze



Depth of Bury Feet	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Bronze Face and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing*	
		3/4" Hose Conn.	1" Hose Conn.
2	17	\$1,291.00	\$1,494.00
3	21	1,386.00	1,589.00
4	25	1,485.00	1,686.00
5	33	1,590.00	1,793.00
6	39	1,688.00	1,889.00
7	43	1,784.00	1,987.00
8	47	1,882.00	2,085.00
9	52	1,988.00	2,190.00
10	56	2,080.00	2,282.00

Z1365 GROUND HYDRANT – Encased, Flush Type, Non-Freeze



Depth of Bury Feet	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	D.C.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing*		
		Inlet/Hose Connection		
		1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
2	42	\$5,498.00	\$6,034.00	\$7,044.00
3	46	5,675.00	6,215.00	7,223.00
4	50	5,853.00	6,390.00	7,399.00
5	54	6,047.00	6,584.00	7,593.00
6	58	6,238.00	6,774.00	7,784.00
7	62	6,527.00	7,064.00	8,074.00
8	66	6,932.00	7,470.00	8,478.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

SUFFIXES	ADD
-BC Bronze Casing	\$235.00
-DP12 1/2" IP Drain Port in Box	117.00
-DP14 1/4" IP Drain Port in Box	117.00
-DP38 3/8" IP Drain Port in Box	117.00
-HD Heavy-Duty Cover	249.00
	(-8) D.C.C.I.
	(-10) N.B.
-K Flashing Flange Only	523.00
-KC Flashing Flange with Clamp Collar	569.00
-NB Polished Nickel Bronze Face	173.00
-PB Polished Bronze Face	38.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker	86.00
	(Requires deeper box to accommodate vacuum breaker.)
DEDUCT	
-CI D.C.C.I. Box and Cover	\$230.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1360 Encased, non-freeze ground hydrant for flush with grade or finished (non-traffic) floor installation. Complete with galvanized steel casing, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve with 3/4" or 1" connection. Plain bronze box and hinged scoriated cover with operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" drain port in valve housing.

Important: Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.

OPTIONS

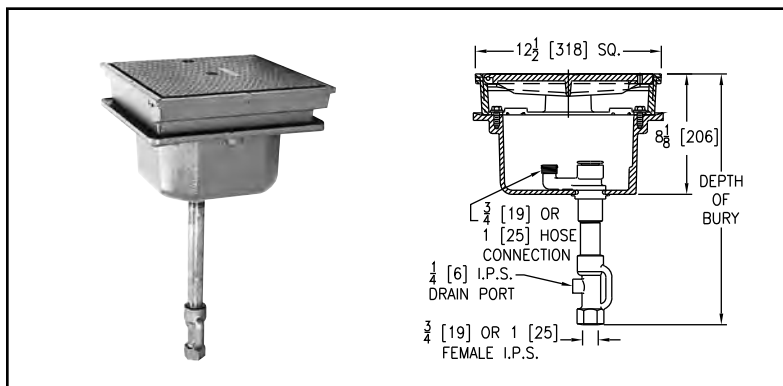
SUFFIXES	ADD
-BC Bronze Casing	\$235.00
-DP14 1/4" IP Drain Port in Box	117.00
-NB Polished Nickel Bronze Face	362.00
-PB Polished Bronze Face	207.00
-RB Plain Bronze Face	117.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	762.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1365 Encased, non-freeze ground hydrant for flush with grade or finished floor installation. Complete with galvanized steel casing, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve with 1-1/4", 1-1/2", or 2" connection. Dura-Coated cast iron box and hinged scoriated cover with operating "T" handle key lock and "WATER" cast on cover. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" drain port in valve housing.

Important: Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.

Z1370 GROUND HYDRANT – Encased, Hose Storage, Non-Freeze



Depth of Bury Feet	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	D.C.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing*	
		3/4" Hose Conn.	1" Hose Conn.
2	81	\$2,377.00	\$2,902.00
3	85	2,483.00	3,004.00
4	89	2,559.00	3,085.00
5	93	2,608.00	3,133.00
6	97	2,654.00	3,177.00
7	101	2,748.00	3,271.00
8	105	2,843.00	3,365.00
9	109	2,936.00	3,460.00
10	113	3,035.00	3,558.00

OPTIONS

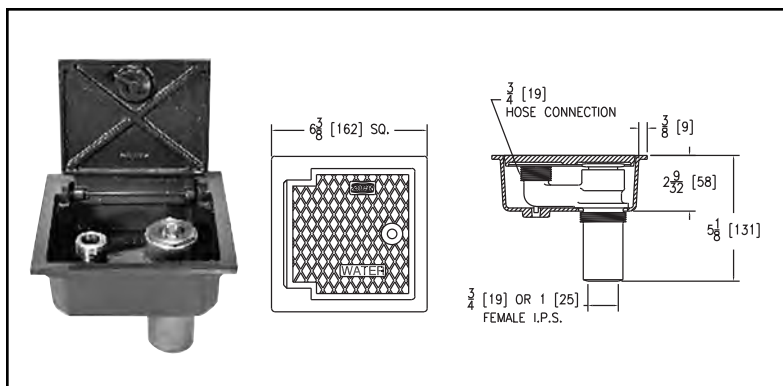
SUFFIXES	ADD
-BC Bronze Casing	\$235.00
-DP12 1/2" IP Drain Port in Box	117.00
-DP14 1/4" IP Drain Port in Box	117.00
-DP38 3/8" IP Drain Port in Box	117.00
-NB Polished Nickel Bronze Face (Add 3/16" to 8-1/8" Dim. and 3/4" to 12-1/2" Dim.)	1,880.00
-PB Polished Bronze Face (Add 3/16" to 8-1/8" Dim. and 3/4" to 12-1/2" Dim.)	1,571.00
-RB Plain Bronze Face (Add 3/16" to 8-1/8" Dim. and 3/4" to 12-1/2" Dim.)	1,254.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-WR "WATER" Cast on Cover	95.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1370 Encased, non-freeze ground hydrant for flush with grade or finished floor installation. Complete with galvanized steel casing, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve. Dura-Coated cast iron box provides hose storage and is complete with scoriated hinged cover with operating key lock. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" drain port in valve housing. (Hose should always be disconnected for storage.)

Important: Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.

Z1375 GROUND HYDRANT – Encased, Moderate Climate, Interior Use



Approx. Wt. Lbs.	D.C.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with Bronze Hydrant*
	3/4" Hose Connection
8	\$894.00

OPTIONS

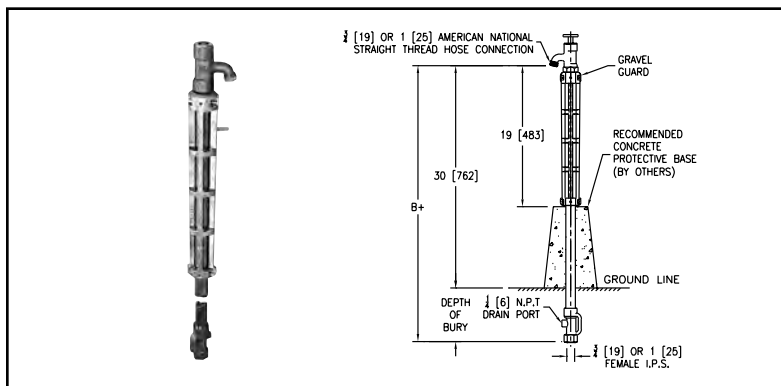
SUFFIXES	ADD
-DP14 1/4" IP Drain Port in Box	\$117.00
-HD Heavy-Duty Cover	249.00
	(-8) D.C.C.I.
	(-10) N.B.
-NB Polished Nickel Bronze Face	230.00
-PB Polished Bronze Face	97.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker	86.00
	(Requires deeper box to accommodate vacuum breaker.)

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1375 Encased, moderate climate ground hydrant for flush with grade or finished floor installation. Complete with all bronze interior parts, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and non-turning operating coupling with free-floating compression closure valve. Dura-Coated cast iron box and scoriated hinged cover with "WATER" cast on cover.

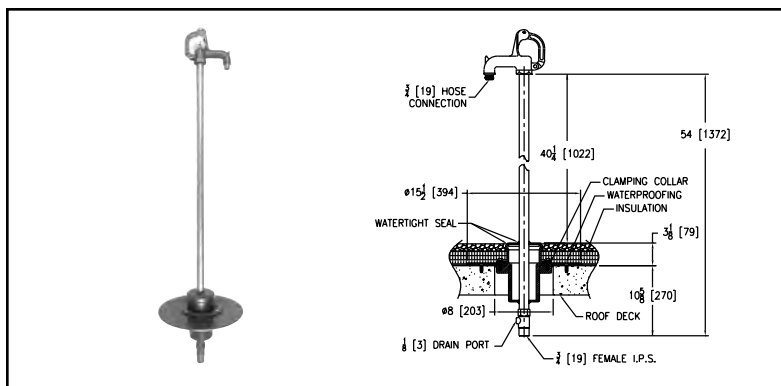
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1385 POST HYDRANT – Exposed Head, Non-Freeze



Depth of Bury Feet	B+ Feet	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Bronze Exposed Head with Galvanized Steel Casing and Aluminum Casing Guard*	
			Inlet/Hose Connection	
			3/4"	1"
2	4-1/2	25	\$1,261.00	\$1,612.00
3	5-1/2	29	1,364.00	1,716.00
4	6-1/2	33	1,468.00	1,821.00
5	7-1/2	37	1,573.00	1,925.00
6	8-1/2	41	1,682.00	2,033.00
7	9-1/2	45	1,799.00	2,149.00
8	10-1/2	49	1,911.00	2,263.00
9	11-1/2	54	2,026.00	2,377.00
10	12-1/2	58	2,143.00	2,496.00

Z1388 ROOF HYDRANT – Exposed Head, Non-Freeze



Approx. Wt. Lbs.	3/4" Inlet/Hose Connection
27	\$1,977.00

OPTIONS

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-BC Bronze Casing	\$235.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	207.00
-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker**	86.00
-WH Wheel Handle	182.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1385 Exposed, non-freeze post hydrant. Complete with galvanized steel casing and cast aluminum casing guard, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve with 3/4" or 1" connection. Operating key included. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" drain port in valve housing.

Notes:

1. 'B' dimension based on outlet connection 30" above ground.
2. **Important:** Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.
3. **Non-Freeze feature will not automatically function when (-VB suffix) vacuum breaker is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.

OPTIONS

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AC Aluminum Casing Guard	\$147.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	164.00
-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker**	86.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

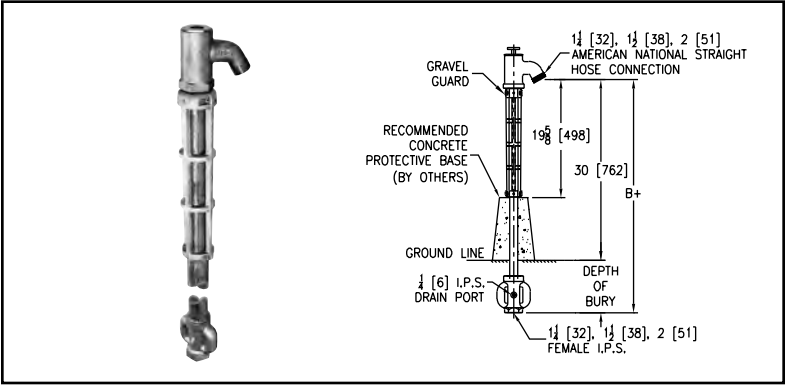
ZURN Z1388 Exposed, non-freeze roof hydrant with Dura-Coated cast iron head and lift handle with lock option, bronze interior parts, galvanized steel casing, and bronze valve housing with 1/8" IP drain port in housing. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron roof support sleeve with wide anchoring flange and clamp collar.

****Note:** Non-freeze feature will not automatically function when vacuum breaker (-VB suffix) is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1390 POST HYDRANT – Exposed Head, Non-Freeze

Hydrants



OPTIONS

SUFFIXES	ADD
-BC Bronze Casing	\$235.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	762.00
-WH Wheel Handle	359.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

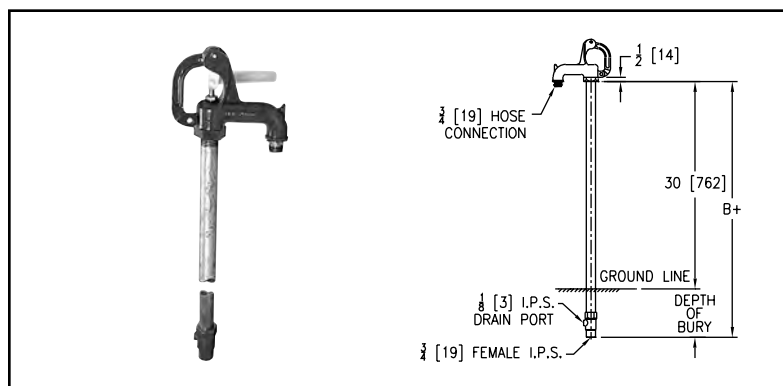
ZURN Z1390 Exposed, non-freeze post hydrant. Complete with galvanized steel casing and cast aluminum casing guard, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve with 1-1/4", 1-1/2", or 2" connection. "T" handle operating key included. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" drain port in valve housing.

- Notes:
- 1. 'B' Dimension based on outlet connection 30" above ground.
 - 2. **Important:** Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.

Depth of Bury Feet	B+ Feet	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Bronze Head and Galvanized Steel Casing with Aluminum Casing Guard*		
			Hose Connection		
			1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
2	4-1/2	57	\$3,107.00	\$4,249.00	\$5,325.00
3	5-1/2	62	3,429.00	4,568.00	5,652.00
4	6-1/2	67	3,739.00	4,880.00	5,963.00
5	7-1/2	72	3,923.00	5,063.00	6,147.00
6	8-1/2	77	4,102.00	5,240.00	6,325.00
7	9-1/2	82	4,308.00	5,448.00	6,531.00
8	10-1/2	87	4,517.00	5,656.00	6,739.00
9	11-1/2	92	4,724.00	5,865.00	6,948.00
10	12-1/2	97	5,026.00	6,166.00	7,251.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1395 YARD HYDRANT – Exposed Head, Non-Freeze



Depth of Bury Feet	B+ Feet	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	D.C.C.I. Head with Galvanized Steel Casing*
			3/4" Hose Connection
2	4-1/2	15	\$737.00
3	5-1/2	19	790.00
4	6-1/2	23	810.00
5	7-1/2	27	833.00
6	8-1/2	31	857.00
8	10-1/2	39	928.00

OPTIONS

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AC Aluminum Casing Guard	\$147.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	164.00
-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker**	86.00

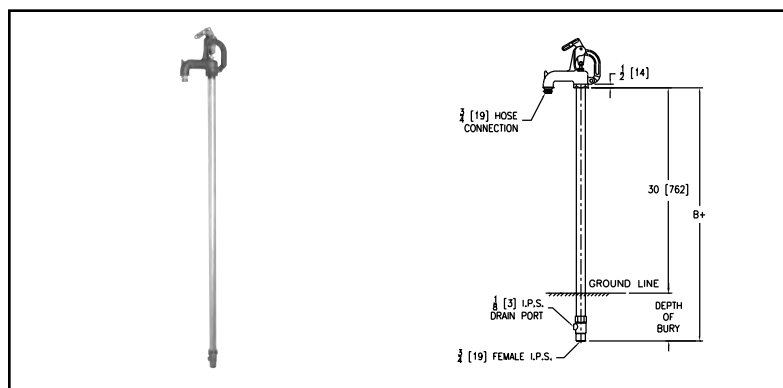
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1395 Exposed, non-freeze yard hydrant with Dura-Coated cast iron head and lift handle with lock option. Bronze interior parts and galvanized steel casing with bronze valve housing and 1/8" IP drain port in housing.

Notes: 'B' Dimension based on outlet connection 30" above ground.

**Non-freeze feature will not function when -VB suffix vacuum breaker is specified.

Z1397 FLO-TROL YARD HYDRANT – Exposed Head, Non-Freeze



Depth of Bury Feet	B+ Dim. Feet	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	D.C.C.I. Head with Galvanized Steel Casing*
			3/4" Hose Connection
2	4-1/2	15	\$737.00
3	5-1/2	19	790.00
4	6-1/2	23	810.00
5	7-1/2	27	833.00
6	8-1/2	31	857.00
8	10-1/2	39	928.00

OPTIONS

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AC Aluminum Casing Guard	\$147.00
-RK Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	164.00
-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker**	86.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

ZURN Z1397 Exposed, non-freeze yard hydrant with Dura-Coated cast iron head and lift handle with lock option. Slotted links provide adjustable, locking flow control. Complete with bronze interior parts and galvanized steel casing with bronze valve housing and 1/8" IP drain port in housing.

Notes: 'B' Dimension based on outlet connection 30" above ground.

**Non-freeze feature will not function when -VB suffix vacuum breaker is specified.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Hydrants

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no text or other markings on the paper.



SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE

SD112 Customer Guide Cleanouts

Cleanouts



APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn cleanouts, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	TYPE	RECOMMENDED CLEANOUT
Finished Floor Areas	"Level-Trol" Adjustable	Z1400, Z1400-K, ZN1400, ZN1454
	Non-Adjustable	ZN1402, ZN1455
	Linoleum, Tile or Composition Floors (Adjustable)	Z1400-BZ, ZN1400-K, ZN1400-TX (Square), ZN1400-X (Round)
	Linoleum, Tile or Composition Floors (Non-Adjustable)	ZN1402-TX (Square), ZN1402-X (Round)
	Terrazzo Floors	Z1400-K, ZN1400-Z
Heavy Traffic and Industrial Areas	"Level-Trol" Adjustable	Z1400, ZN1400-HD (Round or Square), Z1400-K
	Non-Adjustable	ZN1402-HD, Z1474
Medium Traffic and Areaways	Adjustable (Finished Area) Non-Adjustable	Z1454, Z1404, Z1455
Exposed Drainage Lines	Horizontal and Vertical Cleanouts	Z1440, Z1445
Concealed Drainage Lines	Horizontal Cleanouts with Access Covers	Z1441, Z1443, Z1444, Z1446 Z1447, Z1448
Finished Wall Areas	Round Access Cover	ZN1441, ZN1444, ZN1446
	Square Access Cover	ZN1443, ZN1447, ZN1448
Access Covers and Boxes	Deck Areas	Z1456, Z1457, Z1463
	Square Covers	Z1460, Z1461, Z1462
	Round Covers	Z1463, Z1469, Z1475
	Access Boxes	Z1464, Z1467
Air Inlets	Finished Areas	Z1471, Z1472, Z1473
General Purpose	Cleanout	Z1440, Z1445, Z1449
	Cleanout Plug	Z1470

Z1400-BZ Series Cleanout

Leveling Cleanout

Effortless Adjustments AFTER the Pour!



Labor Savings

- Virtually eliminates labor resulting from improperly set drains
- Offers effortless leveling and height adjustments after the concrete pour
- Eliminates complications with loose leveling shims

Innovative

- New patent-pending design improves sanitation through minimized pooling
- Allows 360° of quick and easy adjustment

Quality

- Meets ASME A112.6.3 and A112.36.2M standards
- Durable all-metal construction prolongs the life of the drain

Adjustment



Remove Cover and loosen locking screws.



Adjust height and level.



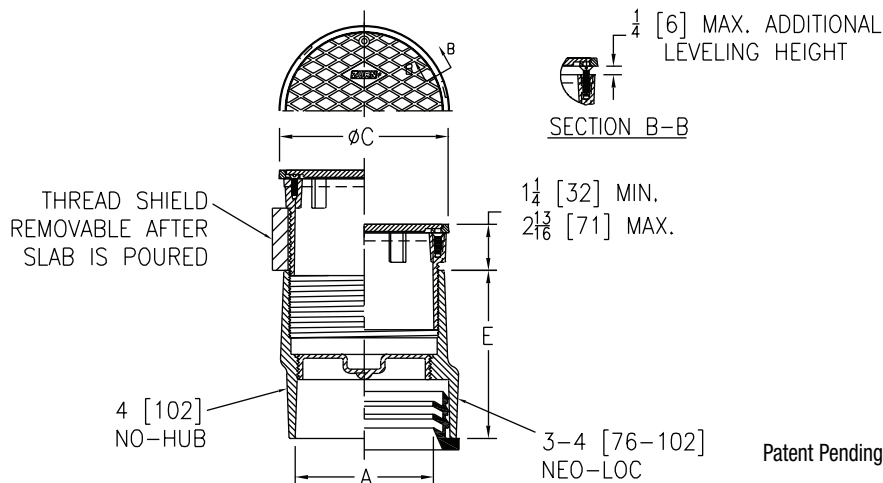
Retighten locking screws.



Replace Cover.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1400-BZ Series Cleanout



Dimensions in Inches [mm]				Approx. Wt. Lbs. [kg]
	A Pipe Size Inches	C	E	
No-Hub	4 [102]	5-1/32 [128]	4-3/4 [121]	10.3 [4.7]
Neo-Loc	3 [76]	5-1/32 [128]	4-3/4 [121]	10.6 [4.8]
	4 [102]	5-1/32 [128]	4-3/4 [121]	11.9 [5.4]

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1400-BZ “Level-Trol” Adjustable floor cleanout, Dura-Coated cast iron body, with gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated secured light-duty top (Specify ZB, ZN, ZS) with additional leveling adjustment to finished floor.

Z1400-BZ Options

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
No-Hub	4NH
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL

PREFIXES

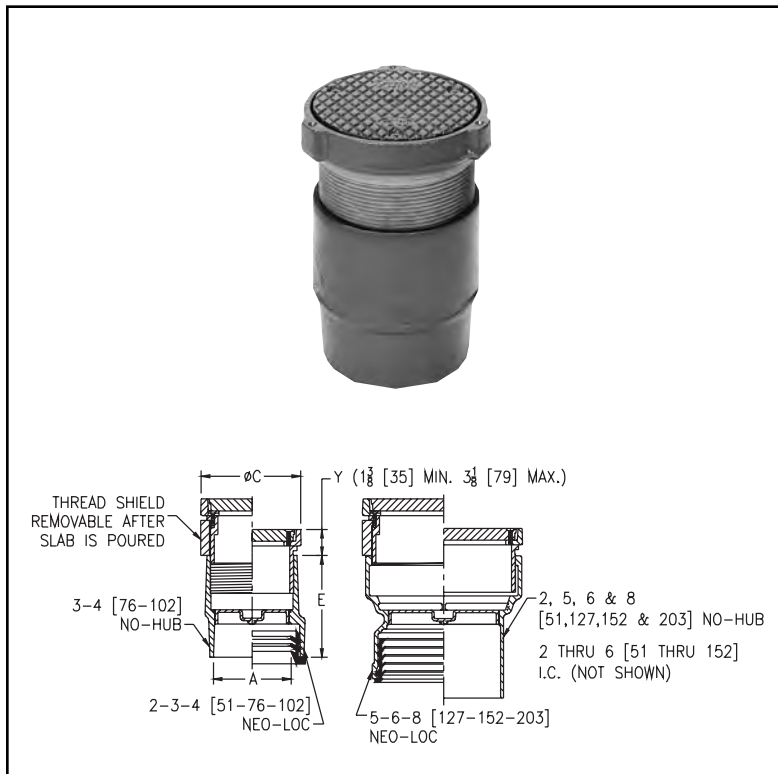
- ZB** D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Top
- ZN** D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Top
- ZS** D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Top

SUFFIXES

- AR** Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish
- BP** Bronze Plug
- CM** Carpet Marker
- G** Galvanized Cast Iron
- SM** Special Marking on Screw Top
- VP** Vandal-Proof Screws

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1400 "LEVEL-TROL" HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR CLEANOUT Adjustable



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN	ZS
A Pipe Size	C	E					
Inside Caulk							
2	6-1/8	6-7/8	13.8	\$308.00	\$341.00	\$380.00	POA
3	6-1/8	6-7/8	14.0	354.00	367.00	400.00	POA
4	7-1/4	6-7/8	18.3	421.00	499.00	536.00	POA
5	8-1/4	6-7/8	22.6	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
6	9-1/4	6-7/8	32.2	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
No-Hub							
2	4-1/8	4-5/8	7.0	\$308.00	\$341.00	\$380.00	POA
3	4-1/8	4-3/4	7.7	354.00	367.00	400.00	POA
4	5-1/8	4-3/4	10.3	421.00	499.00	536.00	POA
5	7-1/4	7-1/2	17.6	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
6	8-1/4	4-3/4	22.2	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
8	9-1/4	7-1/2	29.9	872.00	970.00	997.00	POA
Neo-Loc							
2	4-1/8	4-3/4	7.9	\$308.00	\$341.00	\$380.00	POA
3	5-1/8	4-3/4	10.6	354.00	367.00	400.00	POA
4	5-1/8	4-3/4	11.9	421.00	499.00	536.00	POA
5	7-1/4	6-1/2	18.7	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
6	8-1/4	5-7/8	21.9	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
8	9-1/4	6-1/2	23.5	872.00	970.00	997.00	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1400 "Level-Trol" Adjustable Floor Cleanout, Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug and round scoriated cast iron heavy-duty secured top (specify finish Z, ZB, ZN, ZS) adjustable to finished floor.

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

	OUTLET	'E'
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	See Chart
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH	See Chart
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL, 5NL, 6NL, 8NL	See Chart

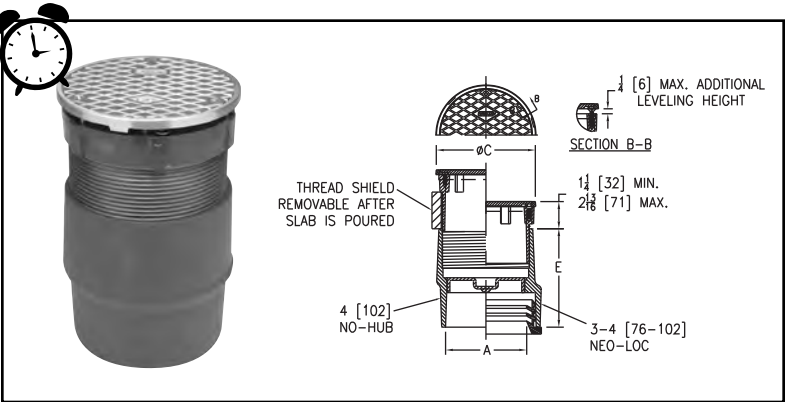
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Dura-Coated Cast Iron*
ZB	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)
ZN	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)
ZS	D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy-Duty Top (Add 3/16" to 'Y' Dim.)

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish	\$213.00
-BP Bronze Plug	2", 3", 4", 5" 117.00 6", 8" 373.00
-CF Carpet Flange Cover (ZB and ZN Only)	173.00
-CM Carpet Marker	47.00
-DC Duresist Cover	183.00
-DX Round ZB or ZN Top with Dex-O-Tex Flange (2" thru 4" Sizes Only)	286.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	133.00
-HD Heavy-Duty Veneer Top (Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim.) (ZB and ZN Only)	95.00
-K Anchor Flange	N/C
-KC Anchor Flange with Clamping Collar	64.00
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover	183.00
-SM Special Marking Stamped on Top	117.00
-T Square Top	N/C
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TX Square Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN Only)	N/C
-VP Vandal-Proof Screws	43.00
-X Round Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN Only)	N/C
-Z Round Top Recessed for 1-1/4" Terrazzo (ZB and ZN Only)	213.00

Z1400-BZ “LEVEL-TROL” ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN	ZS
A Pipe Size	C	E				
No-Hub 4	5-1/32	4-3/4	10	\$549.00	\$590.00	POA
Neo-Loc 3	5-1/32	4-3/4	11	404.00	440.00	POA
4	5-1/32	4-3/4	12	549.00	590.00	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1400-BZ “Level-Trol” Adjustable Floor Cleanout, Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated secured light-duty top (specify finish ZB, ZN, ZS) with additional leveling adjustment to finished floor.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	‘E’ BODY HT. DIM.
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
No-Hub	4NH	See Chart
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	See Chart

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

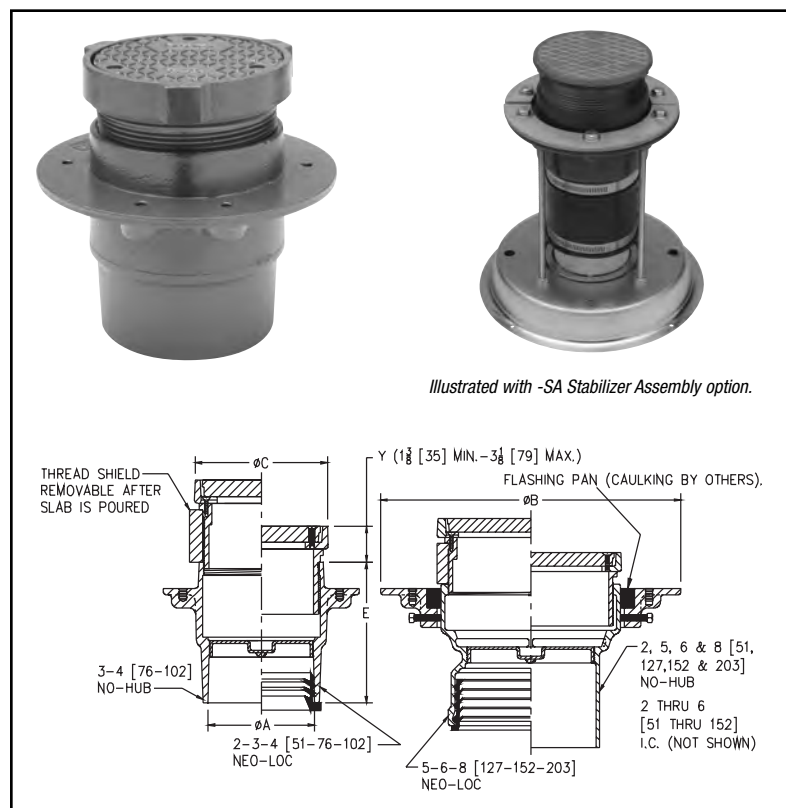
ZB	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Top
ZS	D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Top

SUFFIXES

	ADD
–AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish	\$213.00
–BP Bronze Plug	117.00
–CM Carpet Marker	47.00
–G Galvanized Cast Iron	133.00
–SM Special Marking Stamped on Top	117.00
–VP Vandal-Proof Screws	43.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1400-K "LEVEL-TROL" HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH ANCHOR FLANGE Adjustable



Dimensions in Inches				Approx. Wt.				
A Pipe Size	B	C	E					
Inside Caulk								
2	9-1/2	6-1/8	6-7/8	18.1	\$308.00	\$341.00	\$380.00	POA
3	9-1/2	6-1/8	6-7/8	18.8	354.00	367.00	400.00	POA
4	11-1/2	7-1/4	6-7/8	20.3	421.00	499.00	536.00	POA
5	11-1/2	8-1/4	6-7/8	25.2	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
6	12-1/4	9-1/4	6-7/8	39.2	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
No-Hub								
2	7-1/2	4-1/8	4-5/8	11.3	\$308.00	\$341.00	\$380.00	POA
3	7-1/2	5-1/8	5-3/8	10	354.00	367.00	400.00	POA
4	7-1/2	5-1/8	5-3/8	12.6	421.00	499.00	536.00	POA
5	11-1/2	7-1/4	7-1/2	20.2	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
6	11-1/2	8-1/4	4-3/4	29.2	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
8	12-1/4	9-1/4	7-1/2	37.9	872.00	970.00	997.00	POA
Neo-Loc								
2	7-1/2	5-1/8	5-3/8	12.2	\$308.00	\$341.00	\$380.00	POA
3	7-1/2	5-1/8	5-3/8	12.9	354.00	367.00	400.00	POA
4	7-1/2	5-1/8	5-3/8	14.2	421.00	499.00	536.00	POA
5	11-1/2	7-1/4	6-1/2	21.3	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
6	11-1/2	8-1/4	5-7/8	28.9	735.00	838.00	872.00	POA
8	12-1/4	9-1/4	6-1/2	31.5	872.00	970.00	997.00	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1400-K "Level-Trol" Adjustable Floor Cleanout, Dura-Coated cast iron body with anchor flange, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated cast iron heavy-duty secured top (specify finish Z, ZB, ZN, ZS) adjustable to finished floor.

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC		See Chart
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH		See Chart
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL, 5NL, 6NL, 8NL		See Chart

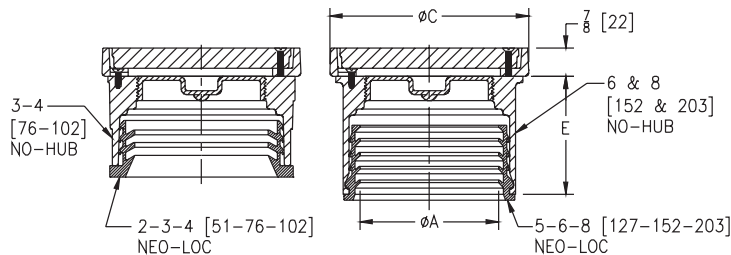
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Dura-Coated Cast Iron*
ZB	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)
ZN	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)
ZS	D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy-Duty Top (Add 3/16" to 'Y' Dim.)

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish	\$213.00
-BP Bronze Plug	2", 3", 4", 5", 6", 8" 117.00 373.00
-C Clamp Collar	64.00
-CF Carpet Flange Cover (ZB and ZN Only)	173.00
-CM Carpet Marker	47.00
-DC Duresist Cover	183.00
-DX Round ZB or ZN Top with Dex-O-Tex Flange (2" thru 4" Sizes Only)	286.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	133.00
-HD Heavy-Duty Veneer Top (Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim.) (ZB and ZN Only)	95.00
⌚ -SA Stabilizer Assembly	-
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover	183.00
-SM Special Marking Stamped on Top	117.00
-T Square Top	N/C
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TX Square Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN Only)	N/C
-VP Vandal-Proof Screws	43.00
-X Round Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN Only)	N/C
-Z Round Top Recessed for 1-1/4" Terrazzo (ZB and ZN Only)	213.00

Z1402 HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR CLEANOUT Non-Adjustable



Dimensions in Inches				Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN	ZS
A Pipe Size		C	E					
NL	NH							
2	3	4-1/8	2-3/4	5	\$207.00	\$253.00	\$261.00	POA
3	4	5-1/8	2-3/4	8	275.00	354.00	391.00	POA
4	—	6-1/8	2-3/4	10	275.00	354.00	391.00	POA
5	6	7-1/4	3-5/8	15	380.00	465.00	496.00	POA
6	—	8-1/4	3-5/8	17	380.00	465.00	496.00	POA
8	8	9-1/4	3-5/8	22	747.00	839.00	876.00	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1402 Tuf-Top non-adjustable floor cleanout with Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug and round scoriated cast iron heavy-duty secured cover and frame.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	See Chart
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL, 5NL, 6NL, 8NL	See Chart

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Dura-Coated Cast Iron*
ZB	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 7/8" Dim.)
ZN	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 7/8" Dim.)
ZS	D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy-Duty Top (Add 3/16" to 7/8" Dim.)

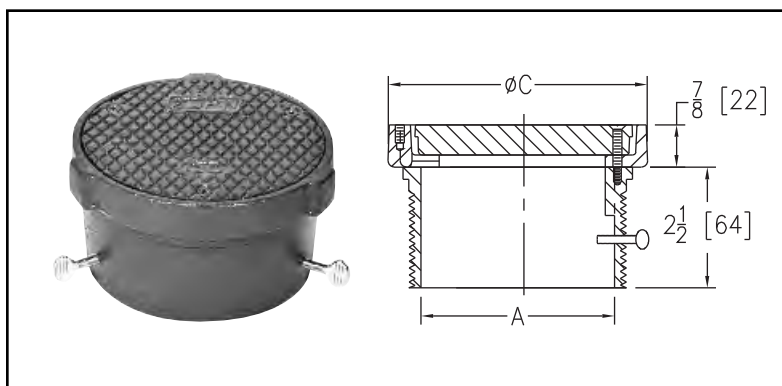
SUFFIXES

		ADD
-BP	Bronze Plug	2", 3", 4", 5" \$117.00 6", 8" 373.00
-CM	Carpet Marker	47.00
-DX	Round ZB or ZN Top with Dex-O-Tex Flange (2" thru 5" Sizes Only)	286.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	95.00
-HD	Heavy-Duty Veneer Top (Add 1/8" to 7/8" Dim.) (ZB and ZN Only)	95.00
-T	Square Top	N/C
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00
-TX	Square Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN Only)	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws	43.00
-X	Round Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN Only)	N/C

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

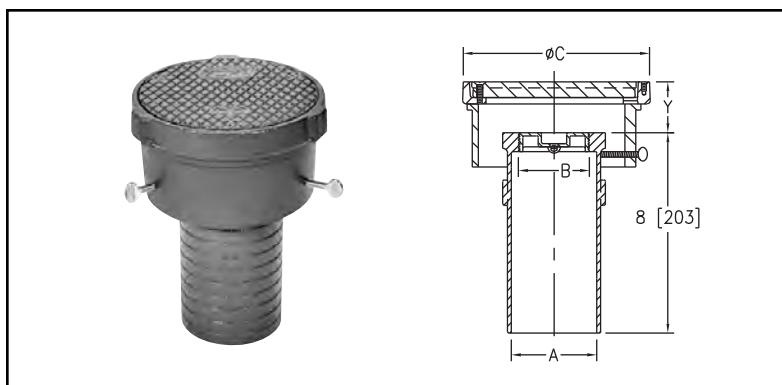
Z1404 HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR ACCESS HOUSING



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN	ZS
A Pipe Size	C					
2	5-1/8	2	\$182.00	\$227.00	\$249.00	POA
3	6-1/8	3	255.00	322.00	354.00	POA
4	7-1/4	4	338.00	426.00	451.00	POA
5	8-1/4	7				
6	9-1/4	8				

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1404 Floor Access Housing, Dura-Coated cast iron with round frame and scoriated cast iron heavy-duty secured cover complete with adjusting setscrews.

Z1406 HEAVY-DUTY SPIGOT CLEANOUT Adjustable



Dimensions in Inches			App. Wt. Lbs.	Y		Z*	ZB	ZN	ZS
A Pipe Size	B	C		Min.	Max.				
2	1-1/2" N.P.T.	5-1/8	8	7/8	2	\$255.00	\$ 405.00	\$ 426.00	POA
3	2" N.P.T.	6-1/8	11			296.00	444.00	465.00	POA
4	3-1/2" N.P.T.	7-1/4	15			362.00	516.00	536.00	POA
5	3-1/2" N.P.T.	8-1/4	19			613.00	947.00	976.00	POA
6	3-1/2" N.P.T.	9-1/4	23			693.00	1,025.00	1,069.00	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1406 adjustable floor cleanout with spigot connection for caulking into hub. Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS plug and cast iron housing with round scoriated secured cast iron heavy-duty cover adjustable to finished floor.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

ACCESS HOUSING (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

CONNECTION DESIGNATION

CONNECTION TYPE

Slip Joint 2SJ, 3SJ, 4SJ, 5SJ, 6SJ

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Dura-Coated Cast Iron*
ZB D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 7/8" Dim.)
ZN D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 7/8" Dim.)
ZS D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy-Duty Top (Add 3/16" to 7/8" Dim.)

SUFFIXES

-HD Heavy-Duty Veneer Top (Add 1/8" to 2-1/2" Dim.) (ZB and ZN Only) \$95.00
-T Square Top N/C
-VP Vandal-Proof Screws 58.00

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET DESIGNATION

OUTLET TYPE

Spigot 2SP, 3SP, 4SP, 5SP, 6SP

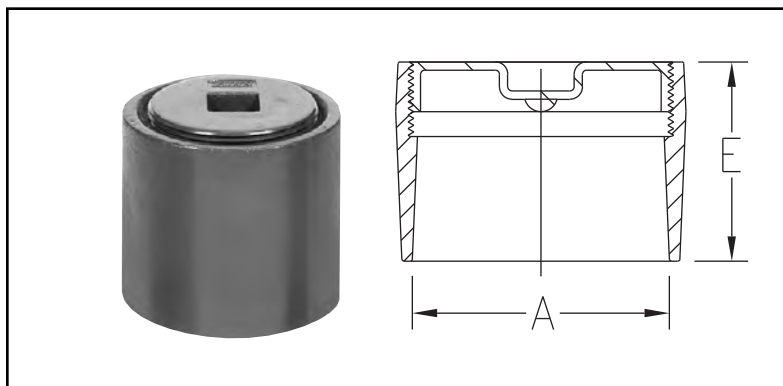
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Dura-Coated Cast Iron*
ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from Min./Max. Dim.)
ZN D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from Min./Max. Dim.)
ZS D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy-Duty Top (Add 3/16" from Min./Max. Dim.)

SUFFIXES

-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish \$213.00
-BP Bronze Plug 2", 3", 4", 5", 6" 117.00
-CF Carpet Flange (ZB and ZN Only) 173.00
-CM Carpet Marker 47.00
-DC Duresist Cover 183.00
-DX Round ZB or ZN Top with Dex-O-Tex Flange (2" thru 4" Sizes Only) 286.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron 133.00
-HD Heavy-Duty Veneer Top (Add 1/8" to Min./Max. Dim.) (ZB and ZN Only) 95.00
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover 183.00
-SM Special Marking Stamped on Top 117.00
-T Square Top N/C
-TX Square Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN Only) ... N/C
-VP Vandal-Proof Screws 43.00
-X Round Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN Only) N/C

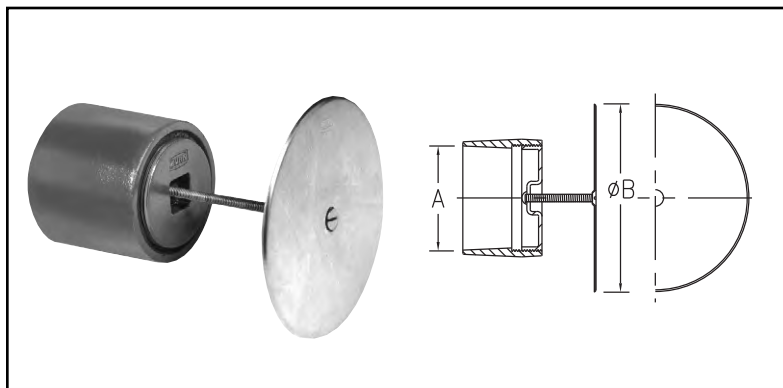
Z1440 CLEANOUT FERRULE with Plug



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
A Pipe Size	E		
2	2-1/2	2	\$ 58.00
3	2-3/4	4	90.00
4	3	5	124.00
5	3	7	185.00
6	3	8	255.00
8	3-1/2	13	474.00
10	3-1/2	20	739.00
12	4-1/4	28	1,142.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1440 Cleanout with Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug.

Z1441 WALL CLEANOUT with Smooth Access Cover



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB
A Pipe Size	B			
2	5	4	\$143.00	\$117.00
3	5	5	175.00	147.00
4	7	7	207.00	182.00
5	7	8	281.00	255.00
6	9	9	441.00	417.00
8	11	12	762.00	737.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1441 Wall Cleanout, Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round, smooth stainless steel access cover with securing screw.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH 8NH, 10NH, 12NH	See Chart

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z D.C.C.I. Body with ABS Plug*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-A Raised Head Plug	N/C
-BP Bronze Plug 2", 3", 4", 5"	\$112.00
6", 8"	373.00
10", 12"	662.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	95.00

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

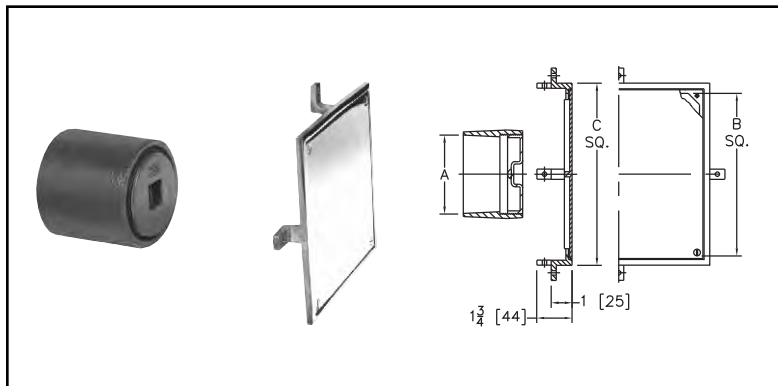
Z D.C.C.I. Body with Stainless Steel Cover*

ZB D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Cover

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-A Raised Head Plug	N/C
-BP Bronze Plug 2", 3", 4", 5"	\$112.00
6", 8"	373.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	95.00
-SL Screw Longer Than 3-1/2"	Per Inch 11.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	43.00

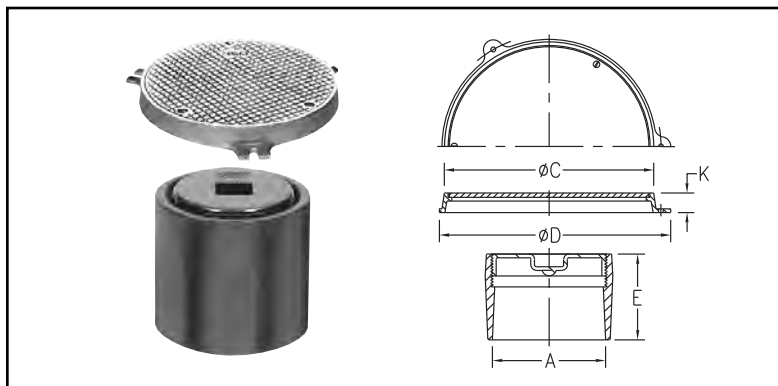
Z1443 WALL CLEANOUT with Square Access Cover and Frame



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN*
A Pipe Size	B	C			
2	6	7	5	\$374.00	\$ 426.00
3	6	7	7	408.00	458.00
4	8	9	10	441.00	492.00
5	8	9	12	647.00	713.00
6	9	10	15	727.00	790.00
8	10	11	23	976.00	1,055.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN1443 Wall Cleanout, Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and nickel bronze secured square, smooth wall access cover and frame.

Z1444 FLOOR CLEANOUT with Round Access Cover



Dimensions in Inches					Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN*
A - Pipe Size	C	D	E	K			
2	6-5/8	7-1/2	2-1/2	3/4	5	\$253.00	\$ 275.00
3			2-3/4		7	286.00	308.00
4			3		10	319.00	341.00
5	10-3/4	11-7/8	3	1	12	647.00	713.00
6			3		13	727.00	790.00
8			3-1/2		20	944.00	1,010.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN1444 Floor Cleanout with Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and polished scoriated secured nickel bronze access cover and frame.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Cover
ZN	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Cover*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-A Raised Head Plug	N/C
-BP Bronze Plug 2", 3", 4", 5"	\$117.00
6", 8"	373.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	95.00
-SC Scoriated Cover	N/C
-TX Square Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile	N/C
-VP Vandal-Proof Screws	43.00

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH

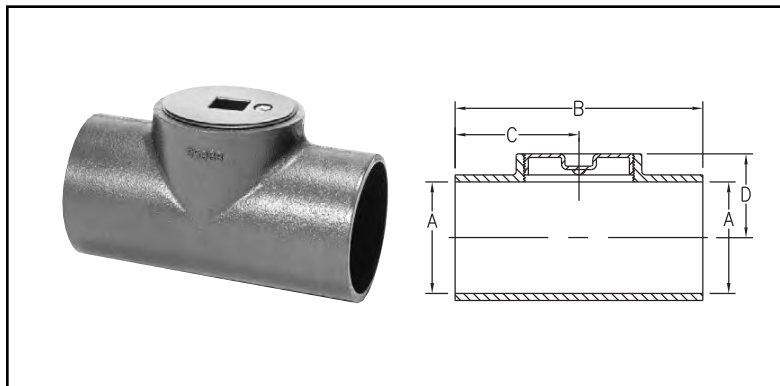
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Scoriated Cover
ZN	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Scoriated Cover*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-A Raised Head Plug	N/C
-BP Bronze Plug 2", 3", 4", 5"	\$117.00
6", 8"	373.00
-CH Cleanout Access Housing (2", 3", and 4" Sizes Only)	58.00
-CM Carpet Marker	47.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	95.00
-HC Hinged Cover	143.00
-ST Smooth Top	N/C
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	43.00
-X Round Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile	N/C

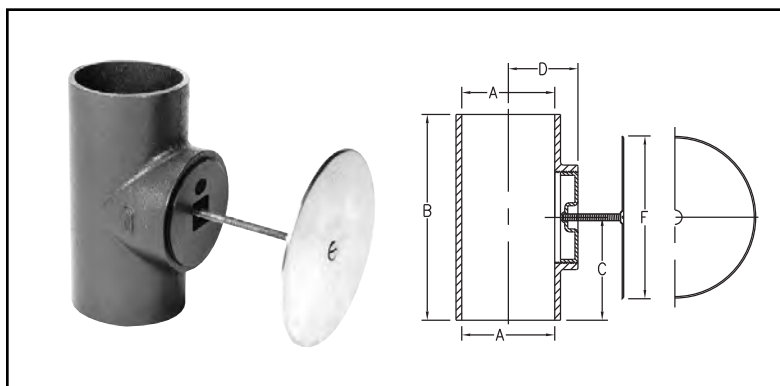
Z1445 CLEANOUT TEE



A Pipe Size	Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
	NH			HB x SP				
	B	C	D	B	C	D		
2	6-3/8	3-3/16	1-3/4	10	4-1/2	2-3/4	8	\$138.00
3	7-3/4	3-7/8	2-1/2	12	5-3/4	3	15	172.00
4	8-7/8	4-7/16	3	12	5-3/4	3-1/2	16	268.00
5	—	—	—	13	6-1/4	4	22	502.00
6	12-1/2	6-1/4	4-5/16	14	6-3/4	4-1/2	35	762.00
8	17	8-1/2	6-3/8	17	8-1/4	5-1/2	49	947.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1445 Cleanout Tee, Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug.

Z1446 CLEANOUT with Round Wall Access Cover



A Pipe Size	Dimensions in Inches								App. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB
	NH				HB x SP						
	B	C	D	F	B	C	D	F			
2	6-3/8	3-3/16	1-3/4	5	10	4-1/2	2-3/4	5	9	\$ 220.00	\$ 194.00
3	7-3/4	3-7/8	2-1/2	5	12	5-3/4	3	5	16	253.00	227.00
4	8-7/8	4-7/16	3	7	12	5-3/4	3-1/2	7	18	373.00	344.00
5	—	—	—	—	13	6-1/4	4	7	24	605.00	582.00
6	12-1/2	6-1/4	4-5/16	9	14	6-3/4	4-1/2	9	38	947.00	923.00
8	—	—	—	—	17	8-1/4	5-1/2	11	53	1,136.00	1,113.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1446 Cleanout Tee, Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round, smooth stainless steel wall access cover with securing screw.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	
Hub x Spigot	2HB x SP, 3HB x SP, 4HB x SP, 5HB x SP, 6HB x SP, 8HB x SP	

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Dura-Coated Cast Iron*

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-A	Raised Head Plug	N/C
-BP	Bronze Plug	2", 3", 4", 5" \$117.00 6", 8" 373.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	133.00

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	
Hub x Spigot	2HB x SP, 3HB x SP, 4HB x SP, 5HB x SP, 6HB x SP, 8HB x SP	

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

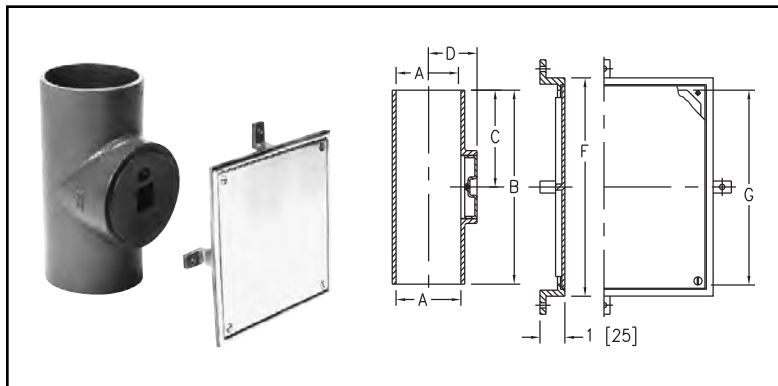
Z D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Cover*

ZB D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Cover

SUFFIXES

		ADD
-A	Raised Head Plug	N/C
-BP	Bronze Plug	2", 3", 4", 5" \$117.00 6", 8" 373.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	134.00
-SL	Screw Longer Than 3-1/2"	Per Inch 11.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screw	43.00

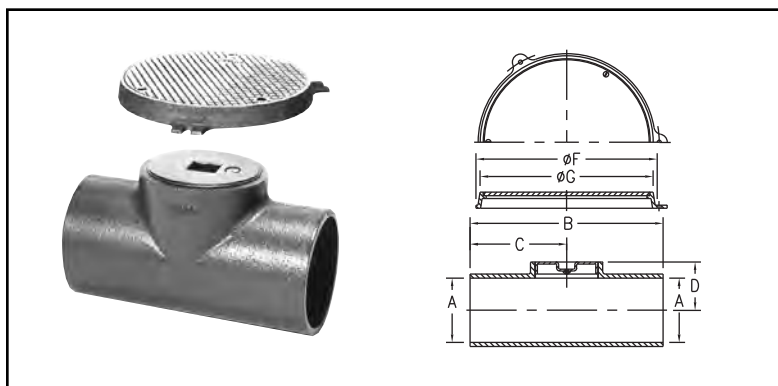
Z1447 CLEANOUT TEE with Square Wall Access Cover



Dimensions in Inches									App. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN*
A Pipe Size	F Sq.	G Sq.	NH			HB x SP					
			B	C	D	B	C	D			
2	7	6	6-3/8	3-3/16	1-3/4	10	4-1/2	2-3/4	11	\$ 452.00	\$ 502.00
3			7-3/4	3-7/8	2-1/2	12	5-3/4	3	18	492.00	536.00
4			8-7/8	4-7/16	3	12	5-3/4	3-1/2	20	585.00	635.00
5	9	8	—	—	—	13	6-1/4	4	21	971.00	1,037.00
6			12-1/2	6-1/4	4-5/16	14	6-3/4	4-1/2	31	1,265.00	1,297.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN1447 Cleanout Tee, Dura-Coated cast iron, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and square, smooth stainless steel secured wall access cover and nickel bronze frame.

Z1448 CLEANOUT TEE with Round Floor Access Cover



Dimensions in Inches									App. Wt. Lbs.	ZB	ZN*
A Pipe Size	F	G	NH			HB x SP					
			B	C	D	B	C	D			
2	7-1/2	6-5/8	6-3/8	3-3/16	1-3/4	10	4-1/2	2-3/4	14	\$ 330.00	\$ 354.00
3			7-3/4	3-7/8	2-1/2	12	5-3/4	3	21	367.00	386.00
4			8-7/8	4-7/16	3	12	5-3/4	3-1/2	22	464.00	482.00
5	11-7/8	10-3/4	—	—	—	13	6-1/4	4	34	974.00	1,042.00
6			12-1/2	6-1/4	4-5/16	14	6-3/4	4-1/2	47	1,231.00	1,297.00
8			—	—	—	17	8-1/4	5-1/2	61	1,416.00	1,488.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZN1448 Cleanout Tee, Dura-Coated cast iron, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round, scoriated secured nickel bronze floor access cover and frame.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	
Hub x Spigot	2HB x SP, 3HB x SP, 4HB x SP, 5HB x SP, 6HB x SP	

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Cover
ZN	D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Cover*

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
—A Raised Head Plug	N/C
—BP Bronze Plug 2", 3", 4", 5"	\$117.00
6"	373.00
—G Galvanized Cast Iron	133.00
—SC Nickel Bronze Scoriated Cover	N/C
—TX Square Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile	N/C
—VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	43.00

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	
Hub x Spigot	2HB x SP, 3HB x SP, 4HB x SP, 5HB x SP, 6HB x SP, 8HB x SP	

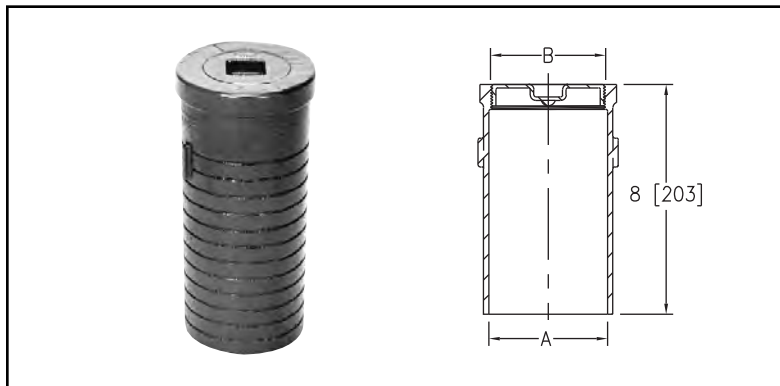
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZB	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Scoriated Cover
ZN	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Scoriated Cover*

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
—A Raised Head Plug	N/C
—BP Bronze Plug 2", 3", 4", 5"	\$117.00
6", 8"	373.00
—CH Cleanout Access Housing (2", 3", and 4" Sizes Only)	58.00
—CM Carpet Marker	47.00
—G Galvanized Cast Iron	133.00
—HC Hinged Cover	143.00
—ST Smooth Top	N/C
—VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	43.00
—X Round Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile	N/C

Z1449 CLEANOUT FERRULE with Plug



A - Pipe Size Inches	B	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
2	1-1/2" N.P.T.	4	\$ 107.00
3	2" N.P.T.	6	143.00
4	3-1/2" N.P.T.	8	147.00
5	3-1/2" N.P.T.	10	296.00
6	3-1/2" N.P.T.	13	385.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1449 Cleanout Ferrule, Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS countersunk plug.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Spigot		2SP, 3SP, 4SP, 5SP, 6SP

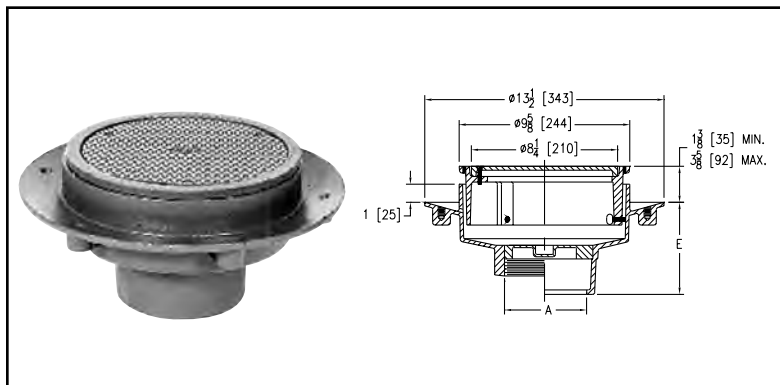
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Dura-Coated Cast Iron with ABS Plug*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-A Raised Head Plug	N/C
-BP Bronze Plug 2", 3", 4", 5"	\$117.00
6"	373.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	95.00

Z1454 ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT with Flashing Flange



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN
2 - 3	33	\$739.00	\$952.00	\$ 984.00
4	34	762.00	976.00	1,007.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1454 Adjustable Floor Cleanout, Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated Dura-Coated cast iron adjustable top complete with membrane flashing flange.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' DIM.
Inside Caulk		2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-1/4"
Threaded		2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4-1/4"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

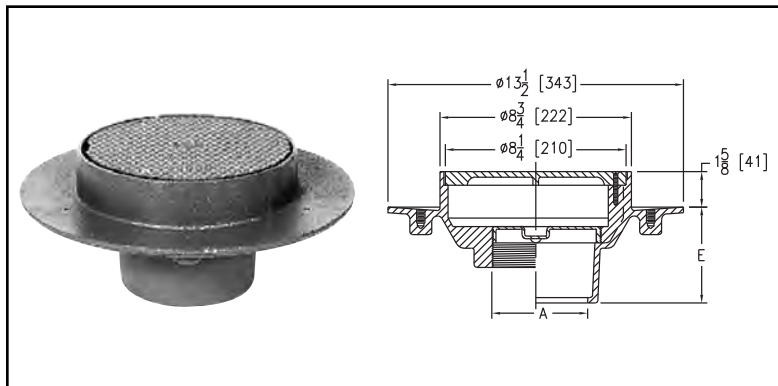
Z Dura-Coated Cast Iron*
ZB D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Scoriated Top+
ZN D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Scoriated Top+
 + Add 3/16" to 1-3/8" min. - 3-5/8" max. dimension for ZB or ZN.

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-A Raised Head Plug	N/C
-C Clamp Collar	N/C
-DC Duresist Cover	\$213.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	270.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	90.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1455 FLOOR CLEANOUT with Flashing Flange



Dimensions in Inches				Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN
A Pipe Size	E						
	IC	IP					
2	4-3/8	2-1/4		30	\$595.00	\$807.00	\$839.00
3		2-1/2					
4		2-3/4		31	618.00	826.00	860.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1455 Floor Cleanout, Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated cast iron cover, complete with flashing flange.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	See Chart
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	

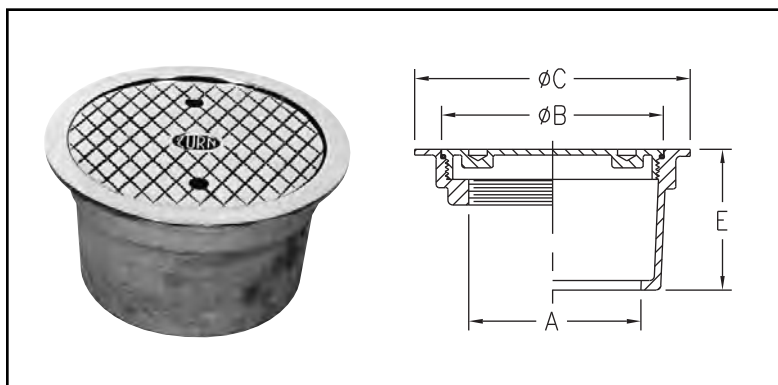
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Top*
ZB	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Scoriated Top+
ZN	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Scoriated Top+
+ Add 3/16" to 1-5/8" dimension for ZB or ZN.	

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-A Raised Head Plug	N/C
-C Clamp Collar	N/C
-DC Duresist Cover (Z Only)	\$213.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	270.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	77.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	90.00

Z1456 DECK CLEANOUT



Dimensions in Inches					Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZAB	ZANB*
A Pipe Size	IC		IP				
	B	C	B	C			
2	3-1/2	4-3/4	2-3/4	4	3	\$ 274.00	\$ 296.00
3	5	6	3-1/2	4-7/8	4	367.00	411.00
4	6	7-3/8	4-1/2	6	6	411.00	458.00
5	8	9-3/8	7-7/8	9-3/8	10	667.00	722.00
6	8	9-3/8	7-7/8	9-3/8	12	735.00	790.00
8	—	—	9-7/8	11	16	1,235.00	1,540.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZANB1456 Deck Cleanout, nickel bronze body with scoriated deck plug and O-ring seal.

NOTE: One spanner wrench provided for each top size ordered.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
Inside Caulk	2IC	3-1/8"
	3IC, 4IC	3-1/4"
	5IC, 6IC	3-1/2"
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	1-1/2"
	5IP, 6IP	1-5/8"
	8IP	2"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

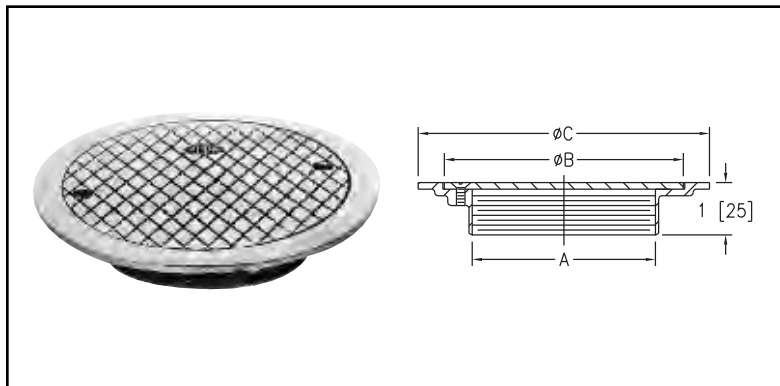
ZAB	Bronze with Polished Scoriated Top
ZANB	Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Top*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange (3" and 4" Only)	\$628.00
-SW Extra Spanner Wrench	90.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1457 FLOOR ACCESS COVER



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZAB	ZANB*
A Pipe Size	B	C			
2	4-1/2	5-1/2	4	\$249.00	\$275.00
3	4-1/2	5-1/2	4	341.00	386.00
4	5-3/4	6-3/4	5	386.00	436.00
5	7	8	6	516.00	570.00
6	8-1/4	9-1/2	8	570.00	639.00
8	10-1/4	11-1/2	12	824.00	913.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZANB1457 Floor Access Cover, nickel bronze body with round, scoriated secured cover.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP

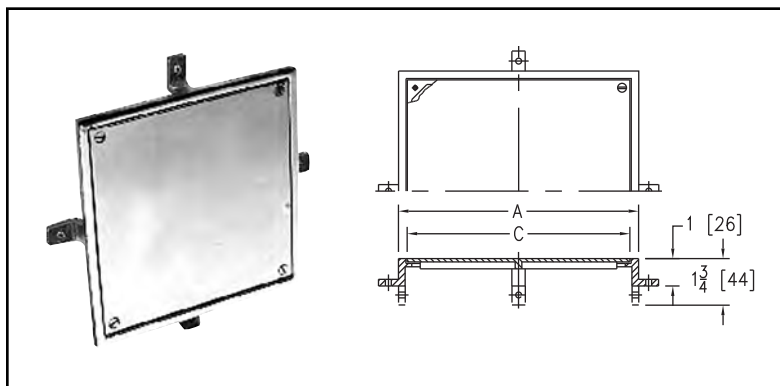
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZAB	Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover
ZANB	Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover*

SUFFIXES

-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws	ADD \$43.00
------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------

Z1460 SQUARE WALL ACCESS PANEL



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZAB	ZANB*
	A Frame Size	C Opening Size			
-7	7 x 7	6 x 6	3	\$319.00	\$367.00
-9	9 x 9	8 x 8	5	470.00	538.00
-10	10 x 10	9 x 9	7	502.00	582.00
-11	11 x 11	10 x 10	10	561.00	628.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZANB1460 Square Wall Access Panel and frame. Smooth, stainless steel panel secured to nickel bronze frame, set flush to finished wall plane, complete with securing lugs.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

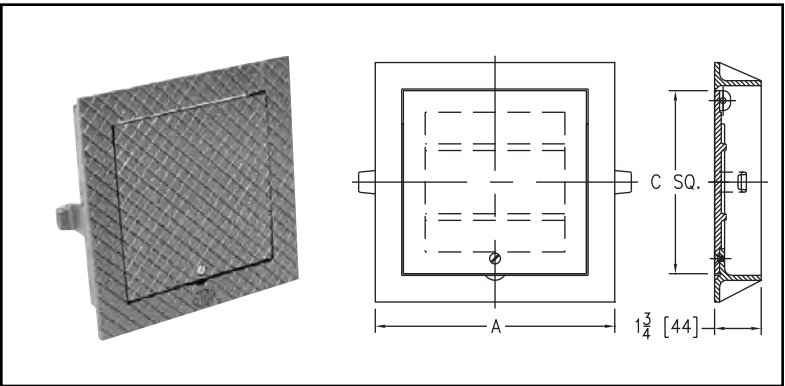
ZAB	Bronze with Polished Cover
ZANB	Nickel Bronze with Polished Stainless Steel Cover*

SUFFIXES

-SC	Scoriated Cover	ADD N/C
-TX	Square Cover Recessed for Tile (6 x 6 and 8 x 8 Only)	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws	\$43.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1461 SQUARE HINGED ACCESS PANEL



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZAB	ZANB
	A Frame Size	C				
-6	6 x 6	4	3	\$231.00	\$ 308.00	\$ 367.00
-8	8 x 8	6	5	286.00	436.00	482.00
-9	9 x 9	7	6	286.00	436.00	496.00
-10	10 x 10	7	7	458.00	628.00	711.00
-12	12 x 12	10	11	458.00	762.00	839.00
-14	14 x 14	12-1/2	15	824.00	1,325.00	1,451.00

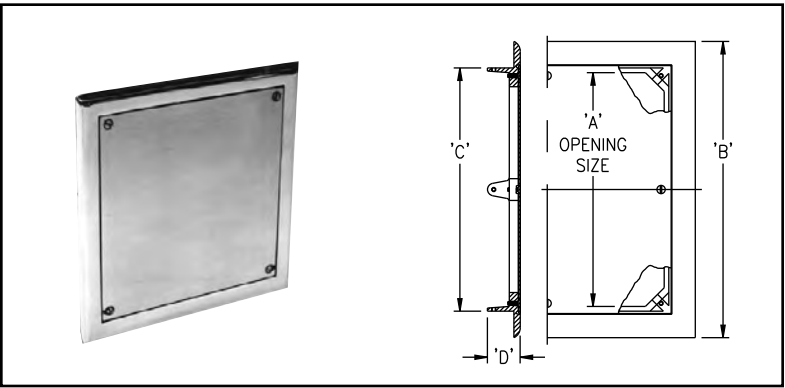
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1461 square hinged Dura-Coated cast iron scoriated secured access panel and frame with anchor lugs. Set flush with wall or floor for light-duty applications.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)
Z Dura-Coated Cast Iron with Scoriated Cover*
ZAB Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover
ZANB Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover

SUFFIXES	ADD
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	\$133.00
-ST Smooth Top	N/C
-VP Vandal-Proof Screws	43.00

Z1462 SECURED WALL ACCESS PANEL



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches				Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZAB	ZANB*
	A Square	B Square	C Square	D			
-6	5-15/16	7-1/2	6-1/2	1-1/4	3	\$319.00	\$367.00
-8	7-1/4	9-3/4	7-5/8	1-5/16	5	470.00	536.00
-10	9-3/8	11-7/8	9-3/4	1-5/16	7	502.00	582.00
-12	11-3/8	13-7/8	11-3/4	1-5/16	11	561.00	628.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZANB1462 square, smooth nickel bronze secured wall access panel and frame with beveled edge and anchor lugs for over wall installation.

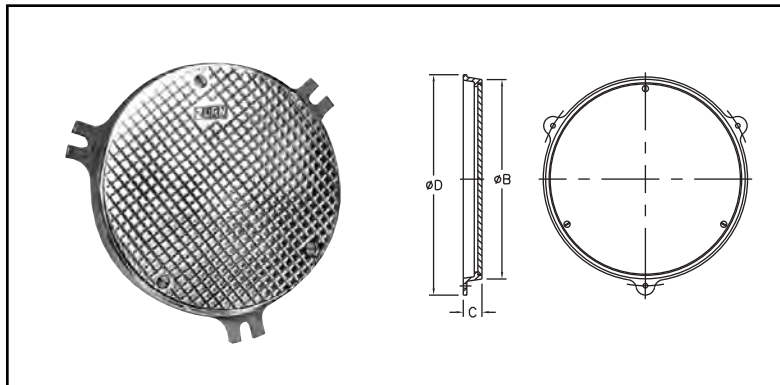
OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)
ZAB Bronze with Polished Cover
ZANB Nickel Bronze with Polished Cover*

SUFFIXES	ADD
-VP Vandal-Proof Screws	\$43.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1463 ROUND SCORIATED ACCESS COVER



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches				App. Wt. Lbs.	ZAB	ZANB*
	Nom. Pipe Size	B	C	D			
-7	2 - 3 - 4	6-5/8	3/4	7-1/2	6	\$194.00	\$213.00
-11	5 - 6 - 8	10-3/4	1	11-7/8	12	470.00	536.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZANB1463 access panel and frame. Round, scoriated, nickel bronze panel secured to frame, set flush to finished wall plane or floor, complete with anchor lugs.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

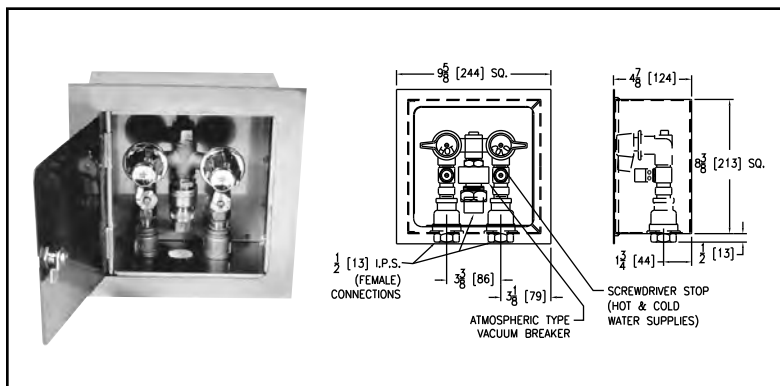
ZAB Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover

ZANB Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-CH Cleanout Access Housing (-7 Only)	\$ 58.00
-CM Carpet Marker	47.00
-HC Hinged Cover	143.00
-ST Smooth Top	N/C
-VP Vandal-Proof Screws	43.00
-X Cover Recessed for 1/8" Tile	N/C

Z1464 WATER SUPPLY CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY



A - Opening Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZS*
8-1/2 x 8-1/2	17	\$3,244.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS1464 Water Supply Control Box Assembly. 18-8 type 304 stainless steel with cylinder lock and hinged cover, bronze control valves, screwdriver stops, and atmospheric type vacuum breaker.

OPTIONS

OPENING SIZE	DEPTH
8-1/2" Square	4-7/8"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

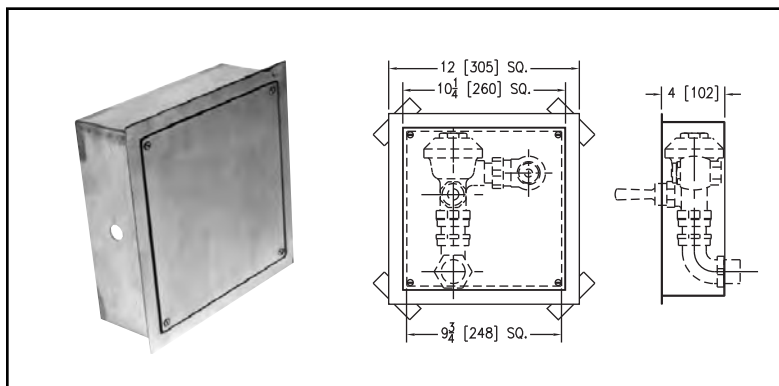
ZS Type 304 Stainless Steel*

SUFFIXES

	DEDUCT
-LM Less Internal Mixing Valve Assembly	\$957.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1467 FLANGED ACCESS BOX



A - Opening Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZS*
9-3/4 x 9-3/4	20	\$1,143.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS1467 square flanged wall access box for concealed flush valve. Smooth, stainless steel panel secured to flush over-wall frame.

OPTIONS

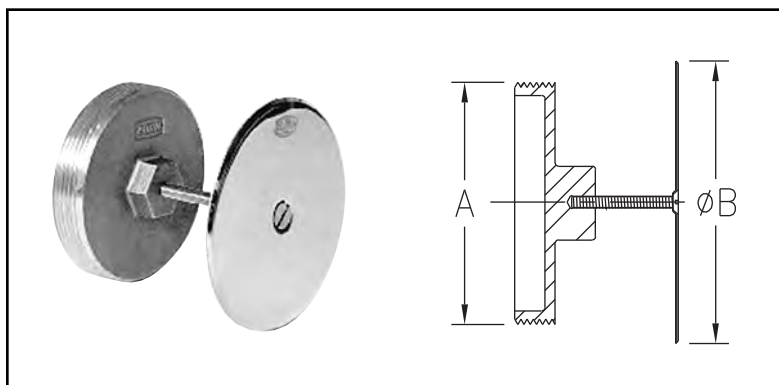
OPENING SIZE	DEPTH
9-3/4" x 9-3/4"	4"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZS Type 304 Stainless Steel*

SUFFIXES	ADD
-HH Handle Hole (Specify size and location.)	\$90.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Screws	43.00

Z1468 ACCESS COVER AND PLUG



OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZAB Bronze Plug with Polished Bronze Cover

ZS Bronze Plug with Stainless Steel Cover*

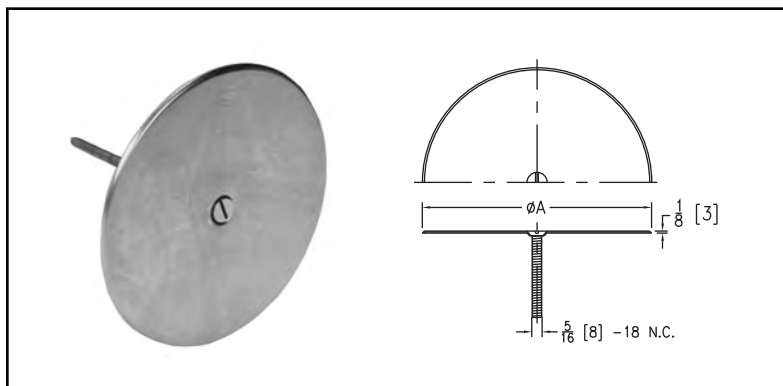
SUFFIXES	ADD
-SL Screw Longer Than 3-1/2"	Per Inch \$11.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Screw	43.00

Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZAB	ZS*
	A Pipe Size	B			
-1.25	1-1/4	4	4	\$ 84.00	\$109.00
-1.5	1-1/2			84.00	109.00
-2	2			90.00	117.00
-2.5	2-1/2	5	5	99.00	124.00
-3	3			117.00	143.00
-3.5	3-1/2			156.00	177.00
-4	4	7	8	161.00	185.00
-5	5			233.00	261.00
-6	6			374.00	400.00
-8	8	11	25	701.00	727.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS1468 round stainless steel wall access cover complete with securing screw and bronze raised hex head plug.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1469 ROUND ACCESS COVER



OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZAB Bronze Polished Cover

ZS Type 304 Stainless Steel Polished Cover*

SUFFIXES

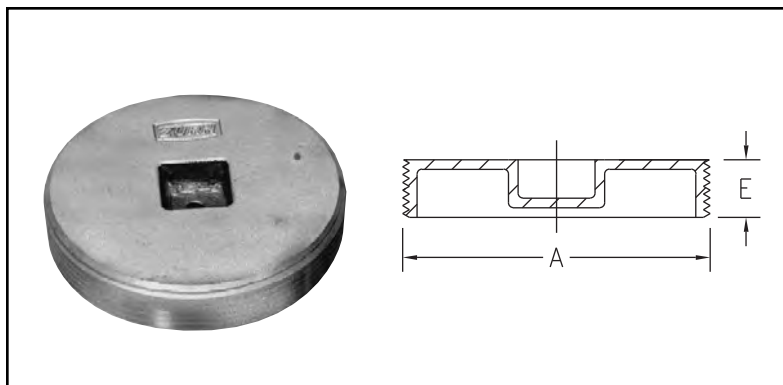
-SL Screw Longer Than 3-1/2" Per Inch **ADD \$11.00**

-VP Vandal-Proof Screw **43.00**

Product Designation	A Cover Diameter	Nom. Pipe Size	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZAB	ZS*
-4	4	2 - 3 - 3-1/2	1	\$ 58.00	\$ 84.00
-5	5	2 - 3 - 3-1/2	1	58.00	84.00
-7	7	4 - 5	2	77.00	102.00
-9	9	6	3	161.00	185.00
-11	11	8	4	264.00	288.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS1469 round stainless steel access cover complete with securing screw.

Z1470 BRONZE CLEANOUT PLUG



OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZARB Plain Bronze*

SUFFIXES

-A Raised Head **ADD N/C**

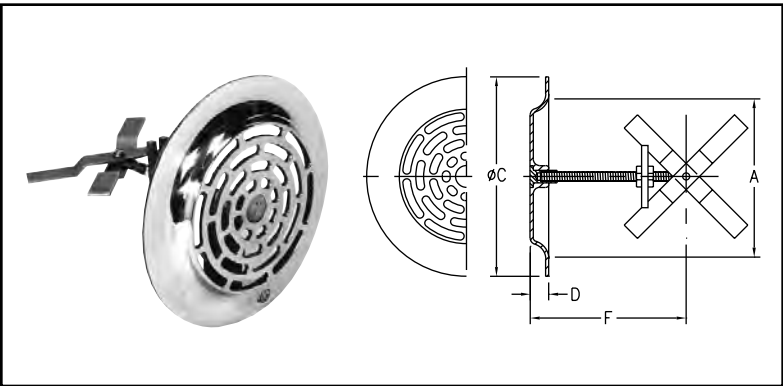
-PW Plug Wrench **\$50.00**

Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZARB*
	A Pipe Size	E		
-1.25	1-1/4	9/16	1/2	\$ 28.00
-1.5	1-1/2	5/8		28.00
-2	2	1/2	3/4	33.00
-2.5	2-1/2	3/4		1
-3	3		58.00	
-3.5	3-1/2		1-1/2	95.00
-4	4			102.00
-5	5			157.00
-6	6		3	213.00
-8	8		7	436.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZARB1470 countersunk, bronze cleanout plug.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

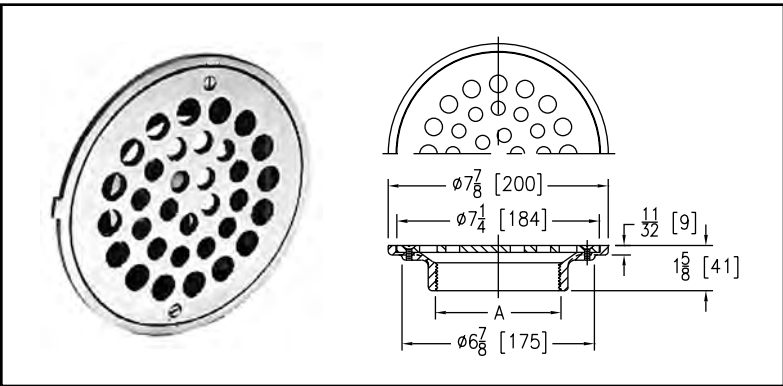
Z1471 AIR INLET



Product Designation	Dimensions in Inches				Open Area Sq. In.	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZAB	ZANB*
	A Pipe Size	C	D	F				
-3	3	8	3/4	6-1/4	9	3	\$296.00	\$350.00
-4	4	8	3/4	6-1/4	9	3	296.00	350.00
-5	5	12	3/4	6-1/4	28	7	467.00	594.00
-6	6	12	3/4	6-1/4	28	7	467.00	594.00
-8	8	15	3/4	6-1/4	55	9	722.00	947.00
-10	10	15	3/4	6-1/4	55	9	722.00	947.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZANB1471 fresh air inlet. Round nickel bronze, crowned and perforated, complete with 4-point contact locking device.

Z1472 AIR INLET



A Pipe Size	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZAB	ZANB*
4	6	\$354.00	\$421.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZANB1472 fresh air inlet. Round, nickel bronze with secured cover and female threaded connection.

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

- ZAB Bronze with Polished Cover
ZANB Nickel Bronze with Polished Cover*

SUFFIXES

- CP Chrome Plated \$197.00
-LC Less Pipe Clamp with Mounting Holes in Flange \$58.00

ADD

DEDUCT

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify type and size)

- OUTLET TYPE PIPE SIZE
Threaded 4"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

- ZAB Bronze with Polished Cover
ZANB Nickel Bronze with Polished Cover*

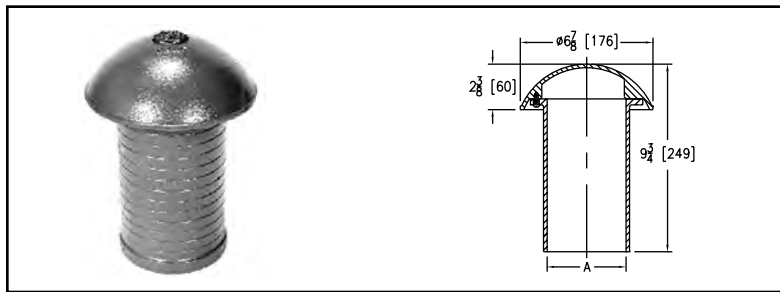
SUFFIXES

- CP Chrome Plated \$197.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Screws 43.00

ADD

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

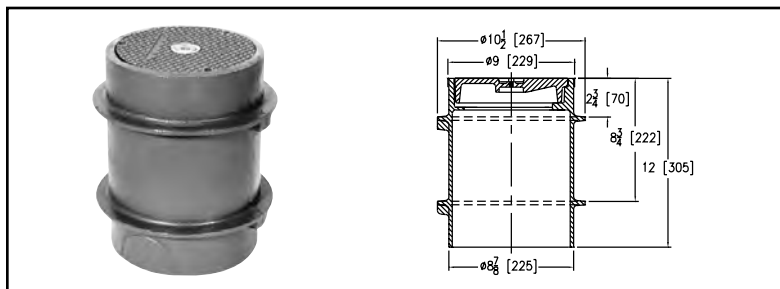
Z1473 VENT CAP



A - Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
4	4	\$213.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1473 sanitary vent terminal cap. Dura-Coated cast iron with secured dome.

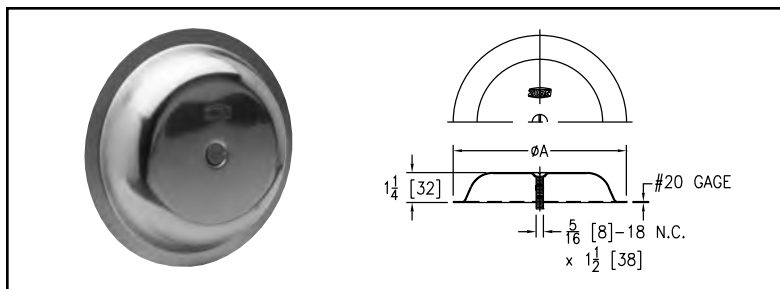
Z1474 HEAVY-DUTY CLEANOUT HOUSING



A - Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZB	ZN
8-3/8	40	\$845.00	\$1,178.00	\$1,218.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1474 Heavy-Duty Cleanout Housing. Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral anchor flange, secured scoriated cover with lifting device.

Z1475 ROUND ACCESS COVER Deep Type



A Cover Dia.	Nominal Pipe Size	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	ZS*
7-1/4	1-1/2, 2, 2-1/2, 3, 3-1/2, 4, 5	.75	\$207.00
9-1/4	6	1	\$354.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS1475 round, deep Type 304 stainless steel access cover complete with securing screw. For use where the cleanout plug protrudes beyond the finished wall surface.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify type and size)

OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE
Spigot	4"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Dura-Coated Cast Iron*

SUFFIXES

-G Galvanized Cast Iron **ADD \$133.00**

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Dura-Coated Cast Iron*

ZB D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Top†

ZN D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Top†

†Add 3/16" to 12" Dimension and 3/4" to 9" Dimension.

SUFFIXES

-DC Duresist Cover **ADD \$279.00**

-G Galvanized Cast Iron **338.00**

-N With Internal Cleanout (See Z1440) (Specify Outlet Size Required) 2" **58.00**

3" **90.00**

4" **124.00**

6" **255.00**

-SG Solid Gasketed Cover **197.00**

-VP Vandal-Proof Screw **58.00**

OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

ZS Type 304 Stainless Steel with Polished Cover*

SUFFIXES

-SL Screw Longer than 1-1/2" **\$ 4.00**

-VP Vandal-Proof Screw **58.00**



SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE

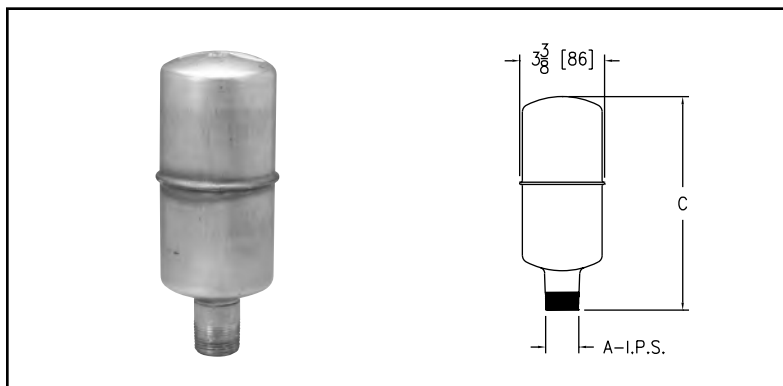
SD112 Customer Guide

Water Hammer Arrestors



Water Hammer Arrestors

Z1700 SHOKTROLS



REGULARLY FURNISHED

Zurn Shoktrol Water Hammer Arrestors are regularly furnished in all stainless steel construction. Pipe threads are accurately machined to assure tight connection. 3/4" male I.P.S. inlet is standard for sizes 100 and 200, while 1" male I.P.S. inlet is standard for sizes 300 thru 600.

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Where required in piping systems, properly sized water hammer arrestors shall be Zurn Z1700 (specify size) with nesting type bellows contained within a casing having sufficient displacement volume to dissipate the calculated kinetic energy generated in the piping system. Both casing and bellows constructed of Type 304 stainless steel.

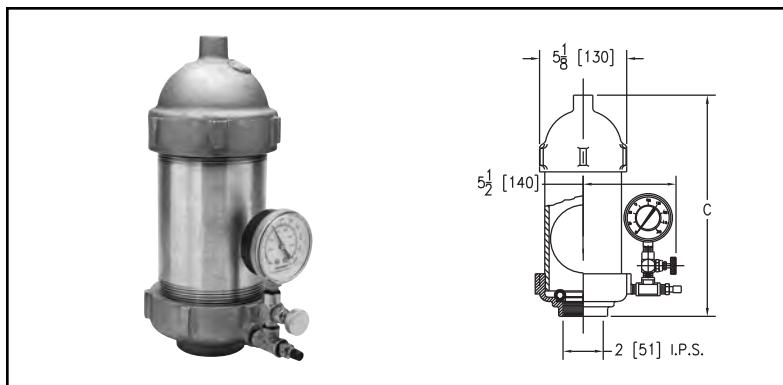
All sizes of Zurn Z1700 Shoktrol Water Hammer Arrestors comply with the following specifications:

PDI WH-201
ANSI A112.26.1M
ASSE 1010



Size	A Inches	C Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Fixture Unit Capacity	Z*
100	3/4	3-1/2	1	1-11	\$ 344.00
200			1-1/2	12-32	695.00
300	1	4-1/2	1-3/4	33-60	1,046.00
400		6-5/8	2-3/4	61-113	2,619.00
500		7-1/2	3-1/4	114-154	2,957.00
600		8-1/2	3-3/4	155-330	3,634.00

Z1712 ACCUMUTROL



OPTIONS

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Bronze surge chamber, Viton valve seat and stainless steel spherical piston.*

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Shock associated with solenoid or other quick-closing valves serving heavy equipment such as laundry machines, dishwashers, etc., shall be controlled by installation of Zurn Z1712 Accumutrol, complete with floating stainless steel spherical piston, surge chamber, valve and gauge assembly. Specify size and location.

NOTE: Maximum Temperature 500°F. Maximum Pressure 200 PSI Residual.

Size	C Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
2000	13	20	\$ 4,219.00
4000	21	28	4,888.00
6000	29	36	5,604.00
8000	37	44	6,821.00
10000	45	52	7,868.00
12000	53	60	8,917.00
14000	61	68	13,331.00
16000	69	76	14,718.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.



SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE

SD112 Customer Guide

Stainless Steel Drains



Stainless Steel Drains

BUTT-WELD ENGINEERING DATA

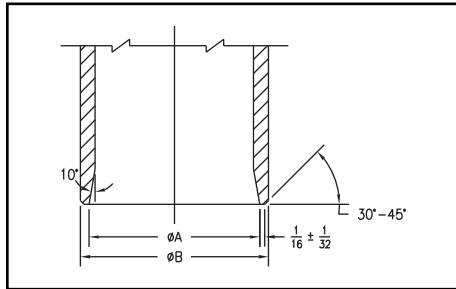
Butt-Welding Casting Outlets

The outlet sections of all cast carbon steel or cast stainless steel products as specified from this brochure shall conform to ANSI-B36.10M-85 and ANSI-B36.19M-85 standards for pipe wall thicknesses for Schedule 10, Schedule 40, or Schedule 80 as specified.

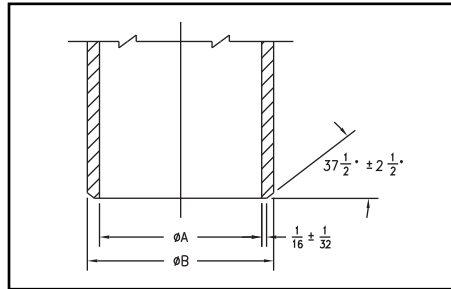
Butt-welding ends of the above mentioned sections shall conform to ANSI B16.25-86 standard for plain welding bevel of $37\frac{1}{2}^\circ \pm 2\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ and root face (land) of $\frac{1}{16}'' \pm \frac{1}{32}''$.

All outlet requirements must be specified and made known to the manufacturer prior to quotation of prices of products applicable to the project.

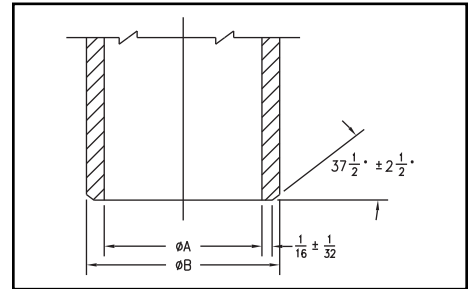
Schedule 10S Pipe



Schedule 40 Pipe



Schedule 80 Pipe



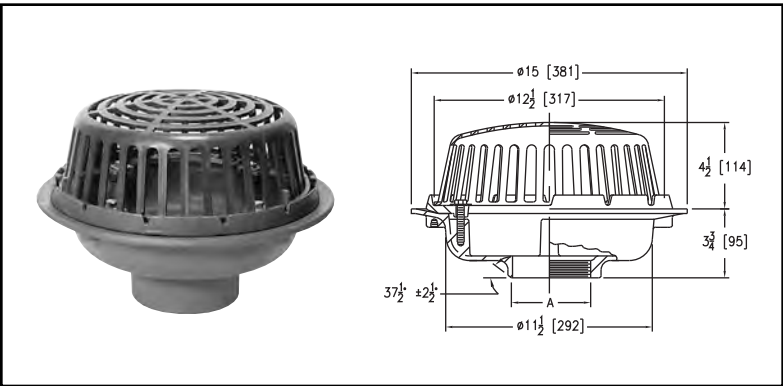
Schedule Pipe	Dimensions in Inches [mm]									
	Pipe Size									
	2		3		4		6		8	
	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
10S	2.157	2.375	3.260	3.500	4.260	4.500	6.375	6.625	8.329	8.625
40	2.067	2.375	3.068	3.500	4.026	4.500	6.065	6.625	7.981	8.625
80	1.939	2.375	2.900	3.500	3.826	4.500	5.761	6.625	7.625	8.625

APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn drainage products, together with their options, offer a drain selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED DRAINAGE PRODUCT
Main Roof Drain	Z1715
Wall or Scupper Drain	Z1717
Food Service Floor Drain	Z1719, Z1749, Z1750, Z1751, Z1752, Z1753, Z1761, Z1762, Z1763
Indirect Waste Floor Receptor	Z1720, Z1721, Z1750-1, Z1751-1, Z1752-1
Kitchen Gutter Drain	Z1723
Heavy-Duty Floor Drain	Z1730, Z1731, Z1737, Z1738
Adjustable Floor Drain	Z1726, Z1727, Z1732
Extra-Heavy-Duty Floor Drain	Z1735, Z1736
Wall of Pitt Drain	Z1739
Backwater Valve	Z1740
Sanitary Floor Cleanout	Z1745
Pool Deck Drain	Z1723

Z1715 15" DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
3 - 4	52	112	POA	POA
6	54		POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1715 Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel Roof Drain body with galvanized cast iron combination gravel guard/flashing clamp and dome strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Butt-weld	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)
Threaded	3IP, 4IP	

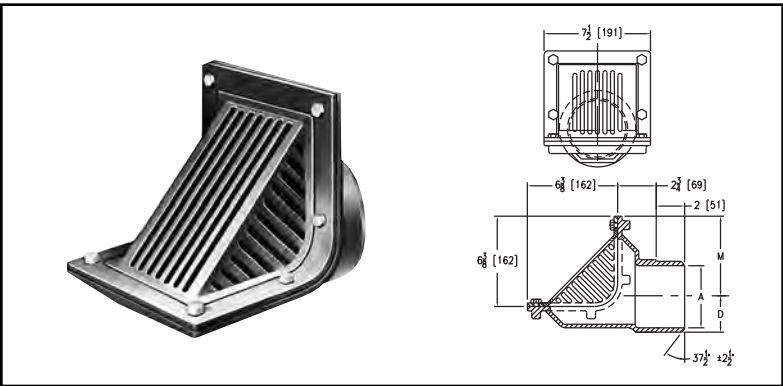
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-C Galvanized Underdeck Clamp	POA
-DP Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both the -C and -R)	POA
-E Galvanized Extension (Specify height from 1" to 4")	POA
-R Galvanized Steel Sump Receiver	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA

Z1717 SCUPPER DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
A Pipe Size	D	M				
3	2	6-1/8	24	20	POA	POA
4	2-1/2	5-5/8				

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1717 Scupper Drain with Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body and cast aluminum oblique grate and clamp collar.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Butt-weld	3BW, 4BW	(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body

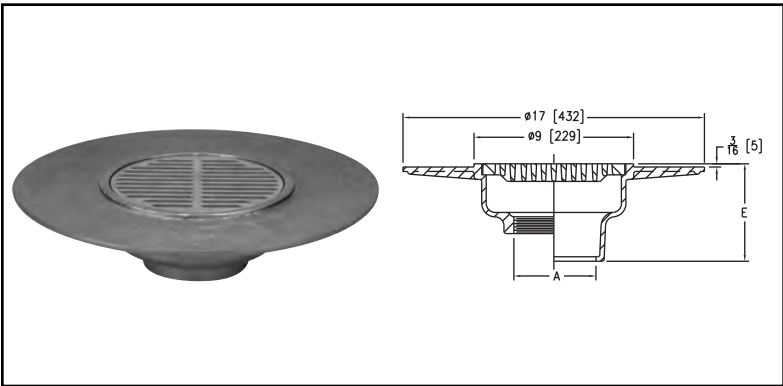
SUFFIXES

	ADD
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1719 9" DIAMETER DECK DRAIN with Wide Flange



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
3 - 4	22	17	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1719 All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel Deck Drain with 17" diameter flange and medium-duty flat grate with plain finish.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-1/2"
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4"

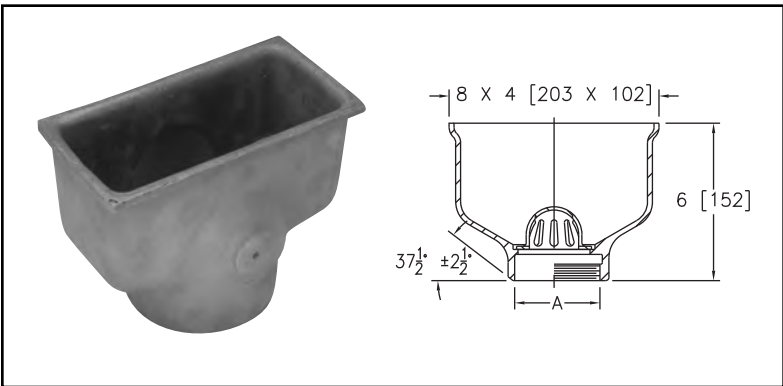
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-SF Satin Finish Top	POA
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-Y Sediment Bucket	POA

Z1720 4" x 8" OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZM
2 - 3	13	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1720 4" x 8" Open Sight Drip Drain with Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body and integral aluminum bottom dome strainer, all with plain finish.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Butt-weld	2BW, 3BW
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC
Threaded	2IP, 3IP

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

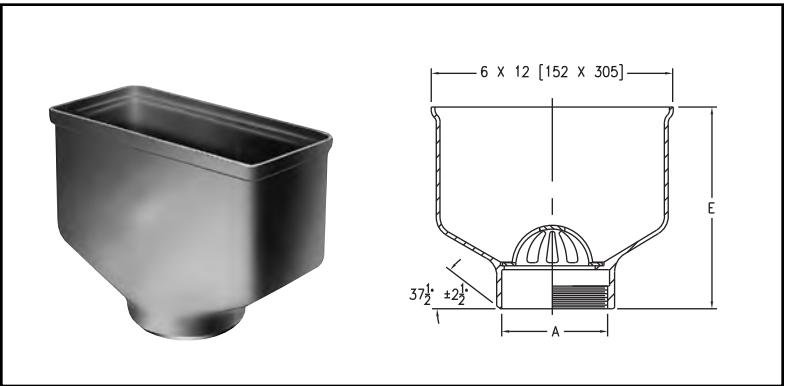
Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-DB Stainless Steel Dome Bottom Strainer	POA
-FG Flush Gate	POA
-K Anchor Flange	POA
-KC Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	POA
-30 Bronze Closure Plug	POA
-31 Plastic Closure Plug	POA
-33 Type 304 Stainless Steel Closure Plug	POA
-34 Bronze Closure Plug with 3/4" Test Plug	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1721 6" x 12" OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZM
3 - 4 - 6	30	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1721 6" x 12" Open Sight Drip Drain with Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body and internal aluminum bottom dome strainer, all with plain finish.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Butt-weld	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	10"
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)		
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	10-1/2"
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	10"

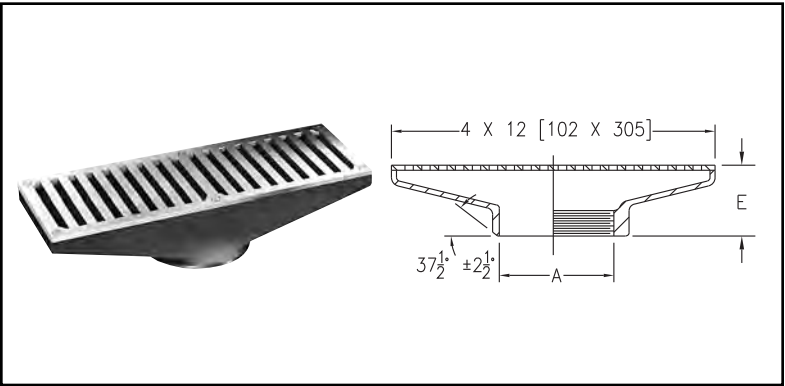
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body

SUFFIXES

-DB	Stainless Steel Dome Bottom Strainer	POA
-FG	Flush Grate	POA
-K	Anchor Flange	POA
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	POA
-30	Bronze Closure Plug	POA
-31	Plastic Closure Plug	POA
-33	Type 304 Stainless Steel Closure Plug	POA
-34	Bronze Closure Plug with 3/4" Test Plug	POA

Z1723 4" x 12" GUTTER DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
2 - 3 - 4	10	18	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1723 4" x 12" Gutter Drain, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body and secured grate with plain finish.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Butt-weld	2BW, 3BW	2-5/8"
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)		
Threaded	2IP, 3IP	2-5/8"
Threaded	4IP	4"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

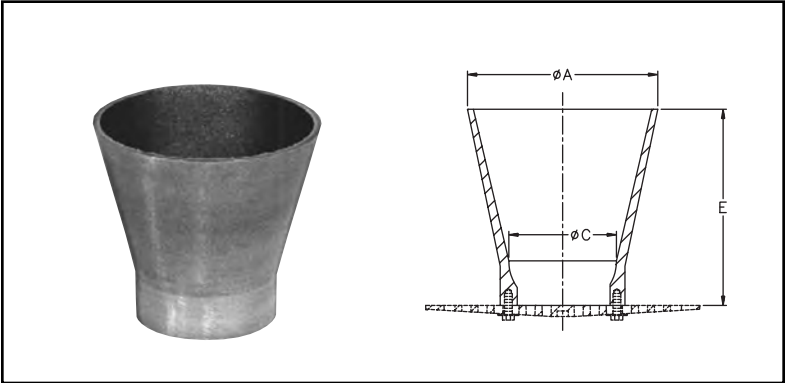
Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

-SF	Satin Finish Top	POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1724 ROUND FUNNEL



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZM
A Dia. Size	C			
4	2-1/4	3	POA	POA
6	2-7/8	5	POA	POA

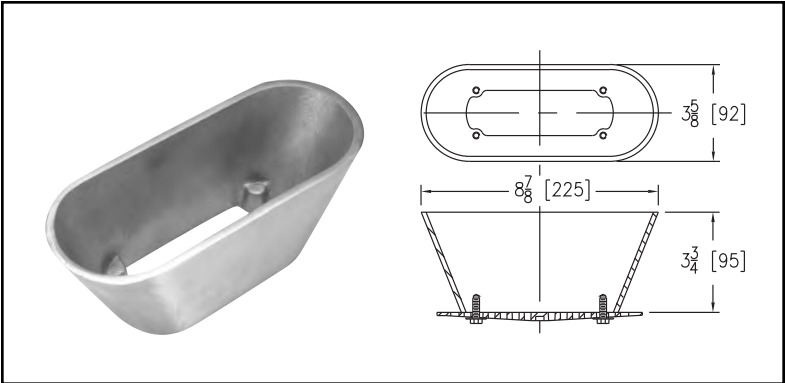
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1724 4" or 6" diameter Round Funnel Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel with satin finish and securing screws.

OPTIONS

DIAMETER (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)		
PRODUCT DESIGNATION	PIPE SIZE	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
-4	4"	3-3/4"
-6	6"	6"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)
Z Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

Z1725 OVAL FUNNEL



Oval Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZM
8-7/8 x 3-5/8	5	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1725 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" Oval Funnel Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel with satin finish and securing screws. (For use with 6" top size or larger.)

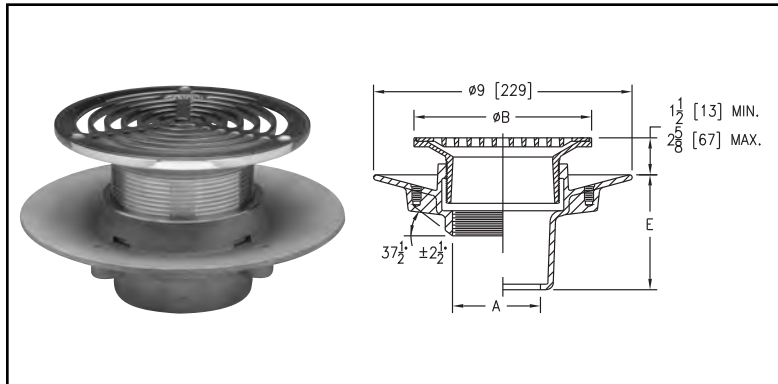
OPTIONS

OVAL SIZE		'E' BODY HT. DIM.
8-7/8" x 3-5/8"		3-3/4"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)
Z Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1726 ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN Medium Duty



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Strainer Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
A Pipe Size	B Strainer Dia.				
2 - 3	5	13	7	POA	POA
2 - 3 - 4	6	13	11	POA	POA
2 - 3 - 4	7	14	15	POA	POA
3 - 4 - 6	8	16	20	POA	POA
6	10	19	27	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1726 All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel Adjustable Floor Drain with anchor flange (clamp collar with seepage holes, when specified), and 6" diameter medium-duty vertically adjustable satin finish top.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
Butt-weld	2BW, 3BW, 4BW, 6BW	2-7/8"
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)		
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/8"
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-7/8"

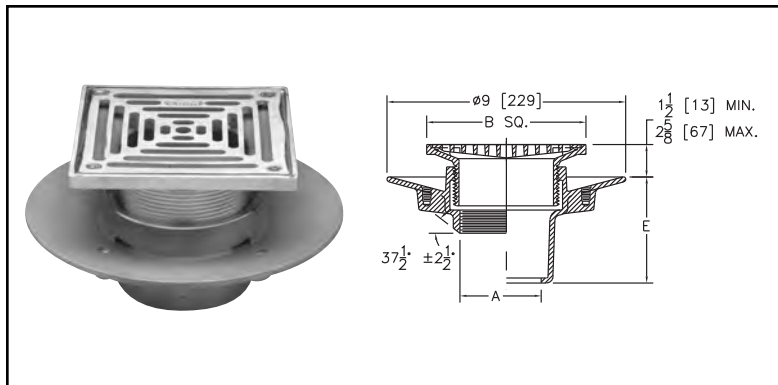
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZL	Type 316L (CF3M) Stainless Steel Body
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-K Seepage Holes Only	POA
-KC Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes	POA
-RD5 5" Diameter Type 304 Stainless Steel Top	N/C
-RD7 7" Diameter Type 304 Stainless Steel Top	POA
-RD8 8" Diameter Type 304 Stainless Steel Top	POA
-RD10 10" Diameter Type 304 Stainless Steel Top	POA
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover	POA
-V Bronze Backwater Valve	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-Y Stainless Steel Sediment Bucket	POA

Z1727 ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN Medium Duty with Square Top



A Pipe Size Inches	Size B	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
2 - 3	5 x 5	13	9	POA	POA
2 - 3 - 4	6 x 6	14	13	POA	POA
3 - 4	8 x 8	18	24	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1727 All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel Adjustable Floor Drain with anchor flange (clamp collar with seepage holes when specified), and 6" square medium-duty vertically adjustable satin finish top.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
OUTLET TYPE	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
Butt-weld	2BW, 3BW, 4BW, 6BW	2-7/8"
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)		
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/8"
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-7/8"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

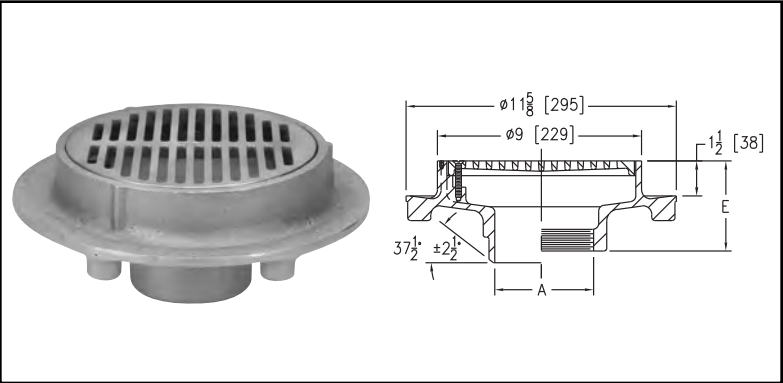
Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-K Seepage Holes Only	POA
-KC Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes	POA
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover	POA
-SQ5 5" Square Type 304 Stainless Steel Top	N/C
-SQ8 8" Square Type 304 Stainless Steel Top	POA
-V Bronze Backwater Valve	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-Y Stainless Steel Sediment Bucket	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1730 9" DIAMETER FLOOR DRAIN Shallow Type



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
2 - 3 - 4	20	21	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1730 9" diameter shallow type heavy-duty Floor Drain, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel with integral anchor flange and non-tilt grate with plain finish.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Butt-weld	2BW, 3BW, 4BW	4-13/16"
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4-13/16"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-13/16"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

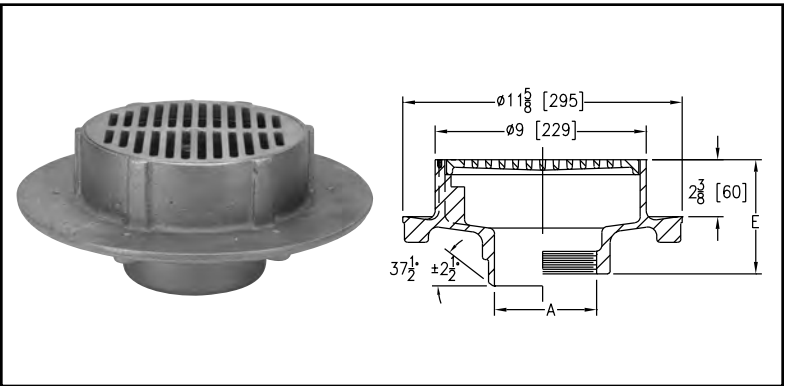
Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only POA
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes POA
-SC	Solid Secured Cover POA
-SF	Satin Finish Top POA
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top POA
-30	Bronze Closure Plug POA
-31	Plastic Closure Plug POA
-33	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Closure Plug POA
-34	Bronze Closure Plug with 3/4" Test Plug POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1731 9" DIAMETER FLOOR DRAIN Medium Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
2 - 3 - 4	22	21	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1731 9" diameter All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel heavy-duty Floor Drain with anchor flange and loose set grate with plain finish.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Butt-weld	2BW, 3BW, 4BW	5-11/16"
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)		
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-11/16"
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	5-11/16"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	5-11/16"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

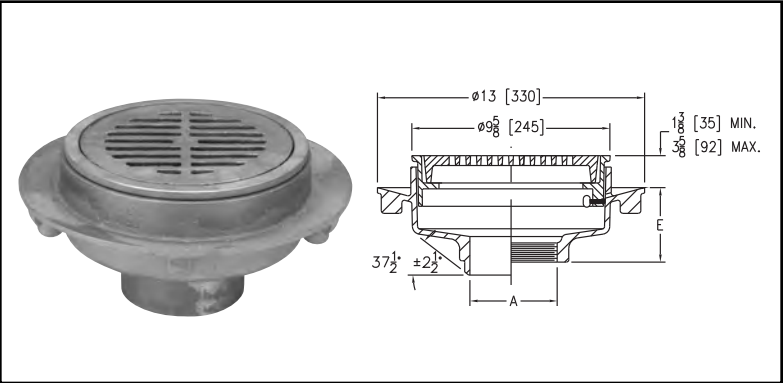
Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-K Seepage Holes Only	POA
-KC Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes	POA
-SC Solid Secured Cover	POA
-SF Satin Finish Top	POA
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-Y Sediment Bucket	POA
-YM Fabricated Mesh Bucket	POA
-30 Bronze Closure Plug	POA
-31 Plastic Closure Plug	POA
-33 Type 304 Stainless Steel Closure Plug	POA
-34 Bronze Closure Plug with 3/4" Test Plug	POA
-90 90° Butt-weld Side Outlet (3, 4" Only)	POA
(Previously Z540-1-76)	

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1732 9-5/8" DIAMETER ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
2 - 3 - 4 - 6	40	14	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1732 All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel Adjustable Floor Drain with integral anchor flange, adjustable top frame and deep flange grate with plain finish.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Butt-weld	2BW, 3BW, 4BW	6"
Butt-weld	6BW	6-3/8"
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)		
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	6"
Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	6"
Threaded	6IP	6-3/8"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6"
No-Hub	6NH	6-3/8"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

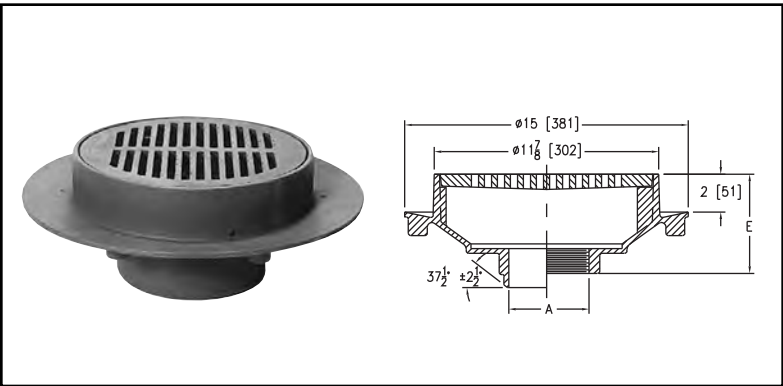
Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-D Dome Grate	POA
-E Frame Extension Over 3-5/8" Per Inch	POA
-K Seepage Holes Only	POA
-KC Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes	POA
-P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection	POA
-SC Solid Secured Cover	POA
-SF Satin Finish Top	POA
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-Y Sediment Bucket	POA
-30 Bronze Closure Plug	POA
-31 Plastic Closure Plug	POA
-33 Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Closure Plug	POA
-34 Bronze Closure Plug with 3/4" Test Plug	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1735 12" DIAMETER FLOOR DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
3 - 4	50	33	POA	POA
6	54		POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1735 12" diameter heavy-duty Floor Drain, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with integral anchor flange and non-tilt grate with plain finish.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Butt-weld	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	6"
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	5-1/4"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

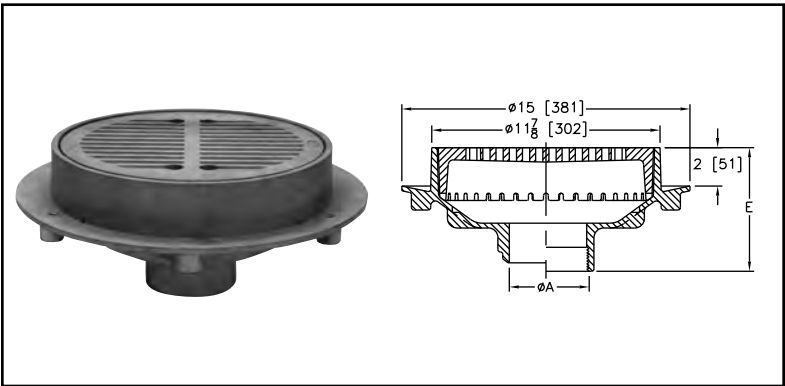
Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-K Seepage Holes Only	POA
-KC Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes	POA
-SF Satin Finish Top	POA
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-30 Bronze Closure Plug	POA
-31 Plastic Closure Plug	POA
-33 Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Closure Plug	POA
-34 Bronze Closure Plug with 3/4" Test Plug	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1736 12" DIAMETER EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
3 - 4 - 6	61	34	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1736 11-7/8" diameter extra-heavy-duty Floor Drain, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with integral anchor flange and deep flange grate with plain finish.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Butt-weld	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	6"
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)		
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	6-7/16"

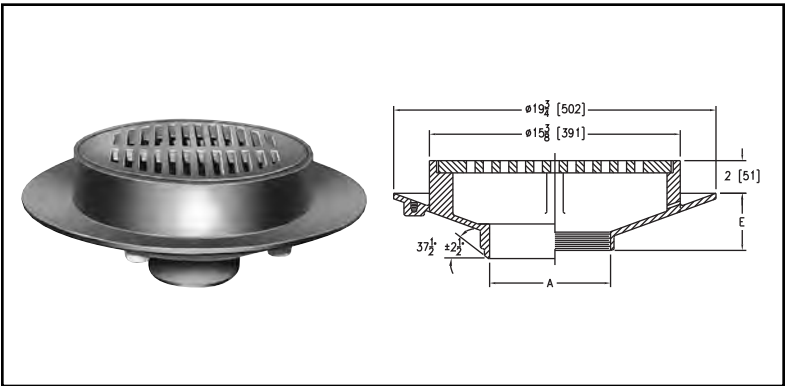
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-K Seepage Holes Only	POA
-KC Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes	POA
-SF Satin Finish Top	POA
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-Y Sediment Bucket	POA
-30 Bronze Closure Plug	POA
-31 Plastic Closure Plug	POA
-33 Type 304 Stainless Steel Closure Plug	POA
-34 Bronze Closure Plug with 3/4" Test Plug	POA

Z1737 15" DIAMETER FLOOR DRAIN



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
8	85	55	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1737 15" diameter extra-heavy-duty Floor Drain, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with integral anchor flange, and non-tilt grate with plain finish.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Butt-weld	8BW	6"
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)		
Threaded	8IP	5-1/2"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

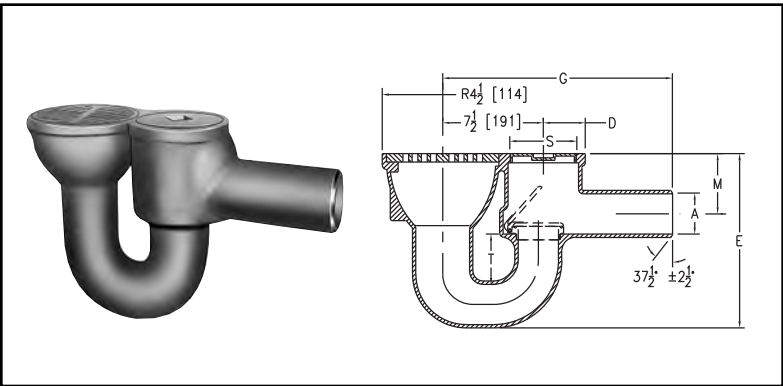
Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

SUFFIXES	ADD
-K Seepage Holes Only	POA
-KC Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes	POA
-SF Satin Finish Top	POA
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1738 FLOOR DRAIN WITH INTEGRAL P-TRAP and CLEANOUT PLUG



Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq.In.	Z*	ZM
A Pipe Size	D	G	M	S	T				
4	3-5/8	19-3/8	4-13/16	5-1/2	4-15/16	80	23	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1738 Floor Drain with Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body and grate with integral P-Trap and bronze cleanout plug with plain finish. (Backwater valve available when specified.)

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
Butt-weld	4BW	16"
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)		

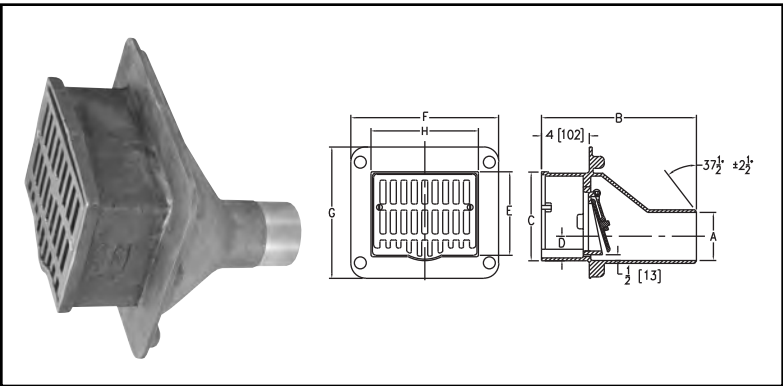
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body and Grate*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body and Grate

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-J Auxiliary Inlet Conn. (Specify 1-1/2" or 2")	POA
-P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection	POA
-SF Satin Finish Top	POA
-SV Stainless Steel Backwater Valve	POA
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	POA
-V Bronze Backwater Valve	3" POA 4" POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA

Z1739 PIT DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches								Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Open Area Sq.In.	Z*	ZM
A Pipe Size	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
3	13	7-5/8	1-1/2	6-7/8	12-3/4	11	9-1/4	50	20	POA	POA
4			2								
6	13-1/2	9-3/8	3-1/8	8-1/2	14-1/2	12	11	65	33	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1739 Pit Drain, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with integral anchor flange, grate with plain finish and bronze backwater valve.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Butt-weld	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)		

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

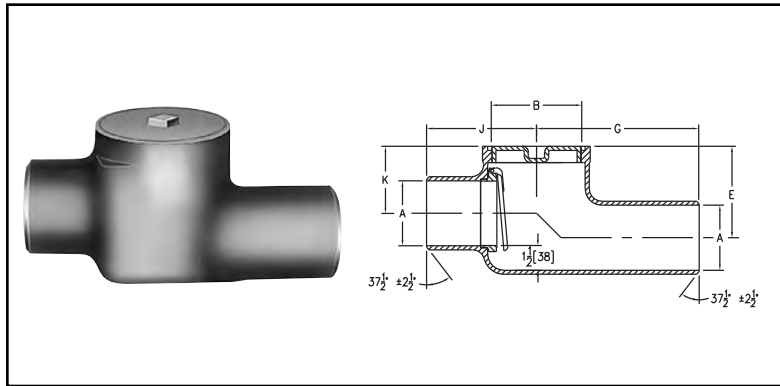
Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body and Grate*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body and Grate

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-C Clamp Collar	POA
-SF Satin Finish Top	POA
-SV Stainless Steel Backwater Valve	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1740 BACKWATER VALVE



Dimensions in Inches						Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZM
A Pipe Size	B	E	G	J	K			
3	4-1/2	5-1/8	8	6	3-5/8	40	POA	POA
4	5	5-5/8	8-1/2	6-3/4	4-1/8			

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1740 Backwater Valve, Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with bronze backwater valve and bronze threaded cover.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Butt-weld	3BW, 4BW
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)	

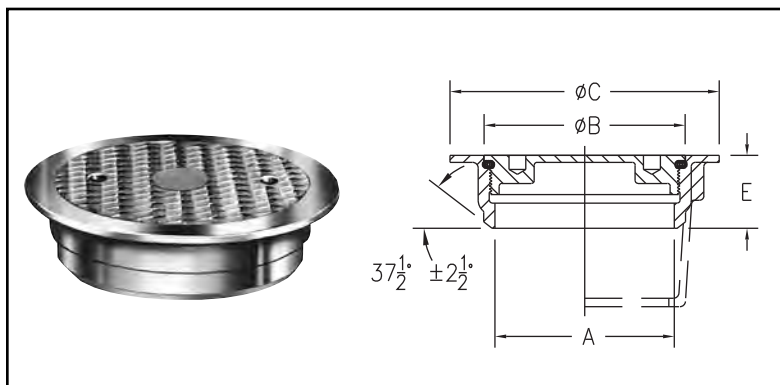
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-SP Stainless Steel Threaded Cover	POA
-SV Stainless Steel Backwater Valve	POA

Z1745 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH O-RING SEAL PLUG



Dimensions in Inches			Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*	ZM
A Pipe Size	B	C			
2	2-3/4	4	6	POA	POA
3	3-1/2	4-7/8			
4	4-1/2	6			
6	7-7/8	9-3/8	10	POA	POA
8	9-7/8	11			

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1745 All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel cleanout body and plug with O-ring seal. Plug is scoriated with satin finish. Spanner wrench provided for each plug size.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
Butt-weld	2BW, 3BW, 4BW, 6BW	1-5/8"
Butt-weld	8BW	2-1/2"
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	3-3/8"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

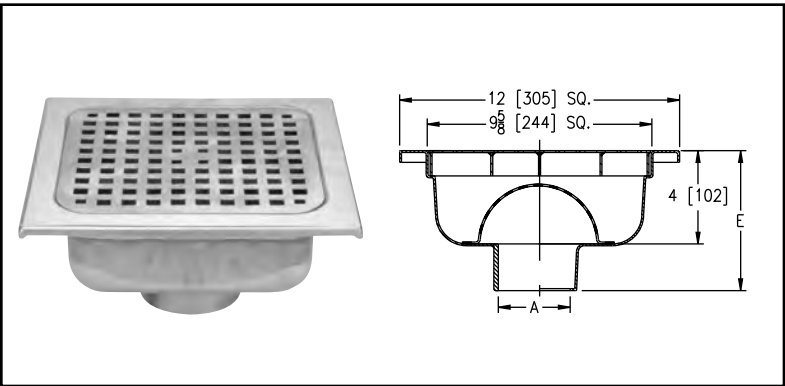
Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-SW Bronze Spanner Wrench	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1749 12" x 12" SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 4" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
2 - 3 - 4	15	23	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1749 12" x 12" x 4" deep, 16 gage, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel light-duty Sani-Flor Receptor with non-tilt, loose set full grate with 1/2" square openings and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	In.
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	6-9/16"
Threaded	2IP	5-5/16"
Threaded	3IP	5-9/16"
Threaded	4IP	6-1/16"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6-1/16"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	5-13/16"

PREFIXES

Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

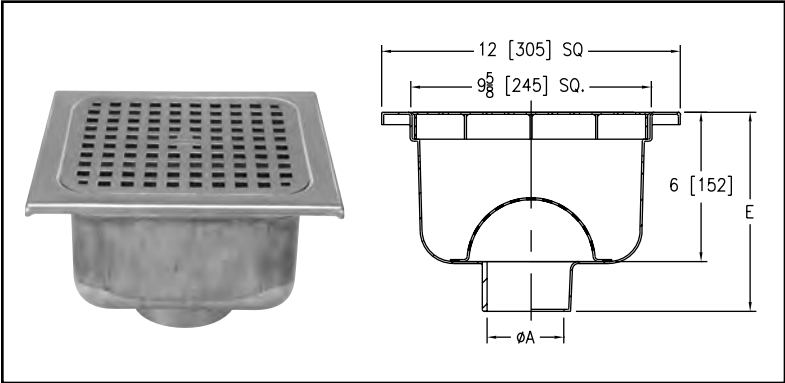
	ADD
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange	POA
-HD Extra-Heavy-Duty Top Frame and Grate	POA
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	POA
-K Anchor Flange	POA
-KC Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	POA
-LSH Less Seepage Holes	N/C
-P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection	POA
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover	POA
🕒 -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-Y Sediment Bucket	POA
-YS Suspended Sediment Bucket	POA
-2 1/2 Grate	N/C
-3 3/4 Grate	N/C
-4 Full Grate with 3" Square Opening	POA
-5 Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High 304 S.S. Funnel	POA
-8 Grate with 8-3/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High 304 S.S. Oval Funnel	POA
-15 Solid Cover	POA
-16 1/2 Solid Cover	POA
-17 3/4 Solid Cover	POA
-18 Solid Cover with 3" Square Center Opening	POA
-19 Full Hinged Grate	POA
-20 Full Hinged Cover	POA

	DEDUCT
-1 Less Grate	POA

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1750 12" x 12" SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 6" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
2 - 3 - 4	15	23	POA	POA
6	17	23	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1750 12" x 12" x 6" deep, 16 gage, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel light-duty Sani-Flor Receptor with non-tilt, loose set full grate with 1/2" square openings and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	8-9/16"
Threaded	2IP	7-5/16"
Threaded	3IP	7-9/16"
Threaded	4IP	8-1/16"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	8-1/16"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	7-13/16"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

- Z** Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange	POA
-HD Extra-Heavy-Duty Grate	POA
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	POA
-K Anchor Flange	POA
-KC Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	POA
-LSH Less Seepage Holes	N/C
-P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection	POA
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover	POA
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-Y Sediment Bucket	POA
-YS Suspended Sediment Bucket	POA
-2 1/2 Grate	N/C
-3 3/4 Grate	N/C
-4 Full Grate with 3" Square Center Opening	POA
-5 Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High 304 S.S. Funnel	POA
-8 Grate with 8-3/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High 304 S.S. Oval Funnel	POA
-15 Solid Cover	POA
-16 1/2 Solid Cover	POA
-17 3/4 Solid Cover	POA
-18 Solid Cover with 3" Square Center Opening	POA
-19 Full Hinged Grate	POA
-20 Full Hinged Solid Cover	POA

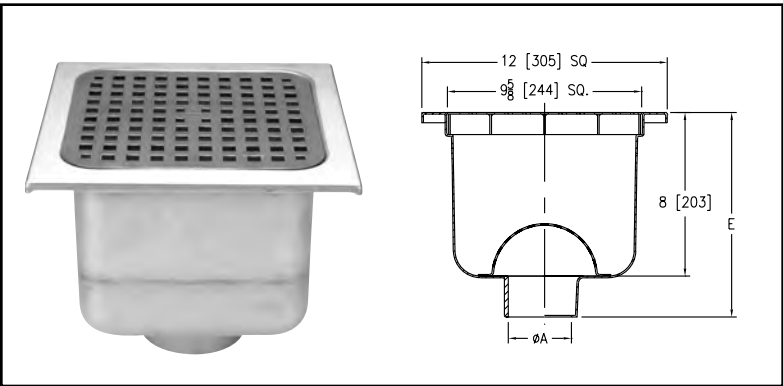
DEDUCT

-1 Less Grate	POA
---------------	-----

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1751 12" x 12" SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 8" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
2 - 3 - 4	19	23	POA	POA
6	21	23	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1751 12" x 12" x 8" deep, 16 gage, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel light-duty Sani-Flor Receptor with non-tilt, loose set full grate with 1/2" square openings and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET	'E'
	DESIGNATION	BODY HT.
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	DIM.
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	10-9/16"
Threaded	2IP	9-5/16"
Threaded	3IP	9-9/16"
Threaded	4IP	10-1/16"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	10-1/16"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	9-13/16"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*

ZM Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

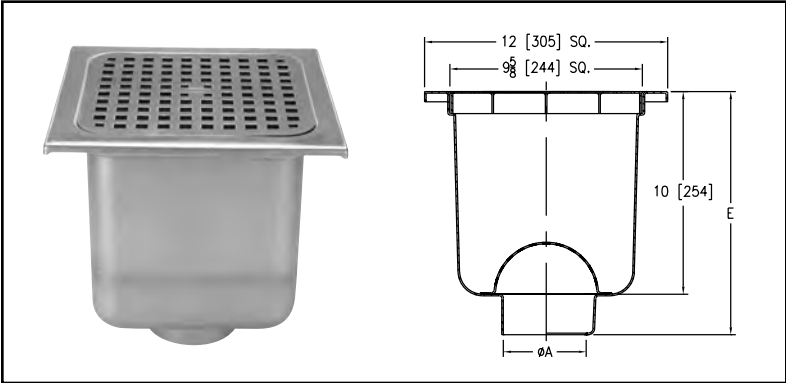
		ADD
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange	POA
-HD	Extra-Heavy-Duty Grate	POA
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate	POA
-K	Anchor Flange	POA
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	POA
-LSH	Less Seepage Holes	N/C
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection	POA
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover	POA
🕒 -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-Y	Sediment Bucket	POA
-YS	Suspended Sediment Bucket	POA
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C
-4	Full Grate with 3" Square Center Opening	POA
-5	Grate with 4" Dia.x 3-3/4" High 304 S.S. Funnel	POA
-8	Grate with 8-3/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High 304 S.S. Oval Funnel	POA
-15	Solid Cover	POA
-16	1/2 Solid Cover	POA
-17	3/4 Solid Cover	POA
-18	Solid Cover with 3" Square Center Opening	POA
-19	Full Hinged Grate	POA
-20	Full Hinged Solid Cover	POA

	DEDUCT
-1	Less Grate

🕒 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1752 12" x 12" SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 10" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
2 - 3 - 4	22	23	POA	POA
6	23	23	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1752 12" x 12" x 10" deep, 16 gage, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel light-duty Sani-Flor Receptor with non-tilt, loose set full grate with 1/2" square openings and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	12-9/16"
Threaded	2IP	11-5/16"
Threaded	3IP	11-9/16"
Threaded	4IP	12-1/16"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	12-1/16"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	11-13/16"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange	POA
-HD Extra-Heavy-Duty Grate	POA
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	POA
-K Anchor Flange	POA
-KC Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	POA
-LSH Less Seepage Holes	N/C
-P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection	POA
-SG Solid Gasketed Cover	POA
⌚ -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	POA
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
-Y Sediment Bucket	POA
-YS Suspended Sediment Bucket	POA
-2 1/2 Grate	N/C
-3 3/4 Grate	N/C
-4 Full Grate with 3" Square Center Opening	POA
-5 Grate with 4" Dia.x 3-3/4" High 304 S.S. Funnel	POA
-8 Grate with 8-3/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High 304 S.S. Oval Funnel	POA
-15 Solid Cover	POA
-16 1/2 Solid Cover	POA
-17 3/4 Solid Cover	POA
-18 Solid Cover with 3" Square Center Opening	POA
-19 Full Hinged Grate	POA
-20 Full Hinged Solid Cover	POA

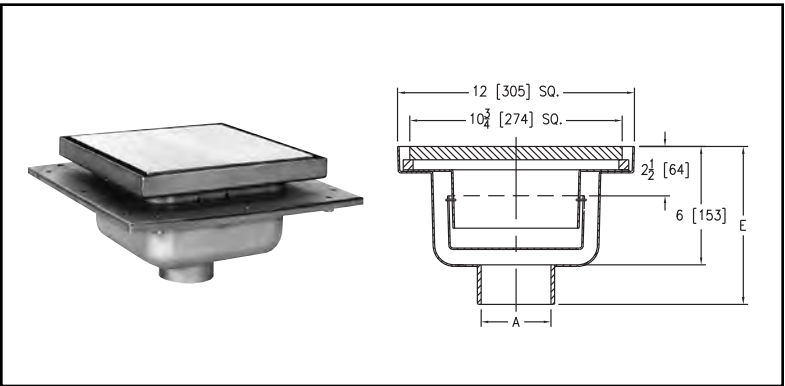
DEDUCT

-1 Less Grate	POA
---------------	-----

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1753 12" x 12" x 6" DEEP SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR with Perimeter Drainage and Bell Trap Bucket



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Z*
2 - 3 - 4	15	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1753 12" x 12" x 6" deep, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel Sani-Flor Receptor with non-tilt, 1/2" thick solid cover with perimeter drainage, and combination bell trap/sediment bucket. Wheel load rating 15,000 Lbs. Drain body must be supported by concrete pour.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	8-9/16"
Threaded	2IP	7-5/16"
Threaded	3IP	7-9/16"
Threaded	4IP	8-1/16"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8-1/16"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	7-13/16"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-K Anchor Flange	POA
-KC Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	POA
-P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection	POA
-PB Perforated Sediment Bucket	N/C
-SR 1/2" Thick Sanitary Rim at Top of Drain Body	POA
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	POA

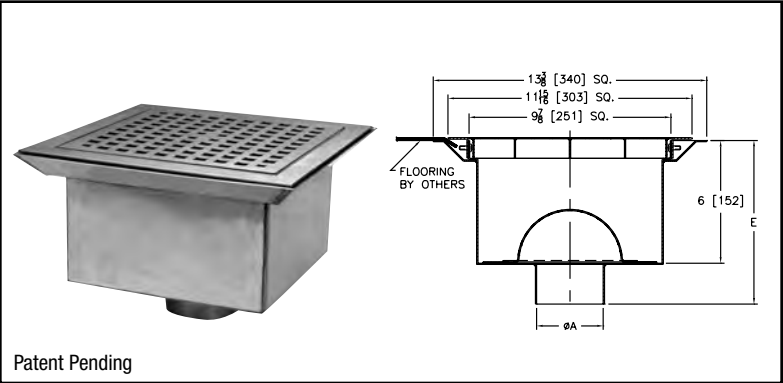
DEDUCT

-1 Less Cover	POA
-LBT Less Bell Trap	POA
-LY Less Sediment Bucket	POA

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1755 13-3/8" SQUARE SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 6" Sump with Adjustable Clamp Frame



Patent Pending

A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZM
2 - 3 - 4	10	25	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1755 13-3/8" square x 6" deep, 16 gage, All Type 304 (CF8) fabricated stainless steel light-duty Sani-Flor Receptor with integral flooring clamp frame and non-tilt loose set full grate with interior dome strainer for unlevel floor installations.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET DESIGNATION	'E' BODY HT. DIM.
OUTLET TYPE Pipe Size/Outlet Type	
No-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

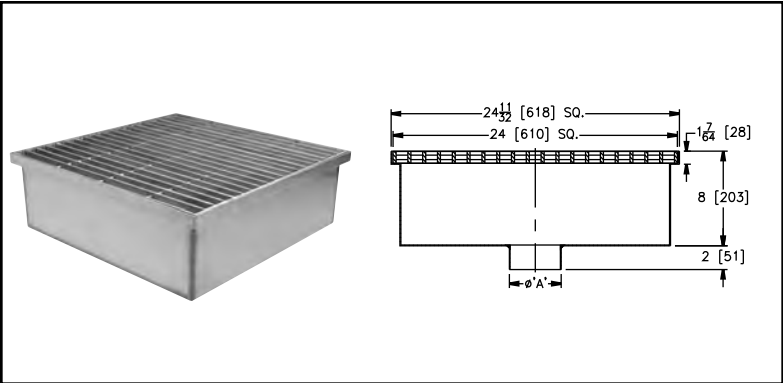
- Z** Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body*
- ZM** Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1761 24-5/16" x 24-5/16" KETTLE DRAIN 8" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z	ZS*	ZM
4 - 6 - 8	72	425	POA	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS1761 24-5/16" x 24-5/16" x 8 deep, 14 gage, All Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel light-duty kettle drain with loose set full grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE	OUTLET DESIGNATION
No-Hub	4NH, 6NH, 8NH	NH

PREFIXES

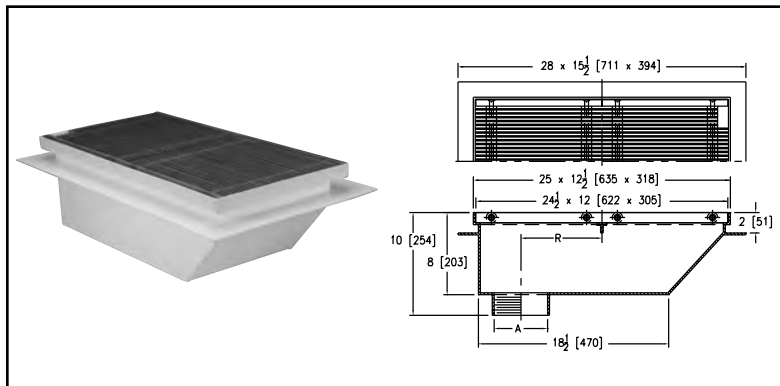
Z	A.R.E. Coated Fabricated Steel Body and Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Grate
ZM	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body and Grate
ZS	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body and Grate*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-PB Perforated Sediment Bucket	POA

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1762 KETTLE DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches		Approx. Weight Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z	ZS*
A Pipe Size	R				
3 - 4	7-7/8	71	149	POA	POA
6	6-7/8				
8	5-7/8				

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS1762 Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel fabricated body and stainless steel two-piece grate with 1/8" bars on 3/8" center. One grate section with lift hole.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH

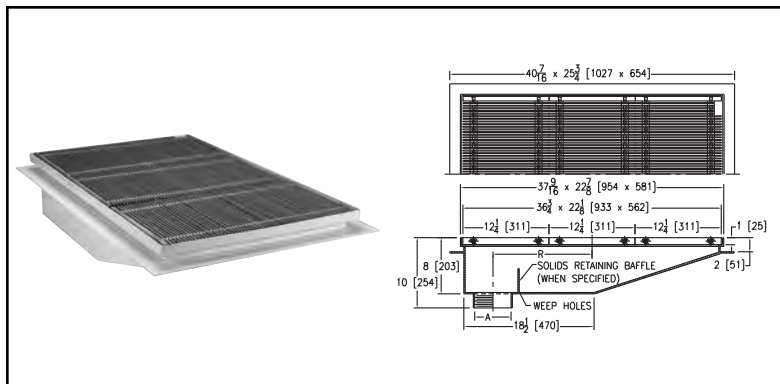
PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Steel Body with Stainless Steel Top
ZS	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel Body with Stainless Steel Top*

SUFFIXES

-SB	Solids Retaining Baffle	ADD
		N/C

Z1763 KETTLE DRAIN



Dimensions in Inches		Approximate Weight Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z	ZS*
A Pipe Size	R				
3 - 4	14	125	420	POA	POA
6	13				
8	12				
10	11				
12	10				

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN ZS1763 Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel fabricated body and stainless steel three-piece grate with 1/8" bars on 3/8" center. One grate section with lift hole.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION
	Pipe Size/Outlet Type
Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP, 12IP
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH, 12NH

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

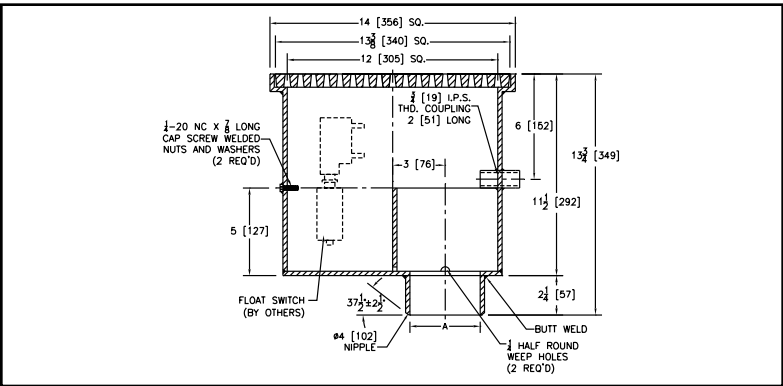
Z	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Steel Body with Stainless Steel Top
ZS	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel Body with Stainless Steel Top*

SUFFIXES

-SB	Solids Retaining Baffle	ADD
		N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1770 LEAK DETECTION DRAIN with Bottom Outlet



A Pipe Size Inches	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZC
4	52	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1770 Leak Detection Drain, fabricated stainless steel body with butt-weld bottom outlet for direct connection to butt-weld pipe drainage system, with cast carbon steel medium-duty grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE	OUTLET DESIGNATION
Butt-weld	4	BW
(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)		

PREFIXES

Z	Type 304 Stainless Steel Body*
ZC	Type 304 Carbon Steel Body

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-3 3/4 Grate	POA
-15 Solid Cover	POA
-17 3/4 Solid Cover	POA

GRATE

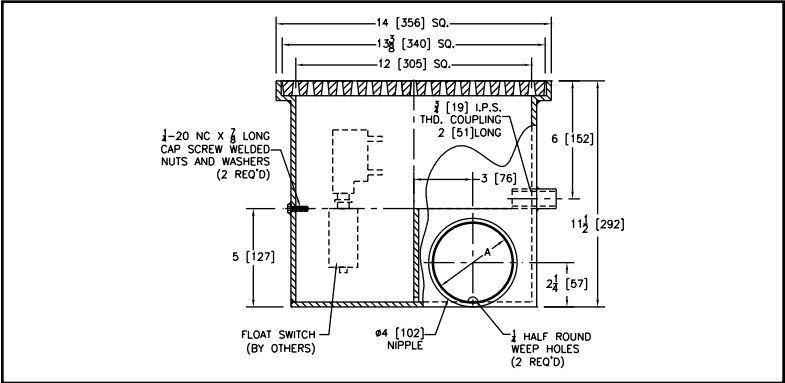
Cast Iron
Carbon Steel*
Nickel Bronze
Type 316 Stainless Steel
Type 304 Stainless Steel

COVER

Type A36 Carbon Steel
Type 304 Stainless Steel

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1771 LEAK DETECTION DRAIN with Side Outlet



A Pipe Size Inches	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZC
4	52	POA	POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1771 Leak Detection Drain, fabricated stainless steel body with butt-weld side outlet for direct connection to butt-weld pipe drainage system, with cast carbon steel medium-duty grate.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet.)

OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE	OUTLET DESIGNATION
Butt-weld	4	BW

(Specify Schedule 10, 40 or 80)

PREFIXES

- Z Type 304 Stainless Steel Body*
- ZC Type 304 Carbon Steel Body

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-3 3/4 Grate	POA
-15 Solid Cover	POA
-17 3/4 Solid Cover	POA

GRATE

- Cast Iron
- Carbon Steel*
- Nickel Bronze
- Type 316 Stainless Steel
- Type 304 Stainless Steel

COVER

- Type A36 Carbon Steel
- Type 304 Stainless Steel

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.



SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE

SD112 Customer Guide

Sani-Flor Receptors



Sani-Flor Receptors

MATERIAL SELECTIONS

A.R.C. Acid Resisting Epoxy Coating is a baked-on powder coating which produces a smooth, hard, high gloss finish. This epoxy based coating offers high impact resistance and excellent life expectancy in all drainage applications.

A.R.E. Acid Resisting Porcelain Enamel is a substantially vitreous or glassy inorganic coating bonded to metal by fusion at a high temperature above 800°F. This coating offers excellent acid, abrasion, and wear resistance. The coating is extremely hard and is the ultimate for sanitation in drainage applications.

OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS

Zurn Sani-Flo Receptor options are specified as a PREFIX and/or SUFFIX letter or number added to the series designation. Each floor sink in the catalog is listed with its individual Prefix/Suffix variation.

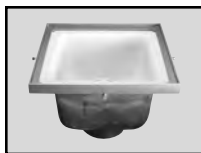
PREFIXES

- Z** Cast iron body with white acid resisting porcelain enamel (A.R.E.) interior and top.
- ZN** Cast iron body with white acid resisting porcelain enamel (A.R.E.) interior and nickel bronze top.

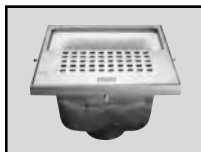
SUFFIXES

- C** Clamp Collar
- DX** Dex-O-Tex Flange
- HD** Stainless Steel Frame with Extra-Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Grate
Specify in areas where working load exceeds 2000 pounds or where extreme chemical resistance properties are required.
- HP** Heel-Proof Grate
- K** Anchor Flange
- KC** Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar
- LD** Less Internal Bottom Dome Strainer
- LS** Less Secondary Strainer
- P** 1/2" Threaded Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)
- S** Secondary Strainer
- T** Square Nickel Bronze Top
-  **-TC** Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket
2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only
- VPS** Vandal-Proof Strainer
- WB** Water Supply Control Box

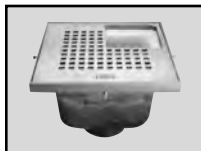
- 1** **Less Grate**
Receives multiple indirect wastes from either condensate lines, air conditioners or other indirect drainage equipment specifically located in non-traffic areas.



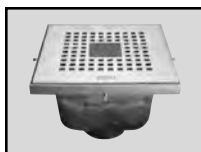
- 2** **Half Grate**
Receives indirect waste as with Suffix -1, but with 1/2 grate opening to easily accept waste from a single direction while providing a finished floor drain top on the opposite side.



- 3** **Three-Quarter Grate**
Receives indirect waste as with Suffix -1, but with 3/4 grate and 1/4 opening to easily accept waste from a single source.



- 4** **Full Grate with Center Opening**
Receives indirect waste as with Suffix -1, but with square center opening to accept waste from multiple directions.



- 5** **Grate with 4" Diameter x 3-3/4" High Funnel**

- 6** **Grate with 6" Diameter x 6" High Funnel**
Receives indirect waste from single pipe using round funnel which is centrally located on grate. Prevents splashing of waste around entire receptor. Can be relocated at job site to meet project requirements.

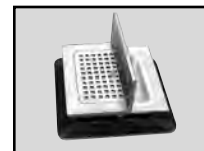


- 7** **Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel**

- 8** **Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel**
Receives indirect waste from a series of pipe discharges using oval funnel which is centrally located on grate. Can be relocated at job site to meet project requirements.

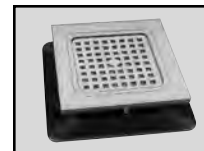


- 9** **Angle Frame and Grate**
Used in food handling facilities incorporating a two-fold purpose. An angle drain provides a sanitary floor drain in an open service area where open half of grate is hidden inside cabinetry to receive an indirect waste discharge. Two-piece construction further enhances the ultimate in sanitation standards.



- 11** **Vandal-Proof Secured Grate**
Prevents removal of grate by unauthorized individuals.

- 12** **Depressed Aluminum Grate**
Specified for areas in restaurants, food markets, taverns, and many non-traffic areas. Grate recess accumulates food particles rather than let them fall into receptor.



- 15** **Solid Loose Set Cover**
Specified when receptor is to be inactive a majority of the time.

- 16** **Half Solid Loose Set Cover**
Same as Suffix -15, but with 1/2 cover open to accept indirect waste.

- 17** **Three-Quarter Solid Loose Set Cover**
Same as Suffix -16, but with 3/4 cover inactive.

- 18** **Solid Loose Set Cover with Square Center Opening**
Same as Suffix -16, but with center opening and balance of cover inactive.

- 19** **Full Hinged Grate**
Specified in light traffic areas where grate removal is prohibited for any length of time.

- 23** **Aluminum Sediment Bucket**
Specified when interception and retention of solids is necessary. Used in food preparation areas.

- 25** **White Acid Resisting Sediment Bucket**
Same as Suffix -23, but with acid resisting finish.

- 31** **Stainless Mesh Liner for Sediment Bucket**
Specified when retention of fine particles is required. Provided with screen having 331 holes per square inch.

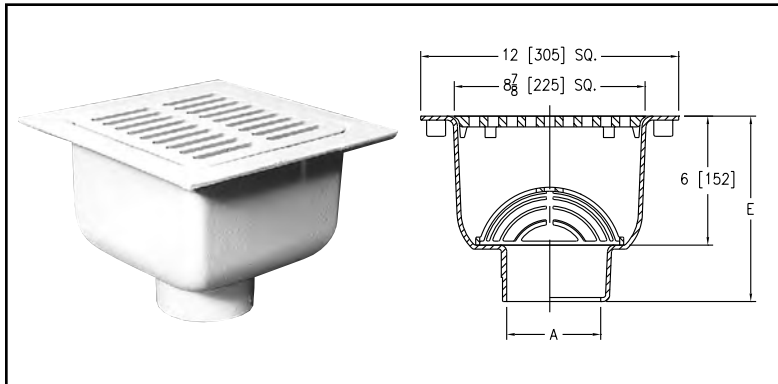
- 32** **Aluminum Dome Strainer**

- 33** **White Acid Resisting Anti-Splash Dome Strainer**
Use in areas where harsh chemicals or substances enter receptor.

- 34** **Nickel Bronze Anti-Splash Dome Strainer**

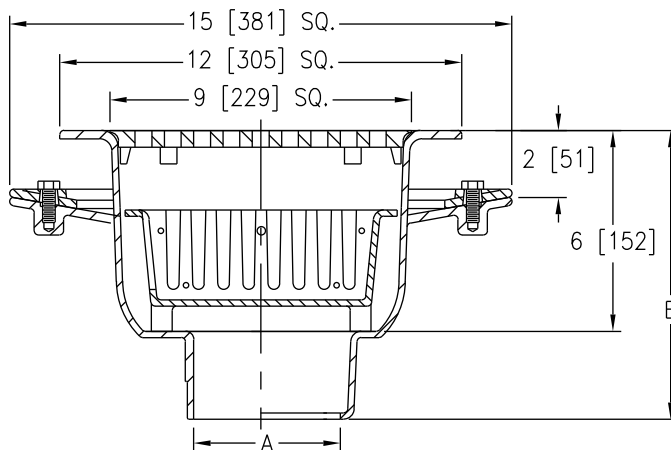
 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1900 12" x 12" A.R.E. SANI-FLORECEPTOR 6" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN	ZS
2 - 3 - 4	32	31	\$1,283.00	\$1,739.00	\$2,635.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1900 Sani-Flor Receptor, 12" x 12" x 6" deep cast iron body and square, light-duty grate with 1/2" [13] slotted openings, white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.



Z1900-KC-23 ILLUSTRATED

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM. Z ZN/ZS
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	8-5/8" ... 9-1/8"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8-5/8" ... 9-1/8"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	8" ... 8-1/2"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior*
ZN	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior, 12-1/2" Square N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" Square Openings+
ZS	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior, 12-1/2" Square Stainless Steel Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" Square Openings+

+Add 1/2" to 12" Dimension.

SUFFIXES

		ADD Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN Only)	N/A	\$ 695.00	N/A
-HD	Stainless Steel Frame with Extra-Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Grate (ZS Only)	N/A	N/A	\$729.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	422.00	N/A
-K	Anchor Flange	\$233.00	233.00	233.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	353.00	353.00	353.00
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	117.00	117.00	117.00
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1903)	-	-	-
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00	14.00	14.00
-VPS	Vandal-Proof Strainer	189.00	189.00	189.00
-2	1/2" Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4" Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening (2" Round for Z and 3-1/32" Square for ZN or ZS)	107.00	107.00	107.00
-5	Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High Funnel	230.00	256.00	765.00
-6	Grate with 6" Dia. x 6" High Funnel	295.00	380.00	944.00
-7	Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel	230.00	256.00	943.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel	322.00	536.00	1,474
-9	Angle Frame and Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	718.00	N/A
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN and ZS Only)	N/A	46.00	46.00
-12	Depressed Aluminum Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	117.00	N/A
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover (Z and ZN Only)	69.00	138.00	N/A
-16	1/2" Solid Loose Set Cover (Z and ZN Only)	69.00	138.00	N/A
-17	3/4" Solid Loose Set Cover (Z and ZN Only)	69.00	138.00	N/A
-18	Solid Loose Set Cover with Center Opening (2-1/4" Square for Z and 3" Square for ZN)	175.00	242.00	N/A
-19	Full Hinged Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	213.00	N/A
-23	Aluminum Bucket	193.00	193.00	193.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	362.00	362.00	362.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	286.00	286.00	286.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	207.00	207.00	207.00
-34	N.B. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	138.00	138.00	138.00

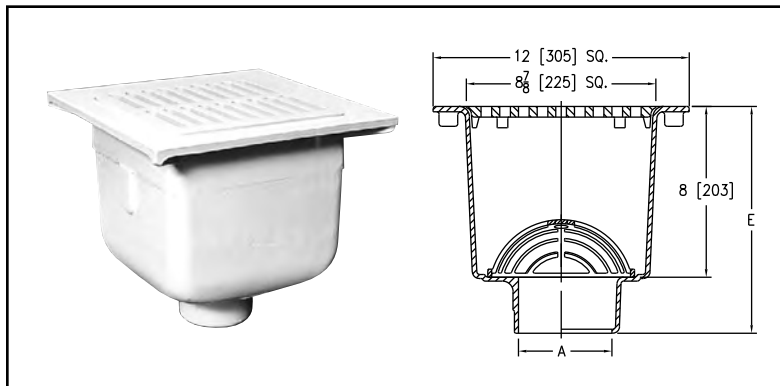
DEDUCT

-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00	\$35.00
-1	Less Grate	138.00	296.00	747.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

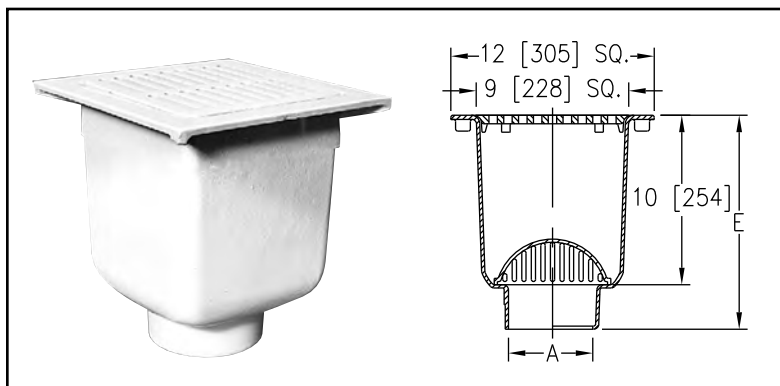
Z1901 12" x 12" A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 8" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN	ZS
2 - 3 - 4	34	31	\$1,351.00	\$1,805.00	\$2,701.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1901 Sani-Flor Receptor, 12" x 12" x 8" deep cast iron body and square, light-duty grate with 1/2" [13] slotted openings, white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

Z1902 12" x 12" A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 10" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN	ZS
2 - 3 - 4	36	31	\$1,428.00	\$1,881.00	\$2,777.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1902 Sani-Flor Receptor, 12" x 12" x 10" deep cast iron body and square, light-duty grate with 1/2" [13] slotted openings, white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM. Z ZN/ZS
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	10-5/8" ... 11-1/8"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	10-5/8" ... 11-1/8"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	10" ... 10-1/2"
Z1902		
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	12-5/8" ... 13-1/8"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	12-5/8" ... 13-1/8"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	12" ... 12-1/2"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior*
ZN	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior, 12-1/2" Square N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" Square Openings+
ZS	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior, 12-1/2" Square Stainless Steel Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" Square Openings+

+Add 1/2" to 12" Dimension.

SUFFIXES

	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN Only)	N/A	\$ 695.00	N/A
-HD Stainless Steel Frame with Extra-Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Grate (ZS Only)	N/A	N/A	\$729.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	422.00	N/A
-K Anchor Flange	\$233.00	233.00	233.00
-KC Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	353.00	353.00	353.00
-P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	117.00	117.00	117.00
-SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1903)	-	-	-
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00	14.00	14.00
-VPS Vandal-Proof Strainer	189.00	189.00	189.00
-2 1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
-3 3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
-4 Full Grate with Center Opening (2" Round for Z and 3-1/32" Square for ZN or ZS)	107.00	107.00	107.00
-5 Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High Funnel	230.00	256.00	765.00
-6 Grate with 6" Dia. x 6" High Funnel	295.00	380.00	944.00
-7 Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel	230.00	256.00	943.00
-8 Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel	322.00	536.00	1,474
-9 Angle Frame and Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	718.00	N/A
-11 Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN and ZS Only)	N/A	46.00	46.00
-12 Depressed Aluminum Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	117.00	N/A
-15 Solid Loose Set Cover (Z and ZN Only)	69.00	138.00	N/A
-16 1/2 Solid Loose Set Cover (Z and ZN Only)	69.00	138.00	N/A
-17 3/4 Solid Loose Set Cover (Z and ZN Only)	69.00	138.00	N/A
-18 Solid Loose Set Cover with Center Opening (2-1/4" Square for Z and 3" Square for ZN)	175.00	242.00	N/A
-19 Full Hinged Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	213.00	N/A
-23 Aluminum Bucket	193.00	193.00	193.00
-25 White A.R.C. Bucket	362.00	362.00	362.00
-31 Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	286.00	286.00	286.00
-32 Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C
-33 White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	207.00	207.00	207.00
-34 N.B. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	138.00	138.00	138.00

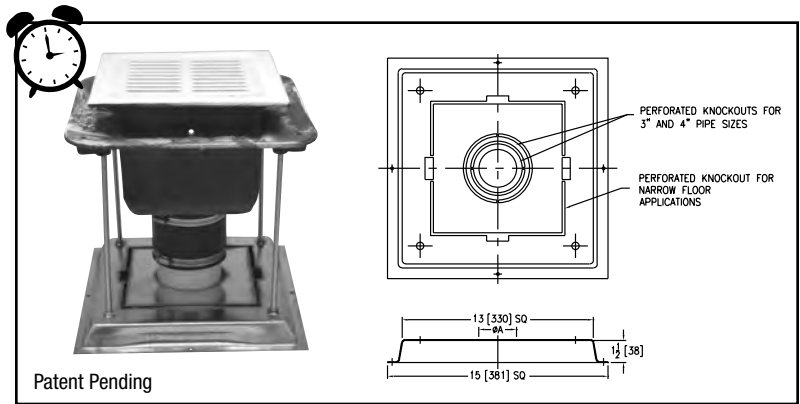
DEDUCT

-LD Less Bottom Dome Strainer	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
-1 Less Grate	138.00	296.00	747.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1903 SANI-FLORECEPTOR INSTALLATION STABILIZER



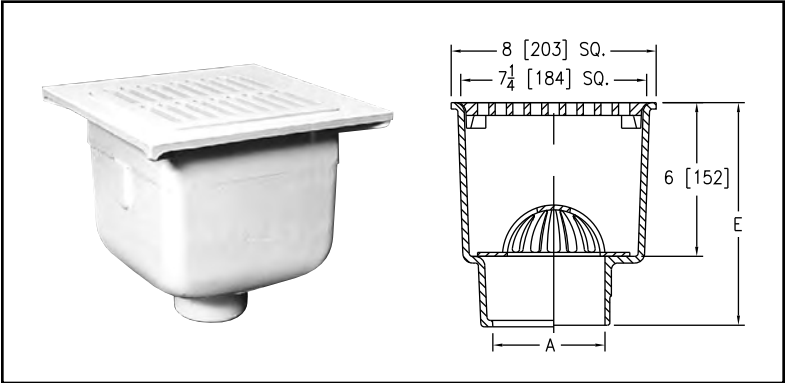
Pipe Size Inches	A Diameter	Z
2	2-9/16	\$124.00
3	3-11/16	
4	4-11/16	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1903 Sani-Flor Receptor Installation Stabilizer, 16-gage galvanized steel plate with variable pipe opening, four support stud holes, and four nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8-16x12" long studs and eight 3/8-16 flange locknuts, and coverplate with hole for standard 2" pipe size and perforated knockouts for 3" and 4" pipe connections. For use with Z1900, Z1901, and Z1902 Sani-Flor receptors.

Note: Stabilizer plate may be used without coverplate for narrow floor applications where drain body will be recessed into stabilizer plate.

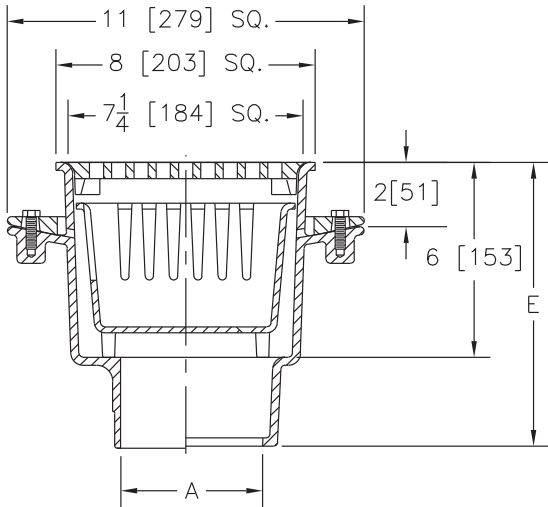
 This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

Z1910 8" x 8" A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 6" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	25	19	\$957.00	\$1,216.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1910 Sani-Flor Receptor, 8" x 8" x 6" deep cast iron body and square, medium-duty grate with 7/16" [11] slotted openings, white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.



Z1910-KC-23 ILLUSTRATED

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	
		Z	ZN
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	8-3/4"	9-1/4"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8-5/8"	9-1/8"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	8"	8-1/2"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior*
ZN Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior, 8-1/2" Square
N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 5/16" Square Openings+

+Add 1/2" to 8" Dimension.

SUFFIXES

ADD

	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
-DX Dex-O-Tex Flange	N/A	\$590.00
-K Anchor Flange	\$111.00	111.00
-KC Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes		
	205.00	205.00
-P and Clamp Collar		
1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	117.00	117.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket		
(2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00	14.00
-2 1/2" Grate	N/C	N/C
-3 3/4" Grate	N/C	N/C
-4 Full Grate with Square Center Opening	107.00	107.00
-5 Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High Funnel	230.00	256.00
-6 Grate with 6" Dia. x 6" High Funnel	295.00	380.00
-7 Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel	230.00	256.00
-8 Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel	322.00	532.00
-11 Vandal-Proof Secured Grate	N/A	45.00
-12 Depressed Aluminum Grate	N/A	114.00
-15 Solid Loose Set Cover	58.00	102.00
-16 1/2 Solid Loose Set Cover	58.00	102.00
-17 3/4 Solid Loose Set Cover	58.00	102.00
-18 Solid Loose Set Cover with Square Center Opening	175.00	242.00
-19 Full Hinged Grate	N/A	213.00
-23 Aluminum Bucket	120.00	120.00
-25 White A.R.C. Bucket	261.00	261.00
-31 Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	286.00	286.00
-32 Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C
-33 White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	193.00	193.00

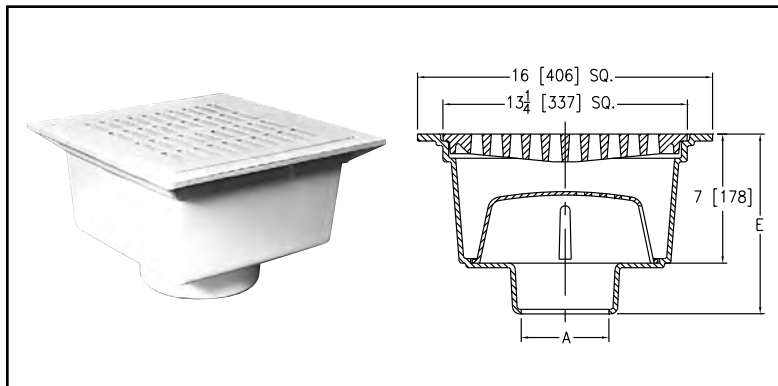
DEDUCT

-LD Less Bottom Dome Strainer	\$ 34.00	\$ 35.00
-1 Less Grate	117.00	183.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

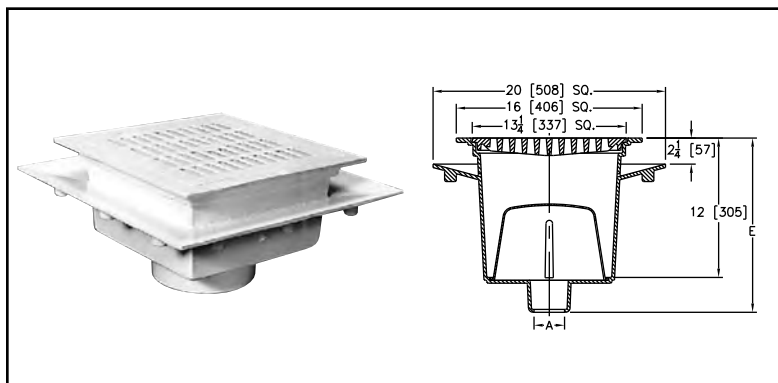
Z1920 16" x 16" A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 7" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	81	54	\$2,625.00	\$3,365.00
6 - 8				

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1920 Sani-Flor Receptor, 16" x 16" x 7" deep cast iron body and square slotted medium-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top complete with aluminum anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

Z1926 16" x 16" A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 12" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN
2 - 3 - 4 - 6	150	54	\$2,845.00	\$3,589.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1926 Sani-Flor Receptor, 16" x 16" x 12" deep cast iron body with seepage flange and square, heavy-duty grate with 9/16" [14] slotted openings, white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top complete with aluminum anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM. Z ZN
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	9-3/4" .. 9-15/16"
Inside Caulk	8IC	10-1/4" .. 10-7/16"
Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	9" .. 9-3/16"

Z1926		
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	15" .. 15-3/16"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	14-1/4" .. 14-7/16"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior*
ZN Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior, 16-3/4" Square N.B. Frame and Full Slotted Grate*
 +Add 3/4" to 16" Dimension.

SUFFIXES

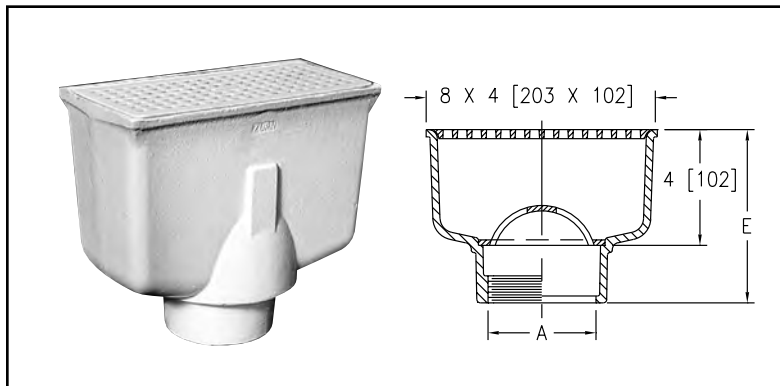
		ADD Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-C	Clamp Collar (Z1926 Only)	\$ 341.00	\$ 341.00
-K	Anchor Flange (Z1920 Only)	223.00	223.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar (Z1920 Only)	564.00	564.00
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection	117.00	117.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00	14.00
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Square Center Opening	107.00	107.00
-5	Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High Funnel	230.00	256.00
-6	Grate with 6" Dia. x 6" High Funnel	295.00	380.00
-7	Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel	230.00	256.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel	322.00	532.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate	87.00	87.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover	90.00	373.00
-16	1/2 Solid Loose Set Cover	90.00	373.00
-17	3/4 Solid Loose Set Cover	90.00	373.00
-18	Solid Loose Set Cover with Square Center Opening	196.00	481.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket	502.00	502.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	1,416.00	1,416.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	570.00	570.00
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	193.00	193.00

		DEDUCT	
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
-1	Less Grate	230.00	629.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

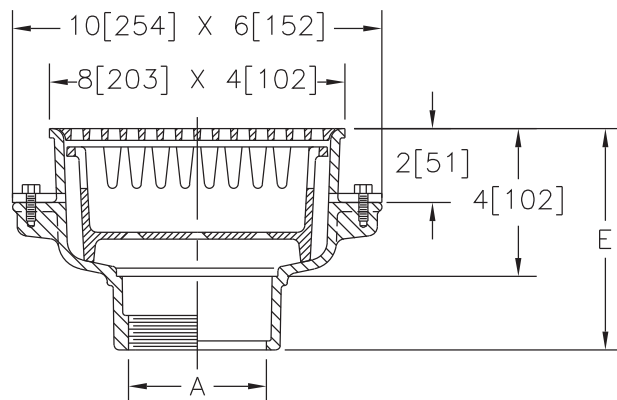
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1930 8" x 4" A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 4" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN
2 - 3	11	7.5	\$988.00	\$1,186.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1930 Sani-Flor Receptor, 8" x 4" x 4" deep cast iron body and rectangular square hole light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.



Z1930-KC-23 ILLUSTRATED

Z1930-KC-23 Sani-Flor Receptor, 8" x 4" x 4" deep cast iron body and rectangular square hole light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top with seepage flange with seepage holes with clamp collar (-KC) and aluminum bucket (-23).

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	
		Z	ZN
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC	6"	6-3/8"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL	5-13/16"	6-3/16"
Threaded	2IP, 3IP	6"	6-3/8"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior*
ZN Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior, 4-3/4" x 8-3/4"
 N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 5/16" Square Openings+

+Add 3/4" to 8" x 4" Dimension.

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
-K	Anchor Flange	\$117.00	\$117.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	230.00	230.00
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection	117.00	117.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	N/C	N/C
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-3" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00	14.00
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Square Center Opening	107.00	107.00
-5	Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High Funnel	230.00	256.00
-6	Grate with 6" Dia. x 6" High Funnel	295.00	380.00
-7	Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel	230.00	256.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel	322.00	532.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate	N/A	46.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover	N/A	102.00
-16	1/2 Solid Loose Set Cover	N/A	102.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket	117.00	117.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	286.00	286.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	286.00	286.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	193.00	193.00

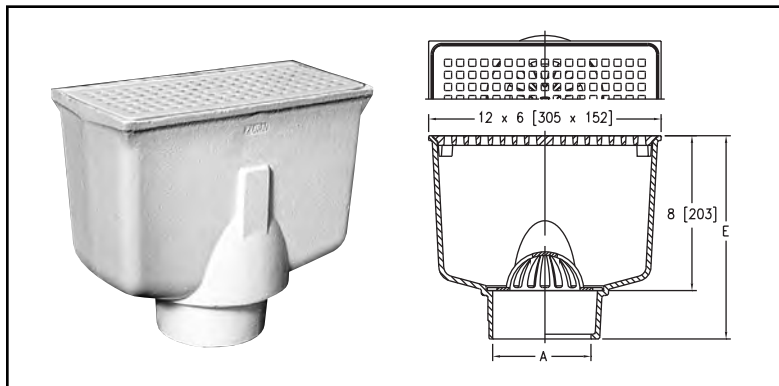
DEDUCT

-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	\$35.00	\$ 35.00
-1	Less Grate	90.00	183.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

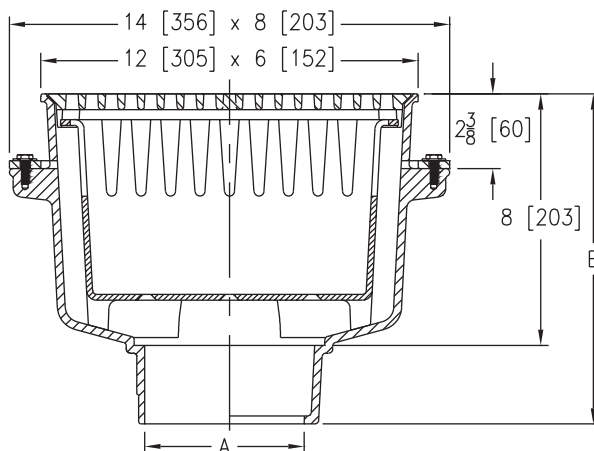
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1940 12" x 6" A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 8" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	28	17	\$1,304.00	\$1,596.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1940 Sani-Flor Receptor, 12" x 6" x 8" deep cast iron body and rectangular square hole light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.



Z1940-KC-23 ILLUSTRATED

Z1940-KC-23 Sani-Flor Receptor, 12" x 6" x 8" deep cast iron body and rectangular square hole light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top with seepage flange with seepage holes with clamp collar (-KC) and aluminum bucket (-23).

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	‘E’ BODY HT. DIM.	
		Z	ZN
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	10-1/2"	10-7/8"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	10-1/2"	10-7/8"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	10"	10-3/8"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior*
ZN Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior, 13" x 7" N.B.
 Frame and Full Grate with 3/8" Square Openings+

+Add 1" to 12" x 6" Dimension.

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
-K	Anchor Flange	\$167.00	\$167.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	281.00	281.00
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection	117.00	117.00
-S	Secondary Strainer	N/C	N/C
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00	14.00
-2	1/2" Grate	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4" Grate	N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Square Center Opening	107.00	107.00
-5	Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High Funnel	230.00	256.00
-6	Grate with 6" Dia. x 6" High Funnel	295.00	380.00
-7	Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel	230.00	256.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel	322.00	532.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate	N/A	46.00
-12	Depressed Aluminum Grate	N/A	117.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover	58.00	102.00
-16	1/2 Solid Loose Set Cover	58.00	102.00
-17	3/4 Solid Loose Set Cover	58.00	102.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket	117.00	117.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	286.00	286.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	286.00	286.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	193.00	193.00

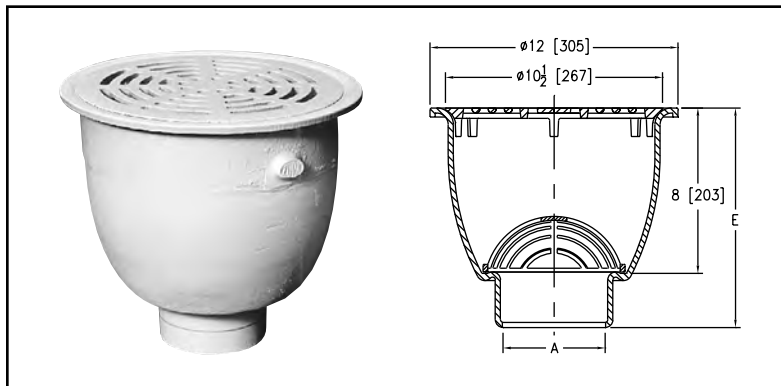
DEDUCT

-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
-1	Less Grate	117.00	207.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

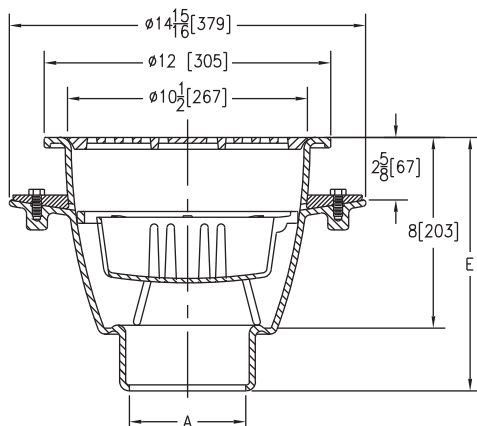
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1950 12" DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 8" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	34	22	\$1,018.00	\$1,623.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1950 Sani-Flor Receptor, 12" diameter x 8" deep cast iron body and round slotted light-duty grate with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.



Z1950-KC-23 ILLUSTRATED

Z1950-KC-23 Sani-Flor Receptor, 12" diameter x 8" deep cast iron body and round slotted light-duty grate with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top with seepage flange with seepage holes with clamp collar (-KC) and aluminum bucket (-23).

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	
		Z	ZN
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	10-5/8"	11"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	10-5/8"	11"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	10"	10-3/8"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior*
ZN Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior, 12-1/2" Round
 N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" Square Openings+

+Add 1/2" to 12" Dimension.

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
-K	Anchor Flange	\$230.00	\$230.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	341.00	341.00
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	117.00	117.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00	14.00
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening	107.00	107.00
-5	Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High Funnel	230.00	256.00
-6	Grate with 6" Dia. x 6" High Funnel	295.00	380.00
-7	Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel	230.00	256.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel	322.00	532.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate	N/A	46.00
-12	Depressed Aluminum Grate	N/A	213.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover	69.00	138.00
-16	1/2 Solid Loose Set Cover	69.00	138.00
-17	3/4 Solid Loose Set Cover	69.00	138.00
-18	Solid Loose Set Cover with Square Center Opening	175.00	175.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket	193.00	193.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	286.00	286.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	286.00	286.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	193.00	193.00

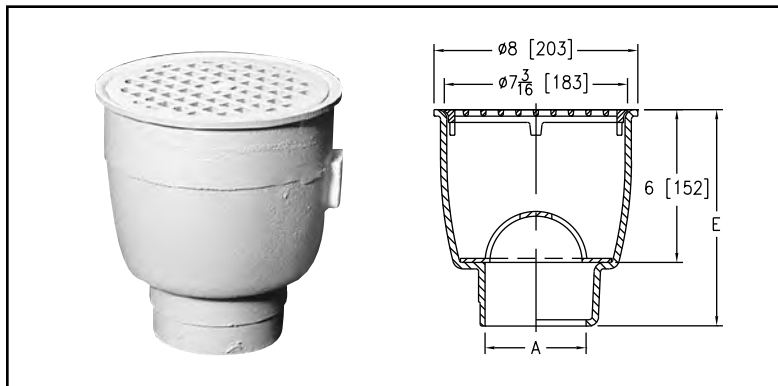
DEDUCT

-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
-1	Less Grate	161.00	308.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

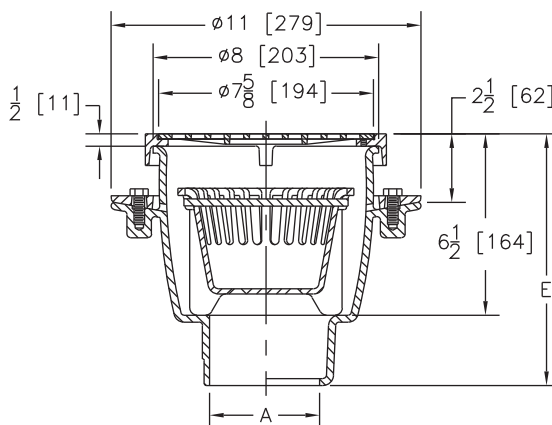
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1960 8" DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 6" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	25	14	\$801.00	\$1,076.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1960 Sani-Flor Receptor, 8" diameter x 6" deep cast iron body and squared hole light-duty grate with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.



ZN1960-T-KC-23 ILLUSTRATED

ZN1960-T-KC-23 Sani-Flor Receptor, 8-1/2" square frame x 7-5/8" round light-duty grate with 1/4" openings (-T) x 6-1/2" deep cast iron body with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and nickel bronze frame and grate with seepage flange with seepage holes with clamp collar (-KC) and aluminum bucket (-23).

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	
		Z	ZN
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	8-1/2"	9"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8-1/2"	9"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	8"	8-7/16"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior*
ZN Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior, 8-1/2" Round
 N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" Square Openings+

+Add 9/16" to 8" Dimension.

SUFFIXES

		ADD	
		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
-K	Anchor Flange	\$173.00	\$173.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	286.00	286.00
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	112.00	112.00
-T	Square Frame and Round Grate with 1/4" Square Openings	N/A	147.00
⌚ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00	14.00
-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening	107.00	107.00
-5	Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High Funnel	230.00	256.00
-6	Grate with 6" Dia. x 6" High Funnel	295.00	380.00
-7	Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel	230.00	256.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel	322.00	532.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate	N/A	46.00
-12	Depressed Aluminum Grate	N/A	112.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover	58.00	102.00
-16	1/2 Solid Loose Set Cover	58.00	102.00
-17	3/4 Solid Loose Set Cover	58.00	102.00
-18	Solid Loose Set Cover with Center Opening	162.00	208.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket	138.00	138.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	327.00	327.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	286.00	286.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	193.00	193.00

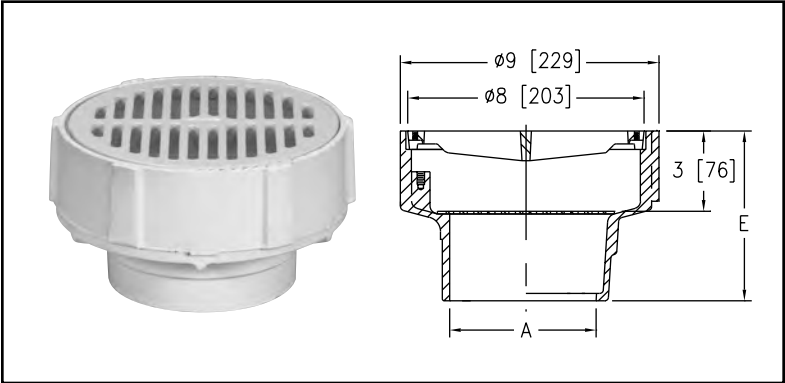
DEDUCT

-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
-1	Less Grate	117.00	128.00

⌚ This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

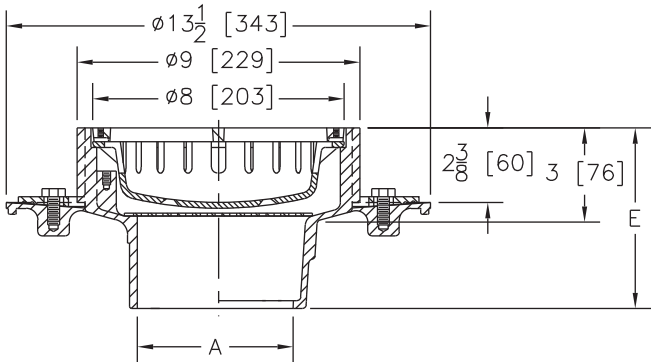
*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1970 9" DIAMETER SHALLOW A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 3" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN
2 - 3 - 4	14	18	\$774.00	\$923.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1970 Sani-Flor Receptor, 9" diameter x 3" deep cast iron body and round slotted medium-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top complete with brass secondary strainer.



Z1970-KC-25 ILLUSTRATED

Z1970-KC-25 Sani-Flor Receptor, 9" diameter x 2-3/8" deep cast iron body and round slotted medium-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top with seepage flange with seepage holes with clamp collar (-KC) and white A.R.C. bucket (-25).

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM.	
		Z	ZN
Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-3/4"	6"
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	5-3/4"	6"
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-7/8"	5-1/8"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

Z Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior*
ZN Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior, 9" Round N.B.
Frame and Full Slotted Grate+

+Add 11/16" to 9" Dimension.

SUFFIXES

ADD

	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-K Anchor Flange	\$173.00	\$173.00
-KC Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	286.00	286.00
-P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection	112.00	112.00
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	14.00	14.00
-2 1/2" Grate	N/C	N/C
-3 3/4" Grate	N/C	N/C
-4 Full Grate with Center Opening	107.00	107.00
-5 Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High Funnel	230.00	256.00
-6 Grate with 6" Dia. x 6" High Funnel	295.00	380.00
-7 Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel	230.00	256.00
-8 Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel	322.00	532.00
-11 Vandal-Proof Secured Grate	99.00	99.00
-25 White A.R.C. Bucket	138.00	138.00
-31 Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	185.00	185.00

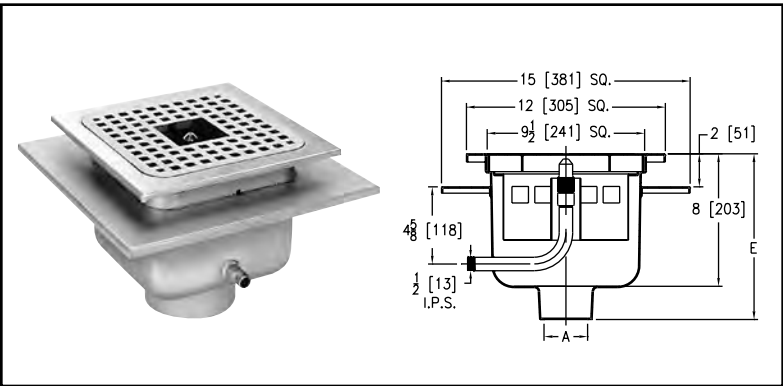
DEDUCT

-LS Less Secondary Strainer	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00
-1 Less Grate	117.00	128.00

This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1982 12" x 12" STAINLESS STEEL SANI-FLOR CAN WASH DRAIN 8" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*
3 - 4	45	20	\$2,583.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1982 Sani-Flor Can Wash Drain, 12" x 12" x 8" deep fabricated stainless steel body with bottom outlet, anchor pan, medium-duty stainless steel loose set grate with standing sediment bucket. Complete with chrome-plated bronze spray nozzle and water supply assembly.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM. Z
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	10-5/8"
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH	10"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

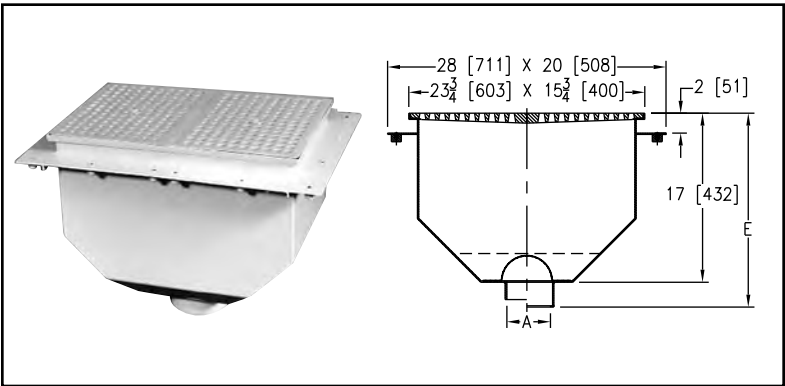
Z All Type 304 Stainless Steel*

SUFFIXES

	ADD
-C Clamp Collar	\$ 112.00
-WB Water Supply Control Box (See Z1464)	3,244.00
-11 Vandal-Proof Secured Grate	385.00
-31 Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	286.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Z1995 24" x 16" A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 17" Sump Depth



A Pipe Size Inches	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Grate Open Area Sq. In.	Z*	ZN
3 - 4 - 6	250	70	\$5,767.00	\$7,380.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION: ZURN Z1995 Sani-Flor Receptor, 24" x 16" x 17" deep white acid resisting coated interior and exterior fabricated steel body with integral anchor flange and rectangular square holed heavy-duty grate complete with stainless steel anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

OPTIONS

OUTLETS (Specify pipe size in inches and type of outlet)

OUTLET TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION Pipe Size/Outlet Type	'E' BODY HT. DIM. Z ZN
Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	19-1/2" 19-3/4"
No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	18-3/4" 19"

PREFIXES (See chart for pricing)

- Z Fabricated Steel Body with White A.R.C. Interior*
 - ZN Fabricated Steel Body with White A.R.C. Interior, 16-1/8" x 24-1/8" N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/4" Square Openings+
- +Add 3/8" to 15-3/4" x 23-3/4" and 3/16" to E dimensions.

SUFFIXES

ADD

	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-KC Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	\$ 341.00	\$341.00
-P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection	230.00	230.00
-2 1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C
-3 3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C
-4 Full Grate with Square Center Opening	107.00	107.00
-5 Grate with 4" Dia. x 3-3/4" High Funnel	230.00	256.00
-6 Grate with 6" Dia. x 6" High Funnel	295.00	380.00
-7 Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel	230.00	256.00
-8 Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel	322.00	532.00
-25 White A.R.C. Bucket	729.00	729.00
-31 Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	1,142.00	1,142.00
-33 White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	193.00	193.00

DEDUCT

-LD Less Bottom Dome Strainer	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
-1 Less Grate	570.00	968.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

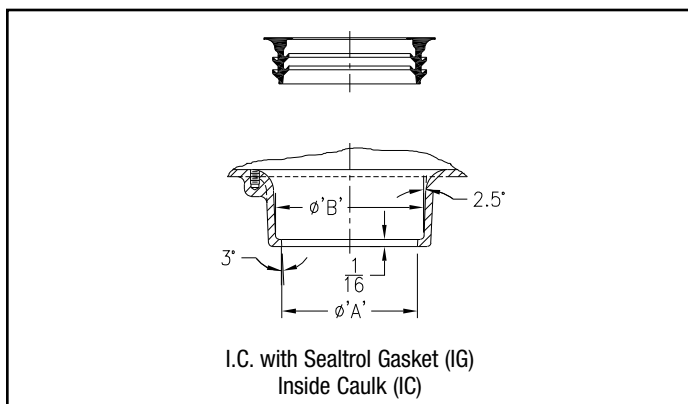
ZURN OUTLET PIPE CONNECTIONS

INSIDE CAULK (IC)

Often specified where drain body is positioned on pipe, bottom of outlet is sealed with oakum and connection is then completed according to local plumbing codes.

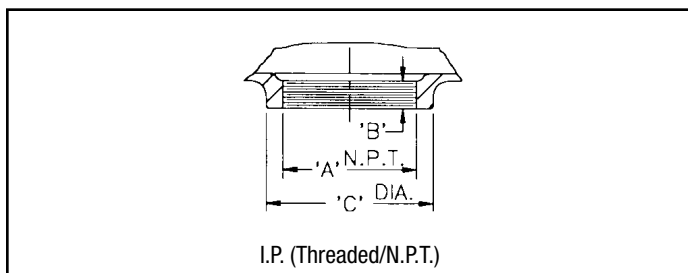
INSIDE GASKET (IG)

The IG connections utilize an inside caulk drain body and a Zurn "Sealtrol" gasket. **This connection is only recommended for basement or ground floor applications.**



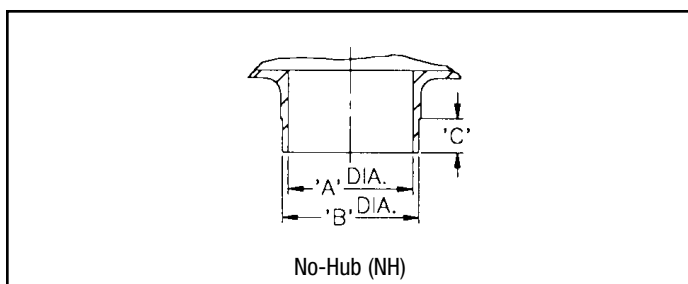
IRON PIPE (IP)

Zurn Iron Pipe Threaded connection is an old industry standard. The female (NPT) threaded outlet is often specified on industrial and institutional applications.



NO-HUB (NH)

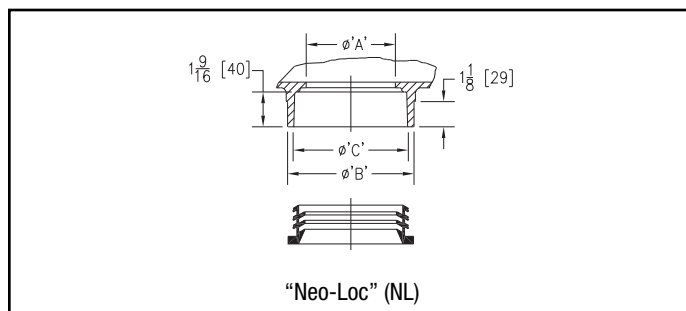
The most widely used connection. A No-Hub connection is achieved by butting No-Hub soil pipe or plastic pipe to the bottom of drain and securing it with a NH joint clamp. (Clamp furnished by others.)



NEO-LOC (NL)

Zurn Neo-Loc is a unique labor saving compression gasketed connection designed to simply push on the stub end of the pipe. The Neo-Loc drain body and gasket can be utilized with plastic, steel, No-Hub and service weight soil pipe. A unique pipe stop cast in each Zurn Neo-Loc drain body ensures a proper fit.

Note: Not recommended for roof drain applications due to the watertight integrity of the Neo-Loc connection to the leader pipe being dependent upon adequate leader pipe support and accurate perpendicularity of leader pipe into Neo-Loc gasket.



Special Note: Zurn "Neo-Loc" and "Sealtrol" gaskets are designed for use exclusively with Zurn drainage products. They are not sold separately and all warranties either expressed or implied would be forfeited if used in other than a Zurn drainage product.

OUTLETS	Dimensions in Inches [mm]		
	'A'	'B'	'C'
2" [51] No-Hub Outlet	2 [51]	2-3/8 [60]	1-1/8 [29]
3" [76] No-Hub Outlet	3 [76]	3-3/8 [86]	1-1/8 [29]
4" [102] No-Hub Outlet	4 [102]	4-3/8 [111]	1-1/8 [29]
5" [127] No-Hub Outlet	4-15/16 [126]	5-5/16 [135]	1-1/2 [38]
6" [152] No-Hub Outlet	5-15/16 [151]	6-5/16 [160]	1-1/2 [38]
8" [203] No-Hub Outlet	7-15/16 [202]	8-3/8 [213]	2 [51]
10" [254] No-Hub Outlet	10 [254]	10-9/16 [268]	2 [51]
12" [305] No-Hub Outlet	12 [305]	12-9/16 [319]	2 [51]
2" [51] Neo-Loc Outlet	2 [51]	3-3/8 [86]	3 [76]
3" [76] Neo-Loc Outlet	3 [76]	4-3/8 [111]	4 [102]
4" [102] Neo-Loc Outlet	4 [102]	5-1/2 [140]	5-1/8 [130]
2" [51] I.C. Outlet	2-5/8 [67]	3-1/16 [78]	—
3" [76] I.C. Outlet	3-3/4 [95]	4-3/16 [106]	—
4" [102] I.C. Outlet	4-3/4 [121]	5-3/16 [132]	—
5" [127] I.C. Outlet	5-3/4 [146]	6-3/16 [157]	—
6" [152] I.C. Outlet	6-3/4 [172]	7-3/16 [183]	—
8" [203] I.C. Outlet	8-7/8 [226]	9-1/2 [241]	—
2" [51] N.P.T. Outlet	2 [51]	9/16 [14]	3-1/4 [83]
3" [76] N.P.T. Outlet	3 [76]	3/4 [19]	4-1/2 [114]
4" [102] N.P.T. Outlet	4 [102]	15/16 [24]	5-5/8 [143]
5" [127] N.P.T. Outlet	5 [127]	15/16 [24]	6-11/16 [170]
6" [152] N.P.T. Outlet	6 [152]	15/16 [24]	7-3/4 [197]
8" [203] N.P.T. Outlet	8 [203]	1-1/8 [29]	9-3/8 [238]
2" [51] NL w/-TC	2 [51]	3-3/8 [86]	3 [76]
3" [76] NL w/-TC	3 [76]	4-3/8 [111]	4 [102]
4" [102] NL w/-TC	4 [102]	5-1/2 [140]	5-1/8 [130]

TOP LOADING – CLASSIFICATION*

Selection of a Zurn Floor Drain should be based on the load factor and the anticipated traffic. Many of Zurn's cast iron grates may be furnished in duresist iron when increased working load requirements are necessary. Specify duresist grate (-DG) when required or contact your Zurn representative when special applications are necessary.

Zurn drains are rated as follows: (Reference ASME Standard A112.6.3M)

6.1 Loading Classifications

Grates and top rims shall be designed to meet the following loading classifications.

6.1.1 – Light Duty All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) under 2000 lb. [900 kg].

6.1.2 – Medium Duty All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) between 2000 lb. [900 kg] and 4999 lb. [2250 kg].

6.1.3 – Heavy Duty All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) between 5000 lb. [2250 kg] and 7499 lb. [3375 kg].

6.1.4 – Extra Heavy Duty All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) between 7500 lb. [3375 kg] and 10,000 lb. [4500 kg].

6.1.5 – Special Duty Grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) over 10,000 lb. [4500 kg] shall be considered special and treated accordingly.

6.2 Test Procedure for Grate Loading

Live Load – Requirements listed in 6.1 through 6.1.5 shall be determined as follows:

6.2.1 – Load Classifications Load classifications as stated in 6.1 shall be determined by laboratory tests.

6.2.2 – Platen Size A 3.5 in. [89 mm] diameter platen shall be applied to the center of the grate specimen.

6.2.3 – Loading Loading shall be applied slowly so that point of failure can be observed.

6.2.4 Point of Failure

(a) Brittle Materials (Cast Iron). The load (in pounds or kilograms) at which the first fracture on any part of the specimen appears.

(b) Ductile Material. The load which the permanent set (at the point of loading) is greater than 2% of the longest transverse dimension of the specimen.

6.2.5 – Grate Classification The maximum safe live load is computed by dividing the load at failure by two.

*Safe live load rating of grates is for general classification purposes only. For the actual safe live load of any given grate, contact your Zurn representative.

ZB and ZN 400 Series drain head assemblies are rated for light-duty applications only.

Zurn Cast Iron conforms to ASTM Specification for Gray Iron Castings A48, Class 25. It is produced utilizing the latest equipment and newest developed foundry techniques. Zurn cast iron castings are characterized by a high degree of strength, corrosion-resistance, workmanship, and finish.

Zurn Duresist is a ductile iron complying with ASTM Specification A536, Grade 60-45-10. Its physical properties make it ideal for grates and drain components that are subjected to severe and heavy duty service. Its chemical characteristics make possible a degree of corrosion-resistance far superior to that of cast iron. Zurn Duresist exhibits remarkable stress qualities, possessing a yield strength in the same range as that of cast carbon steel, while its ability to absorb the shock loading of traffic areas is unequalled, making its use ideal for all areas where extra heavy duty service is a requirement – whether indoors or outdoors – in chemical and metal processing plants or other industrial applications.

“Zurn Dura Coat” is a specially formulated paint designed to resist cracking and chipping. Dura Coat is a latex based coating developed to be used with cast iron substrate. Dura-Coat is designed, per ASME standards, to protect the product “during normal handling and warehousing prior to installation”.

Zurn Galvanized Cast Iron is a process of applying heavy zinc coating to a thoroughly cleaned iron casting. This coating contains 95% zinc. Zurn galvanizing can be supplied on all cast iron parts. It increases longevity and is recommended wherever the discoloration caused by oxidation of cast iron is objectionable. Galvanize should be used in coastal and industrial areas where corrosive atmosphere may be encountered.

Cadmium Plated Cast Iron is a process of applying a heavy cadmium coating to a thoroughly cleaned iron casting. This coating contains 95% cadmium in a cold applied process. Cadmium plating can be supplied on all cast iron parts. It increases longevity and is recommended wherever the discoloration caused by oxidation of cast iron is objectionable.

Properties of Basic Ductile Versus Cast Iron

Metal	Cast Iron	Ductile Iron
Specification	Class 25	60-45-10
Tensile Strength (PSI)	25/30,000	60/80,000
Yield Strength (PSI)	NIL	45/60,000
Elongation	NIL	10% to 25%
Modules of Elasticity	16 x 10	24 x 10

Zurn Bronze is a semi-red brass conforming to ASTM Specification for Copper Alloy Sand Casting B584, Copper Alloy No. 844. The exposed surface is normally supplied possessing a satin sheen texture which allows it to blend unobtrusively with surrounding finishes. When the application requires, Zurn Bronze can be polished to a high gloss.

Zurn Nickel Bronze is a unique material that is ideally suited to traffic-bearing grates and strainers in finished floor areas. It affords the combined advantage of greater strength, better appearance, and longer service life at the same price as chrome plated brass. Superior ductility and shock resistance are the result of a copper nickel alloy (Copper Alloy 997) having a wearing surface similar in appearance to satin chrome plate; however, because it does not have a plated surface it cannot chip, peel, crack, or wear off. It is highly resistant to corrosion; however, the process of oxidation will naturally occur over time with most metals. Methods have been developed to prevent, preserve, and restore metals affected by oxidation.

Chrome Plated Bronze is ideal for installation in walls, gutters, and other areas where a bright decorative finish is desired, and is not subject to the abrasive action of foot and other traffic. It is not recommended for installations where the abrasion will eventually wear through and cause peeling. It should always be specified for swimming pool fittings due to its high resistance to the halogens (chlorine, etc.), encountered in swimming pool sanitation.

Aluminum supplied is casting grade 319. This is an alloy containing both silicon and copper. It is a solid cast metal in a pleasing light gray color. The light weight, coupled with its exceptional strength and corrosion resistance, makes it ideal for drain components such as sediment buckets and strainers. When used with acid-resisting porcelain enamel coated drains, the possibility of chipping is minimized.

Zurn Stainless Steel castings are normally produced in Type CF8 (304) which is an 18-8 Austenitic Stainless possessing excellent corrosion resistant qualities. For some applications where conditions demand, Type CF8M (316) stainless steel can be supplied. Items formed from stainless steel sheet and other stainless steel products are regularly furnished in Type 304 with 316 as an optional material.

A.R.C. Acid Resisting Epoxy Coating is a baked-on powder coating, which produces a smooth, hard, high gloss finish. This epoxy based coating offers high impact resistance and excellent life expectancy in all drainage applications.

A.R.E. Acid Resisting Porcelain Enamel is a substantially vitreous or glassy inorganic coating bonded to metal by fusion at a high temperature above 800°F. This coating offers excellent acid, abrasion, and wear resistance. The coating is extremely hard and is the ultimate for sanitation in drainage applications. Zurn A.R.E. coating conforms to the requirements of F.D.A. (Food and Drug Administration) Regulation 21-CFR5 117.1360.

NOTES



ZURN INDUSTRIES, LLC SPECIFICATION DRAINAGE OPERATION
1801 PITTSBURGH AVENUE, ERIE, PA 16502
PHONE: 814/455-0921 FAX: 814/454-7929 www.zurn.com

©2011 Zurn Industries, LLC Printed in U.S.A. Rev. 9/11

zurn.com